

The SHIELD

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

VOLUME 54

NUMBER 1

NOVEMBER 1933

ESTABLISHED 1879

Published in November, January,
March and May under the authority
and direction of the Executive Council

Entered as second-class mail matter, October
17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio,
under the Act of March 3, 1879. . .

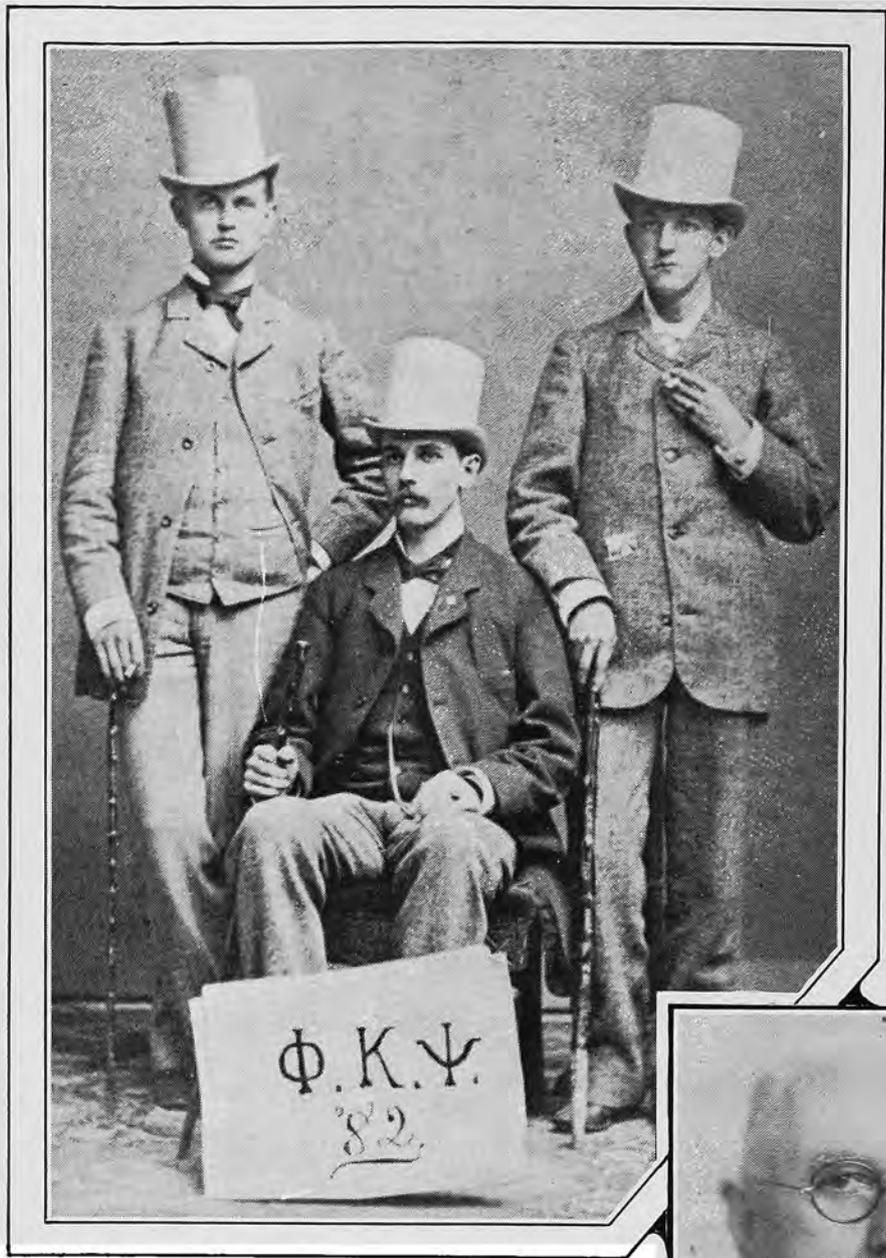
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of
postage provided for in section 1103, Act
of October 3, 1917, authorized April, 1921.

C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR
1940 EAST SIXTH STREET
CLEVELAND, OHIO

contents

. . . . FOR NOVEMBER NINETEEN THIRTY THREE

	Page
C. F. M. Niles, Past President, Dies Sept. 20, 1933.....	5
Parley Raises Fraser's Prestige.....	10
Lee B. Wood Brings Pulitzer Medal to World-Telegram	11
Don McCaskey Edits Cornell Sun.....	14
1934 G. A. C. To Be at Mackinac Island, Mich.....	15
Hal Townsend is President, Chicago Interfraternity Club	17
Terms of State Prexies.....	18
Edward H. Kraus Succeeds Dean Effinger at Michigan..	19
Waldemar Young Looms Big as Poet.....	20
Gen. Frank Parker Goes to Philippines.....	21
Life Subscribers, Life Savers.....	22
Lowry Song Book Comes Back to Phi Psi.....	26
Province M. Pogue Honored by Columbia.....	28
Phi Psis Here, There, Everywhere.....	29
Phi Psi Pictorial.....	33
Joe Hill Accompanies Byrd to Pole.....	41
Col. Charles W. Mason's Fighting Record.....	42
Dean John R. Effinger of Michigan Dies.....	43
Thanksgiving	47
Alumni Association Newsletters.....	48
Chapter Newsletters	58
Obituaries	91
Directory	100



Φ OLD OHIO GAMMA
Toppers left to right:
GEORGE W. FLEEK '78
C. F. M. NILES '78
JOHN E. HARRIS '79

At right C.F.M. NILES



C. F. M. Niles, Beloved Leader, Answers Summons of Almighty Archon

By SHELLY G. HUGHES, *Tenn. Delta '12*

PHI KAPPA PSI has lost another of her truly great leaders. Death, as it does to all men, came to Charles Frederick Mather Niles, Ohio Gamma '78, of Findlay, Ohio, on September 20, 1933, and sweetly summoned him to the Chapter Eternal. There, under the everlasting stewardship of the Almighty Archon, he rejoined beloved relatives, friends and brothers in Phi Kappa Psi who had preceded him in death. He was seventy-four years old.

Few members of our Fraternity had served it more faithfully than C. F. M. Niles. Few had served it more conscientiously or longer, and none more honorably than he. To Brother Niles, Phi Kappa Psi was an inspiration, an ideal—and he reflected, down through the years, the most beautiful ideals and teachings of his youth, amplified at the altar of Old Ohio Gamma, at Wooster College.

Brother Niles died just about a year-and-a-half after the death of another outstanding leader of the Fraternity, Walter L. MacCorkle, which occurred March 31, 1932. Less than six months previous to the death of Brother Niles, two of his warmest friends and Fraternity brothers at Wooster College, Addison S. Rodgers '77 and John Edward Harris '79, both staunch members of the Old Guard of Ohio Gamma Chapter, had passed the Eternal Phulax.

Undergraduate and alumni members alike will marvel at and thoroughly appreciate the record of C. F. M. Niles in Phi Kappa Psi. Briefly, it was as follows: As an undergraduate he served as B. G., P. and G. P.; two years after his initiation he attended his first Grand Arch Council at Washington, D. C., where, about a quarter-of-a-century later, he was to receive the highest honor that could be bestowed upon a fellow-member; during his lifetime he had attended seventeen Grand Arch Councils; for four years, 1900-04, he served as National Treasurer; two years later, in 1906, he was elected to the presidency of Phi Kappa Psi, membership in which was dearer to him, it seems, than to most men similarly honored.

Brother Niles loved Phi Kappa Psi for what it taught and represented. After the G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs in 1930, possibly with a premonition of Death, he asked permission of the Executive Council to publish in pamphlet form and distribute the beautiful Burial Ritual of the Fraternity, written by one of his beau-ideals, Robert Lowry, famous hymnologist, who was National President, 1888-90. Needless to relate, permission was granted, and printed copies of the Burial Ritual were sent to each Chapter and Alumni Association and to many of Brother Niles' closest friends.

This beautiful ritual was heard by the host of Fraternity brothers and others who attended the funeral services of Brother Niles. It was read with great feeling by Rev. W. L. Alexander, Pa. Alpha '73, a fellow-townsmen



At the Age of Five

of Findlay, Ohio. Brother Alexander solemnly read: *We pray Thee to impress the solemn lesson of this hour upon our hearts; to give us grace to be ever faithful unto Thee, unto our Fraternity, and unto every principle of love and truth. . . .*

C. F. M. Niles, it may be said, lived a Phi Psi. He died a Phi Psi. The officiating clergyman was a member of the Fraternity. Eight members of the Findlay Alumni Association, L. F. Milligan, Joseph R. Wiseley, Robert E. Gore, Hugh H. Houck, Shelly G. Hughes, William McClure, Paul E. Grose and John Hollington, acted as pall bearers. Every Phi Psi living in Findlay, and many members from distant cities, including President Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind., and the remnants of The Old Guard attended the funeral of their departed leader. Eyes moistened as his body was lowered in the grave in Maple Grove Cemetery. *As you honor yourself, you honor her*,—Fraternity members reflected, and they bowed their heads lower in respect to the lonely, grief stricken widow.

C. F. M. Niles was a producer, not a consumer. Never did he seek office in Phi Kappa Psi; the Fraternity, as is fitting and proper, sought Brother Niles, whose business acumen and sympathetic understanding of youth and fraternity problems made him exceedingly popular among alumni and undergraduates alike. It was in 1900, at a G. A. C. in Columbus, Ohio, that his name first was offered in nomination for a major office in the Fraternity. S. W. G. P. George Dun, convinced that George Bramwell Baker, National Treasurer, 1896-1900, was serious when he declined reelection to that office, permitted Brother Baker to take the floor. In glowing tribute, Brother Baker nominated C. F. M. Niles, and Brother Niles unanimously was elected treasurer. He served for four years, increased the Fraternity's holdings, and then declined reelection, because of the pressure of personal business. A grateful Fraternity presented him a beautiful Phi Psi badge in recognition of his zeal and everlasting loyalty.

From 1904-06, George Bramwell Baker served as President of the Fraternity. Toward the close of the 1906 G. A. C., held at the Willard Hotel in Washington, S. W. G. P. W. R. Vance, of Virginia Beta, announced that "the Council is now open for nominations for the office of President." George Bramwell Baker was recognized. Going up front he said:

"This is the proudest moment of my fraternity life. . . . Brothers, I have particular delight, particular pleasure this afternoon in presenting the name

of one who, after you honored me a third time by election to that office, consented to succeed my incumbency as Treasurer of the Fraternity, and who exercised the important business functions of that portfolio with such complete satisfaction and such excellent results to the Fraternity.

"I take especial personal pleasure and complete satisfaction in presenting to you now as I did then for my successor in office the same name, well known to you all who are acquainted with the Fraternity's history. No more loyal Phi Psi, no truer friend, no better man, lives today of all our roll of honor than Charles Frederick Mather Niles, of Toledo,—our own Fred—and with my whole heart and with all my mind and soul I nominate him for President of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity."

The nomination was seconded by W. C. Alexander, Pa. Theta '70, Vice President of the Fraternity at that time, who died in 1919. Without opposition, C. F. M. Niles unanimously was elected president. Deeply affected, he responded:

"I am glad to follow the footsteps of Brother Baker and the other eminent men who have been Presidents of the Fraternity but I feel my own unworthiness to fill any such exalted position as that to which you have just elected me. I am surprised, you all know that. I have had no ambition or thought for anything of this kind. I tried to serve the Fraternity in a small way in the past. . . . Phi Kappa Psi has been dear to me since 1878, when I entered the Fraternity. It has been with me in my joys and pleasures, *and it has been with me in my sorrows*. But, Brothers, I will always be a faithful member of this Fraternity, and I will use my best endeavors to advance and forward the best interests of this Fraternity as long as I shall live."

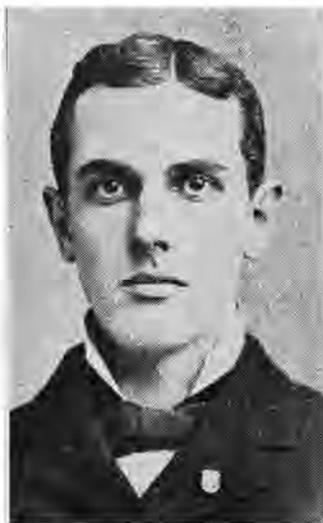
A kindly Providence permitted Brother Niles to *advance and forward the best interests of his Fraternity* for twenty-seven years after his election to the Presidency. Brother Baker's genuine tribute and Brother Niles' honest response combine to describe C. F. M. Niles the man, whose great heritage transcends to his daughters and their children.

Phi Kappa Psi has been with me in my joys and in my sorrows, Brother Niles epitomized after his election to the presidency in 1906. Frequently, he referred to the great pleasures of Life, which had been his in deserving abundance. Seldom did he mention his sorrows. He and his brave wife, known to innumerable members of the Fraternity since 1880, carried a heavy cross, heroically and silently. On August 21, 1904, their only son, Charles Sneath Niles, Ind. Delta '02, drowned off Monroe Piers in Lake Erie. The *Purdue Exponent*,



As a Boy of 14

reflecting the spirit of the undergraduate, said, in part: "His large body—and he stood six feet four inches—was not larger than his mind nor broader than his sympathies. . . . He has left behind him a pathway strewn with



Now a Man of 21

gentleness, with kind words and with kinder memories." The richly mellow tribute of youth applies, not only to Young Niles, but to his father who always shall be remembered by his family, his associates and his friends for his gentle sweetness. Crushed and broken in spirit, the father and mother of Young Charles requested that Robert Lowry's Burial Ritual be read at the funeral of their son. Accordingly, Orra E. Monnette, at that time National Secretary, and Charles L. Van Cleve, beloved Historian, administered the Fraternity Burial Ritual, after which Charles Sneath Niles was tenderly carried to his grave in Findlay, Ohio. The sweet pea, the Fraternity flower at that time, was used in the service and left a strong impression upon all present. One does not wonder why, years later, Brother Niles wanted to put the Lowry Burial

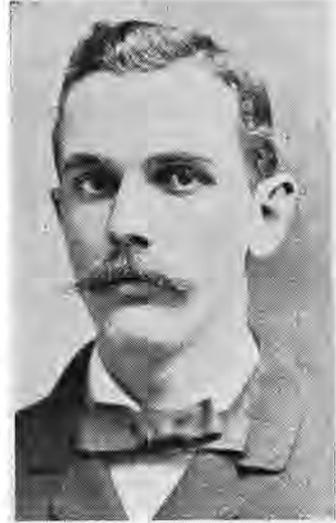
Ritual in the hands of Chapters and Alumni Associations, so that it could be administered to departed brothers, without reference to the secret Ritual itself.

Brother Niles, generally accompanied by his wife and frequently by his daughters, two of whom married members of the Fraternity, was a veteran G. A. C'er, and was a charter member of the S. C. After the 1930 G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs he received his seventeenth star, indicative of attendance at as many Councils. G. A. C's attended: 1880, '85, 1900, '02, '04, '06, '08, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '26, '28 and '30. Veteran G. A. C'ers will recall the story of Brother Niles' lost fraternity badge. Brother and Mrs. Niles were on their honeymoon trip in 1882. The famous badge, worn by the bride, was lost or stolen, probably in New York. Through a photograph, a new badge was made by a court jeweler in Dresden, Germany, during their stay in that city. Twenty years later, upon receipt of a message from a New York Phi Psi, to the effect that the Niles badge was in a Bowery pawn shop, Brother Niles took a special trip to New York, recovered the badge. During the 1902 G. A. C. at Pittsburgh, Brother Niles displayed the famous badge to many of his intimate associates. Shortly after the initiation of Gordon Letterman, son of Founder William H. Letterman, at Canonsburg, Pa., the historic Niles badge could not be found. It had disappeared a second time and is still unaccounted for, so far as known.

Brother Niles was the head of a great Phi Psi family. Mrs. Niles intimately is acquainted with all Phi Psi leaders the last half century, having accompanied her husband to all parts of the country to attend Fraternity functions of one kind or another. She was with him and shared honors equally

when he was elected Treasurer and President. Brother and Mrs. (Fanny I. Sneath) were married June 28, 1882, at her home in Tiffin, Ohio. Mrs. Niles and three daughters survive. One of the daughters is the wife of Samuel E. Gates, Ind. Delta '02, who was with Charles Sneath Niles, a classmate, at the time of his tragic death. Brother and Mrs. Gates, who live in Los Angeles, are the parents of Samuel Niles Gates, Calif. Epsilon '32, a third-generation Phi Psi. Another daughter, Sara, is the wife of H. Fort Flowers, Tenn. Delta '09, head of the Differential Steel Car Co., Findlay, Ohio, and the third daughter is Mrs. W. P. Earlie, of Findlay.

Charles Frederick Mather Niles was born at Hudson, Mich., April 4, 1859, the son of Charles Erskine Niles and Louisa Griswold (Mather) Niles. Following completion of his preparatory education he entered Wooster College in 1878 and was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi the same year. He received a Bachelor of Arts degree in 1882 and three years later his Master of Arts. During these years



A Graduate at 22

at Wooster College Brother Niles became closely united in friendship with the members of Ohio Gamma. This group of friends, affectionately known as the Old Guard, is unique. Enduring for more than half-a-century, the passing years seemed only to strengthen the ties of friendship and their loyalty to Phi Kappa Psi. Not only were the Fraternity functions the occasion for the meeting of the Old Guard but they availed themselves of every opportunity to get together and enjoy that friendship born of Phi Kappa Psi. Needless to say, none excelled Brother Niles in enthusiasm and enjoyment of the fraternal fellowship of the Old Guard. Death alone has succeeded in depleting their ranks.

After leaving Wooster, Brother Niles studied law and languages in London, England, and Dresden, Germany, for two years. When he returned from abroad he was appointed Registrar of the United States Land Office at Garden City, Kans., and while there was admitted to the bar. He became president of the Garden City Bank and of the Hodgeman Bank at Jetmore, Kans. He also served as director of the First National Bank of Garden City and of the Kansas Southwestern Railroad.

From Kansas he went to Memphis, Tenn., becoming president of the Continental National Bank, Memphis' first million dollar bank. While in Memphis he was, in 1897, elected president of the Tennessee Bankers Association.

In 1898 he went to Toledo, Ohio, and organized the Securities Savings Bank & Trust Co. He served as president of that institution until his retire-

ment from active duty, January 1, 1916. While in Toledo he was appointed by Governor Nash as Director of Public Safety for Toledo, serving in that capacity for four years. He was also receiver for the Toledo & Indiana Electric Railway and held a number of important receiverships, executorships, trusteeships, and other appointive positions of the court.

In 1920 Brother Niles returned to Findlay, Ohio, his boyhood home. He had retained many business interests in Findlay and at the time of his death had served continuously for forty-six years as a director of the First National Bank & Trust Co. there. It is needless to say that wherever Brother Niles went he kindled an interest in Phi Kappa Psi. Shortly after his return to Findlay he became the moving spirit in organizing the Findlay Alumni Association. This Association, while not large in membership, has through his inspiration, been very active and a constant source of enjoyment to its members.

Gone is our comrade, gone our friend and brother.



Parley Raises Fraser's Prestige

POST parley appraisals of the disastrous World Monetary and Economic Conference at London last summer indicated conclusively that only one American emerged with a distinctly enhanced prestige. That man was Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma '09, president of the Bank for International Settlements, at Basle, Switzerland (*The Shield* for May, 1933), Archon of the old Second District, 1913-15, and Attorney General of the Fraternity, 1915-19.

While authority of the American delegates was crippled considerably by President Roosevelt, it must be remembered that Brother Fraser also was in an exceedingly delicate position. As American head of the world's largest central bank, he represented an institution dedicated to the gold standard. His chief job, reported Leland Stowe in the *New*

York Herald Tribune, was to express the Basle bank's policies, and while doing that to avoid ruffing the numerous governments' susceptibilities, including Washington's.

How Brother Fraser impressed the London parley may best be indicated by a comment of an authority on post-war conferences who said: "One man who loomed steadily larger as the World Economic Conference continued was Mr. Fraser. He speaks with authority; he is remarkably lucid, and in a committee room he has exceptional ability for bringing conflicting opinions nearer together."

Records of *The Shield* indicate that Leon Fraser is Life Subscriber No. 171. Preliminary arrangements for the 1934 G. A. C. indicate that Leon Fraser may be Grand Arch Council Banquet Speaker No. 1.

Phi Psi Rectifier Brings Coveted Pulitzer Prize to the World-Telegram

So damn many things need rectifying!

Thus Lee B. Wood, Mass. Alpha '12, executive editor of the *New York World-Telegram*, which won the coveted Pulitzer gold medal award "for the most distinguished and meritorious public service rendered by an American newspaper" in 1932, explains his newspaper's policy of crusading.



LEE B. WOOD, Mass. Alpha '12

No single campaign, but four, were cited by the Pulitzer committee in bestowing journalism's highest honor on Editor Wood's paper, owned by the potent Scripps-Howard syndicate. *So damn many things need rectifying* that the *World-Telegram* successfully launched campaigns advocating: 1) a "write-in vote" for Joseph V. McKee for Mayor of New York; 2) the revelations of irregularities and extravagance in the administration of veterans' relief; 3) investigation into the mortgage bond situation, and 4) the inquiry leading to the prosecution of lottery frauds involving nationally known fraternal orders.

This is how Wood, a hard-hitting crusader of the old school who got his first metropolitan newspaper experience on the old *Cleveland Leader*, speaks of the policy of the *World-Telegram*:

"We try to pick something in the public interest, sticking to matters of great importance to the exclusion of trivial things. But we remember that some seemingly trivial things are very important in their implications.

"Once we decide on a drive we try to take a reasonable attitude on it, much as an enlightened individual would in an argument. We do not want to appear as common scolds, continuously nagging, forgetting that there is always another side to every question. We don't want people to get tired of us. But on the other hand, we cannot be too complacent. There are so damn many things that need rectifying."

Pulitzer medals, like interfraternity cups, are fine things to talk about, but they don't pay the bills, nor provide bonuses for crusading editors. While Wood's *World-Telegram* was exposing and rectifying *so damn many things* through editorial channels something else was happening—something talked about in the business and circulation departments of every big metropolitan daily. Net paid circulation of the *World-Telegram*, despite the depression, was growing! While four of its five New York competitors were losing readers, the *World-Telegram* was increasing its net paid circulation at the rate of 17,227 every six months. The only other New York journal to show an increase in circulation accounted for a gain of 976 subscribers during the same six-months' period.

Noely Macneish, assistant publisher, Roy W. Howard, chief editor, Tom Dowling, circulation manager, and the members of the hard-working staff of the *World-Telegram* give Wood chief credit for the showing of the Scripps-Howard publication in New York. *The hell with that stuff; I'm just one of the gang*, Wood insists, when compliments come his direction.

Paradoxical as it may seem to the editor of *The Shield*, who also worked on the old *Cleveland Leader* after leaving college, Wood was not an A. G. while at Amherst. The records show he did a little footballing in college and attended the 1916 G. A. C. at Pittsburgh. To give readers of *The Shield* a vivid and intimate picture of Brother Lee B. Wood, one of America's outstanding editors, the following sketch, written by Aubrey Graves for the *Scripps-Howard News*, is offered:

The *World-Telegram* has had the benefit of much hard work and a great deal of intelligent direction and initiative on the part of the man who runs the editorial department. Enter the city room at seven o'clock any morning and you'll see a veritable Carnera of a man, coatless and sleeveless, hard at it, helping a reporter with a lead on his story, working with the make-up editor, planning next week's feature series, or going about some of the other things that a busy and thoro-going managing editor goes about. Walk into the room at seven o'clock in the evening and the chances are you will find him still there. The big fellow, of course, is Lee Wood.

One look at Lee and you know that he has grown up in the game. There's not much hokum or theory to him, but there's a whale of a lot of direct action. A first glance would tell you also that he might not be the most adept person handling a teacup in a drawing room. But anything he lacks in gracefully balancing chinaware is more than made up in a great ability to handle men.

Lee's first association with the publishing game came on Christmas morning when he was ten years old, when he found a printing press and some type at the base of his Christmas tree. He learned then, he says, as he has found out on innumerable occasions since, that not all printing presses run, and not all of them print.

Three years later when he had grown very rapidly for his age, his father, a small town dentist, was faced with the problem of keeping him out of the poolrooms and neighborhood poker games. Having noticed Lee's interest in the printing press, he got him a larger press and more type.

"We preempted my mother's sewing room for a printery," explains Lee. "A 9 x 12 press was hauled upstairs after wrecking half the woodwork and the wallpaper along the stairway and with many tears from my mother the Wood Printing Co., was formed at 146 Park Street, Corry, Pa."

The young printer was able to induce the kids of the neighborhood to run the press and managed to pick up a business of printing envelopes, letter-heads, etc. Two years later his business had grown so, aided by considerable lodge printing, that Lee's father put up a building on an adjoining vacant lot. This housed another press, paper-cutter and small job shop. It made money—enough in fact during Lee's high school days and vacations to pay most of his way through Amherst College, from which he was graduated with an A.B. degree in 1916.

"My first tie-in with people who pester editors to suppress news," says Lee, "came during my second year in high school, when, with two other boys, we were publishing the *IT*, an eight-page small-size magazine devoted to criticisms of the local high school and its teachers. Being editor and publisher of the *IT*, I was given the choice of suspending publication or being suspended from school. This was because the principal took exception to an editorial on her conduct of the school. The *IT* did not suspend publication, but the principal did suspend me."

After Amherst, Lee went to work on the then *Cleveland Leader*, the morning paper of the Hanna interests. He worked there for a year getting one pay increase of \$2, which brought his salary to \$18 weekly.

When the United States entered the war in 1917 Lee, along with some other newspaper men, was already on his way to France with the American Field Service, to drive ambulances or trucks as his luck might be.

"I joined the Frog Army," Lee recalls with something of a grin, "and served with the Reserve Mallet, trucking shells from Perronne to Rheims until the American Army decided that this comic opera outfit, as they termed us, should leave the French and join the American forces."

In May, 1919, after the war was over, Lee joined the Paris staff of the *Chicago Tribune* and eventually became night editor of the Paris edition under the direction of Floyd Gibbons.

"Having got filled up on French wine, mademoiselles and art," he recalls with something more than a grin, "I returned to this country in 1921 and joined the *Cleveland Press* staff under Vic Morgan, who hired me on my ability to speak French. What that had to do with running Morgan's telegraph desk, I never could determine, but anyway I got the job."

There is one Scripps-Howard editor against whom Lee harbors a lasting grudge. One morning when Bill Sturdevant was managing editor of *The Press*—it being Lee's duty to come in at 5 a.m. and read out the morning wire—Lee dropped in on his way home from a country club party in evening clothes and a boiled shirt, and started in to handle out the wire. He had not had time to go home to change into his telegraph editor's suit. Sturdevant arrived earlier than usual, found him there and thinking it a good joke, kept him reading wire all day, refusing to let him go home to get rid of his boiled shirt. "For this outrage," Lee solemnly swears, "I have never yet forgiven Sturdevant."

Leaving *The Press* in March 1925, Lee went to Oklahoma City to work on *The News*. There he raised police dogs, bull dogs and hell in general with politicians until June 1927, when he went to New York as news editor of *The Telegram*. From news editor he advanced to managing editor in executive charge.

In the words of Roy W. Howard, editor of *The World-Telegram*, "Wood's hard work, fine news sense, initiative and intelligent gauging of the pulse of his city has been one of the outstanding editorial performances in the concern. He is not only producing one of the best looking, and quite the most informative evening paper in New York, but he is doing one of the best jobs in the concern of producing a paper that exemplifies all that is soundest and most effective in Scripps-Howard policies. His daily product is a fine balance of head, heart and guts. He gets a tremendous amount of result from the dollars he spends because he never asks any man working for him to do as much as he himself does."



Don McCaskey Edits Cornell Sun

DONALD L. McCASKEY, N. Y. Alpha '31, last Spring was elected editorial director and chairman of the board of *The Cornell Daily Sun*, one of the leading college publications of the country, to serve during the academic year 1933-34. At Cornell University, the editorship of the *Daily Sun* is considered one of the most responsible and perhaps the most powerful positions on the campus. McCaskey's honor came as a result of merited recognition. He had served three years as a faithful, forceful reporter and assistant editor. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Scabbard & Blade, Red Key, Book & Bowl and has been on numerous class committees. McCaskey lives in Edgewood, Pittsburgh, Pa., where his brother, Stanley A. McCaskey, Pa. Gamma '24, is a practicing attorney.



1074 GAA Mackinac Island, Mich.

THE thirty-eighth Grand Arch Council will be held at Mackinac Island, Mich., June 27-30, 1934. Mackinac, an Indian name, is pronounced *Mack'-i-naw*.

Council delegates and guests will be housed at the Grand Hotel, where all business sessions and social features will be held.

The Grand Hotel, one of the most luxuriant summer resorts in the country, can accommodate approximately six hundred people. Economic and financial conditions permitting, every one of the 300 rooms of the hotel will be occupied during the convention.

Mackinac Island is not far removed from the center of the Fraternity's population. If you remember your eighth grade geography you can place Mackinac Island very readily.

It stands in the Straits of Mackinac, between Lake Michigan and Lake Huron. In crow-flight mileage, Lake Superior is about forty miles away, to the north. By steamer, Mackinac Island is 334 miles north of Chicago, 306 miles north of Detroit. One can go to Mackinac Island from Chicago or

Detroit by lake steamer in about twenty hours. Passenger steamers from Buffalo and Cleveland connect with the Mackinac boat at Detroit. Attractively low one-way and round-trip rates are offered by the D & C Navigation Co.

Mackinac Island can be reached by train or automobile, from any point in the country. This statement is not altogether true: automobiles are not permitted on the island, and the natives would go berserk if they saw either an automobile or a steam locomotive on Mackinac Island. Gasoline and steam propelled conveyances get no closer to the Island than the mainland. Rates for parking automobiles on the mainland and ferry rates between the Island and mainland are low.

In accordance with Fraternity law, the Grand Arch Council will open the first Wednesday after the twentieth of June in 1934.

Rates at the Grand Hotel will be extremely low. For all delegates and guests, the rate will be \$6.00 a day, American Plan basis. In 1930 and again in 1932 G. A. Seeing Phi Psis plunked down \$9.00 a day, with little or no audible complaint. The 1934 hotel rate is so low that no Phi Psi can afford to leave his wife, daughters or sweetheart behind.

It will not cost a penny to play golf, tennis or to take a swim in the hotel's serpentine pool. For years, the Grand Hotel has owned and operated one of the sportiest nine-hole golf courses in northern Michigan. Work on an additional nine-hole course was commenced last summer, and the new course should be in fairly good playing condition next Spring. The clay tennis courts are in excellent shape and the swimming pool is what might be termed a *honey*. The Straits are just a bit too cold for swimming until mid-summer.

Mackinac Island, first inhabited by the Indians and fur traders, is nine miles in circumference and ranges in altitude from 150 to 339 feet above the lake level. Delightful drives through Michigan's 2000-acre state park, on the Island, are taken in comfortable horse-drawn carriages. One of the most interesting drives covers a distance of nine miles through deep forests of maple, beech, birch, pine, cedar and balsam, and along an occasional precipitous cliff that gives an extensive view of the Great Lakes. Of particular interest is old Fort Mackinac, overlooking the town and commanding the harbor and the Straits.

Saddle horses are available, and the bridle paths are especially inviting. Then too, rolling chairs, roller skates and bicycles can be rented at nominal cost. Following an old Indian custom, no charge is exacted for hiking—and hiking continues to be a popular outdoor sport for old and young Phi Psis.

What shall be the shibboleth for the 1934 G. A. C.? To the undergraduate or alumnus reader of *The Shield* who submits the best motto or slogan, the Executive Council will pay \$5.00, no more and no less, providing he registers at the Thirty-eighth Grand Arch Council. The sole judge of this sporting contest will be the editor of *The Shield* to whom all suggestions and submissions should be sent.

Hal Townsend is President of Chicago Interfraternity Club which Acts as National Conference Host

HAROLD G. TOWNSEND, Wis. Gamma '03, president of the Fraternity, 1928-30, as president of the Interfraternity Club of Chicago, took an active part in entertaining delegates to the twenty-fifth annual session of the National Interfraternity Conference which met at the Palmer House, Chicago, October 13-14. The Interfraternity Club acted as host to the large group of

fraternity men who met in annual session to discuss important problems faced by college fraternities. Brother Townsend, an accredited delegate of the Fraternity, was a member of the committee on credentials of the Conference.



PAST PRESIDENT TOWNSEND

Hal Townsend was elected president of the Interfraternity Club of Chicago, the largest organization of its kind in the country, early last May and is largely responsible for the present sound financial condition of the club. Conspicuous work as head of the trust department of the Chicago Trust Co. and the Chicago Bank of Commerce placed him in the spotlight of public and professional approval not only in Chicago but throughout the

country and paved the way to his present position of prominence, the presidency of The Trust Company of Chicago, 33 North La Salle street.

It is not surprising that directors of the Interfraternity Club called upon Brother Townsend to take the helm at a time when many similarly organized societies were giving up their charters. In him they recognized a young leader, not in the field of commerce and finance alone, but in the fraternity world. For more than twenty-five years, Townsend has been an active fraternity worker.

In his Chapter at Beloit College he served as treasurer and president and was a delegate to 1904 and 1906 G. A. C's at Indianapolis and Wash-

ington. He has attended almost a dozen District Councils and more than a sufficient number of Grand Arch Councils to become a member of the S. C. He has had the pleasure of visiting almost every Chapter and Alumni Association in the Fraternity, and took an active part in the installations of Illinois Delta, Iowa Beta, Pennsylvania Lambda and Mississippi Alpha Chapters. In 1912 he became Secretary of the Fraternity. It was he who undertook and completed the arduous task of compiling the Grand Catalogue, which included the name and date of every initiate since the founding of Phi Kappa Psi, back in 1852. Succeeding secretaries have kept the roll up-to-date. At Buffalo, in 1928, he was elected President of the Fraternity and served until the close of the White Sulphur Council in 1930. Since that year he has been secretary-treasurer of the Endowment Fund Corp. He is the son of the late Abram Rappleye Townsend, N. Y. Alpha '70, and is a brother of Russell E. Townsend, N. Y. Alpha '04.

C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06, editor of *The Shield*, presided October 12th at the annual meeting and dinner of the Fraternity Editors Association, of which he was elected president in 1932. The association met jointly with the Sorority Editors Conference at the Memorial Temple in Evanston, Ill., of Sigma Alpha Epsilon, which acted as host. Guest speakers at the editors' banquet were John T. McCutcheon, of the *Chicago Tribune*, world famous cartoonist and member of Sigma Chi; Judge Alfred K. Nippert of Cincinnati, honorary Eminent Supreme Archon of Sigma Alpha Epsilon, and Mrs. Amy O. Parmelee, editor of *The Trident* of Delta Delta Delta.

Terms of State Prexies

THE average tenure of state university presidents in the last forty years has been 9.4 years, according to an investigation made by A. H. Upham of Miami University, the results of which he summarizes in *School & Society*. During these forty years, 150 presidents of state universities have retired from service. Eight of these served more than twenty-five years, the longest tenure having been attained by President Patterson of Kentucky (forty-five years). President Buckham of Vermont served thirty-nine years, Angell of Michigan, thirty-eight, Boyd of Louisiana, thirty-one, Schurman of Cornell, twenty-eight, Northrop of Minnesota and Alderman of Virginia, each twenty-seven, and Thompson of Ohio State, twenty-six years.

Of the fifty state university presidents in active service at the beginning of 1933, President Bryan of Indiana had served the longest (thirty years). Next in order are President Denny of Alabama, twenty years, President Futrall of Arkansas, nineteen, and President Jessup of Iowa, who has served sixteen years.

Phi Psi Dean at Michigan Succeeded by Phi Psi

By EDGAR A. GUEST Jr., A. G., *Michigan Alpha*

EDWARD H. KRAUS, N. Y. Beta '93, was appointed Dean of the College of Literature, Science and the Arts of the University of Michigan last August, to succeed John R. Effinger, Mich. Alpha '87, whose death in June brought to a close his many years of service to the University.

Brother Kraus was born in Syracuse, December 1, 1875, and received



DEAN EDWARD H. KRAUS

his early education in the public schools there. After he was graduated from Syracuse University he was employed for three years by that institution as a teacher of German and mineralogy. He then went to Munich, where he received his Ph.D. in 1901.

Returning, he resumed his instructorship in German and was made associate professor of mineralogy at Syracuse. From 1902 to 1904 he was the head of the science department of Central High school in Syracuse, and taught geology and chemistry in the summer sessions of the University.

He went to the University of Michigan in 1904

as an assistant professor of mineralogy. Two years later he was made associate professor, and in 1908 was promoted to a full professorship. That year he was made Secretary of the Summer Session, and from 1911 to 1915 he was Acting Dean. Since 1915 he has been the Acting Dean of the Summer Session, directing its progress toward the present status of high standards and large enrollment. Oddly enough, in his appointment as Summer Session Dean he succeeded in that post the man he follows as head of the Literary College, Brother John Effinger.

Brother Kraus was made Dean of the College of Pharmacy in 1923, following three years as Acting Dean. In his professorial status he holds the title of Professor of Crystallography and Mineralogy, Head of the Department of Mineralogy, and Director of the Mineralogical Laboratory. It has not yet been announced whether he will continue to hold these titles since he has assumed the Deanship.

Brother Kraus is a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the Geological Society of America; a member of the American Chemical Society, the Michigan Academy of Science, the Onandaga Academy of Science, of which he was president in 1903 and 1904, and the New York Science Teachers' Association. He is the author of *Essentials of Crystallography* and four other text books of similar nature, and has contributed more than seventy-five articles to scientific and educational journals.

In addition to being a member of Phi Kappa Psi, Brother Kraus is a Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi, Phi Kappa Phi, Phi Delta Kappa, and Rho Chi.

Brother Kraus is married and has one son. He makes his home in Ann Arbor, Mich.



Waldemar Young Looms Big as Poet

Waldemar Young, Calif. Beta '00, a prominent figure in the direction of Paramount Productions, Inc., is responsible for one of the most delightful and brilliant books of verse of the year, *Lace of a Thousand Years, and Other Lyrics*. Here is an excerpt from the poem from which Brother Young's book takes its title:

*At twilight gentle ghosts arrayed
In mists of lavender invade
The forest aisles as faintly hums
The tiny beat of cricket drums
And Night's first overture is played.*

E. V. Durling, Los Angeles news-

paperman, has this to say about Brother Young:

"Waldemar Young weighs 250 pounds. A figure of a man not exactly Byronic. He is also lacking in that pale and interesting look. To take a descriptive detour, I would say that Young, in appearance, is something between Wallie Beery and Dan Tobey. What I am trying to say is the old boy has nothing of that physical frailty we have come to expect in our poets. Yet he is responsible for one of the most delightful and brilliant books of verse of the year."

General Frank Parker Now Commands Philippine Department

MAJOR General Frank Parker, S. C. Alpha '88, popular commander of the Sixth Corps Area (Chicago), since April 1929, has been transferred by the War Department to command the potent Philippine Department. He is scheduled to sail with his family to his new headquarters at Manila on an army transport ship leaving San Francisco, November 23rd. For the last four years, General Parker has taken an active interest in the affairs of the Chicago Alumni Association.

General Parker's transfer is in accordance with army routine under which officers serve alternate terms of four years at home stations and three years in foreign posts. He will be accompanied to Manila by his wife, Mrs. Katherine Lahm Parker, and their daughter, Anne.

A South Carolinian, General Parker attended South Carolina College where he became a member of the Fraternity. His war record is outstanding. He commanded first an infantry regiment, then an infantry brigade of the First Division, and finally,



MAJOR GENERAL PARKER

in the Argonne campaign, he commanded the First Division.

During his service in the Sixth Corps Area, General Parker fathered the Army Relief society, organized to aid the widows and children of officers and enlisted men in the United States army, and during the last two years personally directed the army shows given at Soldiers' Field, Chicago, and the army displays which

have been a part of A Century of Progress Exposition.

Major General and Mrs. Parker are credited with having revived the old time social life at Fort Sheridan, where they made their home. They also renewed as one of the brilliant social events of the winter season the Army ball. Miss Anne Parker, who was last year voted the most beautiful girl at Smith college, has been popular among the younger social groups.

Life Subscribers, Life Savers

Thirty-eight additional Life Subscribers since January 1, 1933.

Twenty-seven since publication of *The Shield* last May.

A total of 190 Alumni Life Subscribers.

That's the story, in a nutshell. Not so many as hoped at this time (200), but enough to make one feel we'll hit the mark by January 1, 1934.

That means ten new alumni subscribers. Exactly eleven chapters have no alumni Life Subscribers: Massachusetts Alpha, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Mu, Tennessee Delta, Mississippi Alpha, Iowa Beta, Missouri Alpha, Texas Alpha, Oklahoma Alpha, Washington Alpha and Oregon Alpha. If each of these chapters will sign up an alumnus, the day will be saved.

If the Life Subscription Plan had gone into effect in 1900 or even 1910 it would be regarded today as a Life Saver. Distressed house associations, chapters and undergraduate members could be aided financially if the Plan were twenty or thirty years old, instead of three. Ergo: each Life Subscriber is a Life Saver.

Since last January, Pennsylvania Kappa has made the biggest gain in Life Subscribers, with four; West Virginia Alpha, Illinois Beta and Kansas Alpha come next, with three each. Old California Alpha, inactive since 1889, inscribed her name on the honor list when Judge J. C. Needham '84, of Modesto, Calif., signed up. New York Beta, with forty-five Life Savers, heads the list, and Kansas Alpha, with eleven, is second. Many of the 190 were signed up by Charles E. Strickland, Life Subscriber No. 82, one of the wheelhorses of the Chicago A. A., and a member of Kansas Alpha.

Every initiate since August of 1930 has become a Life Subscriber, at \$25 each. Five thousand alumni should sign up, and will sign up when they realize that the Life Subscription Plan spells Success for their Fraternity. Life Subscriptions go into a Permanent Fund; this fund, within the next few years, will be of sufficient proportion to pay for the publications of the Fraternity; within a decade it will be sufficient to reduce the burden of the undergraduate or to provide means for undertaking numerous important programs, now impossible for financial reasons. Cost: For members under forty, \$25; between forty and fifty, \$20; over fifty years of age, \$15. Deferred payment plans can be arranged to suit the subscriber.

The Hon. John W. Davis, Va. Beta '89, solicitor general of the United States, 1913-18; ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary to Great Britain, 1918-21, and Democratic candidate for the presidency of the United States in 1924, became a Life Subscriber early last September. Another internationally known Phi Psi, Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma '09, president of the Bank for International Settlements at Basle, Switzerland, is Life Subscriber No. 172. Dr. Rees Edgar Tulloss, Ohio Beta '02, president of Wittenberg College, signed up a few days before Fraser, a former Archon and a former Attorney General, forwarded his check.

Another nationally prominent Phi Psi, Col. W. R. Standiford, W. Va. Alpha '93, Fort Benjamin Harrison, is both a potential savior of his country and his Fraternity. Phil S. Hanna, Ill. Delta '05, editor of the *Chicago Journal of Commerce*, is among the twenty-seven alumni Life Subscribers to come into the fold since last May.

Life Subscribers since the May, 1933, Issue of the Shield

No.

- 164—J. Scott McWhorter, West Va. Alpha '93, Rupert, West Va.
 165—Dr. Philip A. Shaffer, West Va. Alpha '97, St. Louis, Mo.
 166—Charles E. St. Goar, Calif. Beta '09, San Francisco, Calif.
 167—Dr. Rees Edgar Tulloss, Ohio Beta '02, Springfield, Ohio.
 168—Mark W. Selby, Ohio Alpha '95, Portsmouth, Ohio.
 169—J. Archer Turner, Penna. Kappa '02, Swarthmore, Pa.
 170—G. S. Worth, Penna. Kappa '00, St. Davids, Pa.
 171—H. M. Semans, D. D. S., Ohio Alpha '85, Columbus, Ohio.
 172—Leon Fraser, New York Gamma '09, Basle, Switzerland.
 173—W. P. Sturtevant, Penna. Beta '02, New York, N. Y.
 174—Ralph L. Harding, Ohio Epsilon '06, Cleveland, Ohio.
 175—Dr. H. I. Haines, Penna. Kappa '91, Coatesville, Pa.
 176—Richard Peters Jr., Penna. Kappa '98, Chester, Pa.
 177—Hon. J. C. Needham, Calif. Alpha '84, Modesto, Calif.
 178—Dr. A. D. McMurdo, Virginia Alpha '07, Heppner, Ore.
 179—Col. W. R. Standiford, West Va. Alpha '93, Fort Benjamin Harrison, Ind.
 180—Philip S. Hanna, Ill. Delta '05, Chicago, Ill.
 181—Robert P. Crawford, Pa. Theta '08, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 182—C. B. Schmidt, Pa. Eta '07, Springfield, Ohio.
 183—Roy J. Maddigan, Ill. Beta '06, Chicago, Ill.
 184—W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, Kansas City, Mo.
 185—Walter H. Bosworth, Ill. Delta '15, Elgin, Ill.
 186—Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, Chicago, Ill.
 187—Hon. John W. Davis, Va. Beta '89, New York, N. Y.
 188—F. F. Garter, N. Y. Epsilon '07, Detroit, Mich.
 189—August W. Lauterbach, Kans. Alpha '18, Colby, Kans.
 190—Milton Conover, Pa. Zeta '12, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

Life Subscribers by Chapters

Names marked with dagger (†) are Life Members, at \$50 each; Life Memberships include Life Subscriptions. Names marked with asterisk (*) were Life Subscribers before plan of 1930 went into effect.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

- † WALTER B. GRANT '28
 (D. C. Alpha '76)
 91—M. R. BROWN '00

(who'll be third?)

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

- 154—FRED H. GABBI '02
 (who'll be second?)

NEW YORK ALPHA

- 34—FRANK EURICH JR. '95
 88—E. C. BATCHELAR '99
 103—H. B. BREWSTER '94
 104—BURCH FORAKER '91

(who'll be fifth?)

NEW YORK BETA

- 5—HOWARD S. JARVIS '07
 8—DONALD TEMPLETON '27
 9—RALPH S. BARLOW '27
 10—HENRY BOSCHERT '27
 11—C. RICHMOND VAN NOSTRAND '27
 12—HAROLD M. DEMING '28
 13—H. FREDERICK STEPHENS '28
 14—EARL M. KOMMER '29
 22—CHARLES V. FLAGG '27
 23—HERBERT L. GREGORY '27
 24—RICHARD KRADEL '27
 25—SHELDON W. EDWARDS '28
 26—GEORGE E. GIRARD '29
 27—HARLAND L. PINNEY '28
 28—WILLIAM S. PRESCOTT '28
 29—DON H. STACY '28
 30—WILLIAM STAFFORD '28
 31—LYMAN J. SPIRE '28
 32—JOHN B. WATROUS '28
 35—HARRY ANDERSON '28
 36—HOWARD ADEMA '29
 37—MARLAN MERRILL '29
 38—JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR. '29
 39—WILLIAM A. ANDREWS '29
 40—ARTHUR K. BRADLEY '29
 41—ARTHUR R. CRAMER '29
 42—JOHN L. HALLENBECK '29
 43—HOWARD STANARD '29
 44—WEBSTER W. KEEFE '29
 45—FREDERICK W. WEBSTER '29
 46—FRANK DANIELS '29
 47—RICHARD A. MOLL '29
 48—THERON L. COLBY '28
 61—LAWRENCE J. BELANGER '30
 62—DAVID G. FELLOWS '30
 63—ROBERT W. MERRITT '30
 64—CHARLES L. FULLER '30
 65—JAMES J. KELLEY '30
 66—WARREN FARRINGTON '30
 67—ALBERT SMALLWOOD '30
 93—DR. DANIEL KELLY '96
 105—C. A. LONERGAN '84
 131—H. R. TEMPLETON '99
 158—GILBERT G. BENJAMIN '94
 163—F. J. COSGRIFF '28

(who'll be forty-sixth?)

NEW YORK GAMMA

- †DR. RICHARD T. BANG
 *REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER
 128—ROBERT H. HALSEY '93
 172—LEON FRASER '09

(who'll be fifth?)

NEW YORK EPSILON

- 188—F. F. GARTER '07

(who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

- 49—JOSEPH M. WOLFE '86

(who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

(who'll be first?)

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

- 79—RUBY R. VALE '92
 190—MILTON CONOVER '12

(who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

- †WALTER A. REINOEHL '87
 72—CHARLES H. LEFEVRE '90
 84—H. W. DILLER '93
 85—WILLIAM B. PRICE '91
 96—R. E. ZIMMERMAN '04
 130—FRED W. BIESECKER '76
 182—C. B. SCHMIDT '07

(who'll be eighth?)

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

- 69—A. LYNN WALKER '07
 92—E. M. POMEROY '93
 118—ROBERT C. MACCORKLE '10
 129—THOMAS W. POMEROY '92
 160—WILLIAM K. RUNYON '92
 181—ROBERT P. CRAWFORD '08
 (who'll be seventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

- *WALTER LEE SHEPPARD '98
 17—DR. J. H. PENNIMAN '89
 21—DAVID HALSTEAD '94
 76—DR. T. A. RATLIFF '06
 113—DR. HENRY K. PANCOAST '94
 150—JOHN J. L. HOUSTON '91
 (who'll be seventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

- †E. LAWRENCE FELL '92
 *EDWARD M. BASSETT '01
 20—WALTER CLOTHIER '91
 119—MORRIS L. CLOTHIER '89
 169—J. ARCHER TURNER '02
 170—G. S. WORTH '00
 175—DR. H. I. HAINES '91
 176—RICHARD PETERS JR. '98
 (who'll be ninth?)

MARYLAND ALPHA

- 159—CHAS. C. HORNER III '20
 (who'll be second?)

VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 125—THE RIGHT REV. E. M. STIRES '85
 178—DR. A. D. MCMURDO '07
 (who'll be third?)

VIRGINIA BETA

- 187—HON. JOHN W. DAVIS '89
 (who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

- 111—EARLE V. BRADEN '01
 120—DR. T. J. GALLAHER '84
 (who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

- †SION B. SMITH '81
 †JOHN L. PORTER '86
 16—ANDREW J. MAYERS '94
 54—WILLIAM S. TWINING '85
 153—FRANK C. BRAY '86
 173—W. P. STURTEVANT '02
 (who'll be seventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

- 15—JOHN K. BARNES '12
 (who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA MU

(who'll be first?)

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 102—DANIEL DAWSON '99
 149—GEORGE E. ANDERSON '96
 164—J. SCOTT MCWHORTER '93
 165—DR. PHILIP A. SHAFFER '97
 179—COL. W. R. STANDIFORD '93
 (who'll be sixth?)

OHIO ALPHA

- 70—EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE '82
 95—COL. WILLIAM F. PEARSON '99
 97—MERRILL C. SLUTES '92
 122—F. C. MERRICK '92
 168—MARK W. SELBY '95
 171—DR. H. M. SEMANS '85
 (who'll be seventh?)

OHIO BETA

- †D. R. SHOVLIN '08
 *A. D. FINKEL '07
 110—ROBERT H. HILLER '86
 167—DR. REES EDGAR TULLOSS '02
 (who'll be fifth?)

OHIO GAMMA

- 116—C. F. M. NILES '78
 (who'll be second?)

OHIO DELTA

- 1—NEWTON W. GILBERT '82
 86—LEE R. STEWART '91
 (who'll be third?)

OHIO EPSILON

- 73—CLARENCE SEAMAN '17
 114—OTTO D. DONNELL '07
 117—SAM W. EMERSON '06
 174—RALPH L. HARDING '06
 (who'll be fifth?)

MICHIGAN ALPHA

- 4—RALPH R. BRADLEY '88
 53—R. PERRY SHORTS '03
 55—ARTHUR G. CUMMER '92
 98—F. H. VAN ALLEN '97
 186—KENNETH BARNARD '14
 (who'll be sixth?)

INDIANA ALPHA

- †GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER '83
 18—DR. O. M. STEWART '89
 52—WILL A. CAVIN '99
 71—WILBERT WARD '06
 112—WALTER W. TALLEY '02
 (who'll be sixth?)

INDIANA BETA

- 2—J. B. EADS '88
 99—DR. G. S. LINK '96
 115—THOMAS A. COOKSON '02
 (who'll be fourth?)

INDIANA GAMMA

- †EDWARD H. KNIGHT '93
 (who'll be second?)

INDIANA DELTA

- 56—HOWARD M. NICHOLS '03
 78—C. R. DOOLEY '01
 (who'll be third?)

ILLINOIS ALPHA

- 50—DR. RUSH MCNAIR '81
 51—DR. E. A. SCHELL '81
 58—ERNEST F. BURCHARD '96
 87—GEORGE A. MOORE '98
 106—RAYMOND S. PRUITT '05
 109—FRANK E. CANTWELL '17
 127—F. ROBERT HAVILAND '10
 132—WIRT E. HUMPHREY '86
 (who'll be ninth?)

ILLINOIS BETA

- †ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON '81
 57—FRANCIS BALDWIN '98
 126—LAWRENCE H. WHITING '09
 155—DR. J. H. OUGHTON '02
 162—E. E. ENOCH '23
 183—ROY J. MADDIGAN '06
 (who'll be seventh?)

ILLINOIS DELTA

- *HOWARD C. WILLIAMS '04
 95—C. H. W. SMITH '06
 89—RALPH D. CHAPMAN '11
 101—C. F. WILLIAMS '06
 107—C. E. WINN '04
 180—PHILIP S. HANNA '05
 185—WALTER H. BOSWORTH '15
 (who'll be eighth?)

TENNESSEE DELTA

(who'll be first?)

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

WISCONSIN ALPHA

- 33—FRANK L. MCNAMARA '97
 (who'll be second?)

WISCONSIN GAMMA

- 100—HAROLD G. TOWNSEND '03
 (who'll be second?)

MINNESOTA BETA

- 7—B. H. TIMBERLAKE '88
 121—W. H. LAWRENCE '92
 (who'll be third?)

IOWA ALPHA

- *DR. L. E. HABEGGER '94
 77—MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER '92
 (who'll be third?)

IOWA BETA

(who'll be first?)

MISSOURI ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

TEXAS ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

KANSAS ALPHA

- 3—S. E. SUMMERFIELD '99
 82—CHARLES E. STRICKLAND '11
 83—A. J. SPANGLER '03
 90—CAPT. CLAY ANDERSON '02
 108—WESLEY H. LOOMIS JR. '01
 123—CHARLES M. BLACKMAR '05
 151—FRANK J. MERRILL '99
 152—C. C. YOUNGGREEN '10
 161—FRED G. DELANEY '00
 184—W. R. TATE '18
 189—AUGUST W. LAUTERBACH '18
 (who'll be twelfth?)

NEBRASKA ALPHA

- 74—W. H. SUDDUTH '95
 94—RODNEY S. DURKEE '04
 156—THOMAS A. MAPES '95
 (who'll be fourth?)

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

COLORADO ALPHA

- 81—GEORGE W. SWAIN '14
 157—MARVIN A. SIMPSON '14
 (who'll be third?)

WASHINGTON ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

OREGON ALPHA

(who'll be first!)

CALIFORNIA ALPHA

177—HON. J. C. NEEDHAM '84
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA BETA

166—CHARLES E. ST. GOAR '09
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

6—J. MORGAN LUPHER '17
60—SHIRLEY E. MESERVE '08
68—A. LAURENCE DUNN '13
124—EUGENE M. PRINCE '15
(who'll be fifth?)

CALIFORNIA DELTA

59—ARTHUR C. PLATT '27
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

D. C. ALPHA

19—DR. JOHN H. RINDLAUB '91
(who'll be second?)

NEW YORK ZETA

80—J. K. VANVRANKEN '00
(who'll be second?)

Lowry Song Book Comes Back to Phi Psi

THROUGH the courtesy of Wilbur M. Walden, national secretary-treasurer of Alpha Chi Rho, the Fraternity has come into possession of the *Phi Kappa Psi Song Book* published in 1893, edited by the late Robert Lowry, Pa. Gamma '56, world famous hymnologist, president of the Fraternity, 1888-90. Interestingly enough, the Song Book was in the library of the Phi Psi chapter of Alpha Chi Rho at Trinity College, before it was turned over to Mr. Walden.

Strangely enough, the Song Book published in 1893, only forty years ago, is regarded as a rare edition. Not a single copy of this book had previously come into the hands of John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, custodian of the library and archives of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, to whom the edition was forwarded for safe keeping. If you have a copy of the *Phi Kappa Song Book of 1893* you are indeed fortunate. If you are willing to contribute your copy to the Fraternity, communicate with the Secretary.

Serious talk of publishing a song book was heard at the Washington G. A. C. in 1888, but no formal action was taken until later in the year when the E. C. appointed a committee to collect material for the initial edition. The committee: Robert Lowry, Lincoln M. Coy, E. M. VanCleve, E. A. Daumont and Frank C. Bray. At the Cincinnati G. A. C. in 1892, Dr. Lowry was appointed Editor and directed to proceed, full steam ahead.

Dr. Lowry proceeded. More than eighty songs and sixty pieces of music were furnished by Phi Psis. More than fifty per cent of the contributions came from Dr. Lowry. He composed music as easily as he wrote hymns or rollicking fraternity songs. It was he who wrote the *Phi Psi Sea, Our Phi*

Kappa Psi, Chapter Night, My Own Phi Psi, Lift Her Banner High, and numerous others, all of which were popular in the horse and buggy days.

Only ten of the compositions which appeared in the Lowry edition of the gay nineties are to be found in the most recent Song Book published by the Fraternity, that of 1923, edited by Francis H. Robertson, Kans. Alpha '96. Of these ten, only one, *We Sing The Name*, was written by Dr. Lowry. The other nine songs, which have been used in every edition of songs distributed by the Fraternity include *Noble Fraternity*, Robert H. Hiller's (Ohio Beta '86) famous contribution to his chapter and to the Fraternity, used as the opening song by most of our chapters, and *Amici*, sung to the melodious tune of *Annie Lisle*, and used as the closing song. Neither the first nor subsequent editions of our Song Book indicates who wrote the words for *Amici*. These two songs, *Noble Fraternity* and *Amici*, always will quicken the pulse of every Phi Psi.

One of the most popular songs in the group of ten is *Bill*, written by Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, Fraternity wheelhorse, who has served in virtually every capacity, including the presidency, and whose father, Capt. James W. Smith, Pa. Beta '58, is regarded as the oldest living Phi Psi. Si Smith's blasted Billy goat song is destined to belong to the ages.

Another song to enjoy popularity ever since it first appeared in print forty years ago is *An Intelligent Lad*, which sings the praises of Phi Kappa Psi and records the sins of omission and commission of most other groups in existence at that time. This rollicking song was written by R. L. Walker, Ill. Beta '80. Brother Walker, it must be admitted, knew his Phi Psi onions, but the Fraternity seems to have lost all contact with him. In the last Grand Catalogue his address is listed as "unknown." When the Song Book of 1893 was published, Brother Walker lived at Brenham, Kans. (Members of Illinois Beta and others, take notice; Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, who is undertaking a new Song Book, wants to get in touch with Brother Walker.)

Two of the ten all-time favorites, *In Praise of Old Phi Psi* and *Old Phi Psi*, were written by the late George B. Lockwood, Ind. Alpha '90, editor of *The Shield*, 1899-1909, to compositions of Walter Howe Jones. Another of the ten songs to stand the tests of time is the *Opening Song*, frequently referred to as *Vive la Compagnie*, submitted anonymously by old California Alpha and sung to the air of *Vive l'Amour*. Still another is *So Soon Cut Down*, George W. Elliott's sentimental piece, first sung to music composed by Hubert P. Main, and later to a composition arranged by Rossetter G. Cole, Mich. Alpha '84.

The tenth of the all-time Phi Psi group of songs is none other than *The Phi Psi Girl*, one of the sweetest fraternity songs ever written. Words for this song were written by Jackson Boyd, Ind. Alpha '82, and the music, quite naturally, by a Phi Psi girl, Daisy Ketcham, whose identity is unknown to *The Shield*. Incidentally, three of the ten Phi Psi songs to enjoy popularity

over a period of forty years were contributed by members of Indiana Alpha, always known as a singing chapter.

Daisy Ketcham was not the only woman to contribute to the first song book published by Phi Kappa Psi forty years ago, before most college fraternities were founded. Marcia A. Carpenter, Kappa Alpha Theta, is represented by *Cantemus*, and Carrie E. Morton, Kappa Kappa Gamma, by *O Sing, Brothers Sing*. Unlike *The Phi Psi Girl*, neither of these songs seems headed to Phi Psi posterity.

Older members of Indiana Alpha will recall *Sweet Memory*, by Frank M. Beard '87, and Edward J. Emmert '90, which, for some unknown reason, has not been included in subsequent editions of our Song Book. Another gem offered in the Lowry publication is *Spiking*, written by two members of Ohio Alpha, E. M. VanCleve '82 and E. T. O'Kane '81, who sung the experiences of one Johnny Jehoshaphat Jeroboam Jay Jones. Brother VanCleve is now principal of the New York Institute for the Education of the Blind and undoubtedly chuckles every time he thinks of his Phi Psi Johnny. In the Lowry edition Minnesota Beta is represented by a rousing song dedicated to the chapter by Archie E. Williams '91. If the Minnesota boys no longer sing this song they are missing a lot of fun.

The Lowry Song Book was published by The Bigelow & Main Co., New York and Chicago. It sold for \$1.00. It is made up of 128 octavo pages and is printed on excellent paper stock. The book is encased in a green cloth binding with the official badge embossed in gold on the outside cover. On the frontispiece is offered an emblematic layout of Fraternity insignia, the work of a Philadelphia engraver apparently directed to overlook no mystic signs nor symbols.

In your library you may find a copy of this valuable Song Book. It is worth keeping. If you locate a copy that serves no particular purpose, please communicate with the Secretary.



Province M. Pogue Honored

PROVINCE M. POGUE, Pa. Alpha '86, prominent attorney of Cincinnati, Ohio, is one of the group of alumni of Columbia University honored by that institution "for distinguished and unselfish service" in the interest of the university. Inadvertently, the name of Brother Pogue was omitted from the list offered by *The Shield* in May of four other Phi Psis similarly recognized,—Dr. Richard T. Bang '76, Charles M. Lum '81, David W. Smith '02 and William J. Donovan '05.

phi psis

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

DENNY P. LEMEN, Ill. Alpha '99, is president of the Queen City Fire Insurance Co., Sioux Falls, S. D.

CHARLES R. ADAMS, Mich. Alpha '99, is advertising manager of the *Syracuse Herald*, Syracuse, N. Y.

RICHARD J. THAIN, Mich. Alpha '08, is advertising manager of Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., one of Chicago's largest department stores.

REV. JOSEPH SITTLER JR., Ohio Beta '25, is pastor of the Messiah English Lutheran Church, Cleveland.

HENRY S. BRUERE, N. Y. Alpha '99, is president of the Bowery Savings Bank of New York, a \$600,000,000 institution.

HENRY C. ROOD, Mich. Alpha '11, is eastern sales manager, the Northern Engineering Works, with headquarters at 30 Church St., New York.

WALTER B. JAYME, Pa. Theta '16, recently was appointed chief metallurgist of the Reading Iron Co., Reading, Pa.

ROBERT T. HATT, Ind. Delta '20, is a zoologist for the American Museum of Natural History, New York City.

M. F. WARNER, N. Y. Alpha '10, is chief engineer for the American Zinc & Chemical Co., Langeloth, Pa.

FRANCIS W. DUBOIS, Mich. Alpha '10, is connected with the DuBois Co., manufacturers' agent, Detroit.

WALTER A. DYER, Mass. Alpha '96, was appointed director of the Amherst College Press in September.

BENJAMIN C. WALDENMAIER, Ind. Delta '01, is assistant examiner in the United States Patent Office, Washington, D. C.

W. F. BAUM, Pa. Beta '17, an attorney of Pittsburgh, Pa., is receiver for the Beaver Valley Traction Co.

WILLIAM F. VERNER, Ind. Delta '06, captain of Purdue's track team in 1925, is city treasurer of Ann Arbor, Mich.

FREDERICK H. ATWOOD, Mass. Alpha '96, is with the New England Wooden Ware Corp., and lives at Captain's Farm, Winchendon, Mass.

LUTHER P. EISENHART, Pa. Epsilon '93, last June was appointed dean of the Graduate School of Princeton University.

FRANCIS K. BOWSER, Ind. Beta '14, attorney of Warsaw, Ind., has been appointed first assistant United States district attorney for northern Indiana.

FRANK L. BOYDEN, Mass. Alpha '00, headmaster of Deerfield Academy, was given the degree of Doctor of Laws by Wesleyan University in June.

OTTO G. FIFIELD, Ind. Delta '06, a former secretary of state in Indiana, is in the real estate business in Gary, Ind.

DR. JOSEPH HENRY APPLE, Pa. Eta '82, president of Hood College the last forty years, was honor guest last June at a celebration arranged by the citizens of Frederick, Md., and the State of Maryland.

L. DUDLEY FIELD, Mass. Alpha '02, formerly sales manager of the Ansco Co., is now president of the Defender Photo Supply Co., Rochester, N. Y.

DR. H. M. LANGDON, Pa. Iota '93, has served on the faculty of the Medical School for a good many years and is now Professor of Ophthalmology in the Graduate School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania.

PROF. GEORGE C. CLANCY, Mass. Alpha '98, now of Beloit College, is the author of a book recently published by Harcourt, Brace & Co., entitled *Understanding and Writing*.

E. D. BILLS, Calif. Gamma '16, *Shield* correspondent for the Northern California Alumni Association, is a successful advertising illustrator, with office and studio at 510 Battery St., San Francisco.

EDGAR A. O'HARROW, Ind. Delta '19, owner of the Varsity pharmacy, Bloomington, Ind., has been named one of five to serve on the state board of pharmacy in Indiana.

CAPTAIN BERNARD B. McMAHON, Ind. Alpha '13, last August was transferred from Vancouver Barracks, Wash., to Camp Applegate, Seattle Bar, Copper, Ore.

PROF. ALFRED S. ROMER, Mass. Alpha '13, of the University of Chicago faculty, is the author of *Vertebrate Paleontology*, recently published by the University of Chicago Press.

HAL BOYER, Ill. Alpha '29, former water polo star at Northwestern University, played a small part in Mackenna's film, *Walls of Gold*. The small part was that of a big bartender.

Brother and Mrs. LOUIS B. SPAETH (Calif. Epsilon '31), of Los Angeles, Calif., announce the birth April 22, 1933, of Louis Bernard Spaeth III, at Glendale, Calif.

FRED L. O'HAIR, Ind. Alpha '06, president of the Central National Bank and the Central Trust Co., Greencastle, Ind., is now a member of the Board of Trustees of DePauw University.

WALTER E. HELMKE, Ind. Beta '21, attorney of Ft. Wayne, Ind., and former prosecuting attorney of Wayne County, Ind., in July was elected president of the International Walther League at the annual convention, in Chicago.

NELSON D. PHELPS, Mich. Alpha '23, is assistant superintendent of agencies for the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co., at Milwaukee, Wis. Brother and Mrs. Phelps have a daughter, Ann, seven.

LOREN H. ROCKWELL, Mass. Alpha '97, treasurer of the Title Guarantee & Trust Co., New York, has been elected a trustee and member of the finance committee of the International College at Smyrna, Turkey.

ALLEN L. BILLINGSLEY, Ind. Alpha '09, president of Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc., advertising agents of Cleveland, was elected secretary of the American Association of Advertising Agencies at the annual meeting last summer.

DOW LUCE RICHARDSON, Ind. Beta '26, married Miss Hilda Babb, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. D. Babb, Kokomo, Ind., in New York, N. Y., September 18. The new home will be in the Windsor Court Apartments, Kokomo.

ROBERT A. ALTSCHULER, Pa. Theta '09, assistant secretary, International Fidelity of Jersey City, has been elected one of five commissioners to the city manager's government of Hackensack, N. J., a new form of government for that city.

CLYDE M. JOICE, Ill. Beta '09, a prominent member of the Chicago Alumni Association, has been elected vice president of the Mitchell-Faust Advertising Co., one of the oldest advertising agencies in Chicago, with which he has been identified since 1920.

H. L. SNYDER JR., W. Va. Alpha '20, vice president of the Fraternity, Archon of the Third District, 1923-27, and Attorney General of the Fraternity, 1928-32, last May recovered his Phi Psi badge, lost in 1921. The badge was found in Braddock Heights, Md., a suburb of Baltimore.

DR. RICHARD P. BELL, Pa. Alpha '07, of Cleveland, was crowned Ohio State medical golf champion September 6th, when he scored 76-78—154 for low gross in the 36-hole medal play of the Ohio State Medical Golfers Association at Portage Country Club, Akron, Ohio.

JOHN HENRY FRIZZELL, Mass. Alpha '98, professor of public speaking, Pennsylvania State College, last June was installed as Grand Conductor of

the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, I. O. O. F., and is on the staff of the Grand Master, Norval R. Daugherty, W. Va. Alpha '02, a prominent attorney of Pittsburgh.

DON C. LITTLE, Kans. Alpha '21, assistant United States district attorney for Kansas with headquarters at Topeka, resigned last Spring to resume the practise of law in Kansas City, Kans. He is the son of the late Edward C. Little, Kans. Alpha '78, who served as editor of *The Shield*, 1885-87.

GORDON S. LETTERMAN, son of Dr. Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02, and grandson of Founder William H. Letterman, has won a scholarship to Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., where he resides with his father and mother. Young Gordon is eighteen and established an average grade of 93.057 while in high school.

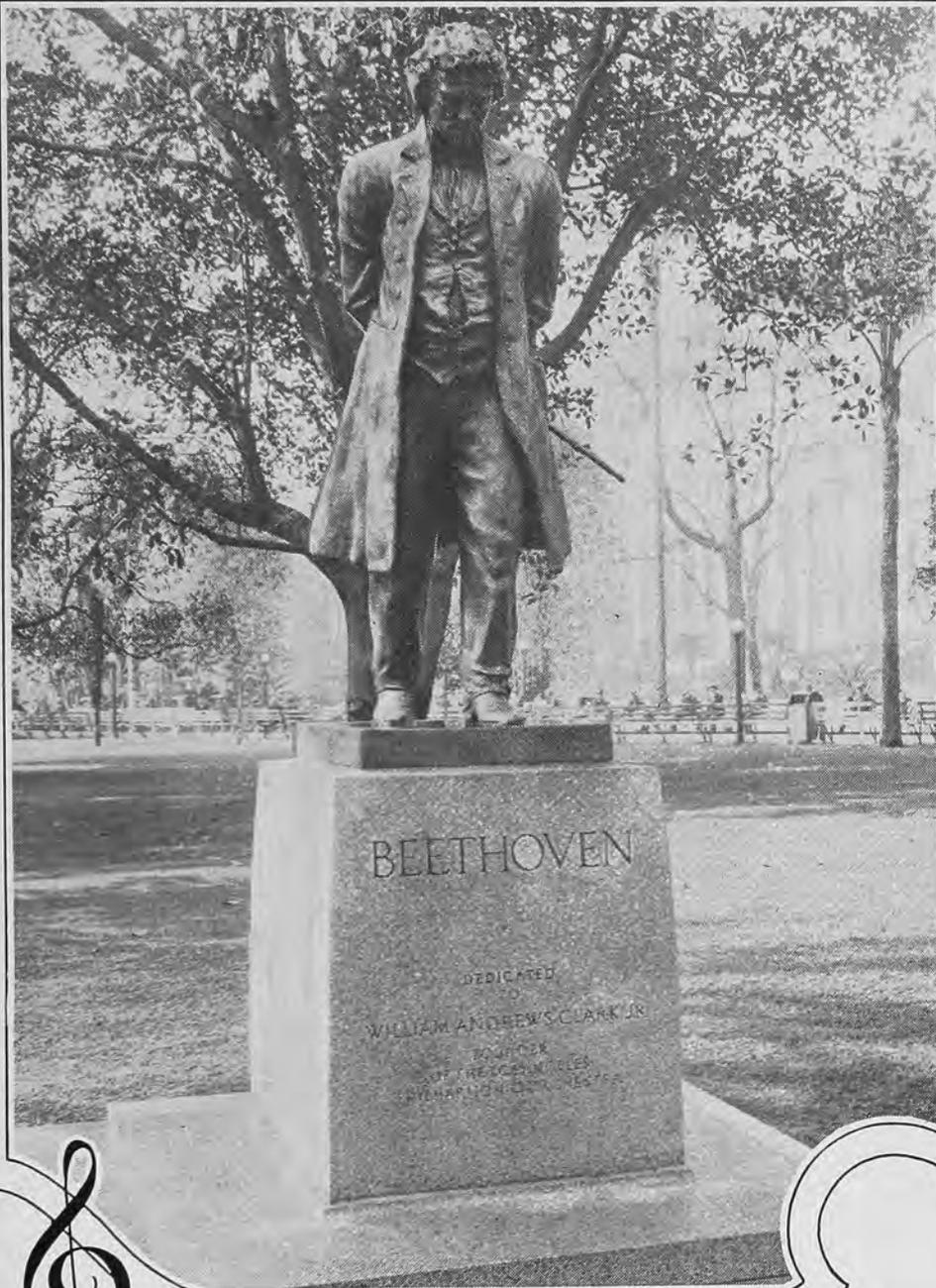
FRED P. STROTHER, Ohio Delta '27, for the last few years fraternity auditor at Ohio State University, has been appointed Assistant Dean of Men at that institution, to succeed Fred J. Milligan, member of Phi Delta Theta, who resigned to become identified with the office of the Attorney General of Ohio.

BURTON Y. BERRY, Ind. Beta '20, vice-consul and secretary of the United States Embassy at Istanbul, Turkey, in the December issue of *The Art Bulletin* describes some of the towels he has collected in Turkey. The Berry collection includes towels made in the seventeenth century, and some of them measure ten or twelve feet in length.

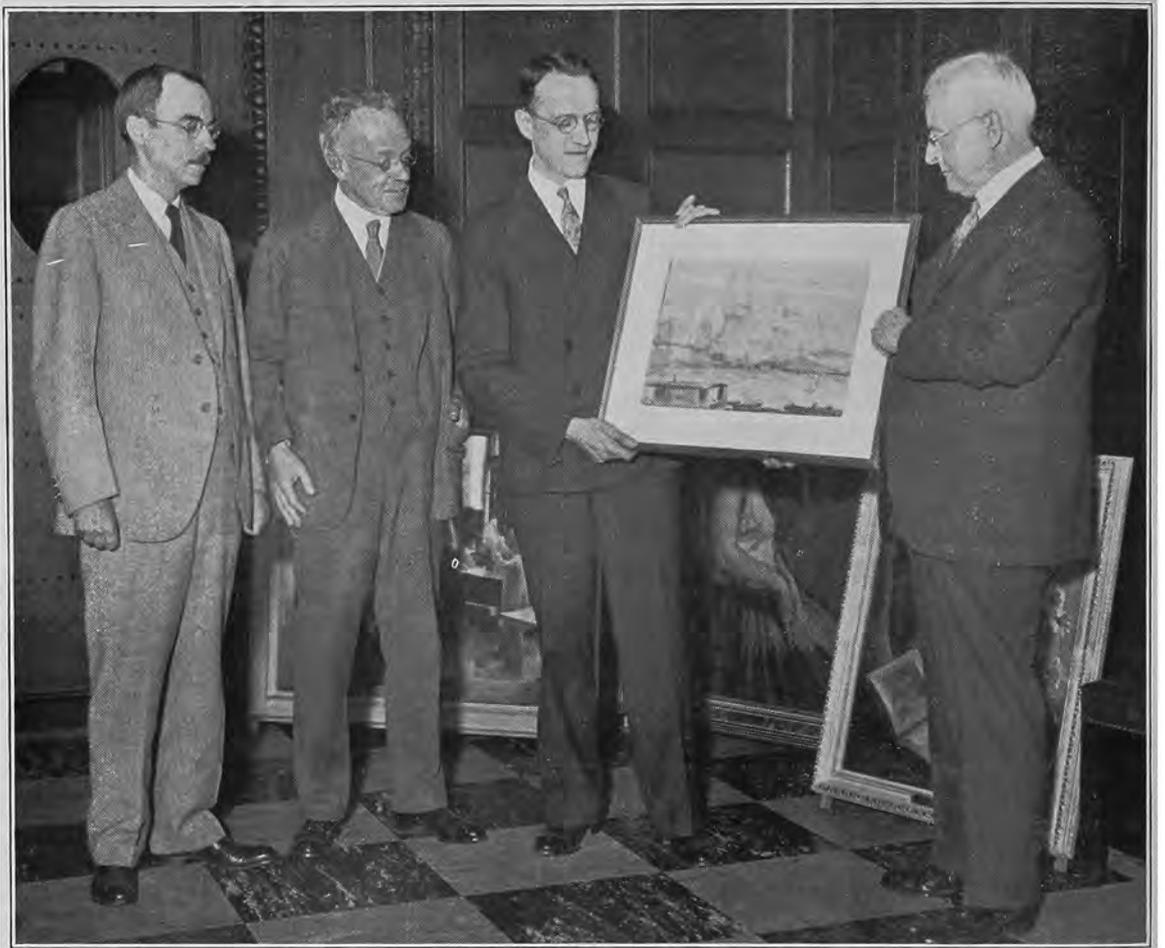
REV. FRANK H. LEVERING, Ill. Beta '68, for many years a missionary in India, last July addressed an interesting letter to his Chapter from Leffric, Kotagiri, Nilgiri District, India, where he has lived many years. Brother Levering is eighty-five years old and was active until three years ago. He is one of the oldest living alumni of his Chapter.

GEORGE F. ENDICOTT, Ind. Delta '01, a log cabin baby, whose ambition as a boy was to be a railroad man, has been chief mechanical engineer for the Northern Pacific Railroad since 1923 and has supervised the construction of perhaps thousands of freight cars and a large number of passenger cars and locomotives, including the road's famous *Yellowstone* locomotive, one of the largest in the country.

DR. MILTON L. BRENNER, Texas Alpha '13, physician and surgeon of Houston, Texas, has presented to the widow of W. L. (Young) Stribling the pair of gloves worn by him September 22nd, when he defeated Maxie Rosenbloom, light-heavyweight champion. After the bout Stribling gave his gloves to Dr. Brenner, ring physician, who had patched a cut over the Georgian's eye during the fight. Stribling died a fortnight after the fight, from injuries received in a motorcycle crash.

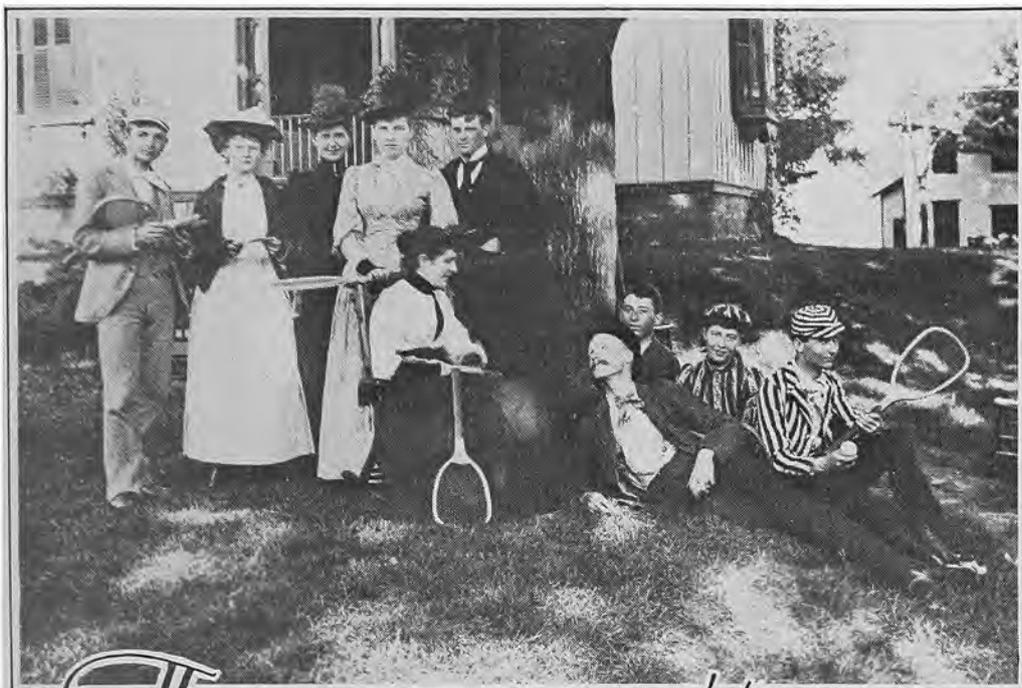


A grateful city, Los Angeles, manifests her appreciation of the philanthropic and cultural contributions of William Andrews Clark Jr., Va. Alpha '96, by erecting to his honor a beautiful statue of Beethoven. Brother Clark, an active Virginia Alphan, is founder of the famous Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra.

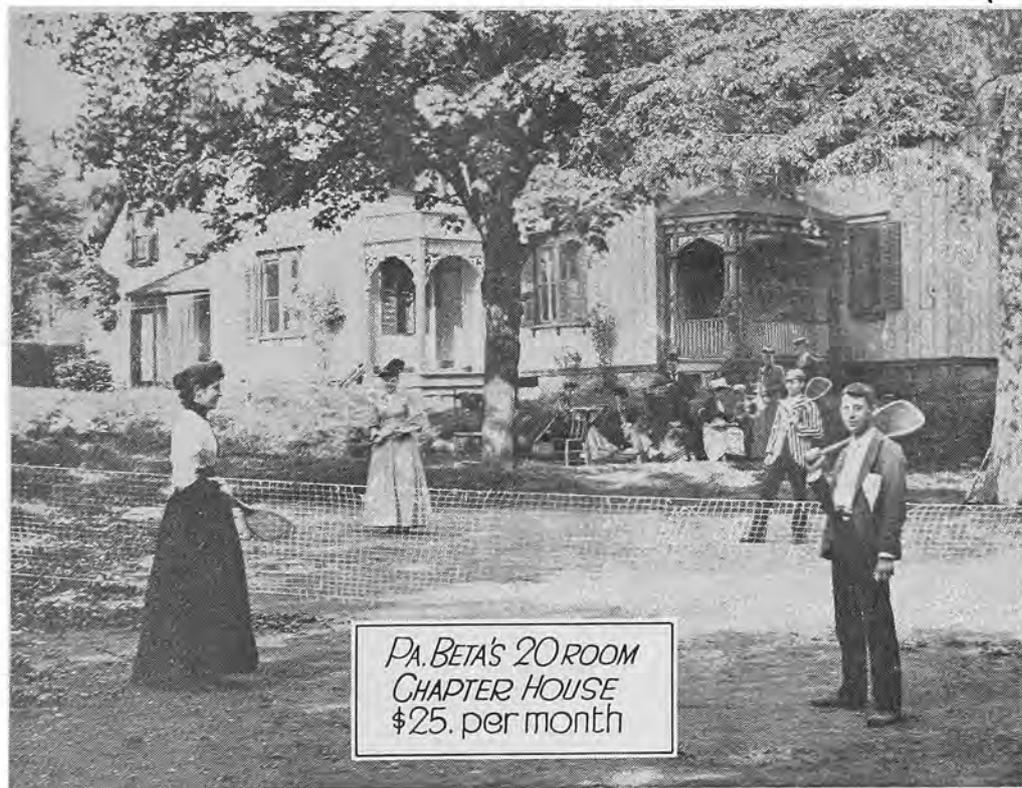


**PITTSBURGH "ONE HUNDRED FRIENDS OF ART" AGAIN PRESENT PICTURES
TO SCHOOLS**

The city of Pittsburgh has a unique organization made up of one hundred public-minded citizens who annually contribute a substantial sum for the purchase of five or six fine paintings exhibited at the spring exhibition in the Carnegie Museum. The purchases are made upon recommendation of a competent committee of critics and are presented to the local schools as a traveling art exhibit. In the above picture the 1933 gifts are being accepted for the schools by (left to right) Supt. Ben G. Graham; Marcus Aaron, President of the Board of Public Education; E. A. Stephan, Director of Art. John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, secretary and guiding spirit of the "One Hundred Friends," is making the presentation.



The Gory Nineties ... HOTCHA



*PA. BETA'S 20 ROOM
CHAPTER HOUSE
\$25. per month*

Horse-and-Buggy Days at Allegheny — You'll recognize several boys still prominent in Phi Psi. The girls? Our guess is Thetas.



O — HAYDEN EVANS, Managing
Editor,
"The Transcript"



H — EDMUND SCHROEDER, Busi-
ness Manager,
"The Transcript"

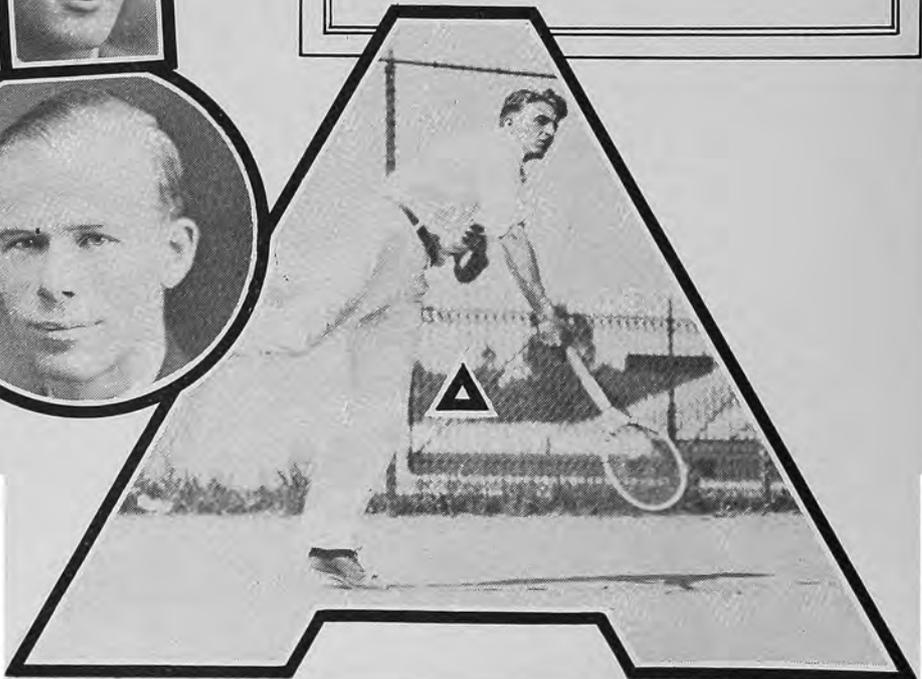


I — PAUL GOULDIN, Editor of
"Le Bijou"



O — LEONARD G. SLUTZ, Phi Beta
Kappa, President Phi Society,
Debate, O. W. L. Staff

A — HOWARD SMITH, Varsity
Tennis, Phi Society



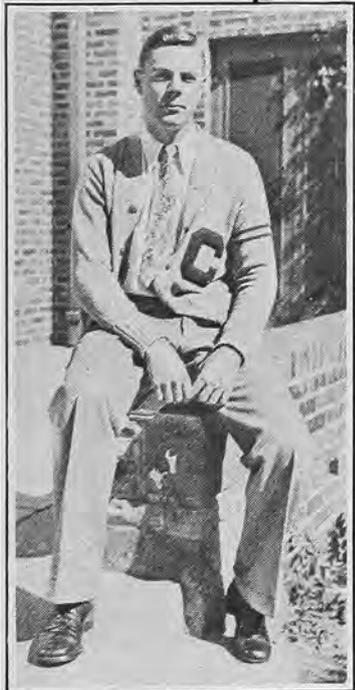
COLORADO ALPHA



THOS. K. YOUNGE
CHAPTER P... PAST G.P.
INTERFRAT COUNCIL
LAW REVIEW BOARD
PHI DELTA PHI



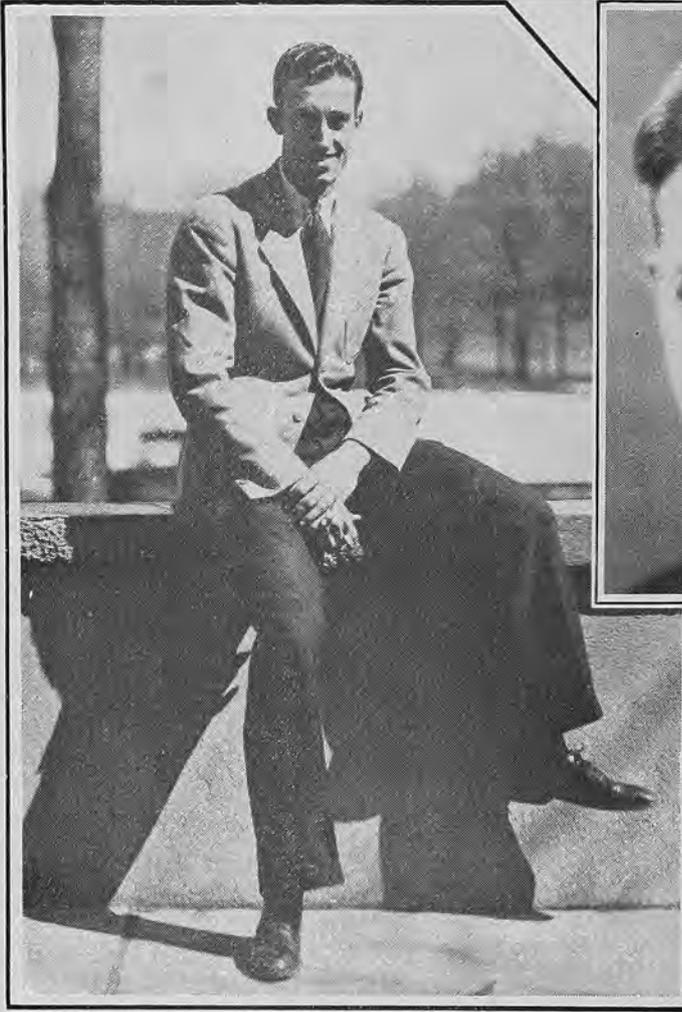
HENRY KIRKPATRICK
CHAPTER G.P. ... SCIMITAR
SEC'Y "INDEPENDENT" PARTY
BASKETBALL



EVERETT LONG
EDITOR "SILVER and GOLD"
SCIMITAR
TUMBLING... WRESTLING

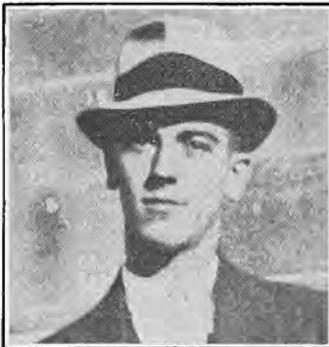


RICHARD DONOVAN
PRESIDENT of PLEDGE CLASS
"SILVER and GOLD"
TRACK



RICHARD R. BARDEN
*OUTSTANDING SOPHOMORE
 FROM NEW YORK EPSILON
 NOW ATTENDING
 WEST POINT*

JOHN T. BROOKS, *NEW YORK EPSILON*
CLASS PRESIDENT ... G.P. ... SENIOR HONOR SOCIETY
BASEBALL CAPTAIN VARSITY BASKETBALL ... FOOTBALL



"TAP" REINHARDT
NEW YORK BETA
G.P. TAU THETA Upsilon (SR.HON.)
MGR. CROSS COUNTRY



LLOYD EVERINGHAM
NEW YORK BETA
CORPSE and COFFIN (JR.HON.)
BASEBALL CROSS COUNTRY

"RONNIE" PHILLIPS
NEW YORK BETA
PRES. STUDENT BODY - BASKETBALL CAPT
PHI KAPPA ALPHA (SR.HON.)



BOB SMITH DAN KAUFMAN
G.P. ILLINOIS ALPHA V.G.P.
VARSIY BASEBALL VARSITY WRESTLING



JOHN DODS
OHIO DELTA
SECY OF STUDENT COURT
BUCKET and DIPPER
ROMOPHOS
PHI ETA SIGMA
STUDENT SENATE



MARVIN P. CUTHBERT
INDIANA BETA
"T" MAN - V.P. SENIOR CLASS

CHARLES FOX
INDIANA BETA
PRESIDENT AEON BOARD



ED DAVIS
INDIANA BETA
EDITOR OF THE
"INDIANA DAILY STUDENT"

E MASSALPHAN

AMHERST, MASS., FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 1932

Initiates Outstanding



THE NEW YORK ALPHAN

ITHACA, N. Y., DECEMBER, 1932

No.

THE PURPLE PHI PSI

Northwestern University Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi

No. 1

The Wisconsin Phi Psi

University of Wisconsin Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi

Vol. XXXV

MADISON, WISCONSIN, NOVEMBER 1932

THE THETAN

GAMMA LAMP

NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 19, 1932

No. 1

The Lambdan

of Pennsylvania State

Volume V

State College, Pa. December 1932

A GOOD CHAPTER PUBLICATION MAKES BETTER ALUMNI

Joe Hill Ducks Texas Northers— Will Spend Winter in South With Byrd

By GIBSON RANDLE, A. G., *Texas Alpha*

ONE of the brothers of Texas Alpha initiated last year has received a great honor and opportunity. Brother Joe Hill is now nearing the Antarctic lands of snow and ice as a member of Commander Byrd's crew of seventy men.

Here's how it all happened. In the summer of 1932, Hill wrote to Commander Byrd asking for a place in the contemplated voyage, and in return received a letter showing interest in him. At that time, however, the trip was indefinitely postponed on account of financial reasons. Hill dismissed the whole thing from his mind—supposedly—but in August, 1933, received a card from Dr. Guy O. Shirey, Byrd's personnel officer, saying that he liked Hill's letter and recommendations. Dr. Shirey further stated that if Hill were still interested in the expedition to call at the office in Boston when convenient. Needless to say, such a call was immediately convenient with the result that Hill left for Boston on August 25th, the day after his twentieth birthday.

Exactly a month later, he sailed on the re-conditioned whaler *Bear* after having been found to be in excellent physical condition and after having been issued a clothing outfit, the total weight of which was eighteen pounds. The respective duties of the personnel after arrival at the South Pole area are not as yet definite. Hill may be a master of a dog team, though it is more likely that he will be assigned to his special field, aeronautical engineering.



Joe Hill of Texas Alpha

Brother Hill is the son of Dr. and Mrs. J. A. Hill of Canyon, Texas, where Dr. Hill is President of the West Texas Teachers College. It should be of interest to quote a bit of a letter received by us from Mrs. Hill concerning Joe's trip: "It is hard to let him go on such a hazardous journey, but his life is his; and we are proud that he was found worthy. He is a fine kid, and he values his fraternity brothers very highly."

Colonel Charles W. Mason Comes from Fightin' Family

LEUTENANT Colonel Charles W. Mason, N. Y. Alpha '01, camp inspector last summer at the C. M. T. C., Fort Thomas, Ky., is a member of a famous fighting family whose record for army service is unparalleled, according to the *Fifth Corps News and Diamond Dust*.

Since 1630, when the first member of the family entered the service of the Governor of Connecticut to fight the Pequots, the name of Mason has been entered on the rolls of the armed forces of the United States. Starting with Indian skirmishes, the Masons have participated in all wars in which the United States has been a principal. They fought on the northern side during the Civil War.

Col. Mason's grandfather commanded the 4th Ohio Infantry during the Civil War and his father was in command of the 4th U. S. Infantry when he was enlisted as a private in 1902. Two years afterward he successfully passed the examination and was commissioned a second lieutenant of infantry.

Mason's first assignment as an officer was with the 10th Infantry, stationed at Fort Wright, Wash. His next assignment was with the 29th

Infantry, with which outfit he served in the Philippine Islands, the United States and the Panama Canal Zone.

At the outbreak of the World War, Col. Mason, then a captain, was assigned as commander of a German detention camp in the Canal Zone. He went to France later with the 92nd Division as commanding officer of the 350th Machine Gun Battalion. While in France he was promoted to lieutenant colonel and assigned to the 3rd Division. He was with the 1st Infantry on the St. Mihiel front and commanded the 30th Infantry in the Argonne drive. After the armistice he marched with the 3rd Division to Germany and was later transferred to and returned with the 27th Division to the United States.

For extraordinary bravery in action he was awarded a silver star citation. He wears three battle stars. He is a graduate of the Infantry School, the Chemical Warfare School, the Quartermaster Subsistence School and the Command and General Staff School. He is eligible for duty on the general staff of the army and is at present assistant chief of staff, Ohio Military Area with station at Fort Hayes.

John R. Effinger, Michigan Dean, Enriched Lives of Chapter Members for Years

By EDGAR A. GUEST Jr., A. G., *Michigan Alpha*

JOHAN R. EFFINGER, Dean of the College of Literature, Science and the Arts at the University of Michigan since 1915, and a brother in Phi Psi since 1887, died unexpectedly in his home in Ann Arbor June 7, 1933.

To those of us in the Chapter, Brother Effinger was a kindly and scholarly man, to whom any of us could turn for advice. His passing means the loss of this steady and sane influence, which more than once was the balance wheel which kept the Chapter on a true course. We of Michigan Alpha honored and respected Brother Effinger as an educated and cultured gentleman, as a man who stood for all things fine and good, and as a brother in Phi Kappa Psi.

Brother Effinger had been connected with the University of Michigan for forty-five years. Born on July 3, 1869, in Keokuk, Iowa, he chose Michigan for his college training. He received his Ph.B degree in 1891, and from that date until his death he devoted his life to education.

The year after he received his Ph.B, Brother Effinger

accepted a position as an instructor in French at the University. After eight years in this capacity he was promoted to an assistant professor in the same department, a position he held until 1906. At that time he became a junior professor and also assumed the duties of Dean of the Summer Session. In 1911, he became Acting Dean of the College of Literature, Science and the Arts, and the year following received his full professorship. In 1915, he was appointed Dean of the College of Literature, Science and the Arts, a position he held until his death. In addition to his Ph.B., Brother Effinger also



Beloved Bob, Mich. Alpha '87

received his Ph.M. in 1894, and his Ph.D. in 1898. During his period as Dean, the College doubled its enrollment.

His fame as an educator was not confined to the University of Michigan campus and the State. In addition to being co-author of a French Grammar, he edited *Selected Essays from Ste. Beuve*, Hugo's *Preface de Cromwell and Herani*, Labiche's *Voyage de M. Perrichon*, and Moliere's *Precieuses Ridicules and Femmes Savantes*.

In 1928, Brother Effinger was elected President of the Association of American Colleges. For many years he was a prominent member of the Committee on Classification of Colleges of the Association of American Universities, a member of the Commission on Higher Education, North Central Association of Colleges, a member of the Board of Visitors of Kalamazoo College, and the Chairman of the Commission for the Selection of Rhodes Scholars for Michigan. He was also a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Phi Delta Phi.

Mrs. Effinger, whom he married in 1903, died last year. They leave two children: a son, John R. Effinger Jr., Mich. Alpha '27, and one daughter, Margaret. Both children are married, John and his wife living in Ann Arbor, and Margaret and her family in Forest Hills, L. I.

Brother Effinger's record as one of the foremost educators of the country needs no further elaboration. But his record as a man, as a Phi Psi, and a companion, is clearly shown in the following letters from a few men who knew him intimately as an undergraduate or member of the faculty.

Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, president of the Fraternity, 1920-22, paid the following tribute:

"The news of the death of Bob Effinger, and he was known as Bob to every Michigan Alpha man, came as a great shock to me as it must have been to all of his associates and friends. To me the University of Michigan, Phi Kappa Psi and Bob Effinger are so closely interwoven that they might be one. Others will speak of Dean Effinger, the educator. I simply want to say a few words of Bob Effinger the man, the friend, the counsellor.

"When I went to Michigan as a freshman he was one of the first men I met. He was then an instructor in French. There were other instructors in French but Bob's classes were always over registered. He made you work, yes, but he did it in a kindly way and woe unto any Michigan Alpha man who thought he could enroll in one of Bob's classes and have a snap. He made his Phi Psi boys work harder than the others and yet how we all loved him, and so it has been down through the years. Every initiation Bob was there. Every problem of the chapter and the individual members of the chapter he was always willing to help.

"I don't believe words can express what Bob has done for Michigan Alpha. Not material things, because material things are easy if one has them, but in his counsel, in his advice and in his understanding, he gave of himself freely to his boys and Michigan Alpha. His going has been a ter-

rific loss to the Chapter and there is going to be something missing when we alumni go back and don't find Bob. I hate to think of Michigan Alpha without Bob. We loved him and how we shall miss him."

The Honorable G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89, Judge of the Circuit Court of Cook County, editor of *The Shield*, 1894-96, writes:

"To say that John Effinger was a fine fellow and a genuine Phi Psi is saying much, but still it seems inadequate to express the sense of cordial satisfaction we all felt in seeing him when we came back to visit the Chapter and the University, for he was always on hand at the house when any of the old gang returned. Companionship with Bob Effinger meant no headache the next day. It was the most enjoyable thing to merely be with Bob and to do things together, exchange ideas and reminiscences together, and keenly anticipate the next time we should be together. The same simple companionship of youth and youth prolonged by the same scenes and the same interests, which were, of course, the Chapter and the University, the home of eternal youth, fine, collegiate, manly Phi Kappa Psi youth.

"Bob and I lived near each other in Chicago while we were at college. I was daily at his home during vacations and his mother and father and brother Girard and I were like one family for months at a time. Bob was a steady student and much of a thinker, but always ready for companionship and adventure. Many times he and his brother would join me in another half hour's swim in the lake at ten o'clock at night, even though we had enjoyed two or three swims previously. Girard also became a Phi Psi at Ann Arbor, and helped me in gathering men for the re-establishment of the Illinois Beta Chapter at the University of Chicago in 1893."

Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '85, Secretary of the Fraternity, 1894-98, was a junior in the University when Brother Effinger was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. He therefore knew him well, for as he says, "I know of no surer way that one's true character may be shown up to his friends, than comes by the close contact of a community life in a fraternity house—unless it be camping together, and that for the same reason. I always felt that I *knew* Rob Effinger—there was no concealment, no pretense about him. He was frank, open-minded, and the very essence of sincerity. And then he was such a friendly person. He made friends easily, and by his considerateness and fairness he seldom lost their friendship. He was a man of strong emotions. I have seen tears well up in his eyes, as he was speaking of some fraternity brother, a classmate of his of some years ago, but they were manly, honest tears.

"A man of his loveable characteristics was well qualified for the position of Dean of a great University, to deal with students and their mistakes, but one wonders how he could qualify as to the many cases of student discipline that would necessarily come before him. His record shows that he was successful, even in this phase of the work. He could assume a certain air

of sternness, when the occasion demanded, that enabled him to cope successfully with these problems, but it was his sense of impartiality and fairness that really caused his success in this field.

“I can very sincerely say that I consider my intimate acquaintance with Rob Effinger, as one of the enriching elements of my life.”

Kenneth G. Barnard, Mich. Alpha '17, treasurer of the Fraternity, writes of Brother Effinger's loyalty to Phi Kappa Psi. He says in part:

“Untiring was his interest in the chapter which initiated him, and unswerving was his loyalty to the best interests of Phi Kappa Psi everywhere. A genial smile, a friendly word, and a steadfast tread along the highway of Life were among those characteristics which endeared him to all who knew him. ‘Bob’ to freshman, undergraduate, and alumnus alike,—his loss is felt so keenly that few of us dare attempt to put our feelings into words.”

To R. Perry Shorts, Mich. Alpha '06, I am indebted for much of this biographical material concerning Brother Effinger. Brother Shorts is a Regent of the University, and knew Brother Effinger not only in his official capacity, but as one of the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi. His comments, therefore, are particularly pertinent.

“An educator of extraordinary ability, a French scholar and author of keen perception and resourcefulness, a man of rugged honesty, sound judgment and almost uncanny ability to detect sham and pretense—a natural born leader in cultural fields—his death is a distinct loss to educational movements in general and to the University of Michigan in particular.

“On the personal side Brother Effinger was a kindly, loving, Christian gentleman—and his every act and deed bore witness to his whole-souled devotion to his friends and associates. He was rich beyond measure in his possession of the true values of life. In appearance his every feature reflected the calm poise and contentments of a happy man, one who was at peace with all the world. His smile was contagious in its effect on others, and his face, taken as a whole, was a ‘love letter to all mankind.’ He had a wonderful personality—the richest gift of God to man; a loveable disposition, patient and forbearing; and no envy, complaint, or bitterness ever lodged within him. He embodied all the elements of a true friend, and practised the Golden Rule as consistently as any man I have ever known. Genial, generous, affectionate and humane, he gathered to himself a host of friends from all walks of life, and left behind him the imprints of a strong and loving personality which will be an influence to them all. Some men gain prominence by their outstanding ability, some by their power, and some by their material possessions,—but it was reserved for Bob Effinger to win for himself the most enviable place in the hearts of his friends by the beauty of his life and the warmth of his affections.

“And so to all Phi Psi men, both old and young, I commend the life of Brother John R. Effinger as an inspiring and uplifting influence to guide us on our way.”

Thanksgiving

THE Fraternity's scholarship record in 1932-33 will reflect slight improvement over that for the preceding academic year, Scholarship Director Andrew G. Truxal indicates in preliminary submissions. This is splendid. Phi Kappa Psi, scholastically, has not reached her goal, due to the lack of scholastic appreciation on the part of a few Chapters, but is extremely thankful that most Chapters may be proud of their academic achievements.

REPORTS from a few scattered Chapters indicate that our undergraduate membership as of November 1, 1933, will equal, and perhaps surpass, that of the corresponding date a year previous. This is indeed gratifying, in view of the continued economic and financial stress, and gives cause for further thanksgiving.

PLEDGE reports from fully eighty-five per cent of our Chapters show that our Chapters, as a whole, pledged more men this year than last. Only sixty-six per cent of last year's pledges were initiated. We are convinced, because of greater sincerity of purpose, that fully eighty per cent of our pledges will be eligible for induction during the current academic year. If we are not to be denied on this score, we shall be truly thankful.

CONTINUED, renewed and more vigorous activity is noted on all sides among undergraduates and alumni alike. If we are to carry on our noble traditions, alumni must be absorbed on an increasing scale. We are convinced that Founders Moore and Letterman builded better than they knew and are thankful that their contributions were not made in vain.

FOR the first time in more than half-a-century, *The Shield* has assumed what we hope will prove to be bigger and better proportions, increasing from 6x9 to 7x10 inches in dimension. Size and typography count but little. In this issue, No. 1, Vol. LIV, are newsletters from each of our fifty-two Chapters and from eleven Alumni Associations. This is of genuine importance.

WE are thankful that Phi Kappa Psi, down through the years, is developing virile young members to fill the ranks of such able leaders as: The Lettermans, the Moores, the Campbells, the Lowrys, the Wilsons, the Smarts, the Forakers, the McCorkles, the Reas, the McIlvaines, the Van Cleves, the Alexanders, the Sprouls, the Pegrams, the Gotwalds, the Niles, and a host of others.

PHI KAPPA PSI gives gracious thanks to an Almighty God for the rich blessings of the past, the accomplishments of the present and the sanguine aspects of the future.

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

Philadelphia Alumni Association

In our last letter to *The Shield* it was mentioned that our association was to stage an Annual Outing. Many months have romped around during the depression lows; but still our memory serves us. The above mentioned Outing was a tremendous success from golf to the gathering about the piano. The lusty throats of those who delayed their return to the bosoms of their families effectually filled the room with sounds, which the less discriminating person might grace by name of music.

The present pastime among the brothers is discussion. The subject is football. The interest is each brother's alma mater. The result is—well, it takes very little imagination and perhaps it will not be asking too much to use yours. The Lafayette contingent is always strong as is also that from Bucknell. Swarthmore needs stronger table representation. And of course talking about Penn's team, win or lose, it is a favorite feature. Poor Brother Morris can't seem to enjoy football because there is so little opportunity to tell the week's best stories.

But at this point a note of disappointment must be introduced. Attendance has not been all it should have been. Your correspondent had thought that the brothers would be loyal to the old luncheon table while he was watching flying fish skim over the blue Caribbean waters. But while the mouse is away the cat will play. Now that winter has set in there are many cold dreary Thursdays ahead which will be more endurable with an excellent luncheon at the Art Club under your belt while you fraternize with the brothers. Somebody said, "No busy man is too busy to be busier." Make it your regular Thursday habit to come around and be sure to bring along some timid brother.

To those who look forward to reading a letter from the Philadelphia Alumni Association, I offer my most sincere apologies, but please don't judge our membership by this poor missile. If you are visiting Philadelphia, drop in on us and prove there is something pleasant behind this statement.

Philadelphia, Pa. G. POTTER DARROW,
October 10, 1933 Correspondent

Central New York Alumni Association

Although we adjourned our Monday luncheons over the vacation, a few of the brothers were together each week at the Citizens Club, with very few exceptions. We resumed the regular season October 9th with a fine attendance. We are making every effort to increase our attendance. Please note the time and place, each Monday noon, from 12:15 on.

Cupid has been working overtime for the past few months among our younger alumni. The following brothers have been the victims: John Bachman, the president of our Alumni Association, Dr. Al Prescott, Wayland Richardson, Theron Colby and LaDette Cross Jr., all of Syracuse, N. Y., and Dick VanNostrom of Forrest Hills, N. Y.

We are expecting big results from our recently formed Phi Psi Fireside Club, consisting of the mothers, wives and sisters of Phi Psis. They were organized last May and functioned first by giving a very fine reception to the visiting mothers and wives at the chapter house, with about fifty attending. They started the new school year with a reception to the fathers and husbands, holding a covered dish dinner, with an attendance of more than one hundred.

They are making fine plans for the future of New York Beta, having in mind the creation of a fund for financing rushees, who are often obliged to defer initiation on account of lack of funds. Their next function will be held at the chapter house November 1st and they are planning a poverty social.

We were much pleased to entertain at the chapter house this vacation many alumni from both our own chapter and active men of many sister chapters from all parts of the country. Our local chapter will report the success of New York Beta in rushing. We are much pleased to hear that New York Alpha and Epsilon have met with remarkable success.

Syracuse, N. Y.
October 10, 1933

C. A. LONERSON,
Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Along with the falling leaves come rising appetites—resulting in an increase in the numbers partaking of the fraternal repast each and every Thursday (excluding Turkey Day) at our attractive quarters at McCreery's. "Why don't you come up some time?" Bring Mae, if you'd like.

The one-game "world's serious" of the Smoky City Alumni Association was staged at Horne's Camp near said metropolis upon Friday, September 8th. The Rayon Socks, captained by John Wicks, Pennsylvania Alpha, pulled the game out of the fire in the 17th inning by a twelve run rally to down the Cotton Stockings ably led and coached by Elverton Wicks, Pennsylvania Alpha, who, driven to desperation by hunger, assumed the mound and fanned the author, thereby assuring the teams and spectators of nourishment before nightfall. The combat was umpired by Elmer Crawford, West Virginia Alpha, who under pressure would settle for a "strike." The ever reliable social committee, Lew Richards, Pennsylvania Lambda, had arranged for a picnic supper—on the cob, on the bun, et cetera.

Cupid has been in our midst once again. Lew Richards took the marital vows in June, as did A. J. (Clem) Ingham in August. Moreover, Frederick W. Nickel has become engaged. All in all, Pennsylvania Lambda took it on the chin to the count of three.

We have found pleasure in the visits of Rufe Zimmerman, Pennsylvania Eta, who commutes from Manhattan. New faces at the festive board have been those of Frederick L. Fox, Virginia Beta, Robert G. Smith and Ray Kruse of Pennsylvania Mu, and W. H. Martin and Carl Buck of Pennsylvania Lambda.

We congratulate Tom Pomeroy Jr., son of our esteemed brother, Tom, Senior, both of Pennsylvania Theta, upon the former's passing his state law examinations.

It is with deep regret that we report the death of Suzanne Dermitt Todd, wife of Brother Kenneth Todd, New York Alpha, and that of Henry F. Texter, father of Brothers C. R. and A. F. Texter, Pennsylvania Lambda.

Harry H. Rowand, Pennsylvania Alpha, has won the Republican nomination to the bench of the Common Pleas Court of Allegheny County. His splendid record as jurist began with his appointment to the bench in December, 1922, after which, in November, 1923, he was elected thereto for a term of ten years.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. RANDALL THOMAS,

October 12, 1933

Correspondent

Johnstown Alumni Association

We may not be sure as to just what is wanted in this letter but I can tell you that we know what we want:—and that is *our secretary?*

He up and goes but boy he sure leaves traces—just ask me and I'll say nothing but will show you plenty. This is not supposed to be rash but merely a Want-Ad or What—Lost, Strayed or Stolen—one secretary. And to the Association Members and those that are not Association Members we send our appeal—Find him and send us word and we'll do the rest.

We may not be over the Picnic but are still keeping an eye on the In-going Freshmen and from all reports have added another or so to our list.

Johnstown, Pa.

October 10, 1933

Cleveland Alumni Association

Don't get the idea that the ol' Cleveland Alumni Association is afraid of the Big Bad Wolf. We've been clicking along on all sixteen ever since our last previous letter. If the Big Bad Wolf enters our den, we'll do a Daniel, sure enuf!

Just take time off to read chapter letters in this issue. You'll learn of Cleveland boys pledging to Alpha, Beta, Gamma, Delta, and so on down the line to Omega. And why not? Last Christmas, you'll recall, we gave a Rush Party at the Chamber of Commerce. Sixty fine upstanding boys learned all about the Fraternity through some subtle words of advice from Ol' Army Williams and Bob Beach, Delta boys from Illinois and Ohio State. To make sure that the guests would remember that Phi Psi is *the best fraternity* in the world, we gave another Rush Party this fall, just before the knowledge works opened on an 18-hour basis under NIRA or some other Grecian goddess.

This party was at the Charm House and it looks as if we prestigitated all the good prep school boys in this district right into such fine chapters as New York Epsilon, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Epsilon, Massachusetts Alpha, Ohio Delta and a few others. Some of the Cleveland alumni, who recommended boys here and there, actually received acknowledgments from the chapters. This proves that at last a few of our A. G's and G. P's have learned the manly art of penmanship which is, we suspect, a step in the right direction. You've heard about *singing chapters*; well, the Cleveland A. A. can take care of the singin', if the A. G's will take care of the writin'.

Carl Lenz, head of Chase Brass & Copper or copper and brass, presided at the Charm House Rush Dinner, and did a darned good job. Casually, and without malice aforethought, he hinted at the fact that every Big Shot from George Washington and Christopher Columbus right down to Amy McPherson's husband is or would like to have been a Phi Psi. When he identified Huey Long as a member of (name your own sour ticket, brother), we knew that Phi Psi would come through with the cinders flying right in the eyes of our contemporaries, if any. And, come to think about it, there ain't any.

That ain't all! Ray Ride, coach at Case, a member of sometin' or other, got up and said: "Boys, go slow. Don't run out of bounds. Don't ground your passes. Don't let your knee touch the ground unless you want to pray. If you pray hard enough maybe you can become Phi Psis." Now, wasn't that a talk-and-a-half?

Even that ain't all! Next Christmas, we're going to have another Aren't-Afraid-of-the-Big-Bad-Wolf parties for alumni, undergraduates, pledges and rushees, during the Christmas holidays. Undergraduates, upon returning to Cleveland for the Christmas season, can learn all about this get-together by calling Ed Bale, at the Phi Psi House; Josh Wise, CHerry 5381; Ralph Harding, HEnderson 5353; Doug Macdonald, CHerry 5819; Paul Schmidt, ENdicott 0328; Lew Wain, MAin 4922, or Dab Williams, CHerry 0168.

Cleveland, Ohio
October 7, 1933

WM. C. FOSS,
Correspondent

Findlay Alumni Association

The recent death of C. F. M. Niles was an irreparable loss to the Findlay A. A. and to the Fraternity. It is not necessary to mention the high place he held in the heart of Phi Kappa Psi nor to recall his long, loyal service to his Fraternity. The beautiful burial ritual of the Fraternity was conducted by Brother W. L. Alexander. In addition to the members of the Findlay A. A. many Phi Psis were present and took part in the ceremony.

Now that dog-days are over, the Oriental calm that characterized the brothers through the summer season may give way to a series of meetings. Many entirely new subjects are said to be held for discussion by our research committee. Among them are football, the war debt, bimetallicism, and the state of the Association's finances.

Fort Flowers has been on the sick list. Happily, he is now much improved.

Our genial president, Paul Grose, has again entered the political arena. His campaign manager has revealed his platform as "A New Deal with deuces and one-eyed Jacks wild."

Findlay, Ohio
October 5, 1933

SHELLY HUGHES,
Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

Obtaining high-grade, selective, intelligent "he" boys for Phi Psi is what we're all interested in. That objective successfully accomplished each year is what makes Phi Kappa Psi the outstanding Fraternity of the country—East, West, North and South.

That is the main reason for the Rush Dinner given annually by the Chicago Alumni Association. Sure, we old timers like to gather and see one another, but the Rush Dinner is dedicated primarily to helping our noble Fraternity and the active chapters enroll the type of manhood who will carry on for Phi Psi after we're gone and, as its Founders intended, it should carry on forever. These Rush Dinners are held in a sincere effort to perpetuate the ideals of the Founders by bidding into its secret portals the finest of America's boyhood.

This year's affair was unusually successful. With Wally Woehler directing and delegating details to most able lieutenants, the Dinner held at the Drake was unanimously proclaimed a huge success.

Over 100 young buds just out of prep school sat with us, scattered among alumni of the college they intend to enter. They were pleased, they had a good time and best of all, they were impressed. Over eighty present have already pledged to Phi Kappa Psi. The balance will be wearing the button just as soon as some of the other colleges where they are going permit pledging.

We bow most graciously to Jack Yowel for the fine piece of work done in organizing the talent for the dinner and in acting as master of ceremonies.

You've got to hand it to this boy, Buddy Rogers. He's ready any time to aid Phi Psi wherever he is—even to the extent of taking time from his business to do it. He came over to the dinner, leaving the Sherman House flat for one whole hour, to talk to our prospective pledges and review his many pleasant experiences in Phi Psi. He even "brung" his star feminine performer with him—Neila Goodelle—And did the boys—old and young—go for her? Phew!!!

Thanks a lot, Buddy Rogers. You did a great job.

Buddy, you know, is from Kansas—the Chapter first made famous by “Cholly” Strickland. And, speaking of “Cholly,” I wish some of you half-hearted Phi Psi’s could talk to this guy occasionally about your Fraternity. If he can’t put pep into you then you’re dead from the neck up and down.

In addition to the distinguished Buddy, Charlie Strickland brought his brother-in-law, Gus Lauterbach, all the way from Colby, Kans., to attend one of the Tuesday luncheons—at least, that’s what Charlie says, but it is rumored that Brother Lauterbach also had in mind taking a peep at the Fair while he was here. Apparently the brothers from Kansas Alpha take their Phi Psi seriously.

But, back to the Rush Dinner. Not because their name is Rush, but because they’re two of the best Phi Psi’s in the country and are always there in the flesh at every activity of their Fraternity, is the reason C. Fred and his son, Charley Rush, were with us as usual. You can always bank on this father and son.

Soon Babe Meigs will be in the same boat as C. Fred. Babe’s kid, Harmon, is entered at Chicago this fall. Be swell, won’t it, Babe, when you can grab your kid’s hand, give him the grip and call him brother, as well as son. We’ll be glad too, Babe. Harmon is a great guy.

Did you see Clark Shaughnessy’s eyes nearly bulge out of his head when he was introduced to Harmon and realized he was getting him for his squad at Chicago? Clark was well paid for coming to the dinner when he met your offspring, Babe.

Then there was Jimmy White of Northwestern on the program and, I don’t know why we mention him away down here, for Jimmy belongs up front with any and all of them.

With the help of Jack Yowel he put on a “dumb freshman coming to school” act which was a big hit. Then he played the piano and how that boy can bang them ivories. Afterward he told three stories up in “Judge Swain’s” room which were better than the stuff he pulled at the dinner.

Some live manager should get hold of Jimmy. “Hear ye,” “Hear ye,” on the West Coast—look up this guy White—he’s another Chaplin.

Sammy Givens avoiding all limelight of publicity virtually “slaved” on the peddling of the tickets. He was assisted by Howie Kerr.

Clark Shaughnessy, new coach of football of University of Chicago, was the main speaker. Bob Curley arranged to have Clark with us. We think Clark was vera much

pleased with his first birdseye view of Phi Psi. We were pleased with him and hope he comes often.

“Judge” Swain, Bill Fox, Clyde Joice, Jack Yowell, Arbuckle Givens—did a song or two that did them proud.

Illinois Alpha—Northwestern to you—held its annual pledge dinner Sunday evening, September 15th. The boys at ye olde Lemonada Alpha did themselves vera proud. They rounded up and pledged twenty-two of the finest gents you ever cast an optic upon.

We’re the top of the heap at good old Northwestern and well established—no foolin’.

Buddy Rogers was again on hand to welcome the new wearers of the gravy bowl and did his usual good job.

“Cholly” Strickland, of course, was there. Ed. Lyons with his brother Lev’s son, Hap Wessling, Sammy Givens, Wally Woehler and all the old Purple dependables, including little Jimmy White, the inimitable, also appeared.

Wallace Woehler appointed John Griffiths of Scott, McLeish, Falk, Swain, Yowell and Givens as one of the committee on the field day, together with Bruce Brown, of Brown, Brown, Brown, Brown. (How many is that? Well, there’s six Browns in the firm, anyway.)

Sam Givens was also on the committee and between the three of them they did swell with Givens carrying most of the load as far as work was concerned.

Good old Jiggs Donahoe, of Joliet (outside the walls), drove in for the field day and proceeded to win the Golden Cup for low gross. Chuck McGuire, known to his friends as “Zibysko” the wrestler, checked off a nice game to win low net.

Ken Barnard, in personal charge of Chicago Better Business Bureau, was on hand, blowing off all over the place (River Forest Country Club) about the next G A C to be held at Grand Hotel in Mackinac and selling everybody on the idea of attending. This guy bears down when he’s selling something pertaining to Phi Psi. He must be a Phi Psi or something.

Duke Dunne, one of the seventeen in the Dunne family, but really an important one, was with us also. McGuire drug him out and all drugging after they arrived was entirely on the Duke’s own shoulders. Duke played golf, but said nothing about his score, so you know he must of smelled of the brook or he’d have been shouting it all over the locker room, but not a word did he utter on the subject.

Jack Yowell wanted to show off his new Lincoln so he invited me to ride out with

him and Swain. They both knew the way out—but they took in every golf course and cemetery in the northwest before arriving at River Forest. Just three hours of my valuable time elapsed before we reached the portals of River Forest.

There's a very famous guy in Chicago, Lloyd Lewis, Pennsylvania Kappa. He wrote this book "General Sherman" about which the multitudes are raving and having seventeen kinds of fits. We all know where General Sherman is, but where the 'ell is Lewis? "War is Hell," said the bird Lewis wrote about, but finding the author of the book is even worse. Mr. "Cholly" Strickland, we hereby appoint thee the town crier, or somethin'. Get your little lantern and away to all the little highways and byways of Chicago and find not the forgotten man, but the lost author. Get him back in our mongst and let's get him to write a pamphlet or leaflet about General George Swain or Brigadier General James B. Meigs, or his little brother, Babe Merrill Meigs, Marshall Birdsall, etc. Hell, we got a lot of more guys with color to write about than Sherman. We can give Lewis some real material.

Speaking of General Sherman, do you know that the human bullet, Henry Enoch, newly came to Chicago this summer? Clarence Neff offered to drag him here via auto for nought and Henry accepted. At last moment some dame got Henry on the 'phone and in that sweet, perfumed language, a la Mary Livingston, said: "What you doing tonite, Big Boy? Why don't ya come up some time?" "Not a thing," said Henry, and the trip to Chicago, World's Fair, et al, was cancelled instanter.

But, alas, the skinny son-of-a-witch-ita lawyer changes his mind as quickly as a sleight-of-hand performer, shifts his rabbits and decides a fortnight later to visit Chicago, his mother, brother, in-laws, Century of Progress, friends, Romans, Phi Psis, et al, even if he had to place his emaciated carcass on the bumpers of some Westbound choo choo and thumb his peaked nostrils to all his weaker sex hangers on.

He sends an advance notice to his old comrade in crime—Carl Birdsall, Vice President of the Continental Illinois Bank and Trust Company and, lo, 'ere you could snap an eye-brow a party is organized at the Chicago Club by Carl to welcome this human tooth-pick—nee Enoch.

Hal Moore, Ken Moore, Burr Davis, Ray Berry, George Traver, Hays MacFarland, Jiggs Donahoe, Harry Gorgas, were among those gathered. I was wrung in to kind of lend balance or ballast to the activities.

'Twas a gala affair. Carl certainly threw a darb. Wish Kid Enoch wouldn't come often. The dinner 'n everything was too good for a guy like Enoch, but he et it like he was used to it.

Then Ray Berry took us all over to his "Hollywood at the Fair" and, boy, Ray's show *is* the fair. Ray framed me with Grant Withers and other performers and I played the "goat" (sans smell) to the wild amusement of all present.

The party broke up after Ray took us thru all the "peek" shows and Enoch returned to Old Manhattan Isle the same day to resume his duties as proprietor of "The Bridge House."

Lake Michigan had a terrific swelling (a "W" not an "M" in front part of that word) this summer. Many old lake front residents say as how it was nothing short of a tidal wave. Boat owners rushed to their docks and tied up their skiffs more firmly to their moorings. The fog horn was turned loose to warn ships out on the lake that an unusual thing was happening. Hundreds of bathers were sucked under the water with the undercurrent caused by this huge bulge in the lake.

It was days before it became generally known what caused all this. It was simply Bill Jenkins, Illinois Delta, back in town taking a morning dip for himself off the shore of Glencoe where Bill, his wife and two kids are now living.

Bill is General Agent for Home Life Insurance Company in Chicago territory with offices at 1 North La Salle Street. Before taking on this position Bill was a million dollar producer for another Company in Detroit. He has more than doubled the business of the Chicago Office of the Home Life since he came here April 1. He's as big as a house, but full of pep and vinegar and is well on his way to fame as a general agent.

Getting back to the field day for just a moment, we want all to know that Doctor Pullem Bovik got home in time. His wife said before he left: "And listen, if you're not home at 8:30 the door will be locked." He got home before 8:30.

Ellsworth beat him a hair—he brought his wife with him.

Here's second mention of Kansas Alpha—Lud Grady. Not much of a subject, I'll admit. You know Lud *cannot* take it. His wife had a baby and Lud came down to the office on crutches the next day. This child birth is tough on some guys, it seems.

If you New York dudes want to acquaint yourself with one swell hombre, look up Summer J. Robinson, New Hampshire Alpha.

(Guess where that is.) He's general manager of Roxbury Carpet Company and boy, he really covers things when he gets at them. Summer was formerly with Carson Pirie in Chicago and was manager of the floor covering department. You might say he sticks to the coverings.

Frank Oates (and how'd you like to have a name like a horse's menu?—mind you, I said menu) has failed us dismally at the lanches of late and do you know why? 'Cause he's afraid Bligh Grasset, Ed Lyons and I will take his little plush pants at contract. It's a fact, the big sissy.

Paul Mooney, not a swede, attends the lanches regularly and although small in stature, eats like a famished horse in the wilds of Siberia. I tells him he's got a tape worm, but he just says: "No, I ain't, but this is first thing I've had to eat since breakfast." Paul is with the Hooper Paint & Glass Company. (Advertising rates upon request)

The Nelson Norgren family, Nels, Katherine and Nataline, got out the old family telescope and packed it to the brim with socks, underwear, dresses, pants, etc., etc., here last June. Then Nels up and buys hisself an Olds. Donning their linen dusters they started for Frisco and all points west.

Nels was figuring on putting his wife on the Chautauqua circuit if they run out of dough on the way. She could play the piano and he'd do some interpretive dancing. But everything went O. K. and the Norgren trio arrived back in Chicago safely, September 9th.

There—let's see, did I leave anything out? Oh well, we can't get in everything in such a short note as this.

Chicago, Ill.

R. J. MADDIGAN,

October 4, 1933

Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

dEre EdiTer,

Well I'll be dog gone ef hit aint time fer a other letter to be wrote to you why Ed hit dont seam like no time a tall sense i wrote you but i gess tempus shore fugits as they say in french. Why Ed thars bean so much a happenin out hear that i dont no as i kin git her all in this hear letter but i shore am a goin to try. Now in the first place ed the boys started right out early in June sos they could git the jump and they shore slung a reel rush party out to the Hillcrest golf club boy i aint never saw so many guys come out but then maybe hit was on a count of the hot wether and the amount of

beer which had been put on the ice a couple of days afore and they was a lot of kids thar which was a figgerin on goin to skool sum place an a lot of talkin had to be did to them whitech said was did an then a long a bout the middel of the summer why they was a couple of other parties slung which was no slouches ether and then jest be four skool was about to take up why thar was a other an this time why the shindig was held a way out in the woods whar Bob Smith lives with his raddio station whitech was the one selected to listen in and rebroadcast the trip in to the stratosphere whitech was never made and he has got a oven out thar and Hubert Sheidley why he got a hold of a few sticks of wood an a couple of matches and bilt his self a fire and thin he went out and milked a cow fer some reel cream which had to be cut with a nife and he shocked sum corn and pulled sum termaters and one thing and tother and afore you knowed hit why he had sum stakes on the fire a sizzelin and boy they was a bout six doozen of every-thing annd they was et up before youres trully or the cook could even lay a finger on a bun and sum of the kids why they didnt git nothin to eat ether but thin every body they had a good time and the boys from the acktive chapter at Lawrence why they come down too and put in sum perty good licks and then the following weak why college begins and the alumnus starts a goin to this skool and that skool and a fore you noed it why each chapter had got there selfs sum new boys to help pay off the old mortgage or plaster as is stated in the more polite circels of the society and Ed every thing wood half gone a long all ok i gess but this hear Chas Strickland frum Chicago has got to set down every five or three minites and rite a letter a bout sum kid or other or wants sum thing did or what have you and so 4th well any ways Ed it shore is a fast shuffel while she lasts.

Now Ed other things has happined out hear the same bean that Bart stevenson has gone off an got hisself married without havin told nobody a bout it annd boy whin he done it he shore done it up right cauze he married a widder with a redly made family consistin of one boy which is a bout two and one half yeres old and thin they say that Bob Lynn has gone and got his self made the vice presidump of the Phillips Petroleum co whitch same is a right nice little job and then Clem Beels has left the city hear and gone out into the wilds of New Mexico and the last word frum him was to the effect that he had met a wild steer out in the road whin he was a goin about 50 miles per and all he done was to spread the steer all over the land scape so that he never had to stop goin on a bout

his duties fer the Carter Oil co. Ward Coble and Welker Shepherd a couple of old Kansas boys has returned to the city and has bean out to the luncheons at least once maybe they will start to showin up reglar like whin the weather gits cooled off a little bit.

Say Ed i jest herd about this hear Gee A See whitch the boys has got skeduled to hold up in the wilds of Michigan next June some time or other an I jest think that shore is one larrupin idea why Ed. whin the boys gits over to the iland after a rollin and a pitchin why they will jest dred the trip back annd will stay rite thar an tend to all the bizness and then two Ed some of the boys aint nefer bean to a place what thar aint no auty mobiles and so they shore will git a chanct to sea a horst and one of them thar two wheeled velocipedes any ways they shore will be thar to stay fer the duration of the hospitalities ef they dont fall off of no cliffs and brake there jurneys.

I had jest a bout forgot Ed that i half to git a way frum hear in a minite sos i can sea one of these hear foot bawl games whitch is goin to be fit today so I gess maybe I had better bring this hear letter to a clothes and hop on the ole pinto and git a goin.

Sept. 23, 1933.

so long Ed.
CACTUS PETE.

P. S. say Ed. i perty near fergot to say sumthin about the big blow out that is a goin to be slung up at this hear now Lawrence, kansas on the Kaw river the nite of Oct. 5 the same bean a gatherin of the alumnusus of the kansas chapter jest to show the boys in the chapter that they is still Fi Sis an a backin em to the limit an boy i gess they got it cumin 2 because they shore did pull up there skolar ship from whar it was a hangin rite at the bottum but hits a different story now and they sez that they is a goin to keep her at the top now why Ed all redy they is perty near fifty reservasions frum the alumnuses whitch is a goin to Lawrence on the nite of the fifth to get there teath into some of Mary Hughes chicken an i rekon if there was moar space to eat at why there wood be moar a goin up but the old dining room wont only hold about sixty an so that puts a limit on the number and anyways i gess the active chapter will half to do without nothin to eat or elst go out an git sumthin an dont think thar aint a goin to be a lot of it a flowin Ed because some of the old boys is a comin in frum a way out in the state and they aint bean in in a long time an the things they will have to say aint a goin to be no bodys bizness and as a

re sult they is goin to be a lot of pants rolled up sos the fellers can wade thru. Aint that sumthin Ed.

C. P.

Alumni Notes contributed by Win Tate

Robert H. Lynn, Kans. Alpha '17, has been made vice president of the Phillips Petroleum Co. with headquarters in Bartlesville, Okla.

Clem Beels, Mo. Alpha '17, has become associated with the Carter Oil Co. and is now located in Roswell, New Mexico.

Whitsed Laming, Kansas Alpha, the big Chevrolet man from Chanute, was in town recently and attended the weekly luncheon at the University Club.

Wm. T. Stevenson, Kans. Alpha '18, was in town for a short visit. Bill is one of the officials of the Kentucky Natural Gas Co., (the title has not been announced to us yet) with headquarters in Owensboro, Kentucky.

Dorman O'Leary is assisting in the liquidation of the Fidelity National Bank and the Fidelity Savings Trust Co.

Ernie Clark has already started talk about G. A. C. Attendance. His summer home is just a stone's throw from the Island.

Chas. H. Griesa, Kansas Alpha, steps into the new business department of the new Union National Bank in Kansas City.

R. Barton Stevenson, Kans. Alpha '17, one of the most confirmed of bachelors in the city, stepped out on June 17th and took unto himself a wife. He hopped into his little airship, flew down into the Ozark hill country and had the knot tied. Only in the last few days has it become known that Bart is no longer free to hop into his plane and fly willy-nilly as the urge possesses him.

The Wall Street Journal recently carried an item concerning John Montgomery, Kansas Alpha. If you remember, a few years ago John was stepping into the ring with the best of them. His appearance was deceptive and it may be that he had his opponent pretty well fooled from this angle but we are inclined to believe that his ability as a boxer far outshadowed the slight advantage his appearance might have gained for him. John is now living in Havana where he is manager for one of the leading newspapers. The account in the Journal ran about as follows:

During the recent political difficulties in Cuba several of the more prominent newspapers were bombed. One day, on his arrival at the office, Montgomery found a rather suspicious bundle wrapped in heavy brown paper on his desk. Recalling the ex-

perience of some of the other papers he immediately notified the police. The bombing squad arrived and gingerly, with long sticks, unwrapped the bundle in an alley. It was found to contain a leg of lamb. Mrs. Montgomery had ordered it and instructed the butcher to leave it for John to take home. Just another exciting day with no lives lost.

North Texas Alumni Association

The North Texas Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi has just experienced its largest gathering of the year. The occasion was the luncheon before the Texas-Oklahoma football game which was held at the Baker Hotel in Dallas on October 14th. Present were some seventy brothers and their guests, all of whom shortly thereafter went to the game played at the State Fair of Texas, and witnessed an unusual sight—that of Oklahoma beating Texas. It had been many years since Oklahoma had turned the trick, but this time they did it nicely, and to the tune of 9-0.

The luncheon preceding the game, which for years has been *the* meeting of Southwestern Phi Psis, is an annual event to which we all look forward. Almost the entire active chapters of Texas Alpha and Oklahoma Alpha were present, together with some thirty or forty alumni. Ed Stern, Pa. Lambda '20, president of the North Texas Alumni Association, acted as host and did very nicely until he attempted to lead the singing. There were, however, several good voices in the crowd and soon, in spite of Stern's hand waving the air was filled with song. Among the guests were Mr. and Mrs. B. B. Matthews of Austin. Mr. B. B., an Austin merchant, is not a Phi Psi, but he has been the godfather of Texas Alpha for about twenty years.

After the game another gathering of Phi Psis was found at the dance at the Dallas Athletic Club at which were seen about forty Phi Psis. A special table had been arranged for them by Jim Turner.

To review this association's activities for the past few months we shall begin with its Founders Day banquet which was held on February 25, 1933, at which thirty-one brothers celebrated the eighty-first anniversary of the founding of the Fraternity. On this occasion Alex W. (Sandy) Acheson, Pa. Delta '58, of Denison, Texas, and a personal friend of the two founders, made the principal address. Brother Acheson, who was for several decades the leader of the Republican party in Texas, has been Republican National Committeeman, and the Republican nominee for governor and for

United States senator. He has been a Phi Psi for only seventy-five years.

During the summer months weekly luncheons were held at Stoneleigh Court Hotel. Jim Turner, who has been a resident of Dallas for about two years, is the manager of Stoneleigh Court and several other apartment hotels in the city, arranged weekly luncheons which were attended by anywhere from ten to twenty-five brothers. For the remainder of the year, however, monthly luncheons are to be held at the Dallas Athletic Club, on the first Friday. All visiting brothers are urged to attend.

Dallas, Texas
October 15, 1933

BOB DEAN,
Correspondent

Northern California Alumni Association

This is Station NCAA broadcasting once again from San Francisco. While we have been temporarily off the air for a few months, we are coming back with more kilocycles than ever. With new station equipment and new program material, we hope to be in every home in the Bay District by 1934 (Dial us before you sit down to supper, pal).

Like all things, summer came and went like a snail crawling up hill with the brakes on. Our early summer "affair" was a mighty successful beerbust held at the Bellevue on May 18th. Over seventy patriotic Phi Psis helped drown their sorrows in the new beer and thus was the New Deal officially christened. There were speeches and contests, and even quartets as in the days of yore. The party was announced in a new NCAA house-organ called the "Blat." Issue number two will soon be forthcoming.

The boys with the unquenchable thirst are strong for more parties like the above and methinks there will be another alibi night for those who need help in getting out these dark nights. Probably a reunion will be held at Berkeley the night before the UC-USC football game on October 28th, when several brothers of that famed southern suburb of ours will journey "to town, by heck."

By the way, any of you Easterners who want to learn how football should be played, are mighty welcome at our regular weekly arguments, which are now held at the Palace Hotel, Masonic Club on the second floor, every Thursday noon. We can give you a seat on the fifty-yard line for four bits, stranger. (Pardon the error, 50c to you, friend.) Food is served and a visiting brother is like a triple-threat man, . . . there will be no passing, no running or no kicking; we will stay and listen like good eggs;

about the time ol' Podunk upset ol' Cordwood. Yes sir, we'll be glad to hear you.

Just had a flash from our demon news noser and so I'm turning the controls over to Winchell's only rival:

The American Trust Co. certainly trusts Phi Psis. Chas. Parks, California Beta, is assistant manager at Santa Rosa while at San Rafael there is Ed. T. Colman, vice president and general manager. Then there's Earle Elliot Jr., at the Third and Townsend Branch here in San Francisco, and Earl Sr. is president of the Calif. Water Service Co.

Tom Coakley, California Gamma, has his band tucked away in the Palm Court of the Palace for the winter.

Ted Rethers, California Gamma, was in town for a while from Auckland, N. Z.

"Lefty" Sproul, Kansas Alpha, is now a regular diner on Thursdays. Says he hopes Cactus Pete will come out here some time and get a whiff of our weather.

NCAA plans a Christmas Party this year a few weeks after the annual Calif.-Stanford Luncheon which will be held Nov. 24th at the Mark Hopkins.

California Gamma reports fifteen pledges to start with this semester with practically no help from us old ones. We'll get organized soon, boys, then watch our speed.

Well, gents, this concludes our broadcast for this evening. Will be on the air at this time next month. Will ye be listening?

San Francisco, Calif.

E. D. BILLS,

October 4, 1933

Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

To continue from where we left off last March—Thursday, March 9th, we "celebrated" the second week of banks closing, by all standing on our heads we shook out enough change to buy lunch.

Note from reading other letters in *The Shield* that some have "speakers." No formality like that here, we had one luncheon with 40 per cent lawyers, so there's always plenty of gabby oratory and the beauty of our system is, if you don't like what you can hear from where you sit, you can move over to another group and so finally slide out and back to your nice quiet office without the orators missing you as long as the gold dust twins, Bill Currer and Gumps Williams, will stay and listen. After one session a visitor described oratory as the rapid opening and closing of the mouth so the bellows in the throat can expel the gas from the brain.

Under the head of news—we had another earthquake, we admit it. Attendance is al-

ways light on the Thursday following—someone explains it by writing in our "Great Register"—

"Only the brave deserve the fare."

Scanning said register, we note a couple of brothers, Andy Davis and Joe Hall registered at the 1932 Founders Day Banquet from HELL ALPHA AND HELL EPSILON respectively. Haven't seen them since so maybe they've gone back to their Alma Mater.

April 6th was dubbed the coffee lunch "watchful waiting," and sure enough April 13th Beer was restored to us by good old Prexy Tom Platt furnishing two barrels. Not announced, but about seventy-five appeared. Smelled it out like Beagles—free beer sure gets 'em out.

We were all saddened by news of the death of Shirley Meserve's mother. Those of us privileged to know her can appreciate his loss. A dear soul and a fine character—our hearts go out to Shirley and his dad, Brother Edwin A. Meserve.

Speaking of Shirley, men don't send their boys to college any more, the boys choose and make the old man like it. He's California's most rabid alumnus and supporter out of captivity, and has one boy at Oregon and the other at Stanford. So it goes.

The Thursday luncheons are well attended—running from twenty-five to forty, according to earthquake weather. We receive a letter from Dan Swannell occasionally and find that he is now, not only saving the Fraternity, but the bankers, police and firemen, in Champaign, Ill.

California Delta Chapter Alumni meeting, October 2nd, seven films shown of the Boulder Canyon dam—most interesting and instructive. Some seventy-five of the alumni attended, together with the active chapter and pledges.

Judge Ellis Eagan fell down a flight of stairs recently, and severely injured his back. Do not know what may happen to him after the 18th Amendment is wiped off the books.

Morgan Cox has been elected Alumni Advisor at California Delta. With Morgan's three years at Yale, if he cannot bring the house to an average "B," we're sunk.

Our Genial Mexican Hairless Treasurer, Bob Sample, Virginia "A," has been very quiet lately so we imagine he is still struggling with last year's deficit due to the G. A. C.

Secretary Garrett Sargent, alias Joe Dokes, recently returned from the High Sierras with a fine mess of fish, and was building up a great Ike Walton complex

until the "King Fish" moved in one day with the information that he had discovered a General Electric refrigerator in the town of Bishop, where Garrett got his fish—you can't get away with it.

These personals may not interest you, gentle reader, but the boys like to see their names in print.

Almost forgot to report our seventh annual Golf Tournament, played Saturday, May 13th, at Palos Verdes—a great course for goats. All participants have since recovered, so there is no need to go into details of casualties, of which there were several. First prize, consisting of name on the perpetual tin can, went to Bill Warmington and second to Webb Hansen.

The Tournament was just another golf game, but the dinner with two gallons of 4 per cent for each brother, followed by the usual guessing contest, was a "shucshesh."

Visiting brothers not only invited, but requested to attend luncheons every Thursday. Most informal—drop in and say, "I'm Al Fisher of Utah Alpha," and you're in and welcome. Place, Victor Hugo's 615½ South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles—noble rations, solid and liquid.

Your correspondent has absolutely no financial interest in the restaurant above referred to.

Los Angeles, Calif.

HUGO BURGWARD,

October 5, 1933

Correspondent

HERE'S HOW . . .

To become a Life Subscriber to The Shield:

If under forty years of age, pay.....\$25.00

If between forty and fifty, pay..... 20.00

If over fifty years of age, pay..... 15.00

And you will receive the magazine of YOUR Fraternity as long as you live.

Your Alumni Association dues will be reduced \$2.00 a year.

You will receive no more bills from the Editor.

You may make a Life Subscription gift to one or more of your Phi Psi friends.

Send names, addresses and checks to

C. F. WILLIAMS, Secretary

1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio

newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

New Hampshire Alpha wishes to announce that the pledging of twenty-five members of the class of 1936 on the evening of October 1st, brought the rushing season to a most successful close. The pledges include Arthur Atkinson, New York; Donald Ballantyne, Brooklyn, N. Y.; James Bragaw, Birmingham, Mich.; Lindsey Brigham, Brookline, Mass.; Allan Bunker, West Chicago, Ill.; E. H. Cook Jr., Cheyenne, Wyo.; John Creigh, Battle Lake, Minn.; Lane Donovan, Grosse Pointe, Mich.; Albert Gibney, Madison, N. J.; Sumner Harris, Salem, Mass.; Reece Hatchitt, Beachurst, N. Y.; Frank Higgins, New York; William Hoffman, South Orange, N. J.; William Klingaman, Hagerstown, Md.; George McCleary, Long Meadow, Mass.; William Macurda, Concord, N. H.; Robert Marvin, Beatrice, Neb.; James Pearson Jr., Gardiner, Mass.; John Stiles, Green Bay, Wis.; Stevens Stotzer, Milwaukee, Wis.; Richard Treadway, Williamstown, Mass.; Richard Morton, Hyde Park, Mass.; Vincent Wentworth, Auburn-dale, Mass.; Carl Shaffer, Beatrice, Neb.; and Richard Spencer, Hartford, Conn.

The house is extremely well represented in campus activities, and has practically established a monopoly on the *Jack-o-lantern*, led by Callaway, our G. P., who is business manager. Rogers and Cornwell are members of the business board, and are grooming themselves to take over Callaway's position at the close of their competition. Kreer and Sellmer are among the competitors for the job of editor, but their fate won't be decided until next spring. Pledge Bill Klingaman stepped right into the swing of things, and proceeded to get himself elected art editor for the same publication, a position he will hold for the next three years. Pledges Bragaw, McCleary and Macurda are among the outstanding heelers for jack-o, and probably will be elected to the board early in November.

Pledges Cook, Harris and Hoffman, after winning numerals for freshman lacrosse, are waiting for the resumption of that sport to gain themselves varsity berths, while

Brigham and Donovan are working hard at cross-country and indoor track, in addition to playing brilliantly on the house touch football team, which bids fair to be the best in several years. The house is represented in the fall tennis tournament by Pledges Hatchitt and Treadway, the latter a numeral man, a strong team which should give us a good start after the intramural trophy. Hatchitt is also the prime mover in the formation of a polo club at Dartmouth, aiming eventually at the establishment of the game as a varsity sport.

As the football season gets under way, Pledge Stiles is carrying water and blankets as part of his duties as a heeler, while Head Cheerleader Russ Davis and his assistants Doyle and Logan urge the team on to bigger and better victories, with their antics and contortions before the crowd.

The Players, under the management of Don Rogers, are embarking upon another successful season, which finds Cornwell and Sellmer among the featured players, and Pledge Marvin struggling to get a leading role in the fall productions.

Pledges Atkinson, Ballantyne and Gibney won numerals in golf, swimming and baseball, respectively, and Atkinson, in addition, is a member of the *Aegis* board. Pledge Stotzer is doing very well as a heeler for the business board of the *Pictorial*, and his election to that body should come at an early date.

Since the last *Shield* was published Callaway has been elected to Paleopitus, student governing body, and been made one of the three undergraduate members of the Athletic Council. With Carter, he was also taken into Casque and Gauntlet, a senior society, while Dragon, another society, bid Bob Palmer.

New Hampshire Alpha was very fortunate this fall, in welcoming Hank McLister, of Colorado Alpha, who has enrolled at Dartmouth this year.

Plans for fall house party, which will be held on the week-end of November 18, with the Cornell game as a feature are in the hands of McConnochie, and all brothers who can make the trip to Hanover on that date will be more than welcome.

Hanover, N. H.
October 6, 1933

THOMAS M. BEERS,
Correspondent

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

Massachusetts Alpha emerged from a most hectic rushing season and wishes to announce one of its largest delegations: Stephen Allen, Holyoke, Mass.; Harold Atwood Jr., Montclair, N. J.; Gordon Becker, Amsterdam, N. Y.; George Bower Jr., Madison, N. J.; John Burke, Buffalo, N. Y.; C. Norton Coe, New Britain, Conn.; Philip Deisroth, Hazleton, Pa.; Horace B. Fay Jr., Shaker Heights, O.; Sheldon Grubb, Cleveland Heights, O.; Frank Hemphill, Upper Montclair, N. J.; George Hinchliffe, Cohasset, Mass.; Art Marshall, East Orange, N. J.; William Pfeiffer Jr., Sandusky, O.; Lee Russel Jr., Maplewood, N. J.; Arthur Strang Jr., White Plains, N. Y.; Ed. Williams, White Plains, N. Y.; Robert H. Williams, Cleveland, O.; James Wilkerson III, Colonia, N. J.

Many of the brothers have important parts in campus activities. Johnny Thompson, president of the Interfraternity Council, was elected secretary-treasurer of the senior class. Both Johnny and Jack Manthorp, manager of soccer, are members of Scarab, senior honorary society. Johnny Thompson, veteran letterman, and Sherm Petrie are playing varsity football. Phil Ward and Alex Hemphill are candidates for varsity soccer. In freshman sports Phi Psi pledges are most active. Becker, Coe, Hemphill and Strang are doing well in football. Fay and Marshall have joined the ranks of the freshman harriers and Wilkerson looks promising as a soccer candidate.

In other activities Massachusetts Alpha is well represented. Phil Ward is editor of the *Olio*, year book of the junior class. Hugo Frederickson and Don Young successfully terminated the Masquer's competition in seizing assistant managerships of business and stage, respectively. On the Amherst Glee Club, winners of the New England Intercollegiate trophy, are Allen, Frederickson, Green, Hemphill, Huey, Liebrich, Repsold, Robinson, Sullivan, Ward, and Pledges Allen, Hemphill and Bob Williams.

Green, Phelps and Raymond, last year's absentees, have resumed their studies at college. Watty Green has made frequent trips to the surrounding hills in capacity of vice-president of the Amherst Outing Club.

Massachusetts Alpha is giving vent to new life and enthusiasm this fall in a way that has not been prevalent for years. She extends a hearty welcome to all brothers who may pay us a visit during the coming year.

Amherst, Mass.

October 7, 1933

GEORGE ALLISON,

Correspondent

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

The brothers of Rhode Island Alpha banded together again at the chapter house after a flock of pleasant vacations, all itching toward another bang-up active year on the campus.

Looking at the past year from all angles, scholastically, athletically and socially, it was most successful. A fine spirit of fellowship and fraternal feeling existed among the men. We are going to miss our senior class more than a graduating class has been missed for many years. To members of that class we owe everything that has been accomplished in the last few years. They worked hard for four years, and they left an enviable record behind them. We of the present chapter can only hope to maintain those high standards as we wish them as much success in the business world as they enjoyed in college.

Rushing will soon begin, and every man in the chapter is willing and anxious to do his bit. A very promising freshman class entered Brown this fall, and prospects are bright for some fine pledges. Competition is likely to be stronger than ever, and the good work done by the brothers will go far toward getting "the cream of the crop."

Though too much enthusiasm cannot be raised justifiably by the success Brown enjoyed on the gridiron last fall, it is obvious that the Brown team this fall will make mighty mean competition, as Yale, Princeton, Harvard and Colgate may discover—(we hope). When Coach McLaughry issued his call for varsity candidates this fall, the appearance of the Allen brothers, Dave and John, Bob Chapin, Jerry Dunn, Warren Groce, Dutch Lear, Leigh Lynch, Leon Payne and Matt Ward gave evidence to the fact that the Phi Psi's had plenty to offer. Dutch Lear and Dave Allen starred for the '32 eleven, and are expected to continue their good work this fall. Another year's seasoning has made the other brothers mentioned determined contenders for regular berths. Lynch, Payne and Dunn performed well with the freshman team last year. Bob Pottle, chapter G. P., is manager of the team, and three aspirants from the house, Jack Glover, Bill Hyer and John Pottle, are scutting diligently in the hopes of filling Bob's shoes some day. Later on we hope to have a great deal of creditable information for you concerning the work of the brothers on this year's football machine.

The house is all cleaned up and in apple pie order. Under the excellent direction of

Henry Stanton, our steward, the dining room is now running in fine shape. "Come up and see us sometime."

Providence, R. I. EDWARD J. HICKEY JR.,
October 8, 1933 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

The opening of the academic year 1933-34 finds New York Alpha stronger than ever as far as members are concerned. There was some doubt last spring as to whether all the brothers would be able to get back, but the twenty-seventh of last month saw our doors once more open and twenty-six active members back for the first day of classes.

Since that time rushing has taken up the greater share of our interest. A new system of pledging has been inaugurated this semester, and everyone has been a trifle doubtful as to just what the outcome would be. However, after two weeks of hard work we boast a class of nine men which we feel certain could stand up against any other freshman class on the hill.

The names of our new pledge brothers are as follows: Baldwin Cuthell Avery, Horace Elmer, Robert Duncan Florence, Paul Fred Hartzsch Jr., Paul Willis Knox, Donald Rockefeller McCain Jr., Benjamin Roy Norton Jr., Benson Tyler Shurtz and Alfred Willson Wolff. At present the rushing period is not entirely over, and we hope to have one or two more names to add to this list in our next letter.

In the line of activities the chapter is unusually busy this fall. Gene Russell has just been awarded a place on the business board of the *Cornell Widow*, which will give him a chance for the business managership in his senior year. Bill Hoyt is out on the football competition and is right up in the running, so we are told, while Boxie Roberts has begun his competition in the field of minor sports and Cliff Warren is freshly launched as a crew compet. Carl Sheppard is finishing his long grind as a competitor for a post on the editorial staff of the *Cornell Daily Sun*, and, to complete our list of busy sophomores in fields other than sports, Paul Brister spends his evenings tooting his trombone in one of our all-collegiate bands.

The chapter is also well represented in sports. George Brownell is out for football, and with two more years of varsity play before him stands a fine chance of distinguishing himself. We have four men out for fall crew practise; Jack Todd, who pulled

an oar in the races at Los Angeles last summer; Bill Hooper, Fred Wood and Don English, who is out for the 150-pound boat. Completing the list of Phi Psi candidates for varsity berths is Johnnie Messersmith, who joins the varsity track squad this fall for the first time.

The freshman class is also rapidly getting into the swing of things. Baldy Avery is out for the frosh eleven, and Horace Elmer reports to the soccer field each afternoon in company with Bob Florence. Finally, Paul Hartzsch has been tangling with various and sundry opponents on the wrestling mats at the Old Armory.

In addition to the men pledged this fall, we have with us again two brothers who were forced to leave school a year ago, Ken Lane and Bobo Baxter are both back and all set to take up their scholarly tasks where they left them last fall.

With the house as large as it is, and with nearly every man active in extracurricular fields, we feel certain that New York Alpha is in excellent shape to weather the storms which another year may bring upon her, and we hope that the rest of the Fraternity may have as successful a year as we hope for ourselves.

Ithaca, N. Y.
October 9, 1933

A. D. MERRY,
Correspondent

NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

Here we are back from a more or less prosperous summer vacation, according to many of the brothers, emerging from an intensive rushing program. With Tap Reinhardt, our worthy correspondent of last year, as president of the house, we have a feeling that New York Beta is going to retain the distinction we have enjoyed up to this time. We greatly feel the loss, however, of not only the seniors, but of the juniors and sophomores, who have transferred or left school temporarily. Lloyd Hartman, our promising "Romeo" of the stage, is chairman of the rushing committee and has certainly worked hard with results to show in having pledged a fine group of boys.

Due to a revised system of rushing on the Hill this year, we are able to list the names of the fellows who have pledged to carry on the name of Phi Psi at Syracuse. Here they are: Wilmus Sargus, Syracuse, N. Y.; Walter Kennedy, New York City; John Kennedy, New York City; Frank Martuscello, Amsterdam, N. Y.; Harry Nelson,

Cortland, N. Y.; Jerry Cooney, Syracuse, N. Y.; Richard Dower, Syracuse, N. Y.; Ben Wiles, Syracuse, N. Y.; Stephen Bastable, Syracuse, N. Y.; Paul McLoud, Syracuse, N. Y.; Elmer Ginter, Syracuse, N. Y.; Ralph Rhinehart, Collingwood, N. J.; Vincent Matasavage, Waterbury, Conn.; William Chamberlain, Baldwinsville, N. Y.; Louis Aebeischer, New York City; Floyd Doane, Auburn, N. Y.; Paul Baldwin, Tully, N. Y.; Walter Blundrid, Syracuse, N. Y. These boys make a well-rounded group, of which any chapter could be proud, scholastically, in way of activities and socially.

Something of the activities in the house: Tap Reinhardt is a member of Tau Theta Upsilon, senior honorary society, manager of cross-country, and is affiliated with Beta Alpha Psi, honorary accounting fraternity, and Spike Shoe. Ronny Phillips is a member of Phi Kappa Alpha, senior honorary society, and is president of the student body and captain of basketball. Barney Nevins, a member of Corpse and Coffin, junior honorary society, and a regular varsity back, is also a member of the baseball squad. Jack O'Brien was initiated into Monx Head, junior honorary society, as a result of his success on the track in the past year. Lloyd Everingham, obviously deserving of the honor of becoming a member of Corpse and Coffin, has been a mainstay of the hill and dalers, and is a member of the varsity baseball squad. Vincent Matasavage, honored with membership in Double Seven, junior honorary society, will be seen again in the varsity shell which has taken the Syracuse navy to new heights. Steve Williams, our crew enthusiast and coxy of a championship frosh crew, made Double Seven, also. Ted Stuhlmiller, after becoming assistant commodore of crew, has every characteristic of being the future commodore for the Syracuse navy.

Lloyd Hartman, with his dramatic ability, has recently been elected president of Boar's Head, campus dramatic society. Then Bud O'Hara comes along from the sophomore class, to become manager of the same organization, and makes his activities to extend into the field of hockey. Bob Anderson, the elongated tennis protege of former stars, has become a serious contender for campus honors in that sport. Jack Borst, another husky boy, has in back of him a successful year on the frosh crew of last season. These, in whole, make for the best in the house, but more credit is to be realized by all the fellows who have the interests at heart. Incidentally, however, of all these men, seven made junior honorary societies last spring, and of that we are justly proud.

Officers elected are as follows: Tap Reinhardt, G. P.; Lloyd Hartman, V. G. P.;

Steve Williams, A. G.; Jack Connors, B. G.

With this bit of news, we offer our thanks to the alumni and friends for their support in rushing and all other phases of the work. We certainly appreciate their interest. And don't forget (we're always glad to see everyone), to drop into the house this fall, even if it is just a little while. Pop Loneragan sure likes to see the boys come back.

Syracuse, N. Y. STEPHEN V. WILLIAMS,

October 8, 1933

Correspondent

NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

The New York Gamma Chapter House has been thoroughly renovated during the summer and a game room has been built in the basement. This was done mostly through the efforts of Bill Morrill, our alumnus advisor, and a few of the boys who lived in the house during vacation.

We are back to the old sandbag system of rushing, the interfraternity pact having broken up last spring. We are starting our rushing today as is every other house on the campus and prospects look good. The houses are joining together to throw a big interfraternity ball on October 28th, the night of the Columbia-Penn State game and we hope to see many of the Penn State boys at that time.

Eddie Brominski has again shown his mettle on the gridiron by regaining a position in the first string backfield. He played a fine game against Lehigh. Ray White, star pitcher on the Columbia baseball team last year, signed up with the Yankees and had a good season with Binghamton in the New York-Pennsylvania league.

John Backes, our new G. P., is starting work as manager of Varsity Show, and Jack Clark is assuming his duties as manager of swimming. Pete Rhodes, who graduated last year, is back in school on a fellowship. Jim Kearns quit school to go to a Civilian Conservation Corps camp in California as commanding officer.

Dick Rad is advertising manager of *Jester* and Bob Kritzler is on the business board of *Spectator*. Seaver and McConnell are both on the varsity squad in football.

On Friday night we initiated three boys to start off the year right. They are Howard Marshall Comerer, a junior from Mercersburg, Pa.; Bob Kritzler, a sophomore from Bayside, L. I., and John McVeigh, a junior from Brooklyn.

We will be glad to welcome the brothers from all chapters, especially the boys from

Virginia, Syracuse, Penn State and Lafayette when their teams play Columbia in New York City.

New York, N. Y. PAUL W. HARVEY JR.,
October 9, 1933 Correspondent

NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

The termination of rushing season October 1st proved very satisfactory for New York Epsilon Chapter for after ten days of hard, hotly contested rushing the chapter is happy to announce the pledging of eleven of the finest members of the class of 1937. These men are: Myron DeWitt and Carl Dellenberger, Akron, O.; Gerald Eubank, South Orange, N. J.; Paul Keeler, Buffalo, N. Y.; Terry Kennedy, Shaker Heights, O.; Franklin Marshall, Cleveland Heights, O.; Fred Merriek, Shaker Heights, O.; Nat Narten, Cleveland, O.; Laurence Peterson, Pittsfield, Mass.; Bob Price, Rutherford, N. J.; and Dick Waterhouse, Cranford, N. J.

Fall athletics find Peters, Barrington, Brooks and Morris members of the 1933 Colgate football squad while Pledges Merriek, Marshall, Kennedy and Peterson are fighting for positions on the yearling eleven. Cushman and Geddes are well up in the running for the fall intramural tennis tournament.

Since the May issue of *The Shield* several honors have come to the house. Robert DeWitt was tapped as a member of the Phi Society, freshman scholastic honorary society, Fox was chosen to lead the 1934 Maroon track team, and for the third consecutive year the entire Fraternity is honored to announce the winning of the all-year intramural athletic trophy.

Scul and Scroll, leading senior honorary society, tapped five Phi Psis, the maximum allowed from any one Greekletter organization. These men are Brooks, Peters, Fox, Chamberlain and LaFlamme. James E. Jones was elected to the position of manager of freshman football and Baird Brookhart to assistant manager of baseball.

The summer months saw Phi Psis in athletics throughout the East. Stewart was finalist in the New York State Amateur Open but was nosed out in the finals. Brooks, Dempsey and LaFlamme saw action on semi-pro ball clubs around the state. Dempsey played on the Central New York championship club from Oswego.

Unfortunately the opening of school brought the absence of two members of the chapter, Kenneth Alford who left Colgate to attend University of Buffalo Medical School and Dick Barden who is attending

West Point. These boys will be sincerely missed but they are wished success in their new institutions.

To conclude, New York Epsilon Chapter wishes to extend its sincerest thanks to those members of Phi Psi who through letters and other information made rushing so much easier and so much more successful.

Hamilton, N. Y. HENRY W. HOPWOOD,
Oct. 1, 1933 Correspondent

DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

Rushing over, smoke and din subsided, and Pennsylvania Gamma once more resuming its place on that versatile progress machine. The furry of one of the most rigorous rush periods yet witnessed at 'ole Bucknell was met admirably by chairman Jack Richards & Co. who literally swept the campus to net Gamma thirteen of the smartest neophytes to take the Phi Psi pledge pin. Yes, and here are those of the yearlings in whom there is a wealth of real material: Paul C. Johnson and John R. Neefe, Jersey Shore, Pa.; A. Duncan Thomas, Kingston, Pa.; E. Franklin Hitch, Bronxville, N. Y.; C. Arthur Sheldon, Philadelphia, Pa.; Ralph H. Axthelm, East Elmhurst, L. I.; George W. Richards, Upper Darby, Pa.; Leon B. Cameron, Wellsboro, Pa.; John B. Van Why, Winsted, Conn.; Charles Lose III, Cranford, N. J.; Fred Derr, Williamsport, Pa.; Howard Steiger, Williamsport, Pa.; and John C. Walsh, Carbondale, Pa.

Getting down to this noticeable interest in activities which seems to prevail among Gamma's spirited group, we first note how our status is on the gridiron. Five footballers in all is the count; three actives and the remaining two, freshmen. Pethick, Raymaley and Moir are varsity men, each featuring in two decisive victories over Waynesburg and Lebanon Valley. Raymaley is considered the fastest back on the Snavelly squad; while Pethick snares the passes, and Moir does the tackling. The Bisonettes have Pledges Sheldon and Axthelm in the backfield.

Varsity soccer, the secondary fall classic, draws two Gamma booters and candidates are found among the neophytes. With the interfraternity league getting under way, Gamma's wealth of material shows up more profusely. The Richards, the Cousins and Bull McCay in their customary fighting roles looked great in that big win over Kappa Sigma.

Dramatics and music go in big for Gamma material, with Erdman, Huus, Swackhammer

and Pledges Hitch, Thomas and Kirchhoff among the ranks of the actors. Wood leads the other musicians at the piano but such songsters as Wardrop, Moore, Capick and Winey will be heard from later.

Congratulations go to Clunet Lewis who has been elected by the junior class to the Student-Faculty Congress and to Jack Richards and Wardrop, both officers in the national professional chemical fraternity, Alpha Chi Sigma. Out for the *Bucknellian* are Vogel and Pledge Cameron. Capick is the assistant editor.

We hated to see Pfeiffer hasten away last week because of illness and trust that his "cheerios" will be back soon. We're glad to receive notice of the change in the address of Brother Brown and hope that other alumni will do as much to keep our mailing files up-to-date.

The news of the passing on of Raymond E. Cross, Gamma '12, was deeply felt by all brothers.

Pennsylvania Gamma hereby thanks those who so gratefully aided during the extensive rushing campaign and to all we say "drop in on us." The following are chapter officers for semester 1: Don McCay, G. P.; Ed. Fendrich, V. G. P.; John Curley, P.; Fred Erdman, B. G.; H. Youngken, A. G.; Rod Quinby, Phu.; Carl Huus, S. G.; Joseph Wood, Hier.; William Moir, Hod.

Lewisburg, Pa. HEBER W. YOUNGKEN JR.,
October 7, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

It certainly was a pleasant surprise to return to Pennsylvania Epsilon chapter this fall and find that despite the questionable economic conditions, all the brothers had returned and that the house had been painted, redecorated and furnished—after our own fashion, of course. Sheetz was first to get back to the house after having "yowsered" through a hard summer in Harrisburg telling "them thar Harrisburgians" all about his adventures—what an imagination that boy has.

However, we do regret the loss of twelve loyal brothers through graduation; one of the finest classes that ever lifted the latch of the Phi Psi "gate." In evidence thereof, may I mention the fact that two of these ne'er to be forgotten brethren visited us on a stormy day and offered to sell the chapter an insurance policy which would, as these men of the world put it, "insure the house against any possible danger which

might be caused by fire, theft, hurricane, tornado, earthquake, wind, rain, sunshine, or moonshine"—silly these alumni. We enjoyed a visit from Bill Cowell, also of the same class, who recently broke into the headlines by revealing his secret marriage of two years ago. (I knew it all the time.) Gifford, Bill's former roommate, has also assumed the romantic (?) role of a husband. We would be happy to see more alumni return—bring the wife and kiddies along.

Pennsylvania Epsilon again crashed through by pinning a delegation of seven of the finest yearlings on the Gettysburg campus. The following proudly don the Phi Psi pledge insignia: William Compton, Bellevue, Pa.; Raymond Taylor, York, Pa.; William Cook, Brookline, Pa.; Nelson Norley, Brookline, Pa.; Warren Gilbert, Harrisburg, Pa.; William Embick, Harrisburg, Pa.; Duncan Campbell, Harrisburg, Pa. Much of the success of the rushing season is due to the efforts of Al Hall, the "screw arm" of the rushing campaign.

Phi Psis are out for the activities cup in a big way this year. Tony Kozma, one of our juniors, captains the bullet football squad from his left end post. Tony has the able support of Hall, Tribley, Breadbenner, McMillan and Pledge Cico, all of whom will see plenty of action on the gridiron before the close of the football season. Preston, Weaver and Pledge Gilbert gracefully sway the water buckets. We also boast of the fact that four of our pledges hold down posts on the Jayvee team, namely, Bill Cook, Nel Norley, Bill Embick and Dunk Canary Campbell. Rod Smith, who was considered to be one of the outstanding tackles in the east, is now Coach Smith and is chasing the freshmen all over the campus trying to get his team organized.

Soccer is the up-and-coming sport at Gettysburg which gives the boys plenty of excitement and swollen ankles, and ample grievance to those dynamic heads. Phi Psi contributors to this sport are: Joe E. McClure, Bobby Morris, Wally Fields and Iggy Hall, the last of whom held a regular berth on the varsity team last year.

Bobby Jacobs, Trigger Weary and Toad Taylor form the nucleus of the "bullet" rifle team which expects to pop into the winning column this year.

It's in the bag. What will we do with that activities cup in this day of depression and mathematical curiosity (3.2). Forgetting the depression, we'll use the cup for . . . burp! . . . oh, well, we'll have plenty of use for it.

Gettysburg, Pa.
October 5, 1933

JOHN R. VISCO,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

Another school year has rolled around, and we are once more hard at work. It is a pleasure to be able to report that all the brothers, with the exception of Dickey and Gress, have returned. We have also been happy to welcome John Burnite, a transfer from Pennsylvania Gamma chapter. Several improvements were made on the house this summer. The trim was repainted, the bricks repointed and the dining room panelled. The first floor has been completely changed by the purchase of new rugs, furniture and drapes, thanks to the committee made up of Shughart, Koontz, Scott and Steele. Also, new silver service for the dining room was purchased.

The first two weeks of the year have been completely dominated by rushing. This year a new system is being tried out at Dickinson. The freshmen who declare their intention to join a fraternity are divided into groups, which eat at the various houses on the campus, each group taking three meals at one house and then moving on to the next. Under the capable leadership of Shughart, we have been carrying on an aggressive campaign, and hope to announce excellent results within the next few days. Pledging takes place on October 10th, just a little too late to include the results in this letter.

The football season has begun in earnest, and is occupying the attention of several members of this chapter. Benny James, playing his final year of college football, is center on the varsity team, and one of the outstanding players. Brunhouse, Kocevar and Thrush, all sophomores, are also members of the team, with Brunhouse playing regularly as fullback on the varsity team. Johnny Mole is out for one of the football managerships. Several of the boys have heeded the call for soccer players, and may be found most any afternoon becoming even more proficient in that sport. Crisman, Thorn, Bolter and Kahn are prominent members of the team. All of them were on the team last year, and Bolter earned his letter.

We are glad to announce that on October 2nd Richard Brunhouse and John Mole were initiated into the mysteries of the Fraternity. Fred Gladeck, as chairman of the Senate-Tribunal Committee, which attends to unruly frosh, is making his influence felt. Bob Wayne, photography editor of the col-

lege year book, is busy taking photos and such, and Will Fohl, junior president and business manager of the year book, may also be considered as occupied. The Glee Club is once more under way, and Thrush and Wayne hope to be singing in it.

Perhaps one of the biggest news items on the campus is the appointment of Dr. James Henry Morgan, already twice president of the college, to his third occupancy of that office. He was president from 1914 to 1928, and again in 1931. Dr. Morgan is a member of this chapter, and one of its leading advisors.

Now this correspondent brings this letter and his term of office to a close, with best wishes to all our Phi Psi brothers.

Carlisle, Pa.

ROBERT D. WAYNE,

October 8, 1933

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta started the year with the proverbial bang that was heard around the campus.

We began by pledging twenty of the best. Here they are: Harry O. Bracken, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Lawrence B. Henneberger, Sandy Springs, Md.; Willard Rogers, Harrisburg, Pa.; Thomas I. Bradshaw, Lampeter, Pa.; Ralph W. Eby Jr., Paradise, Pa.; Francis A. Lambert, Newton, N. J.; William N. Shunk, Scranton, Pa.; John O. Stein, Philadelphia, Pa.; Jerome H. Emling, Erie, Pa.; Olavi G. Sola, Erie, Pa.; William W. Frailey, Endicott, N. Y.; John G. Frantz, Clearfield, Pa.; John Andresen, New York City; Daniel E. Creery, Philadelphia, Pa.; Robert W. Richards, Philadelphia, Pa.; Charles G. Hamaker, Lancaster, Pa.; Daniel R. Pepper, Lancaster, Pa.; John T. Tinney, Strasburg, Pa.; Bernard Hobach, Lancaster, Pa.; and James E. Black, Hershey, Pa.

Heading the rushing committee was Kready, who did especially well as can be noted from the above results. Pledge Jamison, who was pledged at the end of last year, and who, by the way, has one of the lowest golf handicaps in the state, contributed his best to make the rushing season a success.

The officers elected for this semester are: Daniel B. Rengier, G. P.; Harry D. Weller Jr., V. G. P.; William Holbrook, B. G.; Carl Graham, Hod.; B. Franklin Kready,

Hier.: Harriss A. Butler, Phu.; and John M. Davis, A. G.; Paul Schnitzer, S. G.

We are also pleased to announce the initiation of Roland Jernym and Robert Posey.

The Phi Psis are well represented in varsity football. Cannon was elected captain for the first two games. In the backfield are Holbrook, Schnitzer, Wilman, and on the line Weller, Apple and Butler. Smith is helping in the training room.

Bros. Apple and Simmons, '33, spent an enjoyable vacation abroad. From what we have heard the old countries are swell.

Among the improvements in the house is the alumni room, walls of which are decorated with Phi Psis from about 1890 to the present. And while on the subject we want the alumni to know we are looking forward to their Homecoming on October 21st.

By this time, Brothers, you should know we are always glad to have all of you visit us when you are in the neighborhood.

Lancaster, Pa. JOHN McCLELLAN DAVIS,
October 9, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

Rushing at Lafayette this year is somewhat different from that of former years. An experimental deferred pledging system has been approved by the College and by the Interfraternity Council, and that system is now in operation. Pledging will not take place until late in October. Pennsylvania Theta, however, has hopes of great success in rushing under this system. Already a fine class of freshmen has been lined up for "pledge night."

The officers of the chapter for the present term are: G. P., Don Coley; V. G. P., Jack Strain; P., Tom Sproule; A. G., Ed Provost; B. G., Don McCluskey; Phu., Chuck Shipman; Hier., Steve Cox.

The purchase of a new rug and a large radio for the lounge room has just been completed by the active brothers. During the summer our alumni redecorated the majority of our studies and bedrooms, and in many other ways showed their interest. We appreciate their work. It was our duty to add our bit.

The chapter now announces the pledging last May of Jim Siegel, varsity football man, and popular president of Student Council. Jack Crawford, in the spring elections, was named president of Maroon Key Club, for this year, and Jack Strain was recently appointed chairman of the Fall In-

terfraternity Ball, which will be held November 10th. An orchestra of the highest caliber is guaranteed. The chapter extends a cordial invitation to visit us on that weekend, or to drop in at any time for a dinner, an evening or a week-end.

Easton, Pa. J. EDWARD PROVOST,
October 14, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

Sitting down and writing brings out the thought that school days are here again, and another summer has gone the way of all things. Please understand that in so saying, there is no inference to the effect that school days aren't grand, but that last summer remains much the same as a large dinner—no more right now, but we will have it all over again next week. After all, there would be a great deal of satisfaction in that.

Then too, it is great to return to the old chapter house and find that it really looks fine. But before we carry on indefinitely on the subject, the chapter wants to extend a great vote of thanks to Brother Budd who has carefully kept an experienced eye on absolutely everything. Much is due him for the beginning of a brand new year which promises so much, in every sense of the word.

At the close of the year last June, the chapter held its elections of officers. It is, therefore, a great privilege to announce we have as G. P., John Rothfuss; V. G. P., Fred Schweitzer; S. G., Gene Fiare; Phu., Norman Beers; P., Stuart Mac Murray; B. G., Gene Fiare; Hod., Richard Leonard; Hier., David Danker, and A. G., F. G. Schweitzer.

Last Tuesday night the opening meeting of the year was held. In casting an eye over the attendance rolls it can be noticed that nigh-on everyone was there except the seniors Iota lost last June, and John Ward of Chester, Pa. and William Schmidling of Mount Vernon, N. Y. We are sorry to lose these brothers, but we hope they will return very soon and at least give us a week-end visit.

Inasmuch as this is a period of football and also a period of renewal of all intramural activities, a mention should be made of those Iota men entering competition. Playing football are Norman Beers and Clif Stanford. In wrestling we find Dave Danker and Pledge Brother Blanchard making good accounts of themselves. Ward

West is out kicking shins with the soccer team. Bud Fowler is entering swimming competition, and Dirny Dirnberger is giving the boys in track a heap big run. In the line of intramural activities, a bowling team is being organized, and football challenges are being extended to all.

Just the mention of sports brings to mind a baseball game played out in Swarthmore last spring. Greetings Pennsylvania Kappa.

Before bringing this letter to a close the chapter wishes to extend greetings to one and all, and also invitations to the brothers in chapters on Pennsylvania's football schedule to come down to spend some time in the old Quaker City.

Philadelphia, Pa. FREDERIC G. SCHWEITZER,
October 9, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Yesterday Pennsylvania Kappa closed one of its most successful rushing seasons by the pledging of sixteen potent freshmen: Walter Barclay, Riverton, N. J.; Bill Dailey, South Orange, N. J.; Ward S. Fowler, Eldora, Ia.; Tom Hollowell, Sandy Spring, Md.; Frank Hutson, Bronxville, N. Y.; John Kirn, Lancaster, O.; Ed Macy, Bronxville, N. Y.; Bill Prentice, Buffalo, N. Y.; Jack Rice, Wayne, Pa.; Hugh Rockwell, Cape May, N. J.; Ray Schroeder, Ridgewood, N. J.; Art Spaulding, River Forest, Ill.; Jerry Turner, Swarthmore, Pa.; John Wood, Langhorne, Pa.; Dick Worth, Claymont, Del.; Drew Young, Jenkintown, Pa.

The lineup of Swarthmore's opening football game this afternoon will contain Prest and McCormack as regulars, and Kennedy and Garrison as subs who should see plenty of action this year. Five pledge-brothers are out and should go far in football while they are in college.

Captain Pierson, Moore, Caldwell and Fisher form the backbone of the soccer team this year. Seven of the pledges are playing freshman soccer.

Hadley was elected captain of the tennis team last spring. Schembs, Cadigan and Wray received baseball letters; Joyce and Bell played varsity lacrosse; Vernon, Bishop, Harris and Arnold wear their track sweaters for the second year; and Persons and Hicks played on the golf team.

Phi Psis were prominent at commencement last spring. Tom Satterwhite was the

Ivy orator, Frank Porter won the Oak Leaf and Joe Coppock made Phi Beta Kappa.

Our G. P., Bob Cadigan, is chairman of the rushing committee and is president of the interfraternity council. Tink Baker is president of the senior class.

Swarthmore, Pa. H. KIMBLE HICKS,
October 7, 1933 *Correspondent*

MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

Hi, ho! another year's begun
With lots in store, both work and fun,
For Phi Psi brothers all over the nation.

(Even you, Virginia Alpha, must have to do some work.)

For some of you, rushing season is over—
We hope you find yourselves in clover,
And pledged a mighty fine delegation.

We brothers in good old Maryland Alpha
Are not permitted to send out a call for
Pledges until the second semester;
(Hah! what rhyming!)

But being a darn fine organization,
We've got strong faith in our reputation
To woo to our cause the very best, or . . .
(Pfooy! this is getting lousy.)

Don't worry, though—we're prosperity-bound!
The brothers are already scouting around,
And getting their hooks in the pick of the freshmen.

We're working our hardest, for Phi Psi's best;
For if we should fail to meet the test,
We'll call it a day, and sell out to the ashman.

(Oh, dear! Despite my valiant efforts, this is getting worse and worse. But I won't give up, s'elp me!)

Last week, I stopped for a visit and ate a Meal with Pennsylvania Zeta—
A splendid bunch, and riding high.

(I think that's an excellent rhyme myself, but I seem to detect faint expressions of displeasure . . . maybe I should stop?—My goodness, the applause! Well, just one more chance—thanks.)

Received a letter from Durham, N. C.—
The Sigma Deltas are posting a plea
To be granted a charter of Phi Kappa Psi.

Well, since I'm not appreciated, I'll just be nasty and absolutely *refuse* to write any

more, so there!—What! more applause? Now I *am* hurt; so, like a wounded animal, I shall run to the arms of Mother (??) Goucher and be comforted. But just wait—in the next issue, heh! heh!, I shall get my revenge!

Baltimore, Md.

T. NELSON MAGILL,

October 7, 1933

Correspondent

VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

With the hectic days of rushing a thing of the past, Virginia Alpha is happy to announce the pledging of ten first-year men, to wit: Bobby Bird, of University, Va.; Tait Endsley, of Somerset, Pa.; Marcellus Johnson and Alex Cocke, of Roanoke, Va.; Tom Marshall, of Sheridan, Wyo.; Bill Watling, of Detroit; Fitz-Hugh Chamberlain, of Chester, N. Y.; Tom Scully, of Winchester, Va.; Jimmy Holmes, of Baltimore, and Bob Cuthell, of Washington, D. C., all fine, up-standing young men.

Of these, Chamberlain and Watling are on the first-year football team, Marshall is an adjunct for fall basketball and is working hard for a reportorial job on *College Topics*. The rest plan to engage in various other activities.

In addition, we are pleased to announce the affiliation of Bill Hill, formerly of Virginia Beta. We also enjoyed the short visit of Bud Davis, of Pennsylvania Mu, who, however, left after a stay of only five or six days.

Of the editorial staff of *Corks and Curles*, the annual, Virginia Alpha has this year the assistant editor-in-chief, in the portly person of Charlie Adams, the statistics editor, John Fitz-Hugh, the clubs editor, Griff Berkeley, the athletics editor, David Owen, and various assorted associate editors.

Out for fall boxing are Bobby Burns and Bob Randolph, aspiring welter-weights, and Billy Francis, adjunct manager. On the managerial staff of the fall basketball team are Charlie Adams and Griff Berkeley, assistants, and Pledge Marshall, adjunct. Bobby Nelson is again a member of the Student Senate and other University organizations.

When school opened September 18th, and the roll of Virginia Alpha had been called, ten brothers were absent. These, together with their occupations, so far as can be ascertained, are: John Woods, who is attending art school in Baltimore; Jack Garrett, working (?) for the Curtis Publishing Co. in Roanoke; Bill Robertson and Mitch Bacon, both working for the du Pont Co.;

Lunsford Loving, who has just hung out a shingle in front of his new law office in Lynchburg; Jim Woods, planning to enter the Diplomatic Corps; Kirk Lunsford, convalescing, and hoping to return to school after Christmas; Les Lisle, unaccounted-for; and Fred Bush and Ed Tate, who are attending the Virginia Theological Seminary. The last, incidentally, was awarded a Phi Beta Kappa key at last Finals.

Brothers Loving, '33, Morrison, '32, and Dame, '32, paid us a short visit on bid-Sunday, October 1st. Morrison is practising law with Loving, and Dame is working for the U. S. F. and G. in Baltimore. Monky Nelson, '32, also dropped in on us during rushing season.

University, Va.

DAVID OWEN,

October 8, 1933

Correspondent

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Virginia Beta, after plunging into another strenuous rushing season with its customary verve, has emerged from the melee the proud possessor of ten pledges. Splendid cooperation was shown all throughout rushing both on the part of the brothers here at this chapter and on the part of those who sent in recommendations.

The new pledges are: Edward Rankin, Oak Park, Ill.; Benjamin Schull, Clinton, Ind.; Albert Wike, Shaker Heights, O.; Edward Eaton, Wilkinsburg, Pa.; William Mussen, Newburgh, N. Y.; Clifford Goff, Ashland, Ky.; Thomas Ripy, Lawrenceburg, Ky.; Harold Magoon, Kenmore, N. Y.; Giles Wright, Ashland, Ky.; and Sidney Reppeier, Philadelphia, Pa.

All these new men are ones we feel will be worthy of Virginia Beta. All are out for at least two outside activities and seem to be applying themselves to their studies.

We are happy to announce the initiation of Robert Geiger who was held over as a pledge from last year. We all feel that we are justified in expecting great things of Bob this year. We also feel that we are fortunate in acquiring for our chapter Cy Anderson, formerly of Minnesota Beta. Cy has already announced his intention to affiliate and proceedings should be completed within a few weeks.

As for the old men, Simmons is a regular on the football team, Hill and Laslie were pledged to Sigma Delta Chi, Hutchings is out for track, Tucker is out for manager of wrestling, and Walker is junior manager of the band.

Homecoming is November 11th, and all the members of this chapter wish to extend

a cordial invitation to all alumni and members of other chapters to share our hospitality at that time. Our chances of beating Virginia in the Homecoming game appear to be very bright this year.

Lexington, Va. C. L. WALKER JR.,
October 6, 1933 Correspondent

DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

By September 18th all the Brothers were back again with revived energy for the new school year except Burleigh who was nursing a broken arm, as a result of a motorcycle accident. However, when classes began September 22nd everyone was registered and ready for the old grind again.

Once more the house is in excellent condition, and at this time we want to thank our town Brothers, Hughes, Archeson, and Ferguson for looking after it this summer. Long and Hanlon came early to help put the house in order, and I want to say that it hasn't looked so well in a long time.

We want to announce the pledging so far of the following six men: J. H. Bash, Washington, Pa.; W. R. Bryn, Youngstown, Ohio; W. S. Barrett, Chillicothe, Ohio; Phil Ziegler, Franklin, Pa.; E. C. Jenkins, Ellwood City, Pa.; and E. B. Gale, Cumberland, Md. Within the next two weeks we expect to initiate Pledge Brother Iversen of Pittsburgh who has successfully passed all of his hours last semester. Pledge Brothers Barrett, Ziegler, Jenkins, and Gale are out for freshmen football. I am sure that our steward, Hanlon, will find plenty of house work for these husky football players to do.

At this time we take great pleasure in welcoming Bob Taylor who is going to be with us this year. Taylor, formerly of Pennsylvania Zeta, is pursuing his master's degree in biology.

During rushing season we were visited by Brothers Phillips, McCloy, Myer, and Boose of Ohio Delta. We surely did enjoy them, and we want to extend to them a very cordial invitation to drop in again. Brother Fry, one of our most faithful alumni, was here during rushing season and has helped us a lot this season.

Andy Cochrane, one of our best known recent alumni, is now frosh grid coach at

W. & J. Cochrane was graduated in 1931 and has an excellent football record.

We expect to bring up our scholastic average this semester, and each brother intends to take a more active part in the activities of the school.

Pennsylvania Alpha wants to extend to each chapter of Phi Kappa Psi the best wishes and success for this present school year. We want to urge any Brother passing through Washington to drop around to 127 LeMoyne Avenue.

Washington, Pa. H. W. BITTENBENDER,
September 30, 1933 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

Brothers returning to school last month were gratified and pleased to find the house completely refurnished and redecorated, the contribution of John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, who has always been a generous supporter of the chapter. We wish here to publicly thank Brother Porter.

The chapter is glad to welcome another member initiated into the bond last June, Bill Tamplin. The ceremony was given for Bill immediately following the spring semester.

Officers elected last week are: William Unverzagt, G. P.; Kenneth Fishel, V. G. P.; Robert Edwards, P.; William Nagel, A. G.; George DeArment, B. G.; Jack Hickernell, S. G.; Hugh Annett, Hod.; William McNutt, Hier.; and William Tamplin, Phu. With these men to serve as officers, Bill Unverzagt should have a successful term in office. The chapter as a unit promises its hearty cooperation.

We are glad to announce the pledging of nine fine men. Under a new rushing system, the pledging was delayed until last Sunday. As a result, we are not through but have a good start and will have a well-rounded class in a few days. The pledges to date are: Bill DeArment, Meadville, and the brother of George DeArment, Pa. Beta '33; Chuck Dunbar, Mt. Lebanon; John Froelich, Bridgeville; Al Grow, Bradford; Dick



John L. Porter '86

Shultz, Swissvale; LeRoy Stevenson, Meadville; and Bill Wilson, Bronxville, N. Y. It is interesting to note that Bill is the son of the late Billy Wilson, Pa. Beta '75, the author of the Constitution of Phi Kappa Psi, President of National Fraternity, who attended twelve G. A. C's.

Three brothers of Pennsylvania Beta passed into the bonds of matrimony this summer; all three claim it to be the only thrill greater than being initiated to Phi Kappa Psi, Karl K. Smock, '29, married Betty Henry, Pittsburgh. Mrs. Smock attended Allegheny last year where she was a prominent member of Kappa Alpha Theta. Gordon Smock, '31, was the best man; Bates, '28, Boylan, '28, Unverzagt, '31, and McKim, '32, acted as ushers. Tom Leffingwell, '25, married Dorothy Riddell. Mrs. Leffingwell was also a member of Kappa Alpha Theta. Kenneth Milliken, '29, married Luella Rutter, Alpha Gamma Delta.

Phi Psis again are having the limelight focused on their athletes. McKim, Edwards, and Widman are holding down the positions filled last year. Several pledges are also on the varsity: Froelich, Whitaker, Grow, Dunbar, and Stevenson. With these prospects we expect to do a lot in intramural sports again this year.

Sigma Alpha Epsilon has invited Phi Kappa Psi to a smoker on October 6th. We appreciate this invitation very much and plan to return the favor in the near future to insure a still warmer feeling in interfraternity relations.

A few words about some of the fellows graduated in last year's class. Pro Robblee is testing the insurance game in Philadelphia under the guidance of the father of Brother Dumars, an active in Pennsylvania Beta. Wolf Larson is sunning in the land of sunshine, Florida, with his brother Ed, '20, recently appointed Internal Revenue Collector of Florida. Art Balsler is still in his home-town, engaged, and working (for) his family. Bud Hoffman dropped in to see us last week with the news that he is still playing ball down in Pittsburgh. Watty Waterson has finally landed a teaching job in New York State. Art Wood is doing lab work for the Westinghouse Electric Co. in Springfield, Mass. Doc Poole starts in med school at Jefferson this month. The brothers in the house would appreciate any news of the brothers away.

Pennsylvania Beta extends its everlasting welcome to all Phi Psis to drop in and pay us a visit at any time.

Meadville, Pa.
October 5, 1933

WILLIAM NAGEL,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

Eight men have been pledged this year by Pennsylvania Lambda, including one senior and seven freshmen. They are: George W. W. Jones, Johnstown, Pa.; Ben F. Jones, Blossburg, Pa.; Norman L. Huffman, Marshall's Creek, Pa.; Jack E. Mimford, Charleroi, Pa.; George W. Robinson, New York City; Perry E. Walper, Pittsburgh, Pa.; William B. G. Terry, Philadelphia, Pa.; and Joseph F. Neely, Sharon, Pa.

With nearly all the brothers back in college, a fine bunch of pledges, and a re-decorated first floor, the chapter is looking forward to one of its most enjoyable and successful years.

The house this year is enjoying one of its greatest years in activities. At the top of the list is Charley Myers, *Collegian* editor, Student Council, Student Board, Lions Paw, Skull and Bones, president of Student Union and Intramural Board. Johnny Ryan is business manager of *Froth*, humor magazine. Both are holding their positions in the first twentieth of the senior class scholastically.

Emery May is a member of Student Union, representing the musical organizations on the campus, while G. P. Bill Hansen has been taking care of the first-year football team as freshman manager. Johnny Powell is circulation manager of the *Old Main Bell*, student literary magazine, in addition to being associate senior tennis manager, while Frank Leffler is associate senior golf manager.

Dave Thomas has started basketball practice and is expected to cinch a guard position for his third year on the varsity. Dave is also a member of Friars and Parmi Nous, hat societies. Jack Barnes is slated for a berth on the cross country team, and Tony Robeson, who was out of school for a year, has proved the sparkplug around which next spring's lacrosse team will be built. Bill Terry is playing second-string end on the freshman squad, while Perry Walper, another freshman, is waiting for wrestling season to open. Jack Mimford plans to make the freshman fencing squad.

The junior class is headed by Ken Maiers, clique chairman, first assistant tennis manager, Blue Key, member of Student Tribunal, and member of Interfraternity Council rushing committee. Johnny Houck is first assistant boxing manager and Blue Key. Jim Beatty, Johnny Brutzman, Ken Hoffman and Jim Watson are competing for positions on next year's senior editorial board of the *Collegian*. Brutzman is a Blue

Key, while Beatty and Watson are regular contributors to the *Old Main Bell*. Fred Drothler is on the junior business board of the *Froth*.

The chapter leads all others on the campus with five members in the Blue Band, May, Miller, Borland, Hoffman and Carey. May, Ryan and Brown are playing in the College Symphony, together with Henry Beard, Kappa Gamma Psi, who has returned to school this year.

As for jazz, Emery May in the Varsity Ten and Johnny Miller and Ken Maiers in the Campus Owls are able to furnish all that is required.

The chapter is proud of its home and welcomes all brothers to visit. Some of our athletic events may afford you an opportunity to be in State College. Be sure to stop at the Phi Psi house.

State College, Pa. JOHN A. BRUTZMAN,
October 10, 1933 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA MU

Carnegie Institute of Technology

The summer is over, but the melody lingers on! That is if you can call Smith, Garden, Potter and Nutter a melody. They were here this summer and are still lingering on. The correspondent can see little change in the fellows since last year year. Smith still makes hideous noises supposed to be singing when taking a bath; Potter still gets his first word in the sentence twisted with the last; Garden is as sleepy as ever; Nutter still struts; Elden still shouts; and I am still wondering what to write about!

Nutter, Potter, and Davis had themselves quite a time yachting and loafing at Gibson Island this summer. It is rumored that Nutter actually went home once to show the family how much he had grown in the long time he had been away. Dolaway must have lost his razor and the boys are considering buying him another before we lose him to the House of David. Black has been busy all summer trying to find a suitable cook for his home. Bill Johnston liked the west coast so much as delegate to the G. A. C. that he went back for another visit this summer. Roberts devoted his summer months to the task of growing bristles between his nose and upper lip. Pledge Kennedy is still a dramatic student at heart . . . he rants and raves as much as ever. Among the visitors to the fair at Chicago this summer were brothers Kruse, Johnston, and Schneller. They all wish to express their thanks to Illinois Alpha and Beta.

School has only been in session for three days but we are right in the midst of an-

other football season. Pennsylvania Mu is represented on the varsity by three men. Nutter and Dolaway are playing tackle and Schmidt is at end. Brother Kavel, last year's captain, will be missed this year when the going is the hardest.

Intramural volley ball will soon start and we hope to land the cup.

We regret the loss of Bud Davis and are sorry to see Fred Fox (better known as Foo Man Woo) leave us to return to the fold at Virginia Beta. We are glad to welcome back Bud Ross after a year at Pitt.

Pennsylvania Mu invites any brother in the vicinity at any time to stop in and hopes that those here during the football season for the games will be our guests at dinner.

Pittsburgh, Pa. ARTHUR S. SCHAI,
October 1, 1933 Correspondent

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

The chapter returned to a new environment this fall. Some of the brothers thought that the house was new, but were relieved to learn that no such extravagance had been undertaken. The front yard showed a young forest of evergreens and the whole lower floor showed evidences of a skilled brush.

The brothers were here almost 100 per cent strong for Freshman week and did an excellent bit of rushing. The freshman class this year was of an exceptionally high caliber, and, consequently, we have a larger pledge class than usual. The pledges from the freshman class are: Arch Wilson, Louis Corson, Robert Schiffer, and George Vieweg, Wheeling; Etley Smith Jr. and Edwin Duffey, Fairmont; Kenneth Randolph, Lost Creek; James Caldwell, Morgantown; Ruskin Bland, Weston; Milford Gibson, Kingwood and Henry White, Matewan. The upperclassmen pledged are Richard Downs, Morgantown; Edwin Sherwood, Charleston; James Handlan, Wheeling; Lucien Smith, Huntington; Harry Byrer, Martinsburg and Steven Ailes, Scarborough, N. Y.

Our news since the last issue of *The Shield* is considerable and will of necessity be told briefly. We are pleased to announce the initiation of five men on June 4, 1933. The new brothers are Tom Lewis, Lawrence Post, Pat McFarland, Joseph Grow and Albert Robinson. All but Larry Post have returned to school this fall.

We lost seven brothers through graduation last spring. James Coleman is practis-

ing law in Fairmont, as is Grover Smith in Charleston. Robb Cramer is employed in a technical capacity by the Weirton Steel Corp. at the Weirton plant. Robb intends to pursue his medical studies in the next year or so. Carroll Henkle accepted a position early in the summer as a chemical engineer for the National Woolen Mills near Martinsburg. John Wilson is at Harvard doing graduate work. Bill Parriott was for some time editor of the West Virginia *Chronicle* at Charleston, but has recently returned to Morgantown to assume the duties of circulation manager of one of the local papers. George Stathers, who received his M. A. last spring has not yet determined on a teaching career or further work towards a Ph. D.

The first W. Va. golf team was organized last spring. Jack Hoblitzell was captain and No. 1, Bobby Lowe was No. 2 and is captain-elect, Charlie Manning was No. 3 and Joe Grow and Russell Cracraft each played as No. 4 several times during the season. The team proved victorious over all opposition. In the Tri-state tournament with Pitt, Carnegie Tech and Duquesne, Hoblitzell was medalist and runner-up. The team received no financial aid from the athletic department, the members paying their own expenses. The success of this plan is largely due to Hoblitzell who was the organizer of the team.

Benny Thomas is holding down a regular halfback position as usual. We expect Benny to put his arm down the Pitt Panther's throat and pull him inside out. By the time this letter reaches you in print we will know how well Benny has done his work. Pledge Gibson has assumed the position of regular center on the frosh eleven.

Eddie Owen after his efforts for the tennis team last spring has turned back to the strenuous art of evoking cheers from the football crowds. Ike Maxwell was appointed track manager for the coming year. Other brothers were appointed assistant managers in five sports for this year.

Tom Hite and Benny Thomas were pledged to Fi Batar Cappar. Tom was elected president of the junior law class for the ensuing semester. Benny was elected president of Torch and Serpent, honorary sophomore, and Gil Kelly was elected secretary of the same organization. Charlie Manning was initiated into Sphinx. Hershel Rose was elected to the Honor Court of the Law School. Hurst Weaver was elected treasurer of the sophomore class.

Dick Currence was elected president of the interfraternity council. Frank Heatherman and Tom Lewis were initiated into Chi Sigma Delta, honorary economics. Sam Clark was

initiated into Phi Lambda Upsilon, honorary chemistry. Pledge Downs is secretary of the organization. Bill Markwood has returned after an absence of a year to work on his M. A. and is an assistant in chemistry along with Clark and Downs.

At our Mothers Day observance a hundred guests were entertained. More than half of the actives' mothers were here as well as many fathers. We take pleasure in announcing to alumni that Harold Petit was voted the best prep for 1932-3 and received the pipe presented annually by Brother Canal. A Chapter News Letter was sent out the third week of school announcing the pledges and inviting all alumni to the buffet luncheon served before the Pitt game. We are expecting as many as fifty alumni back for the game. We hope that they will not be too much disappointed in the score of the game. The Intramural Sports program is under way with the chapter taking a lively interest. We hope to have lots more news to report for the January issue.

We wish to congratulate New York Beta on their fine record of activities as shown in the May issue of *The Shield* and further to say that we enjoyed Art Schai's correspondence for Pennsylvania Mu very much.

Morgantown, W. Va. SAMUEL F. CLARK,
October 6, 1933 *Correspondent*

OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

After several months of inactivity, perhaps this correspondent is in better condition to record the recent activities of Ohio Alpha than he was when he last attempted to do so. Don't be misled into believing that the whole chapter has been as sedentary and lethargic as its correspondent.

The foremost thought in our minds at present is football; the boastings of MacIlvain, Matthews and Smith cause this subject to dominate our minds even more. Jack MacIlvain is a husky, redfaced, two-hundred-pound center who specializes in backing up the line with every ounce of his avoirdupois. Genial Jack was game captain against Dayton, but since that game he has been unable to display his usual smile because of two badly swollen lips. Johnnie Matthews, Wesleyan's *Mighty Mite*, is a quarterback who weighs but one hundred and thirty pounds. He has tied the world's forty-yard dash record, however, and this, coupled with his selection of plays, his dash and his spirit more than offsets his lack of weight. He recently dashed thirty yards to a touchdown

to clinch a ball game after his own spirit had been infused into the rest of the Ohio Wesleyan team. Bob Smith has played a brilliant and steady game at tackle. He has been handicapped by a foot injury so far, and hence any feats he may have accomplished will be offset, no doubt, by his later performances.

In minor sports, Dick Hubbard won his swimming letter and Howard Smith his tennis letter.

Kingsley Ferguson, our G. P., was elected president of the senior class by the largest majority in the history of the school's elections. His impending victory was so apparent that his opponent withdrew from the contest the night before elections.

Ohio Alpha has a good grip on publications on this campus. Paul Gouldin, Syracuse, is editor-in-chief of the *Bijou*, the year book. Hayden Evans, Springfield, was chosen managing editor of the *Transcript*, the school paper, last spring and Bus Schroeder, Shaker Heights, is business manager of the same sheet.

Hayden Evans, who is initiated into an honorary for every *Shield* letter, has just been elected to Phi Mu Epsilon, mathematics.

Leonard Slutz will have been initiated into Phi Beta Kappa before this letter goes into print. Leonard has received only ten semester hours of B in his six semesters in school. He spends his Sunday mornings preaching in a rural church but expects to study law.

Donald Stautzenberger, Toledo, and Rodney Ward, New London, two second semester freshmen, have been initiated recently. They have joined the rest of the brothers in trying to control the freshmen.

A few weeks ago the headlines in the *Transcript* read, "Phi Psis Pledge 17." If our classes had not started so early, that thought would still be foremost in our minds. The pledges are: Emory Sawyer, Lakewood; Max Reddish, Toledo; Mike De Santis, New York, N. Y.; Howard Neligh, New York, N. Y.; James Cochrun, Akron; Philip Roettinger, Cincinnati; Robert Parrot, Cleveland; Oliver Mansfield, Cleveland; Robert Hart, Cincinnati; Richard Williamson, Cincinnati; Henry Heepe, Akron; Mark Seward, Zanesville; Ralph Higard, Massillon; Charles Ross, Urbana; William White, Dowagiac, Mich.; George Bauer, Springfield. God have mercy on them!

Delaware, Ohio
October 10, 1933

ROBERT RYBOLT,
Correspondent

OHIO BETA Wittenberg College

The good ship Ohio Beta has again launched the fraternal ship of state, adding thirteen mates to its crew in the persons of Pledges Sam Jensen, Chicago, Ill.; William Hicks, Springfield; John Dryer, Aurora, Ill.; Glenn Suher, Lakewood; George Cole, Springfield; Hugh Gilmore, Columbus; Robert Speiser, Lima; Paul O'Neal, Springfield; Paul Zangmaster, Columbus; Richard Hardy, Lima; Roland Swounger, Wapakoneta; William Bachert, Coshocton; and William Wiley, Ashland. Several other good men have been contacted and we hope that we may soon announce that they are wearers of the great old "gravy bowl."

Next to rushing, campus politics has commanded the chapter's attention this year. Under the guidance of John Ritter, the Fraternity has succeeded in snaring some of the class offices for the ensuing year. Hugh Schneider has been elected vice president of the senior class; Howard Culp, sergeant-at-arms of the junior class; and Pledge William Hicks, sergeant-at-arms of the freshman class. This is the first time in some years that the chapter has been in the winning combine and the brothers and pledges feel quite indebted to Ritter for his fine work in winning enough votes to our side. As a result of the swing in power, Phi Psi should again be running the publications of the college when spring elections take place.

With the football season in full sway, Ohio Beta is proud to put Wittenberg's star footballer on the field in the person of Tim Brewster. This is Tim's last year on the varsity and in the opening game with City College of Detroit he distinguished himself as Wittenberg's outstanding backfield man. Joe Harris is head football manager and Jack Ferguson is leading cheers as the college's head cheer leader. On the freshman squad, is Pledge Zangmaster who shows signs of being a mainstay of future varsities. Pledge Hardy is acting as freshman manager.

Sam Spitler and Jacob Swingle are representing Phi Psi on campus publications. Spitler is literary editor of the *Witt*, campus humor magazine, and secretary-treasurer of Pi Delta Epsilon, journalism honorary. Swingle is reporter on the *Torch*, the college weekly. Pledges Hicks and Bachert are trying out for positions on the *Torch* as news reporters.

Phi Psi debaters and orators of the college are Ritter, Alsdorf and Swingle, each assured of a berth on the varsity debate squad.

Ohio Beta will have its usual high grade of entertainment this year if plans of the

entertainment committee carry out. The annual homecoming dance will be held on October 21st, following the Wittenberg-Wesleyan game. Many of the brothers from Ohio Alpha are expected as well as the alumni of the Ohio Beta chapter. Plans are also being formulated for a Thanksgiving dance to be held at the chapter house some time before Thanksgiving vacation and for the annual Christmas Formal given by the pledges. The Alumni Relations committee is planning to have an alumni smoker in the near future.

You can see we're doing things and, too, we're after another scholarship plaque. So come around and see us for yourself. The well known latch-string is out day and night. We always welcome a brother.

Springfield, Ohio
October 4, 1933

SAM H. SPITLER,
Correspondent

OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

After one of the most hectic rush weeks in the history of Ohio State University in which the active chapter received the whole-hearted support and cooperation of the alumni, Ohio Delta was successful in pledging a class of fifteen excellent men. They are: E. Halsey Bosart, Springfield; Theodore C. Brandts, Celina; Richard M. Brindle, Ashland; William C. Hazlebeck, Portsmouth; Louis C. Manley, Akron; William G. McQuigg, Pomeroy; John W. Shrontz, Newark; Robert G. Vallery, Waverly; John E. Wilson, Jackson; Baker L. Bryant, Howard D. Hively, Frank M. Jaeger, John H. Niermeyer, Gordon S. Richwine and Philip H. Sheridan, Columbus.

On May 7th, nine new members were added to the roll of Ohio Delta, E. Westbrook Browne, Lloyd M. Bernard, Dan E. Ball, Walter U. Bolton, John B. Dods, Edward E. Smith, Norman M. Spain, Arthur M. Sterling and G. Woodford Thomas.

Highest in the chapter in scholastic honors is John Machledt, one of eleven juniors in the University to be awarded the coveted Phi Beta Kappa key. Dan Ball has been listed on the honor roll of the College of Commerce for maintaining an average of 3.5 out of a possible 4, for the entire past year. Ball and Machledt are members of Phi Eta Sigma.

Four brothers were elected to class honor societies at the spring selection, William Chambers and John Dods being named to Bucket and Dipper, junior society and Norman Spain and Arthur Sterling to Romophos, sophomore group. Chambers is cap-

tain-elect of the tennis team and a member of Varsity "O." Dods is secretary of the Student Court, Romophos, Student Senate, Phi Eta Sigma, and serves Bucket and Dipper as secretary. Spain is a member of the marching band and an assistant secretary of Fraternity Affairs while Sterling is a member of Strollers, Interfraternity Pledge Council and an assistant secretary of the Student Senate.

Fred Strother, a graduate of 1931 and until recently auditor of fraternities for the University, has been named assistant dean of men at Ohio State. While in school, Fred was a member of the track team, Varsity "O," and Sphinx, senior men's honorary. Incidentally, the new appointment came only shortly after Brother Strother's marriage to Miss Adelaid Eirhart. Another brother to take the wedding vows was Willard James, G. P. for the latter half of last year, whose marriage to Miss Bernice Crumley was an event of last February. Both Mrs. Strother and Mrs. James are members of Alpha Xi Delta.

Davey Jones, working hard for a regular halfback position, is the lone member of the chapter on the varsity football roster this year. However, Pledges Wilson and Vallery are on the freshman squad. Pledges Bryant and Manley are out for freshman swimming and Pledge Shrontz is on the business staff of the *Sun Dial*, campus humor magazine. Bryant also captained the freshman team in the annual frosh-soph cane rush.

Wood Thomas is again on the editorial staff of the *Ohio State Engineer* and Bob Kumler is a member of the art staff of the *Ohio Stater* and the *Sun Dial*.

Belden Scherer, G. P., serves the Strollers Dramatic Society as president this year and Alex Meyer is a member of the board of control. Bill Kumler is also active in the society.

Pledge Leatherman has won his numerals in wrestling and Pledges Lindenberg and Sanford have been awarded theirs in polo. Pledge Stoup is working for an intramural managership and Mills is tooting his horn in the marching band.

Your correspondent is trying to divide his time between being news editor of Monday's *Lantern* and discharging his duties as a pledge to Sigma Delta Chi. Smith is also serving as a pledge to Alpha Mu Pi Omega, medical fraternity.

Chapter officers for the first half of the current year are: G. P., Belden Scherer; V. G. P., Walter McCloy; P., Robert Swartz; A. G., John Hague; B. G., Robert Potts; S. G., John Dods; Hier., Edward

Smith; Phu., Lloyd Bernard; Hod., Walter Bolton; House Manager, Arthur Horr; Steward, Howard Boose.

We are glad to have with us again this year Brothers Ted Brindle, Virginia Beta, Sam Johnson, Pennsylvania Beta and Edward Cawood, Ohio Alpha.

Ohio Delta extends a most cordial invitation to all Phi Psis who will be in Columbus for the football games this fall to drop in for an hour or a week-end. Several football dances are in the offing and a brother is always welcome!

Columbus, Ohio
October 9, 1933

JOHN L. HAGUE,
Correspondent

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

The brothers returned to college with a renewed vigor and high hopes for working hard in order to obtain a high scholastic standing. Those who had been away all summer were surprised to find numerous alterations in the furnishings of the house. The kitchen, always a spot of keen interest, was reequipped with two new stoves, a new sink, and a large Kelvinator. Some of the house men were sorely disappointed when they found that provisions had been made for locks on the ice-box. The living room, dining room, and halls were re-painted and our finger print experts have to start in anew.

During our rushing season many candidates passed in review. We are proud to announce the following pledges: Kennedy McCall, Richard Newpher, Alfred Body and John Vaughn from Shaker High, Shaker Heights; Charles Wistar, Terry Allen and William Taylor from Shaw High, East Cleveland; Donald Domino and Donald Diley from University School, Shaker Heights; Frank Davis of Western Reserve Academy, Willoughby; Francis Clarke of Van Wert High, Van Wert; William Krause of Kenton High, Kenton; Tinkham Veale of Heights High, Cleveland Heights; and Willis Crane from Springfield High, Springfield, Mo. All of the pledges are outstanding in their particular activity and much is expected of them.

Football claims several of our huskier members. Ed Bale, state wrestling champion, is passing the bloated pigskin to the backfield. Harris Moyer, the most handsome man on the team, is valiently working at quarterback. Ted Knudsen is filling the position of guard. Among the sophomores who are doing good work are Dick Senz, Fred Teckmyer, Ed Kroeger and Bob Cham-

bers. We must not forget those fellows who do the dirty work, Paul Owen, senior manager and Jus Lyons, junior manager.

Our social season is under way and plans for our big functions are beginning to take form. The chapter hall floor was sanded and waxed this summer so that we have a smooth floor for dancing.

The interfraternity sports are starting and the house volleyball team is organized. Ohio Epsilon has serious thoughts about decorating its mantle with the several cups awarded for those winning the various events.

A special initiation was held on Sunday, October 15th, at which two sophomores, Bob Chambers and Elmo Farmer, became Phi Psis.

The brothers are busy getting located in the various activities about the campus. Band, glee club, *Case Tech*, *Annual Board*, and *News Service* seem to be the popular organizations to which the men are flocking. It is our aim to have every man in at least two activities.

Don't forget us when you happen around Cleveland way. We have two new chairs and a couch for you to sit in and a new radio to entertain you.

Cleveland, Ohio
October 9, 1933

H. B. MATZEN JR.,
Correspondent

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

A new term has begun. Once again the plodding A. G's of the respective chapters sit themselves wearily down to their typewriters and frantically search for some new and less trite beginnings for their first news letter to *The Shield*.

You know, when you come right down to it, there really isn't an awful lot to write about the first week that school is in session. Everyone does pretty much the same thing; classification, registering, trying to arrange schedules so that you will have no eight o'clocks, no afternoon classes, and nothing on Saturdays, and in general trying to formulate new schemes whereby one will be able to meet one's academic obligations with the least amount of effort.

At any rate, most of the brothers of Michigan Alpha are back in school this year, and from the curbstone, it looks as though this year ought to be one of the most successful that this chapter has experienced in some time. In the first place,

all of the brothers are working for the common good. Everyone, regardless of whether he is a sophomore or a senior, is pitching in and doing everything in his power to see that all house functions are run off smoothly. With such cooperation, it is difficult to see how any problem, no matter how great, can stop us for long. At the present time our greatest worry is rushing, as it has been every year since the Fraternity began. For the past two weeks we have entertained over a hundred and forty freshmen; asked them the same questions a hundred and forty times, and received much the same answers the same number of times. As the rushing period draws to a close, and the smoke of battle begins to thin out a little, Michigan Alpha appears to be in a very advantageous position. We have done, we think, a very fine job of rushing this year, and, thanks to the splendid cooperation of our alumni all over the country, we are about to pledge the largest class, and if I may add, one of the most promising classes, that this house has ever seen. As I write this, rushing is still in progress, so I am unable to give you any official information as to the exact number of freshmen we will pledge, but I believe that I am safe in saying that it will border very close to twenty. We know that this will be good news to all of our alumni who have so kindly followed our activities with interest.

So much for rushing news. In a social capacity the house will hold tea dances, (why they are so named nobody around here seems to know, for the dancing starts at 8:30 and lasts until 11:30 P. M.) after every home football game, starting with the Cornell game on October 14th. There will be, therefore, for the benefit of those who do not have a schedule handy, a party at the chapter house on October 14, 21, (for the O. S. U. game which always turns out to be a honey) November 11 when we meet Iowa, (by the way, while we are on the subject, we wish to send our regrets to the Northwestern chapter) and the final game, as far as home contests are concerned, with Minnesota on November 18th. We, of course, want to entertain as many of the alumni as possible on these occasions, so keep in mind the slogan, "When in Ann Arbor make the Phi Psi house your headquarters." These football game dances probably will conclude our social schedule until just before Christmas.

It might be of interest to know that Michigan Alpha is at last beginning to hit its stride scholastically. When the last fraternity records came from the Dean's office we were rated about at the half-way mark out of all the fraternities on the campus, with an academic rating of 75.7 as the

house average. This, as you undoubtedly remember, is a distinct improvement over last year.

In review, then, we find the picture pretty much this way as the season opens. The house is in good financial condition; we are well on our way to pledging a large class of men; and we are improving scholastically with each opportunity. It is a very optimistic outlook, we will admit, but one we feel is warranted by the fact that we have all worked hard.

Ann Arbor, Mich. EDGAR A. GUEST JR.,
October 3, 1933 *Correspondent*

INDIANA ALPHA DePauw University

With classes in full swing again, Indiana Alpha looks forward to a most successful year. The return of twenty-nine men to the chapter and the pledging of a fine freshman class fills our house to capacity.

A preferential system of freshman rush for fraternities was installed at DePauw this year and Phi Psi certainly came out on top. Under the able leadership of Mc-Micheal, our rush captain, and with splendid cooperation from the entire chapter, we succeeded in pledging every man we wanted: twelve men out of twelve names submitted. These, plus two men pledged last spring, fill out our total of fourteen pledges. May we present the anniversary class of 1937: Tom Allwein, Decatur; Ephriam Banning, Winnetka, Ill.; Cecil Coons, Columbus; Alden Fisher, Sheridan; Paul Freeland, Shelbyville; Murray Harden, Covington; John Johnson, Hammond; Max Long, Marion; John McGuire, Evanston, Ill.; Bud Mendenhall, Indianapolis; Bob Oxnam, Greencastle; Arthur Post, Philadelphia, Pa.; and Lloyd Gardner and John Addison, both of Columbus, Ohio.

We welcome Phil Taylor back to our midst. Phil has been studying in Freiburg, Germany, for the past year. Sutherland and Stricler found it impossible to return this semester.

Toward the end of last year we redeco- rated the entire front room and now it can compare favorably with the very best of them. With Knight, house manager, on hand most of the summer, the house and grounds were kept in excellent condition.

Phi Psi is still contributing more than her share to campus activities. Knight is president of both Alpha Delta Sigma, advertising honorary, and Artus Club, economics honorary. Baum holds the vice

presidency of both Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic honorary, and Blue Key. Cadwell handles the finances of Kappa Tau Kappa, interfraternity council, and Brown is assistant editor of the year book. Hamilton is pledged to Phi Mu Alpha, music honorary. Pledge Freeland lost no time in gaining a position on the reportorial staff of *The DePauw*, student newspaper.

Alpha is also well represented in athletics this year. McKinstry and Bollinger along with Pledge Stephens are doing nicely on the varsity football squad and will probably see action at times this season although all three are only sophomores. McMichael, who earned his letter at third base last year, is out limbering up at the fall practise of the baseball squad. Pledges Allwein and Post are working hard for a berth on the rhinie football squad.

Phi Kappa Psi won the all-round intramural trophy for the second consecutive year. This is an accomplishment of which we feel justly proud. Nevertheless, aiming toward another such trophy, our speedball and tennis teams are both working out daily and await the start of the intramural season which begins within the next few days.

We wish to announce at this time that the date set for our fall pledge dance is November 11th. Any of the brothers from nearby chapters who can come down for this event are more than welcome. Old Gold Day is October 21st and we hope to see all the alumni back for this occasion. But don't confine your visits to that day alone. Drop around as often as you can. You're always welcome.

Greencastle, Ind.
October 3, 1933

WELDIN TALLEY,
Correspondent

INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

With the return of thirty-five actives and four pledges, and with a pledge class second to none, the future of Indiana Beta most certainly is a rosy one.

Through the superb management of Clifford Shandy, our rush chairman, along with the fine cooperation of the committee in particular, and the brothers in general, Indiana Beta was able to thumb her nose at Old Man Depression and secure one of the best

freshman classes in her history. Our chapter honored the following men with pledge buttons: Orville Fox, Jeffersonville, Ind.; Verling Pierson, Spencer, Ind.; Carl Bailey, Huntington, Ind.; John Cummings, Marshall, Ind.; Sparks Ireland, Brazil, Ind.; Sam Davis, Brazil, Ind.; Bob La Plante, South Bend; Ross Herrman, Kokomo; Bill Jones, Anderson; George Riestler, Salem; John Shanks, Salem; George Adams, Indianapolis; John Ruddell, Frankfort; Joe Krutzsch, Indianapolis; Al Meier, Huntington; Jim Meier, Huntington; Storen Reeves, Columbus; Bill Stout, Bloomington; Neill Grove, Peru; Bill Lucas, Columbus; De Gray Bishop, Terre Haute; and John Pell, Brazil.

The fall term finds all the brothers of Indiana Beta taking a major part in all student activities on the campus. Charles Fox was recently appointed president of the board of Aeons, the highest student tribunal. Marshall Hubbard has been named senior manager of the basketball team. Ben Siebenthal is a member of the board which governs the activities of the Indiana Men's Union. We have two representatives on the staff of the student daily; Ed Davis is night editor and Croan Greenough is sports editor. Marvin P. Cuthbert is vice president of the senior class. Richard Bixby was appointed director of "The Jordan River Revue," annual campus musical production.

The following men are upholding the traditions of Indiana's famous marching hundred: Reinhart, Schwartzkopf, Bailey, Reister and Lucas. Tucker, Cuthbert and Bloomer are pledges of Mu Sigma Nu, honorary medical fraternity. Fred Wilson, the only freshman pre-med student with a straight "A" average, was elected president of Phi Eta Sigma, freshman national honorary scholastic fraternity. Shandy and O'Haver are on the varsity football squad and Bob La Plante is on the freshman squad.

Indiana Beta ranks fourth among the fraternities in scholarship on the campus. If the upturn continues, and we have every reason to believe that it will, we will again head the list.

The annual fall pledge dance has been scheduled for October 28th, and Indiana Beta cordially invites as guests for the weekend brothers from the surrounding chapters.

Bloomington, Ind.
October 3, 1933

RICHARD BLOOMER,
Correspondent

INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

Back again! That is, nearly everyone. And quite a galaxy of new faces—Indiana Delta announces the pledging of the following men: James Seward, Indianapolis; Robert Smith, Anderson; Ralph Baur, Indianapolis; Stuart Truitt, Chicago; Richard Robinson, Indianapolis; Leonard Wood, Ladoga; Robert Erickson, Chicago; Charles Everingham, Clearwater, Fla.; Benjamin Diesbach, Hamilton, O.; Robert Pennell, Kokomo; Edward Dickinson, Kansas City, Mo.; Jack Alexander, Crawfordsville; Todd DeHaven, Indianapolis; William Winter, Chicago; Walter Schoeler, LaFayette; Charles Jordan, West LaFayette.

Incidentally, two of the boys not returning to Purdue this semester have enrolled at different universities. Fred Hanker is attending the University of Pittsburgh and Eber Hyde has started his junior year at Case.

True to our threat of the last message, the chapter now ranks at the top in activities on the campus. Moss is editor-in-chief of the *Exponent*, daily student publication, besides having been elected president of the Student Activities Council.

Skinner this year will edit the *Debris*, student yearbook. Bill also has to his credit a comanagership of the football team, along with a major "P" in golf.

Indiana Delta is represented in the Student Union this fall by Williams, vice president. Jack was recently pledged to the Gimlet Club, activities honorary.

Schaffner, another of our distinguished seniors, ranks as senior colonel of the cadet corps. John also holds the presidency of Scabbard and Blade, national military honorary, and was pledged Gimlet this fall. Scabbard and Blade, by the way, installed two more Phi Psi officers this term—Hutchins as secretary and Endsley as treasurer.

On this year's prospective national champs, George Duggins will hold down his berth at right end. Great things are expected of Dug!

Surprise! The chapter is proud to announce the winning of the University's scholarship trophy, awarded to the fraternity having the highest rating five-man team. The five smarties are Alexander, Hutchins, Seward, Endsley and Wiley.

Tau Beta Pi, national engineering honorary, will be headed this year by Hutchins, still another of our fourth year prize-winners.

Well, not to be too cocky, but by the time the next issue goes to press, Indiana Delta should have the school politics well in hand.

West LaFayette, Ind. THOMAS E. O'GARA,

October 8, 1933

Correspondent

ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Last year at this time your correspondent stated that Illinois Alpha was setting out to accomplish two things in particular and a lot of things in general. The two things in particular were to win the intramural sweepstakes trophy (for the third successive time and for permanent possession) and to lead the other fraternities in scholarship.

We are proud of the fact that we attained our first goal so that now the most coveted of all Northwestern University group athletic awards is ours for keeps. But don't be surprised if we win the new trophy which awaits the winner of this year's competition, because Bill McCurdy, who led us in last year's drive, has definitely made up his mind that we're not going to let down just because we successfully climaxed our three-year drive.

In concentrating our attention on intramural and varsity sports, however, we fell a little short of realizing our second ambition of leading the campus in scholarship. Accordingly, this year will find us in there plugging away at the books endeavoring to get to the top of the heap once more. As our general in this drive we have Jim Cunningham, a junior, whose grades last year topped all others in the house.

So you see we can still strive for those two things in particular in addition to a third objective which will be an attempt to add to the ten varsity letters and eleven freshman numerals won last year.

Behind the splendid leadership of Dan Kaufman, rushing chairman and V. G. P., Illinois Alpha pledged twenty-one men who appear to comprise one of the finest freshman classes ever to enter Phi Psi. They include four upperclassmen: Dick Graham of Waterloo, Iowa, and Loring Fiske of Chicago, both sophomores; and Ray Anderson

of Ottawa, Kans., and Francis Schuster of Springfield, Ill., who are juniors. The freshmen are: Bob Wieland, Bill Corrigan, Don Sanborn, Bill Henderson and Bob Kaufman of Chicago; Earl Wakefield, Al Parcell, John Coolidge and Jack Simons of Evanston, Ill.; Jimmy Weekler and Jack Davis of Wilmette, Ill.; George Thompson of Frankfort, Ind.; Johnny Granlund of Maywood, Ill.; Dick Rugg of Waterloo, Iowa; Bob George of Kokomo, Ind.; Paul Neal of Des Moines, Iowa; and Dick Martinik of La Crosse, Wis.

This fall the chapter welcomed back Bob Parcell, '34, who dropped out last year. This year, Bob brought his younger brother Al with him to Northwestern. This assures us of having the Parcell smile with us for four more years.

Six new brothers were welcomed into the chapter in the fall initiation. They include: Warren Huguelet, of Chicago, senior; Art Laage, of Evanston, junior; Rex Adcock, of Chicago, junior; Tim Twerdahl, of Evanston, junior; Bill Niemann, of La Grange, junior; and Larry Corrigan, of Chicago, sophomore.

Since Northwestern has seven home football games scheduled, Illinois Alpha is looking forward to welcoming many brothers from the different Big Ten universities. Phi Psi is represented on the varsity squad this year by Al and Fred Lind who play in the line and backfield respectively. No fewer than seven pledges are out for freshman ball: Bill Henderson, Jack Simons, Bill Corrigan, Francis Schuster, Paul Neal, Earl Wakefield and Dick Martinik form the largest frosh football squad to represent Phi Psi for many years.

Evanston, Ill.
October 8, 1933

THOMAS CRAWFORD,
Correspondent

ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Illinois Beta starts another year with hopes high and prospects of a grand year in the offing. We have entirely reorganized our chapter government more or less in an original style and it looks as if it might work. We have four committees, in charge of activities, rushing, finance and social affairs. The chairmen, with the G. P., V. G. P., and P., make up the governing committee. Thus the executive end of the chapter is pretty well knit together, administration is efficient and responsibility is easy to fix. Along with this New Deal we have a "hostess-housemanager," Mrs. Edgar Stuntz, whose brother is an alumnus of this chapter.

The personnel of the chapter is at a zenith right now with twenty actives and eleven pledges—all of them good Phi Psis and Phi Psi material and all of them helping to put Phi Psi over in a big way on the campus. The eleven pledges were initiated on the Friday evening before the Michigan game. We had an Alumni smoker and a highly touted barrel of beer for those who could take it. A good time was had by all and the affair was voted a great success. This cleans up our last year's bunch and we're now getting all set to work up another really fine pledge class this year. At Chicago we labor under a deferred rushing system that doesn't allow us to pledge until late in the winter quarter. If any of you know any good boys here at Chicago don't hesitate to let us know about them immediately. Notify Bob Sharp, our rushing chairman.

As usual, we're more than well represented in all activities around the old school. Every evening about six o'clock Rainy Wells comes in from football practise, tired but triumphant. He's playing varsity end on our new Coach Shaughnessy's team and doing a swell job of it. His sidekick, Masterson, commonly called "Drip," is leading cheers for the Alma Mater. Gil Hilbrant, when not fiddling with Tom Glassford's Hawaiian uke, is playing a little basketball, preparatory to starring on the boards for Chicago this winter. Bob McQuilkin, Bill Wright, Jig Davis and Ralph Nicholson are working on the *Daily Maroon* as sophomore assistants, and whenever they're in doubt about anything they can always go to Bill O'Donnell, who is a junior on the staff and well in line for the senior job of business manager. Harry Morrison hangs around the office of the *Maroon* trying to be funny as co-columnist of a daily scandal feature. He's about the only Phi Psi who's falling down on his job. You'd really think we had a literary society around here to go over all the boys' activities because Milt Olin is editor-in-chief of the *Phoenix*, University humor magazine, which last year was voted the second best college comic in the country. Dick Ely runs a column in the *Phoenix* with a little help from Harry Morrison.

Frank Carr, the G. P., is a college marshal, as is Ed Nicholson, who is head marshal. Frank is also the head of the Intramural department, the outfit that organizes and runs all athletics not intercollegiate. He is also president of Owl and Serpent, senior honor society. Ed and Frank are two of the b.m.o.c.'s on campus who get called on quite regularly when a big-shot is needed to do a good job.

The house itself is in great shape. It received a cleaning late last summer, the

likes of which it will probably never see again. The walls were washed and starched; the floors were painted; and new rugs were supplied for every room. The chapter room was entirely redecorated and shines out for everyone to be proud of. We are expecting new furniture for some of the rooms shortly and we are now in shape to entertain any and all Phi Psis from far and near.

May we extend a hearty invitation and welcome to all the brothers and in the words of the immortal Mae, "C'mup and see us sum'time."

Bulletin: We just completed our election and before this goes in the mail let us have a list of our new officers. Frank Carr, G. P.; Norman Masterson, V. G. P.; Louis Miller, P.; Harry Morrison, A. G.; Edward Boehm, B. G.; David Cook, S. G.; Milt Olin, Heir.; Tom Glassford, Hod.; Philip Werner, Phu.

Charlie Strickland, past president of our Chicago Alumni Association, dropped in on us tonight, when we pledged Steve Engel, of Kansas City. Charlie brought us some good news from Michigan and Northwestern where he reports the chapters really went to town and got some great pledge classes. Great work and congratulations.

Chicago, Ill.

HARRY MORRISON JR.,

October 9, 1933

Correspondent

ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Seven men of Illinois Delta graduated this last semester and are now out in the big world trying to set it afire. Warren Wingert, Joe Zwisler, Ernest Schmidt, Harris Udem, Stan Pierce, Fred Comstock, Herb Crisler all graduated in June.

Ray Polk and Bob Stevens are both in Chicago going to school this year. Ray has entered the law school of the University of Chicago, and Steve is attending the medical school of the University of Illinois.

Just what our graduates of last semester are doing has not been reported, but the alumni letters will be coming in in a week or two. John Kennedy and Miles Scull who graduated at the end of the first semester of last year have not been heard from. John is still over in Dixon and it is said that Miles is working on a newspaper in Little Rock, Ark.

Under the leadership of Chuck Sawyer, Phi Psi carried out a lively rushing program and at this time is proud to announce

the pledging of: Robert Gutsell '37, and Paul Olafsson '37, both of Oak Park, Ill.; Walter Brown '37 of Brazil, Ind.; Robert Nasson '36 of Wilmette; Timothy Pierce '37, of Creston; John B. White '37, of Hillsboro, the son of John B. White '06; Walter Tabor '37, of Springfield; Al Stern '37, Mac Brubaker '37, and Bill Hamlin all of Champaign; Alonzo Lape '37 of Little Rock, Ark.; and Ira Twist of Twist, Ark., the son of Clarence C. Twist '07.

This year Zeller, Waller and Benson are out for varsity football, and Nasson, Tabor and Twist are out with the freshmen. O'Neal, Hoerter and W. Youngren are out on the golf course the most of the time and have qualified second in the intramurals. Bob Delves is handling the intramural managership and tells us that he has a promising baseball team in the making.

Last semester in scholarship Illinois Delta of Phi Kappa Psi jumped from fifteenth among the seventy odd fraternities on the campus to fourth place as announced by the dean of men's office. This was quite a surprise to the house, but a mighty pleasant one. There were five straight A's in the house and we have started to push the rating up a notch or two more this semester. During the last two years this chapter has made steady progress toward the top of the list.

In freshman activities John White is with the *Illini*. Olafsson is on the *Illio*. Mac Brubaker and Al Stern are down at the Union. Walt Brown is out for golf. Gutsell and Nasson are out for swimming. Lape is with the band.

The Pledge Dance was held October 7th, and was one of the better parties. Homecoming is today with a big crowd of alumni down for the weekend. We are glad to have them, and want them to drop in often. We extend the invitation to all Phi Psis. You will get a warm welcome every time.

Champaign, Ill.

ELLIOT CASSIDY,

October 14, 1933

Correspondent

TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta takes great pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following: E. C. Finch, Waverly, Tenn.; Arthur Shirey, Jr., Lewisville, Ark.; Jimmie Livingston, Nashville, Tenn.; Richard B. Matthews, Tokio, Japan. It is also worthy of note that active rushing still continues among our rank and it is very probable that more good Phi Psi material will be wearing the

gold and black pledge button before the next issue of *The Shield*.

Although the chapter will be hampered this year by a small class of returning members we are proud to state that practically all the important offices on the campus are held by wearers of the badge. *The Hustler*, official weekly publication of Vanderbilt University, is controlled by this chapter; Billy Smith is business manager, Russ Sloan is sports editor, Ben Patterson is circulation manager, while Ben Wood and Richard Matthews are assistant circulation managers and reporters.

The following men have been nominated for class offices: Leon Caraway for the presidency of the junior class; Ben Wood for sergeant-at-arms of the senior class; Richard Matthews for Commodore representative of the freshman class; Billy Smith for Student Union representative of the junior law class. Arthur Shirey has been elected secretary and treasurer in the freshman law class. The election of these men will be little more than a matter of form.

Out of three offices to be filled in the Vanderbilt band, Tennessee Delta placed two. Jack Adams is vice president while Milford Bullington was selected to manage the band for the scholastic year.

Patterson, for the second consecutive year, was chairman of the entertainment committee for the annual freshman camp sponsored by the Y. M. C. A.

Caraway and Smith are holding down two of the steady jobs given during the football season by the Vanderbilt athletic association, both being veterans in the game, and more men will be placed upon the roll before the big home games.

The Cap and Bells Club, the University's dramatic society, held elections following the annual production, Spring Has Come, last May and the following brethren took office: Leon Caraway, business manager; Milford Bullington, costume manager; Ben Patterson, stage manager; yours truly will also sneak back in as electrician.

Election of officers took place at the meeting last night and these men were duly sworn in: G. P., Caraway; V. G. P., Patterson; A. G., Smith; S. G., Wood; Phu., Boswell; P., Sloan; Hier., Bullington. Jack Adams was selected as freshman supervisor.

I would like to add that the brothers worked hard during the summer months on the chapter house with the result that it now looks better than it has in many years. A little paint, wall paper, paneling, soap and water, and a mop mixed with a large portion of elbow grease sure makes a difference.

May I speak for the chapter in expressing our sincere sympathy to Brother C. F. Williams in the loss of his father.

We were sure happy to have Brothers Williams, Sam Givens Jr., Archon of District IV, and Ran Darnell with us during rush week and hope that we may be hosts to all Phi Psis who may happen to be in our vicinity during the year.

We are also deeply grateful to the few alumni who took an active part in rush week.

Nashville, Tenn.

BILLY SMITH,

October 10, 1933

Correspondent

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Life goes on down here and nothing much ever happens except the weather . . . and that's wet.

The Ole Miss college year opened with a bang, bringing with it an adolescent galaxy of incoming eds and co-eds of which number the brothers managed to inveigle sixteen unsuspecting neophytes into the portals of Phi Psi. Rushing being what it is and our tools being but what they are, the results were more than encouraging. Yea, they were hilarious! Joe Syd Mize of Forrest; Jack Barrett of Gulfport; Eugene Caldwell of Meridian; Gordon Carr of Centreville; Odessa Cockerham of Gunnison; Matthew Harper of McComb; Russell Lindsay of Laurel; Tommy Mayher of Chicago; John Madre of Memphis; Dale Mullen of Oxford; Luther Sexton of Hazelhurst; Guy B. Taylor of Oxford; Dick Walker of Meridian; James Warren of Holly Springs; O. W. Phillips of Jackson; and Atkins Williams of McComb are the new pledges. We congratulate them on their choice and hope to see their names predominate in campus capers. At least they should get plenty of encouragement and good advice, not to say the manner of technique from Ellsworth and Greenwood who play "Uncle" and "Grandpa," respectively, to the youths of the chapter. Morgan, by the way, gave up his sojourning along the levees and cancelled oodles of dates to return to take the chapter in hand again. Needless to state he was welcomed with open arms and wails of distress. (And a baseball bat by the author.)

As two officers elected last year failed to return, probably because of pressing business with that blonde in Memphis, Morgan Ellsworth was elected V. G. P. and Walter Murphy, A. G. The chapter is now assured of being a complete success. Just ask 'em!

Our law students did well the past semester by rating high marks in the law business. Benton Elliot worked and sweated in summer servitude to graduate from its shackles with high honors. Phillips was elected president of Phi Sigma literary society. What's a lawyer got doing a Brodie into my territory? Moral: Never trust one. He also made the honor roll in Law School and was taken into Phi Delta Phi. (If he keeps up that work, I'll have to take him some place myself . . . yes, for a ride.) This year we have delegated a new crop of very promising youths to the goddess of law . . . if they live up to half their promises, they'll own the place, not to mention the coop, in the next six weeks. But giving them a break and allowing for their many discrepancies, we're hoping that they swell our Fraternity average with many glowing A's . . . Do I hear Cookie and Harper muttering in chorus, "Oh, Yeah!"?

Matthew Harper again crashed the front pages by being elected president of the junior B. A. school; he was followed by Gabriel Breland, who snared the honor position of vice-president of the senior B. S. C. school. (He says he'd rather be lazy than be president.)

Henry Cook, beloved of Jackson????, and Gabriel "Angel" Breland were initiated into the Moak's, honorary society for seniors. There'll be no stopping them now. You should see Angel with a cane. Oh me, or my, it's worth the trip. Drop down . . . nothing like it from here to Broadway.

J. D. King won the Taylor Medal in Economics . . . I wonder if that's the reason he was put on the financial committee. I smell a bug. In fact, several of 'em. And speaking of bugs Greenwood elected himself a committee of one to go and get himself an A plus in Greek . . . the highest of the high. And his other marks didn't suffer much deflation from the looks of 'em. Ah me, these grinds! As if he ever did any work. I sweat and slave and get B's and C's and that two by four wishy-washy scalawag corrals A's . . . and spends most of his time taking campus. And speaking of fraternity averages Phi Psi went in and got them last semester . . . The brothers rolled up their sleeves and the freshmen shined up their paddles and Phi Psi jumped from last to fifth place . . . only a few hundredths of a point from first . . . They were so bunched at the finish that it looked like the Kentucky Derby and a Garrison finish. This year we hope to smother those four places between us and that No. 1 place and reign supreme. We want a scholarship plaque and the boys are going to see they get one.

The summer seems to have been spent mostly at the Fair. I for one am glad it's

over. I've heard so much about the Fair from hearsay I'm glad I didn't go . . . Just being original that's me. Cookie saw the Fan dance so much he's contemplating on giving an exhibition just as soon as he gets a moment off from the coop.

The brothers are giving a dance within the next few weeks and are aiming for social prominence as well as scholastic on our beloved Elm infested campus. (Or is that Yale?) The pledges are all interested in extracurricular activities and are already busy carving footsteps and what not in the sands of time. We are expecting no less than a banner year. In fact, a gala one . . . with streamers and whipped cream trimmings. One can find a Phi Psi in every prominent department on the campus. From the football field to the chess board. From the classrooms to the dance floor. From the beer garden to the coop. (The coop, by the way, is that big ugly building, children, that houses our esteemed and revered co-eds . . . for further details see Joe Syd, Williams, Uncle and Grandpa . . . they know all about it.)

If any of you brothers get cold up there in the frozen North, East or West drop down and see us . . . we have good hunting down here and the sun does shine occasionally. In fact, we all shine . . . why hide a light like ours under a bushel? And we'll give you a real Phi Psi welcome. . . .

Yes, life goes on here and nothing much ever happens except the weather . . . and that's wet. Ah me! ! ! !

University, Miss.

WALTER MURPHY,

October 1, 1933

Correspondent

WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

Formal rushing being over, the brothers have relaxed somewhat and are getting down to real work. We have a pledge class of ten men. They are fine fellows and we have all hopes that they prove to be the best pledge class in years. As usual the help of the alumni was greatly appreciated and also that of several brothers from Illinois Alpha. The pledges are: Chilton Latham, John Waddelle, Bob Caine, Donald Huen, W. C. Cross, James Parshal, John Smith, Phil Smith, Bud Nielsen and Arthur Spitzer.

Latham is from Canisteo, N. Y., and is playing freshman football. Waddell and Caine, from Evansville, Wis., are golfers and we will have an opportunity next spring to hear from them. Caine is also quite a

cartoonist. Huen, from Richmond, Ind., a cadet captain at Culver, is the president of the pledge class. He is out for freshman crew and is interested in politics. Cross, from Oconomowoc, Wis., is a transfer from Kenyon College, Ohio. He is a member of the R. O. T. C. drill squad and is interested in newspaper work. Parshall, from Akron, Ohio, is an amateur actor. He is taking R. O. T. C. and is interested in work on the *Badger*. The Smith brothers are from Montana and Phil plays in the University orchestra. Nielsen, the handsome chap from Eau Claire, proves to be quite a ladies man. Spitzer is from Honolulu.

In the active chapter, the politicians are Huen, Bishop, Jaspersen and Dudley. Church is playing varsity basketball. Rubini has a place in football and Dudley and Braughton will play hockey.

October 14th we had our first party, the formal pledge party. Since the pledges were the guests of honor, we are quite sure that they enjoyed themselves to the utmost.

Madison, Wis. WM. GILBERT BRAUGHTON,
October 15, 1933 *Correspondent*

WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

With the inauguration of a new collegiate year, we of Wisconsin Gamma find ourselves in very auspicious condition, financially, academically and socially, and we hope and trust that the other chapters are situated as well.

Wisconsin Gamma announces with the greatest pride the pledging of Robert Eno, Dixon, Ill.; Richard Sundstrom, Chicago, Ill.; James Larson, Rockford, Ill.; Milton Anderson, Rockford, Ill.; Robert Taylor, Peoria, Ill.; William Barton, Crystal Lake, Ill.; Wilford Young, Chicago, Ill.; Albert Hedges, Maywood, Ill.; Howard Quick, Dixon, Ill.; and Robert Luhrsen, Rockton, Ill. It is evident that the State of Illinois is represented by as fine a group of yearlings as ever graced the portals of Wisconsin Gamma.

After pledging ourselves to scholastic endeavors and becoming acclimated to classes with astounding zeal, we found that touch-football was the first sport on the intramural program. Now, of a sunny afternoon, Doc Schaefer may be seen grooming his charges in the fundamentals of the game and developing a formidable machine before which the opposition must fall. Probably the outstanding man on the team is Bob Eno, a guard whose bull-like rush strikes terror in the hearts of the enemy.

Too much can not be said about the wonderful spirit of cooperation and friendliness that exists in the house this year. It is not that it hasn't existed in past years, but it is the strength and warmth with which it exists that is so gratifyingly different.

Let it be known that Wisconsin Gamma's alumni compose the finest band of men that ever drew breath. Lo and behold, when we returned to school, we found an entirely rejuvenated house. It had been redecorated inside and out and it sparkled with new life. We proffer our most heartfelt thanks to our alumni.

October 14th, our first party of the year will take place. Conviviality once more will reign on Chapin Street. Any of the brothers who have occasion to be in the vicinity are cordially invited.

Beloit, Wis. DOUGLAS STEVENS,
October 9, 1933 *Correspondent*

MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

The start of the fall quarter finds the number of Phi Psis of Minnesota Beta greatly lessened as compared to last spring. Some of those failing to return to school this fall are: Carl Henning, John Carroll, Sandy Lundgren, Robert Putnam, Gene Albright, Cy Anderson, a member of the Minnesota golf team who is now attending Washington and Lee University, and Bill Dunlap and Charlie Green—both of whom are now working but expect to be back winter quarter.

However, in spite of this great mortality rate we are unexpectedly pleased to have Pledge Bill Johnston and Russ Nelson, the latter of whom was planning on going to Johns Hopkins University, back with us. In addition to this we have the pleasure of presenting our newly acquired pledge, Bill King, formerly of Shattuck. Speaking of new men brings to mind the fact that the chapter is carrying on an intensive rushing campaign in connection with transfer students; we are hoping for and working for the best.

Because of the great number of men dropping out of school it was necessary to hold a new election of officers for the coming year. Those elected were: G. P., George DeLong; V. G. P., Vance Johnson; P., George DeLong; B. G., Bud Prouse; A. G., John Clingerman; Hod., Pete Knudsen; Hier., John Dilling.

Soon we will be turning our attention to interfraternity competition. Last spring we

won the school diamond ball championship. We expect to carry on from there by putting a fast touchball team on the field with the hopes that we can do as well or better than we did last fall when we were runner-up.

Scholastic averages for fraternities at Minnesota have just been announced. Our average is 1.23 and we rank eighth, which is the same as last year both as to averages and ranking. Incidentally, with the exception of the year 1930-1931, it is the highest average Minnesota has had since 1914.

Minneapolis, Minn. JOHN G. CLINGERMAN,
October 8, 1933 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

The chapter wishes to announce initiation of Axel Crosley who returned this fall after a year-and-a-half absence.

The lead pipes and the empty beer bottles are back on the shelf at the end of a successful rushing season. The chapter pledged Dick Westerfield, Bob Dunkleburg, Hollis Tarpy, Bud Cochrane, Frank Turner, Van Phellps, Ed Lambert, Ed McCollister, Lambert Trowbridge, John Camp, George Cook, Bill Humphries, Jim Horan, Ralph Kennedy and Warren (P-i) Goddard. They're a mighty fine bunch of fellows.

We're all proud of a second place in the fraternity scholarship rating on the campus for the past semester. It looks as if we are getting there.

The men who stayed at the Illinois Alpha chapter for the Iowa-Northwestern game September 30th wish to express their appreciation for the hospitality they received. Prospects for Iowa's team look much better this year. Tom Moore and Leytze are playing.

Iowa City, Iowa RED STEWART,
October 6, 1933 *Correspondent*

IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

The Iowa Beta brothers came back strong and with lots of enthusiasm this fall. So far we have seven pledges: Marvin Stark, Millerton, Iowa; Roger Nelson, Fort Dodge, Iowa; Charles Swan, Council Bluffs, Iowa; Kenneth Larson, Fort Dodge, Iowa; William Frost, Fort Dodge, Iowa; Kenneth McKenzie, Baxter, Iowa; Dan Malloy, Sioux City,

Iowa. Although rush week is over there are still many good boys on the campus whom we hope to make pledges of Phi Kappa Psi. Lewis Smith, Illinois Alpha, was the guest of Iowa Beta during rush week.

Iowa Beta is glad to announce that its scholarship rating among fraternities and sororities on the campus rose fifteen places last spring quarter and we're working for something better this quarter.

Initiation will be held Sunday, October 15th, 11:00 a. m. at the chapter house. Pledges George Frost, Sig Hull and Dwighton Smith are eligible for initiation. We invite all brothers who can be present.

Evans is back with us this fall after an extended trip this summer. Evans toured all the border states of the United States as well as Canada, Alaska and Mexico.

Iowa Beta was sorry to lose Andy Johnson who decided to go to Missouri U. this fall. He is now one of the brothers at Missouri Alpha.

Iowa Beta has quite a representation in activities this fall. Coyle and Evans are out for varsity football. Kinard is basketball manager. Sig Hull and Gordon Rosenberg are out for varsity golf. George Frost is playing in the college band and also in a dance orchestra. Sig Hull and Dwighton Smith have signed up for advanced military.

Van Dyke was elected G. P. at a special election September 25th to fill the vacancy left by Mackland who did not return to school.

Several brothers who have jobs during the fall will be back with us winter quarter.

Iowa Beta invites any and all brothers to stop in whenever they have the opportunity.

Ames, Iowa W. A. DAY,
October 10, 1933 *Correspondent*

MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Missouri Alpha started off another year with a bang. The starting gun was the pledging of a class of fourteen men. They are: Charles Thistle, B. A. Babb Jr., Kenneth Nester, Donald Boylen, Kansas City; Ronald Conyers, Wayne Smelzer, Independence; Arthur Brewer, Maryville; Ralph Beer, George Marquis, Columbia; William Snyder, Excelsior Springs; Chester Hitz, Fortescene; and Allen Unstadt, St. Louis. Gholston Brown and Grover Swarts Jr., of Kansas City, are repledges.

Bob Eidson of Chicago was not able to return this year, and because of this the football team lost an exceptionally good end.

Kenneth Jorgensen, our G. P., will hold down his usual position as guard on the basketball team. The fellow looks like a second Max Collings. Ken is also on the receiving end of the battery for the Missouri baseball team.

Vincent Lane has his usual job as manager for the football, basketball and baseball teams.

Beverly Bradish, Jean Weber, Allen Umstadt and Gholston Brown are all members of the "Tiger Growlers," a men's pep organization.

Andy Johnson, a transfer from Iowa Beta, and Jean Weber are members of Missouri's Glee Club.

Mark Gibson holds down a committee chairmanship for the Barnwarming, the Aggies big social event.

Bill Misselwitz and Beverly Bradish are on the staff of *Savitar*, Missouri's Yearbook. Pledge Babb is the chief dirt disher on the *Missouri Student*, another publication.

Ander Orr and Chester Hitz are members of Workshop.

Missouri Alpha's officers are: Kenneth Jorgensen, G. P.; Mark Gibson, P.; Ivan Tweedie, V. G. P.; Howard Burns, A. G.; Ander Orr, B. G.; and Jean Weber, S. G.

I might call to your attention the fact that Robert Scott won the Contracts prize last year. This is the highest honor that a freshman in the Law School can earn.

If any of you brothers are in or near Columbia this year drop in to see us. You are always welcome.

Columbia, Mo.
October 8, 1933

HOWARD C. BURNS,
Correspondent

TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

As the crew of the sturdy ship Texas Alpha launch out upon their annual voyage, they send a greeting to all who may read these lines. In so doing, they sincerely hope that the ranks of our various chapters' membership will be as judiciously augmented this year as in the past.

The collegiate synonyms, *Fall* and *Foot-*

ball, permeate the atmosphere at present and exhilarate us all with their seasonable buoyancy. In the midst of the fray, these random thoughts following do float across the mental cinema of the writer . . . Rush Captain Larry (Fat Boy) Cook may be seen scurrying quietly about with a significant glance here and a "Glad-to-see-you" there . . . Bob Ransdell is taking lessons in rushing from his Kappa boss and really is showing results . . . Luke (Pop) Hudson is handling the financial helm of the house with thoughtful efficiency, despite his growing interest in things romantic . . . Billie Holmes was recently elected to the "Cowboys," an honored group who serve the University notably . . . With eleven members of the chapter in law school, our scholastic average should show a marked change??? . . . William (Goodenough) Allen, inimitable intramural manager, invincible groceries consumer, and eternal joke victim, has no peer. And by the way, he is our personal nomination for the office of Keeper of the Bees . . . Bill Bell, G. P.-elect, presented the chapter last year one of its best histories . . . Jim (I-once-had-a-vision) McLain was a strong bet for varsity football, but withdrew from the squad because of his law work.

Many of our last year's members have moved out into ambitious fields . . . For example, Charlie Yancey and Ben Connally transferred to Harvard Law School, where the latter received a cherished scholarship . . . Joe Hill had the honor of being chosen to accompany Commander Byrd on his Antarctic Expedition . . . Preston Shirley and Eugene Adair entered the practise of law . . . Harold Dysart is in Fort Worth associated with a well-known mail order house. Although he at present is serving in one of the lower brackets, we feel certain that the time will be short before he becomes a swivel-chair man . . . Bill Stripling received his degree last June, studied the wholesale end of department storing first-hand in St. Louis during the summer, and is now starting up the business ladder with a substantial backing, parental in nature, but deserved.

Thus the random thoughts have faded out and are supplanted with a more serious soliloquy for which I hope I shall not be accused of becoming too suddenly philosophical, viz., that he who sets his top sails, need have no fear of the winds.

Austin, Texas
October 6, 1933

GIBSON RANDLE,
Correspondent

KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha was fortunate in having twenty-three enthusiastic brothers back this year, which has every indication of being very successful. This fine showing was made possible by an initiation last spring when eight brothers were added to the chapter roll. They are: Robert Stanley and Guy Stanley Jr., Kansas City; Frank Allen and Dale O'Roke, Independence, Mo.; Clarence H. Steele, Sabetha; Dean Nesmith, Belleville; Harry O'Donnell, Junction City, and Milton Allen, Lawrence.

Through the effort of the various brothers during the summer and rush week we are able to announce the following twenty pledges: Fred Harris Jr., Ottawa; James Arbuthnot and Lawrence McKallor, Baxter Springs; Ray Ryan, Fred Gille Jr., Tom Strickland, Robert Wilhelm, Robert Payne, and Grover and Fred Johnson, Kansas City; James Jennings Jr., Robert Lamme, Joe Knoche and Harry Kanatzer, Kansas City, Mo.; Fred Hartman, Independence, Mo.; Campbell Hodge, North Kansas City, Mo.; Charles Fahnestock, Hutchinson; Charles Cooke, Topeka; John Dickey, Newton, and Ben Copley, Wichita.

We are indebted to the many alumni whose helpful cooperation played an important part in making this rush season a success.

With such a fine freshman class added to the equally fine group of actives, the old house is completely filled, but don't let the fact that we are going to have a busy year lead you to believe that we will not have room for you or time to entertain you. We make a special invitation to any brother or alumnus to drop in on us whenever possible.

Kansas Alpha is, as usual, strong in extra-curricular activities. Dick Wells has been initiated into Owl Society, honorary society for outstanding junior men. Elwood Leep was initiated into Scabbard and Blade, and Stanley Horstman, who is a regular contributor to the *Sour Owl*, campus humor publication, has pledged Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic fraternity. Dana Durand has been selected for the glee club again this year. Pledge Harris has a position on the staff of the *Jayhawker*, annual publication of the University. Pledges Ryan and Arbuthnot are making good showings in freshman football.

The Nesmith brothers, Ole and Dean, showed fine form in the first football game against the Central Missouri Teachers College. Ole, playing a halfback position, did some exceptional blocking and ball carrying,

while Dean, besides playing a strong game at tackle, made the most sensational play of the day when he caught a kickoff on the thirty-yard line and raced seventy yards for a touchdown.

The chapter recently received a cup for winning its division in diamond ball last spring, and with the abundance of intramural material from which to select this year's teams, expects to add many more to the collection of trophies.

The chapter's annual freshman smoker was held October 3rd, at which the new men of all other houses on the Hill were invited to share the usual cider, doughnuts and cigarettes.

New officers have been elected to guide the destinies of Kansas Alpha since the last issue of *The Shield*. They are: Homer Jennings, G. P.; Dick Wells, V. G. P.; Elwood Leep, P.; Phil Grant, A. G.; Robert Lamar, B. G.; Dana Durand, S. G.; Charles McCamish, Hi.; Russel Beatie, Hod.; and Al Metcalf, Phu.

Lawrence, Kans.

October 4, 1933

PHIL GRANT,

Correspondent

NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

Nebraska Alpha looks forward to the coming year with much optimism. To start it off right, nineteen exceptionally fine boys were pledged. They are Tom Benton, Malvern, Iowa; Don Brewster, Holdrege; Bill Christie, Omaha; James Craddock, Omaha; Chandler Derby, Omaha; Bill Fradenburg, Omaha; Gene Frantz, Friend; Bill Hamilton, Omaha; Jack Hammond, Fremont; Glenn Harvey, Fremont; Bill Logan, Lincoln; Kirk McClean, Fremont; John Madgett, Hastings; Al Martin, Omaha; Bill Moose, Omaha; Duke Reid, Torrington, Wyo.; John Robb, Lincoln; Joe Westover, Valentine; and Don Wiemer, Omaha. With these fine new men added, our year looks very favorable.

The past year was a very successful year. Nebraska Alpha was third in scholarship of all fraternities on the campus. Then to show that we were not only students, we won second place in intramural athletics, missing first place by one point out of seven hundred. We hope to do a little better this year and win first place in both. In athletics we are off to a good start by winning our first three soccer games to lead so far.

Along with our bright prospects we have had our dark moments. In the second soccer game Rathburn broke his right leg just below the knee, but is improving as rapidly

as possible. Pledge Derby is another unfortunate, being operated on for sinus trouble this week. He also is getting along very nicely, and we hope both are back with us in the near future.

On December 9th Nebraska Alpha is opening the formal season at the Cornhusker Hotel. All brothers who can attend are cordially invited.

Lincoln, Nebr.

CARL WIGGENHORN,

October 5, 1933

Correspondent

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

Oklahoma Alpha was particularly fortunate in having most of her old men come back this year. In addition, Steiner Mason of Wisconsin Gamma, and Wilson Cline of Illinois Delta, a brother of our V. G. P., have just affiliated with the chapter, and Jim Sinquefeld of Tennessee Delta, is attending school and helping us out.

Initiation was held October 1st for Neal Searcy, John Law and Joe Mills, and we welcome them as brothers.

We joyfully brag on our pledge class this year, and believe it to be the best on the campus. The list includes: Malcolm Keller, Bob Hanson and Bob Jones of Oklahoma City; Paul Day and Virgil Kittrell of Tulsa; Dick Turner of Holdenville; James Fishburn, Norman (our only brother); Arthur Melrose, Eufaula; C. B. McHugh, Frederick; Burk McGinty, Terrill, Tex.; Bill McCarty, Florence, Ala.; Gene Lay, Perry, Okla., and Marian Holland, Hutchinson, Kansas.

Our pledges seem to be getting into action with quite a rush, with Paul Day and James Fishburn being admitted into Senate Debating Society.

As far as chapter activities go, James Roth has pledged El Modjii, art students' club; Lewis Jackson, Tom Miller and Steiner Mason have pledged Ruf-nex, pep order; J. D. Fellers and Bob Lockwood are our new Interfraternity Council members, and Warren and Wilson Cline have also been admitted to Senate.

Our officers for the coming semester are: G. P., Hamilton de Meules; V. G. P., Warren Cline; P., J. D. Fellers; A. G., John Fishburn; B. G., Lewis Hill; S. G., Charles Follansbee; Hi., Allen Waggoner; Hod., Edgar de Meules; and Phu., Tom Miller.

Our greatest achievement of last year was probably our rise from tenth to third place out of twenty-two fraternities on the scholarship list. We are heading for the top now.

Norman, Okla.

JOHN FISHBURN,

October 8, 1933

Correspondent

COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

Colorado Alpha has just emerged from the University's first season of preferential bidding with a total of fifteen probationists. With pride we present to the Fraternity the following: Richard Bailey, Durango, Colo.; Guy Burtes, Santa Ana, Calif.; Walter Dieter, Denver, Colo.; Richard Donovan, Denver, Colo.; Jack Fuller, Denver, Colo.; Harvey Fullerton, Independence, Mo.; Arnold Goddard, Denver, Colo.; John Lefferdink, Denver, Colo.; William McNichols, Denver, Colo.; George Roehrig, Denver, Colo.; Clarence Small, Washington, D. C.; Jack Smith, Denver, Colo.; Robert Steinbruner, Denver, Colo.; Stanley Stiles, Denver, Colo.; Bruce Vesey, Denver, Colo.

The fall sport season is in full swing with Pledges Burtes, Smith and Lefferdink as first liners on the frosh football team. They are receiving their suits from their Pledge Brother, freshman manager Bailey. The University's great new basketball mentor, Coach Iba, recently of Marysville Teachers' College, is leading Kirkpatrick and Al Clough in their daily workouts. Pledge Roehrig is indulging in pre-season training for swimming. Long, three-letter man in tumbling, is changing his athletic interests to wrestling. Pledge Donovan, state high school high jump champion, and Pledges Veysey and Fuller are out for fall track.

In other activities we find Long as editor of the *Silver and Gold*, university newspaper; working under him is Pledge Donovan as a head writer; on the business staff are Pledges Goddard and Fullerton. Brothers Veseth and Wieger and Pledge Singer are leading lights in dramatics.

The chapter is pleased to report a scholarship standing of 80.19 for the year 1932-33, second only to Phi Sigma Delta.

We herald our return to active participation in campus politics with the announcement of the candidacy of Pledge Jack Smith for the presidency of the freshman class, the positions of Kirkpatrick as the secretary of the Independent party, and Pledge Fuller as freshman political boss.

At a special election held at the opening of the school year Kirkpatrick, past V. G. P., was elected G. P.; and Younge, past G. P., was elected P.

The chapter throws open its new house with a hearty welcome to the alumni brothers on Homecoming, November 4th and to the fathers on Dad's Day, October 28th.

The chapter expresses the deepest regret at the tragic death of Brother David Walters of Colorado Alpha, 1933.

Boulder, Colo.

MARCUS C. BOGUE JR.,

October 8, 1933

Correspondent

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

Washington Alpha managed to beat down all competition this year and pledged a record-breaking class of twenty men—a record for quality as well as quantity.

The future Phi Psi's and their home towns: Ferguson Beall, Vashon; Don Cromie, Vancouver, B. C.; Bob Dahlin, Selah; Chuck Eccleston and Henry Slavin, Yakima; Karl Koford, Berkeley, Calif.; John Peiffer and Ted Morse, Spokane; Dixon Murphy, Olympia; Claire Ramsey, Wilmington, Del.; Fred Huleen, Aberdeen; Curtis Schultz, Kellogg, Idaho; Jim MacDonald, Mt. Vernon; Ivan Merrick, Dick Million, John Shaw, Jim Fenton, Walt Hanner, Ed Johnson and Harvey Daley, Seattle. They are musicians, athletes, journalists, scholars and gentlemen (we hope), and it won't be long before they make names for themselves in their various fields of endeavor.

After doctoring up their budgets, a number of fellows who had previously dropped out are with us again, and several of the alumni who found life in the cruel world of business too much of a strain have returned to take on a little more knowledge. Among these are: "Phi Bete" Bud Harris, former varsity golf letterman, and Walt Fallon, last year's G. P. and scholar *de luxe*, who are taking law. Jim Williams, a grad of a few years ago, is working for his doctor's degree in Chem engineering.

Some of the "shots" in the house are Rud Lawrence, Daily editor and Phi Psi's A-1 publicity man; McKnight, *Tyee* business manager; Washburn, G. P. and varsity crew letterman, and Harvey and Laughlin, junior managers for track and crew respectively. Keyes, a numeral winner in track (and a cinch for honors on the varsity this year), and Bloxom, tennis, are two of the outstanding sophomores in the house.

The exact scholarship rating has not been computed by the University as yet, but according to all reports the grade average will be high. The seniors cracked through with the highest average on the campus and set an enviable mark at which the underclassmen may shoot.

October 14th brought the Oregon delegation to Seattle for the annual grid tussle, and that night the social season was inaugu-

rated by a dance in their honor at the chapter house. Numerous exchange dinners and a fall informal are being planned for the near future.

It looks like a big year for Phi Psi. You'll hear more about that frosh class with the unbeatable brain-brawn-enthusiasm combination.

Seattle, Wash.

JOHN LAUGHLIN,

October 7, 1933

Correspondent

OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Paints, brushes, brooms and mops!! Such was the battle cry that greeted the brothers of Oregon Alpha when they returned to school this fall. With every man in the chapter back a week early, everyone pitched in, and by the time rush week rolled around, the old house had assumed a shine and glitter that fairly dazzled the naked eye. Off to such a start, it was only logical that we should keep up the good work. And we did!

Fourteen of the "nuggets" of the freshman class are now adorned with the little gold and black button, and are entering right into the spirit of things. They are of all sizes and descriptions, and must be seen to be appreciated. However, they are all *real* Phi Psi material, and that is what counts when the roll call is taken. Oregon Alpha is proud to introduce its class of 1937: Don Duncan, Howard Bennet, Frank Dunning, Louis Larsen and Van Mollison, all of Portland; Dick Currin and Thornton Smith, of Klamath Falls; Bob Prentiss, who claims Medford as his home; Poot Prey, John Brunton and Ed Faraar, the three boys from sunny San Francisco; Baker Wallace and Bill Von Damm from sunnier Los Angeles; and last (I can't say least) is Don Brooke, who holds down the fort for the local boys from Eugene. At their first meeting they elected Bake Wallace president, and are surely getting a good start in fraternity life.

A bit about their activities might be appropriate at this time. Pledges Currin and Faraar are out every afternoon battling for positions on the frosh football team, and when their season starts, it is not unlikely that both will be on the first string team. Pledge Wallace is managing this team, and from all reports has a sophomore managerial

job cinched. Currin, Smith and Mollison are holding down important positions in the University of Oregon Band, and all seem to be doing nicely. Boss Tweed Brunton is running from one political meeting to another, in an attempt to get his class on the right side of the fence, while Pledge Prey is also engaged in this same form of activity. Bill Von Damm is contemplating turning out for track, while Pledge Brooke is one of the leading candidates for honors on the frosh swimming team. Pledge Prentiss has nominated and elected himself unofficial ambassador of good will at the some twenty sorority houses on the campus, and bids fair to have quite a following of feminine admirers. Pledge Dunning (Salesman Sam to you), is actively engaged in the employ of a local haberdashery (he will call upon request). Bennet seems to have mastered the intricacies of the Phi Psi furnace, and so consequently spends most of his time in the nether regions, coming up occasionally for a meal.

The brothers of Phi Kappa Psi are equally well represented in the various activities of the campus. Jim Brooke, letterman in swimming, is expected to lead the varsity natators to fame this year, supported by Jim Ringrose, who distinguished himself on the frosh team. Copp, Taylor and Nash won their spurs on the frosh baseball team last spring, and are now the proud wearers of their numerals. Also in the field of sport is Alex Eagle, 220-pound tackle, who is capably filling a first string berth on the 1933 edition of the big Lemon Yellow varsity.

Bill Marsh had the spotlight cast upon himself when he was chosen a member of Skull and Dagger, sophomore service honorary. Drew Copp received a signal honour when he was chosen chairman of the Sophomore Vigilante committee, to function throughout the year. Murphy was placed in charge of the construction committee for the Sophomore Informal, first big all-campus dance.

Gil Wellington and Ed Meserve are both active in the affairs of Alpha Delta Sigma, and Meserve is handling the finances of the junior class.

Talbot and Brooke were elected to the offices of president and vice-president, respectively, of Asklepiads, pre-medic honorary, of which Tom Emmons is also a member.

The officers for the current year are as follows: Jim Ringrose, G. P.; John Talbot, V. G. P.; Gil Wellington, P.; Ed Meserve, A. G.; Bill Marsh, S. G.; and Bob Emmons, B. G.

Eugene, Oregon
October 4, 1933

ED MESERVE,
Correspondent

CALIFORNIA BETA

Leland Stanford University

Another registration day is over for the brothers of California Beta and activities will soon be under full steam. Fall quarter holds quite a bit in store for us at Stanford with both football and rushing occupying the major spotlights.

Since the squad was cut at the beginning of school, Phi Psi is being represented by Todd, Lettunich, Maino and Monsalve. Both Pledges Batson and S. Cockins are hard at work in their positions of football managers. Calls are being issued for other athletic activities and sophomore Pledge Brooke is giving returning varsity forwards a good fight to retain their basketball positions. One of the ranking frosh tennis players, Pledge Cahill, is again out for tennis, while over at the track field Johnny Mottram is keeping his championship javelin arm in shape. Beach and Pledges Clark and Tremaine are all working out on the baseball diamond.

Since the last issue of *The Shield*, California Beta has added the following fellows to her list of pledges: George Kinney and Frank Owens, sophomores, and Holly Fitting, Hobart Batson, Robert Harvey, Robert Cockins, Bernard Wilson, James Savage and John Loomis, juniors. Our election of officers was also after the last *Shield* issue, and these are the brothers who are guiding us this quarter: William Wood, G. P.; Ruston Maino, V. G. P.; Robert Larimer, P.; Jack Williams, B. G.; John Beach, A. G.; Edward Lettunich, S. G.; Frank Bowles, Hier.; Raymond Todd, Hod.; Vincent Meyer, Phu.

This fall California Beta is holding open house before the Big Game on November 25th. There will be some of the "old faithfuls" who can always be counted on to drop around on these occasions and look in on the brothers, but we of Stanford certainly would like to have some of you older alums (and there are some of you younger fellows who haven't been out of school so long) that are sort of out of touch with both university and fraternity life to show up and say "hello." We'll have some swell food, and you will see again brothers with whom you have been out of contact; and then we mustn't forget to modestly add that you'll also have a chance to meet the fellows who form the present undergraduate group. We'll count it a date then and see you all on Saturday, November 25th, in time for lunch at the "big white house on the hill."

Leland Stanford, Calif. ROBERT BUFFUM,
October 4, 1933 Correspondent

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

Well, fellows, California Gamma's "new deal" resulted in pledging sixteen "diamond studded nuggets." They are now entering into the spirit of freshman activities, so you will no doubt hear about them in the next *Shield*.

With the house once again filled from attic to basement, there is plenty of pep in the "old club." The new deal has also brought us some classy new furniture to adorn our living room.

"Boss" Wright, president of the senior class, now has the situation well in hand. And with Art Carlson as new athletic representative on the executive council, it looks as if the "gravy" train has made our house its depot.

As football season opens three veteran Phi Psis will be back to fill first string positions, while Chuck Stewart is calling signals. Harry Jones will be snagging passes and Art Carlson will be opening big holes in the line.

Ed Hagin, Bob Walker, Al Crowley, Ed Goree, George Smith and Bill Holley are pulling oars daily in fall crew practise as manager "Yukon" Angelo is piloting Coach Enright's launch.

Bill Mills, Bull Steers, Frank Donant and Al Stevens are all working out in fall track practise.

Our new president, Otis Brown, is playing a leading role in the first little theatre production; Milt Stannard is chalking up chuckers on the polo field and Herbie Moore is representing California in the annual Golden Gate swim.

Berkeley, Calif.

September 8, 1933

AL STEVENS,

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

As we get back into the swing of the classroom, the California Delta brothers are preparing for another Fraternity year which we hope to make as successful as the last one. The brothers came back reporting enjoyable vacations, a few financially better off.

California Delta starts the year without two of our popular brothers; our loss is West Point's gain. Stanley Smith entered in July, 1933, and Andrew Callahan is going to an eastern prep school and planning to enter in July, 1934. Both have the good wishes of all the brothers.

We have just concluded a highly successful rushing season with the pledging of sixteen men. They are Ed Abbott, Ed Carr, David Davis, Donald Freeman, Brooks Grey, Rudy Krintz, Richard Melrose, Gerry Millea, Vaughn Paul, Frank Thornquest, Ted Walker, Henry Bumstead, Vernon Gates, Tom King and Bob Norten.

The new officers for the semester are: Homer Griffith, G. P.; John Gaspar, V. G. P.; Robert Reed, P.; Reed Gattman, B. G.; Carl Stutsman, A. G.; Richard Buckley, S. G.; Eames Bishop, Phu.; George Davis, Hod.; Leavitt Thurlow, Hier.

California Delta wishes to take this opportunity to welcome Brother Al Wall, a transfer from Oregon Alpha.

Again this year we are well represented in school activities. Griffith, Propst, Davis, Bishop, Thurlow, Owens, Rippey, Krintz and Millea are out helping to bring another national football championship to Southern California. We hope Homer Griffith is successful in his bid for an All-America position this season.

Davis, Norten and Willey are out for the freshman squad.

Young, Sedgwick and Melrose are helping Howard Jones as managers of the squad. Nagle and Olsen are members of the Trojan Knights, an honorary service organization of upperclassmen, and George Lancaster is a member of the Squires, a similar group for sophomores.

When basketball, baseball, track and other sports begin, we will be well represented.

Once again we extend a cordial invitation to any of the brothers who may come to Los Angeles to come around and meet us. We are always glad to see you.

Los Angeles, Calif.

October 2, 1933

CARL STUTSMAN,

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

California Epsilon began its current activities with an initiation through which Rietz, Swenson, Cunningham and Brendlinger were welcomed into the Fraternity.

The chief work of the house has been along the all-important subject of rushing. Niles Gates had been getting gray hairs over the problem, but his hard work has been rewarded with the pledging of the following: Bill Baird, King Evers, Sam Holloway, Bob Starbuck, Miles Gilbert, Tom Hickey, Thane Mains, Bruce Farrow, Preston Ruby, Rollin Franklin and Howard

Michels. Baird was captain of the Fairfax track team, and was a former teammate of Pledge Anderson's, who holds the frosh records in high and low hurdles. Mains is a football player of some note and also plans to go out for crew this Spring. Evers and Michels are filling responsible places in the frosh and varsity Bruin football teams, respectively. Holloway and Hickey lean toward basketball. Starbuck enters as junior college State 400-meter swimming champion. Farrow and Ruby are on the frosh rally reserves, the former also gaining laurels in cross country track.

Officers are: Hayes Hertford, G. P.; Jack Morrison, V. G. P.; Niles Gates, B. G.; Jake Brendlinger, A. G.; Norm Bolstad, S. G.; Tom Hauret, Phu.; Ross Edwards, P.; Norm Callisch, Hod., and Dick Taube, Hier.

The opening of school finds the usual interest in football. California Epsilon has several mainstays in the Bruin lineup. Tom Rafferty enters his third year of first-string competition and should be able to take good care of his tackle position. Sleepy Sinclair Lott, better known as "Dokes," will play an end and Speck Haslam a guard position. Ben Schiller and Howard Michels will see the games from the bench, and will perform well when called into action.

Bill Brainerd, last year's sophomore class president, ranks among the best of the cam-

pus hot shots, and now goes in for a little arm waving at the games as varsity yell leader. Bill also is chairman of the Frosh Rally Reserves. Niles Gates is president of the glee club and chairman of the famous minute men. Jack Morrison is a member of the student executive council and chairman of the dramatics board.

Mention should also be made of the trip to the Stanford game several weeks ago, and we express our thanks to California Beta for the lodging and hospitality during our stay.

Social activities started off in great style September 23rd when the house held an informal rush dance at the Bel-Air Country Club.

Scholastically, the chapter climbed from eighth to second place out of twenty-seven fraternities on the campus. But sadly, our prize scholar has graduated; and the name of Rex Morthland has been inscribed on the scholarship trophy for the last time. Rex made a straight "A" average last semester.

Wixon Stevens of Illinois Alpha entered the fold this fall as did Rod Brendlinger, who was attending the University of California at Berkeley.

West Los Angeles, Calif. J. BRENDLINGER,

October 4, 1933

Correspondent



THE NEXT NEWSLETTER

for

"THE SHIELD" IS DUE

between

DECEMBER 1st and 10th

obituary

WILLIAM SQUIRE KENYON

Iowa Alpha '86

Judge William S. Kenyon, Iowa Alpha '86, outstanding and active member of the Fraternity, of Fort Dodge, Ia., who resigned from the United States Senate to accept appointment to the federal bench and later turned down a post in the cabinet and consideration as a presidential candidate in order to remain a jurist, died Sept. 9, 1933, at his summer home at Sebasco Estates, Me. He was sixty-four years old.

William Squire Kenyon was born at Elyria, O., June 10, 1869, son of Fergus L. and Hattie Squire Kenyon. He was educated at Grinnel College, Iowa, and in the law school of the State University of Iowa where he became a member of Iowa Alpha. He started practise of his profession at Fort Dodge, where he afterward made his home. On May 11, 1893, he married Mary Duncombs of that city.

Judge Kenyon first was elected to the Senate to fill an unexpired term in 1911 and was returned twice by the Iowa voters. In 1923 he resigned to accept appointment by President Harding to the Circuit Court of Appeals of the Eighth District.

The post of secretary of the navy was proffered him by President Coolidge, but he declined. When Coolidge issued his historic "I do not choose to run" announcement liberal Republicans tried to get Kenyon to enter the Republican free-for-all, but he said his wife's health prevented his return to the political arena.

Before his election to the Senate Judge Kenyon had served as a special assistant attorney general of the United States, a state judge, prosecuting attorney and attorney for a railroad.

In the Senate he was champion of union labor and was chairman of the first formal "farm bloc" which forced enactment of a group of measures aimed to aid agriculture in 1921. Although listed as a Republican, he frequently was a non-conformist so far as party rule was concerned.

Judge Kenyon was a member of the Wickersham law enforcement commission appointed by President Hoover and in his report advised that a national referendum be held on prohibition to ascertain the present sentiment of the people.

While serving on the Circuit Court of Appeals in St. Louis, Judge Kenyon wrote a decision in the Teapot Dome oil lease litigation that was a bitter, sweeping denunciation of the transaction. The opinion reversed the district court at Cheyenne, Wyo., which had held there was no fraud in the dealing between the Mammoth Oil Co. and the Department of the Interior under Albert B. Fall.

The opinion, bristling with such words as deceit, falsehood, subterfuge and bad faith, held the entire transaction was "tainted with favoritism, collusion and corruption, defeating the proper and lawful function of government." It ordered the district court to oust the corporation from Teapot Dome.

GEORGE NORTH NEFF

Ind. Alpha '80

"We have twelve hundred pounds and thirty-six feet of Phi Psi in our family."

The speaker was genial, portly George N. Neff. The occasion was one of the early Phi Kappa Psi alumni dinners in Kansas City. The explanation was that the six Neff

brothers averaged two hundred pounds in weight and six feet in height. Jay, Will, Lee, George and Walter were admitted to Indiana Alpha at DePauw University. Frank was admitted to Iowa Alpha at State University of Iowa.

In 1881 Jay Neff purchased an interest in the *Daily Drivers Telegram*, a newspaper devoted to live stock and published in Kansas City. In September, 1886, George Neff became associated with him in that enterprise. Walter Neff joined them in 1887 and entered the editorial department of the paper. The business was incorporated as entirely a Neff enterprise. Jay and George devoted the rest of their lives to this publication and Walter is still with it. Will entered the Methodist ministry and served in Kansas City, St. Louis and Mountain Grove, Missouri. Lee was a professor in modern languages at Iowa State University, DePauw University and the University of Chicago. Frank practises medicine in Kansas City, specializing in children's diseases.

George North Neff was born at Winchester, Ind., June 6, 1861, and died at Kansas City, Mo., May 4, 1933. When he was fourteen years old the family moved to Greencastle, Ind., where his father published the *Greencastle Times*. Before he finished his course at DePauw his father moved his newspaper equipment to Maryville, Tenn., where he published the *Maryville Times*. George followed when he left college. He went from there to Kansas City.

The Neff brothers presented more variety in weight than in height and George brought up the average quite substantially. His appearance was impressive. Sweet does not seem a congruous term for one so robust in type, speech and figure, but it is a word that occurred and recurred to those who were familiar with the expression given to his face by a smile all his own that often came over it in his playful or reminiscent moods.

He was active and light upon his feet, and even in his latter years he danced with ease and grace. He played a very good game of golf. He was popular in his numerous contacts. He had traveled in this

country and abroad and was particularly interested in books and magazines devoted to travel.

He early became a Mason. In middle life he was very active and he always maintained a lively interest. He was a member of the Blue Lodge, Commandery and Shrine.

He rendered notable service in the Chamber of Commerce, as he did in all movements for the advancement of his community.

Like many men whose expenditures were limited to small sums in their youth he combined large generosity with occasional carefulness of lesser amounts. Successful in business, he was an unostentatious giver and was particularly generous in helping young people to get an education. He concerned himself in giving youth a chance. Having no children, he could select from the successor generation those to whom his aid would seem to mean the most. He was thoroughgoing in his helpfulness and contributed encouraging interest as well as money to the development of young people. His most prized reward was that the youngsters in whom he interested himself "made good."

He is survived by his widow, Willie Elmyra Neff, of Kansas City, and by all of his brothers except Jay who died August 16, 1915.

The Kansas City Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi has lost a faithful, loyal and distinguished member.—Rees Turpin, Va. Beta '88, Contributor.

FRANK S. LOVE

Pa. Alpha '92

Frank S. Love, Pa. Alpha '92, one of the oldest members of the Johnstown Alumni Association as well as a charter member, recently passed away at his home in Pittsburgh.

He was initiated in 1895 at Pennsylvania Alpha and later served as a Trustee of Washington and Jefferson College. At the time of his death he was president of the Bessemer Coal and Coke Co.

He had two brothers, Ed M. Love and Russell C. Love, and a nephew, Jennings Love, all of whom are Phi Psis.

DR. FREDERICK HENRY BAETJER Md. Alpha '94

Dr. Frederick Henry Baetjer, Md. Alpha '94, world famous Phi Psi, and pioneer X-ray specialist of the Johns Hopkins Medical School, died in his home, Catonsville, a suburb of Baltimore, July 17, 1933.

Newspapers and news magazines in all civilized countries devoted much space to Dr. Baetjer's fortitudinous life. The *Evening Sun* of Baltimore said in part as follows:

One of the first to use the Roentgen ray, when the deadly effect of the rays on those who operated it was not understood, Dr. Baetjer suffered injuries which resulted in many operations and became known throughout this country and abroad for the fearlessness with which he continued to do his work in spite of his knowledge of the danger which attended it. Surgeons are authority for the statement that he had submitted to more than one hundred operations of various kinds.

Lost All His Fingers

Later developments in science have resulted in a screen which protects the operator. But before that device had been perfected Dr. Baetjer had suffered such injuries to both hands that repeated operations became necessary. He had lost all his fingers and one eye was irreparably injured.

A hemorrhage from the injured eye which occurred something more than a year ago, made it impossible for him to continue his duties as professor of clinical Roentgenology of the Hopkins Medical School.

Surviving, besides Mrs. Baetjer, to whom he was married Oct. 14, 1903, are two children, Mrs. Thomas Jefferson DuBose, of South Carolina, and a son, Harold Hayward Baetjer, who is now in England, having gone there with a boat crew of a New England school. There is a brother, J. George Baetjer, of Winchester, Va.

Dr. Baetjer was born in Baltimore on August 7, 1874, the son of a merchant. He studied in the public schools of Winchester

and in Shenandoah Valley Academy, took his A. B. and his M. D. at the Johns Hopkins, did post-graduate work at the University of Berlin, was resident house officer of the Johns Hopkins Hospital in 1901 and 1902 and began private practise in 1903.

Looked Upon As Martyrs

Almost immediately after his graduation he became interested in the Roentgen ray, which photographs the interior of the human body and is of incalculable value to medicine and surgery. It was then one of the new wonders of science.

Dr. Christian Deetjen (a martyred associate), is said to have taught Dr. Baetjer something of the ray in those early days, Dr. Baetjer extending and increasing this knowledge by his own studies here and abroad. Dr. Baetjer soon became known as a man who knew the science profoundly.

Aware of Dangers

Like Dr. Deetjen he became aware years ago of the dangers which attended his work. But, like Dr. Deetjen, he did not permit this knowledge to deter him, knowing the tremendous benefits which the ray was bestowing on sufferers from all orders of injuries and maladies.

Series of Operations

Years ago the first of the operations on Dr. Baetjer's hands became necessary. After that he was forced to enter the Johns Hopkins Hospital again and again for repeated operations on his hands and on other parts of his body due to burns from the rays. The loss of the sight of one eye was one of the results of this work.

Short and compact of body, direct and informal of manner, with a strong sense of humor, Dr. Baetjer was sought as a companion by his professional associates, at gatherings of scientific bodies and at other times.

No Touch of Dramatic

At times, in moments of relaxation, he would say that he knew the work he was

doing would shorten his life, but that he had no intention of abandoning it. This was always said with a humorous twist of his lips and without any touch of the dramatic in his manner. As he returned again and again to the Hopkins for an operation, facts about his career were sought and published by all orders of publication, scientific and otherwise.

It is said that Dr. Baetjer never spared himself. But following the development of the difficulty with the injured eye, and the appearance of other maladies, Dr. Baetjer was forced to abandon the hard schedule of work which he had usually imposed on himself.

Dr. Baetjer was a member of many medical societies in this country and abroad. He was the president of the American-Roentgen Ray Society in 1912 and 1913. He was a member of a number of Baltimore and Maryland clubs.

ADDISON S. RODGERS

Ohio Gamma '77

Addison S. Rodgers, Ohio Gamma '77, one of the beloved Old Guard of that illustrious group which surrendered its charter in 1893, died June 25, 1933, at Springfield, Ohio, where he was born seventy-four years ago. On hand to pay parting tribute to their Phi Psi brother were three staunch members of the Old Guard, Daniel Carter List '76, of Wheeling, W. Va., John J. Chester '76, of Columbus, Ohio, and John E. West '77, of Bellefontaine, Ohio, whose contributions to the Fraternity down through the years have been exceedingly numerous. Unable to attend the funeral was C. F. M. Niles '78, of Findlay, Ohio, national treasurer, 1900-04, and national president, 1906-08, who left for California the day of the funeral in an effort to regain his health. Brother Niles died in September.

Brother Rodgers was the son of Dr. and Mrs. John Rodgers, pioneer settlers of Springfield. After completing work in the public schools of Springfield he attended

Wittenberg College for one year and then entered Wooster College, where he became a member of the Fraternity. He was graduated from Princeton University in 1881 and later studied law at the University of Cincinnati. He practised law at Springfield for six years and then organized and operated the Springfield Gas Engine Co. which became identified with the Foos Gas Engine Co. in 1914. The company is now a part of the Fulton Iron Works Co.

Brother Rodgers is survived by his widow, Mrs. Ann Payne Trigg Rodgers, one son, Addison S. Rodgers Jr., and two daughters, Jane Rodgers of Springfield and Frances Rodgers of Baltimore. Among the pallbearers were Stewart Chase, Ohio Alpha '78, Arthur D. Hosterman, Ohio Beta '76, W. W. Keifer, Ohio Delta '82, and Judge Frank W. Geiger, Ohio Beta '85.

JOHN EDWARD HARRIS

Ohio Gamma '79

J. E. Harris, Ohio Gamma '79, one of the staunch members of the Old Guard of that famous chapter, a prominent paint and varnish manufacturer of Wooster, Ohio, died unexpectedly in the offices of his company, April 24, 1933. Although seventy years of age, he had been active in business and social affairs, and had devoted considerable time to the foreign business of his concern since returning from Florida shortly before his death.

He was born in Allensville, Ind., in 1863. At the age of four, he moved with his family to Springfield, Ohio. Entering Wooster College with the class of 1882, he became keenly interested in the affairs of his alma mater and the Fraternity. This loyal interest and support continued down through the years. In 1888 he married Miss Rachel Ward of Kansas City, Mo. Some years after her death he married Dr. Kate Johnson of Wooster, who died in 1924.

Brother Harris is survived by two sons, J. E. Harris Jr., and George T. Harris, of Wooster, and a sister, Mrs. Charles Layman of Searsdale, N. Y. For twenty years,

Brother Harris lived in Cleveland, where he first established the successful paint manufacturing business of the J. E. Harris Co.

DR. B. F. PRINCE

Ohio Beta '66

Dr. B. F. Prince, Ohio Beta '66, ninety-three, dean of the faculty of Wittenberg College and affectionately called "The Grand Old Man" at that institution, acclaimed as the oldest professor in point of years and active scervice in the United States, died Sept. 11, 1933, at his home in Springfield. He had been an active Phi Psi sixty-seven years and was the last surviving member of a group of nineteen to organize Ohio Beta chapter.

He was honorary head of the history and political science department of the college; had served for fifty-five consecutive years as chairman of the Prudential Committee; was treasurer of the Alumni-Endowment Association; for thirty-one years was a director of the Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society. He was considered one of the best and most trustworthy authorities on historical matters in Ohio. His two volumes of the history of Clark County are widely read and contain much valuable information. He was formerly president of the Clark County Historical Society and had recently completed a fine history of Wittenberg College.

Brother Prince was born on a farm near Westville, in Champaign County, Ohio, December 12, 1840. He spent his early days in the toils incident to the farm life of pioneer days, attending school but a few months each year.

He entered Wittenberg College as a student in the fall of 1860, a few months before the Civil War actually began. He was graduated from the college in 1865, receiving a Bachelor of Arts degree. He was granted a Master of Arts degree in 1868 and in 1891 Wittenberg honored him as a Doctor of Philosophy.

He was offered a position in the preparatory department of the college in 1865 but

he did not accept until the fall of 1866. Since that time he taught such studies as Greek, Latin, mathematics, political science, economics, sociology and history. He taught Greek for thirty years.

Dr. Prince married Miss Ellen Sanderson of Springfield on August 3, 1869. She died February 17, 1911.

He remembered distinctly all of the presidents of Wittenberg except the first, Dr. Ezra Keller. There have been seven of these presidents, the present one being the Rev. Dr. Rees Edgar Tulloss, Ohio Beta '02.

When he first came to college Dr. Prince said he brought six dozen candles which his mother had made for him to study by. Coal oil lamps had just been introduced among the students and the candles were not used.

"We played football then, too," Dr. Prince was wont to comment. "That is, the kind of football which was played then. We were also accustomed to taking long walks out into the country almost every morning."

When Dr. Prince went to Wittenberg there was but one building on the campus and that was the "old Dorm" or "Old Wittenberg," as it is known among the old graduates.

Dr. Prince had seen Wittenberg grow from a college of one building to an institution of learning now embodying many buildings. He was also treasurer of the college at one time.

He leaves three daughters, Misses Flora and Grace Prince and Mrs. J. C. Easton of Springfield.

"The life of Dr. Prince has been intimately interwoven with the history of Wittenberg College for more than three-quarters of a century," said Dr. Rees E. Tulloss, president of the college. "During a large portion of that time he occupied a unique position in the academic and business organization of the institution. For more than fifty years he was chairman of the Prudential Committee. In this position and as vice-president of the college he has co-operated

in the conduct of the institution during the terms of office of five presidents of the college. To his wise and cautious administration of the finances of the institution at various critical points in her history, it may almost be said that the existence of the college is due."

WILLIAM HASKELL SIMPSON

Kans. Alpha '77

William Haskell Simpson, Kans. Alpha '77, dean of railroad advertising men, died June 12, 1933, in Chicago.

His parents, Henry M. Simpson and Mary F. Simpson, going to Kansas in 1855, were closely associated with the romance and tragedy of the early days of Lawrence, where Brother Simpson was born in 1858 and where he grew to maturity. During his attendance at the University of Kansas he was secretary to the much loved Chancellor Marvin. He never lost his love for Lawrence, and in a recent volume of his verse is found a poem on "The loved little town where I was born."

In 1880 he was on the Kansas City *Journal* staff, but a year later accepted a position in the Santa Fe offices at Topeka where he was closely associated with the late George T. Nicholson, Kans. Alpha '76, a charter member of his chapter, who became executive vice president of the Santa Fe Railroad. In 1895 Simpson was transferred to Chicago, where in the advertising department of that road came his great life work. He was called the dean of America's railroad advertisers and it would be difficult indeed to estimate all that he meant to the Santa Fe. It was Brother Simpson who coined the name, The Chief, for the railroad's crack train operating between Chicago and Los Angeles.

Brother Simpson was a man of many parts. One could not be with him long without encountering his clever, subtle wit. And in spite of the work which often drew heavily upon physical resources none too great, his poetic fancies would not be sub-

merged, and especially in the latter years of his life he wrote much. He was a frequent contributor to *Poetry*. Some years ago Houghton Mifflin published a volume of his verse entitled "Along Old Trails," a group of poems which shows how fully he had caught the spirit of the Southwest. Yet even greater than his intellectual qualities was his loving heart with its wealth of human kindness. He was an active, loyal member of the Chicago Alumni Association.

Brother Simpson was married in 1885 to Miss Mariquita Whittelsey, of Middletown, Conn. Surviving him are his widow, a son, Tracy W. Simpson of Berkeley, California, two daughters, Mrs. Hugh Fullerton of Cleveland, Ohio, and Miss Elizabeth Simpson, of Chicago, and a sister, Mrs. A. L. Wagenseller of Junction City, Kansas.

JOHN H. COLE

Ohio Beta '24

John H. Cole, Ohio Beta '24, scholarly and talented member of the bar of Springfield, Ohio, died May 9, 1933, in that city, where he was born, Nov. 22, 1905. He was the son of John M. and Sarah H. Cole, and was twenty-seven years old.

He was graduated from the Springfield high school in 1923, and for a brief period thereafter attended Wittenberg College. In 1924 he entered Ohio State University, from which he was graduated in 1928 with high honors. As evidence of his attainments, he graduated Cum Laude, and was elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

In 1928 he entered Georgetown University in Washington, D. C., where he studied law for one year. In the fall of 1929 he entered Western Reserve Law School at Cleveland, Ohio, where he passed two years, graduating in 1931, was admitted to the Bar in January, 1932, and shortly became affiliated with the firm of Cole, Bowman and Hodge, of which his father is the senior member.

Independent of his attainments in preparing for his profession, Brother Cole was a broad and extensive reader of literature,

history and music. Literature and music were his real inspirations. He became accomplished in music, had a thorough knowledge of the classics of music, and was quite skilled as a pianist.

In February of the present year, while in failing health and laboring under distressing physical ailment, he wrote his last production, entitled *The Song and the Steeple*. It is said the essay was prompted by his reading of Edwin Arlington Robinson's *Nicodemus*; that on account of his physical affliction, the essay was read before a Literary Club by a member, and it displayed an "appreciation and understanding of the beauties and subtleties of expression in art and literature which was akin to creative fire, and all with an industry and determination which was heroic, in view of his physical condition. But the shadow of the end hung over him and one was forced to the similarity with Keats, the eminent English poet, who died at the age of twenty-five."—C. S.

WILLIAM J. EAST

Miss. Alpha '81

William Jasper East, Miss. Alpha '81, said to be the oldest surviving member of the chapter, died June 22, 1933, at his home in Senatobia, Miss. He was 79 years of age.

Brother East was born in Monroe County, Miss., later moving to Panola County where he attended public school. He taught in the public schools of the state before entering the University of Mississippi, where he studied law. He was admitted to the bar in 1883, locating at Senatobia.

He first served his county and state as mayor of Senatobia and since 1892 with the exception of one term, he had represented Tate County in the House and as senator from Tate and Benton counties.

In 1892, he was married to Miss Lula Whitten, who survives him. To this union were born three children, the late Maj. Whitten East, Fletcher East of Senatobia and Mrs. R. H. Little of Asheville, N. C.

ROSS E. KIPKA

Ohio Epsilon '08

Ross Kipka, Ohio Epsilon '08, one of the stars on the crack Case football teams of 1909-10-11, died July 11, 1933 at his home in Cleveland.

Smaller than the usual gridder of those pile-driving days, weighing only 140 pounds, Kipka nevertheless held down a regular end position for three years because of his football "brains."

He never was a showy player, but was regarded as one of the best tackling ends in Ohio. It was largely because of Kipka's play that Case, for three straight years, defeated Ohio State and held Michigan to low scores, once to a scoreless tie.

In 1911, after Case had enjoyed a particularly successful season, he was selected all-Ohio end. On this same team were such Case immortals as Frank M. Roby, Ohio Epsilon '08, and the late Wint Randall.

Brother Kipka was secretary of the Cleveland Lumber Co. He had been a captain in the United States Army chemical warfare division, from which he went to the Cleveland Lumber Co. in 1920. At the time of his death he was forty-five. He is survived by his widow, Marian; three children, Ross Jr., Robert, and Barbara; and by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Edward W. Kipka of Fostoria, O.

CLAUDE GUTHRIE MALOTT

Ind. Beta '92

Claude G. Malott, Ind. Beta '92, died in the garage of his home at Bloomington, Ind., April 18, 1933. He was fifty-nine years old. Brother Malott was mayor of Bloomington, 1904-08, and Republican representative from Monroe County, Ind., to the Indiana General Assembly, 1929-31. He was born in Lawrence County, Ind., in 1874. After being graduated from Indiana University, he studied law at Harvard.

HARRY C. MARTIN**Ind. Gamma '74**

Harry C. Martin, Ind. Gamma '74, associated with the Provident Mutual Life Insurance Co., Indianapolis, died in that city Sept. 23, 1933, after a short illness, aged seventy-nine. He was born October 25, 1853, at Attica, Ind., entered Wabash College in 1874 and was initiated November 21st of that year. He received his B. A. degree four years later and his A. M. in 1883. He was Chapter delegate to the G. A. C. in Philadelphia, Pa., in 1876.

While in college, Brother Martin was instrumental in the initiation of Robert J. Burdette, famous American editor and humorist, who became a member of the Fraternity March 16, 1878.

Brother Martin was in the lumber business at Attica, 1878-1920, and was editor of the *Attica Ledger*. He moved, in 1920, to Decatur, Ill., and went to Indianapolis two years later. A brother, Fred V. Martin, Ind. Gamma '82, died in 1904. Brother Martin is survived by a son, James Gardner Martin, Mass. Alpha '09, who lives in Indianapolis.—E. H. K.

DR. THOMPSON S. WESTCOTT**Pa. Iota '85**

Dr. Thompson S. Westcott, Pa. Iota '85, for many years physician on the staffs of the Methodist Episcopal and Children's Hospitals, Philadelphia, died Jan. 29, 1933. He was seventy years old.

Dr. Westcott, a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania in 1886, was the son of the late Thompson Westcott, historian and editor of the old Philadelphia Sunday *Dispatch*. He was a member of the Penn Club and the Pediatric Society and a fellow of the College of Physicians.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Marie Louise Repplier Westcott, and by three daughters, Eleanor C. and Frances Westcott and Mrs. A. R. Young, of Philadelphia.

GRAFTON TRACY KEEDY**Pa. Zeta '97**

Tracy Keedy, Pa. Zeta '97, died Sept. 24, 1933, as a result of a heart attack as he was riding horseback in Los Angeles, Calif. He was alive when discovered alongside the bridle path, but died en route to a hospital.

Brother Keedy, vice president of the Mortgage Guarantee Co., Los Angeles, was fifty-three years old. For many years he had been active in the affairs of the Southern California Alumni Association.

Brother Keedy was born in Johnstown, Pa. He was graduated from Dickinson College in Pennsylvania. He went to Los Angeles from Lewiston, Idaho, in 1917. He had operated a fruit-packing plant in the Idaho city. He began his career in Los Angeles as salesman for the Mortgage Guarantee organization and progressed with rapid strides to the post he held at his death.

During the World War he was active in Red Cross work. He leaves his widow, Mrs. Ophelia Heist Keedy, a daughter, Mrs. Neal Archer, and a son, Robert Keedy, a student at the University of Washington.

Brother Keedy formerly was a vestryman in St. James Episcopal Church in South Pasadena and a junior warden in that church.

EDGAR A. BUZZELL**Ill. Beta '83**

Edgar A. Buzzell, Ill. Beta '83, an attorney, was fatally injured Sept. 4, 1933, when he was struck by an automobile in Chicago where he lived. He was an active supporter of his chapter.

Brother Buzzell had been associated with Benard F. Johnson in offices at 64 West Randolph street. Mr. Buzzell was seventy-two years old. He had practised in Chicago some forty-five years. He was a graduate of the University of Chicago and a member of the University club. Brother Buzzell is survived by his widow, three sons and a daughter.

EARLY WHITTEN POINDEXTER**Ind. Beta '74**

Early Whitten Poindexter, Ind. Beta '74, a thirty-third degree Mason, seventy-nine, died March 23, 1933, at his home in Kansas City, Mo.

He was born Jan. 8, 1854, in Martin county, Indiana, and was educated in the public schools there. He paid his way through the University of Indiana by teaching school, teaching a part of each year for thirteen years. Since 1885 Brother Poindexter had been identified with the life insurance business in Kansas.

Brother Poindexter was a prominent Mason in both Kansas and Oklahoma and received the thirty-third degree in the Scottish Rite bodies at Washington, D. C., in 1901. He was an active member of the chambers of commerce of both Topeka and Kansas City.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Mollie Hatfield Poindexter; four sons, Clarence H. Poindexter, St. Louis; Urban H. Poindexter, Milwaukee; Marlin H. Poindexter, Topeka, and the Rev. Early W. Poindexter Jr., rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, Episcopal, St. Louis, and three daughters, Mrs. Mildred Poindexter Miller, Kansas City; Mrs. Fred O. Zimmerman, Kansas City, Mo., and Mrs. Woodson Carlisle, South Bend, Ind.

DR. ROBERT PERRY CUMMINS**Pa. Alpha '96**

Dr. Robert Perry Cummins, Pa. Alpha '96, whose achievements in the field of medicine won him high recognition among his professional colleagues and a listing as one of Philadelphia's outstanding citizens, died May 30, 1933, in Philadelphia.

Dr. Cummins was born in Bellaire, Ohio, September 13, 1876, a son of the late S. Ott and Annie E. Birdsong Cummins. He came by his profession naturally, following in the footsteps of his grandfather, the late Dr. R. H. Cummins, of Wheeling, W. Va.

Dr. Cummins, who was an industrial physician for the Midvale Steel Works, a con-

nection which he had for thirty years, was esteemed throughout Philadelphia as one of its most eminent and successful physicians. A keen diagnostician, he applied all the resources of the most modern medical technique in his exceptionally successful treatment of disease. Adhering to the highest ethics of his profession, of genial personality, he endeared himself to the confidence of an extensive clientele who recognized his superior ability and unswerving devotion to his profession.

He was a member of the Alpha Sigma fraternity, the Barton Cook Obstetric society, the Philadelphia Cricket club, the Union League, the Art club and the County, State and American Medical associations.

Dr. Cummins is survived by his widow, one brother, Thomas A. Cummins, Wheeling, and a sister, Mrs. Hester Neal, living in Florida.

WILLIAM B. PRICE**Pa. Eta '91**

William B. Price, Pa. Eta '91, assistant industrial agent for the Pennsylvania Railroad at Philadelphia, died May 26, 1933, at the home of his mother in Reading, Pa. Brother Price, in spite of declining health, attended the Founders Day Banquet of the Philadelphia Alumni Association last March. He was a Life Subscriber to *The Shield*.

MAURICE RITCHIE**Pa. Alpha '01**

Maurice Ritchie, Pa. Alpha '01, died May 28, 1933, at Boca Raton, Fla. Burial was at Chambersburg, Pa., his former home.

CHAPTER ETERNAL

Tosui Imadate, Pa. Iota '77; a charter member; died May 12, 1931; residence: Yokohama, Japan.

Col. Fred E. Buchan, Kans. Alpha '92; died Aug. 4, 1932; had been in U. S. Army thirty-four years; buried in Arlington National Cemetery.

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Thomas A. Cookson, 513 East Eighth St., Bloomington, Indiana.
Vice-President—H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston,
W. Va.
Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, Better Business Bureau, 111 West Washington
St., Chicago, Ill.

ARCHONS

District 1—Forrest M. Lundstrom, $\Phi K \Psi$ House, 529 West 113th St., New
York, N. Y.
District 2—Robert B. Nelson Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Charlottesville, Va.
District 3—W. Lyle Jones, c/o John C. Wyckoff Co., 619 Kanawha Valley
Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
District 4—Samuel O. Givens Jr., 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
District 5—Burton E. Lyman, Box 174, Haven, Kansas.
District 6—Kenneth G. Callow, 219 West B St., Ontario, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF FRESHMAN EDUCATION

David Shackelford, 218 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1936), Suite 1008—33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 400 Michigan Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St.,
Cleveland, Ohio.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
Song Book, Samuel O. Givens Jr., Editor, 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass. Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island Frederick Sweet, 1606 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City H. C. Ballou, Hemphill, Noyes & Co., 15 Broad St.
Central New York C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y. G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo Donald K. Templeton, Liberty Bank Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y. Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
- Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
- Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
- Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa. Charles T. Bunting, 1000 Atlantic Bldg.
- Lancaster, Pa. T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
- Central Pennsylvania M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
- Baltimore, Md. G. Lewis Sadtler, 2 Hillside Road

Alumni Clubs

- Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912)
State College, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
- Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
- Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
- Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa. J. Randall Thomas, P. O. Box 247
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio R. C. Loudenback, 1304 Harlan St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Cleveland, Ohio L. H. Wain Jr., 706 Williamson Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio Shelly G. Hughes, The Differential Steel Car Co.

Alumni Clubs

Toledo, Ohio John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857)
University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich. John H. Heberling, c/o National Bank of Commerce
Indianapolis, Ind. Edward Van Riper, 901 Circle Tower Bldg.
Wabash Valley Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill. James U. Bohan, 62 East Randolph St.
Nashville, Tenn. Philip Harrison, c/o Harrison Bros.
Memphis, Tenn. Bayard S. Cairns, Court Square Bldg.
Twin City Edgar P. Willcuts, 1310 First National Bank Bldg.,
Minneapolis, Minn.

DISTRICT V

- Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
1341 University Ave., Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

- Kansas City, Mo. W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo. R. D. Chomeau, 131 North Meramec St., Clayton, Mo.
South Texas Fred Metts, 15 Courtland Pl., Houston, Texas
North Texas Bob Dean, 1405 Tower Petroleum, Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain Henry C. Glaze, 1665 Albion St., Denver, Colo.

Alumni Clubs

- Des Moines, Iowa Fred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

- Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931)
11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

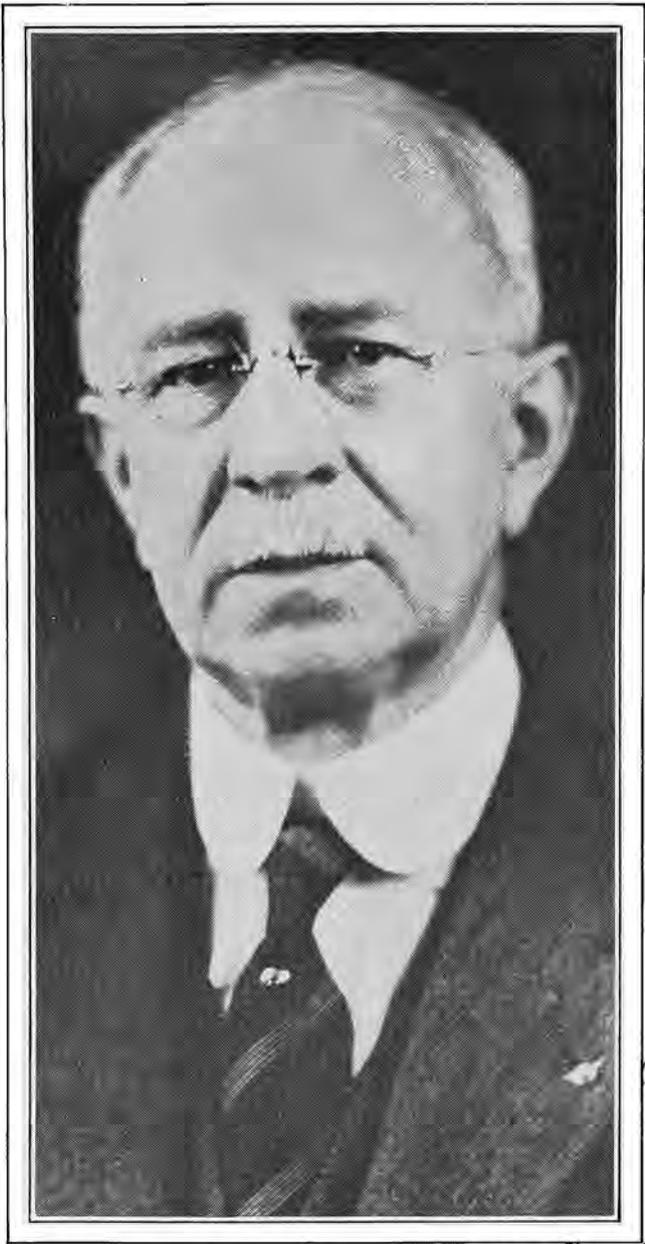
Alumni Associations

- Oregon W. R. Brown, 352 Oak St., Portland, Ore.
Seattle, Wash. R. O. Haynes, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern California Garratt B. Sargent, 524 Van Nuys Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California Jerome O. Baumgartner, Mark Hopkins Hotel,
San Francisco, Calif.

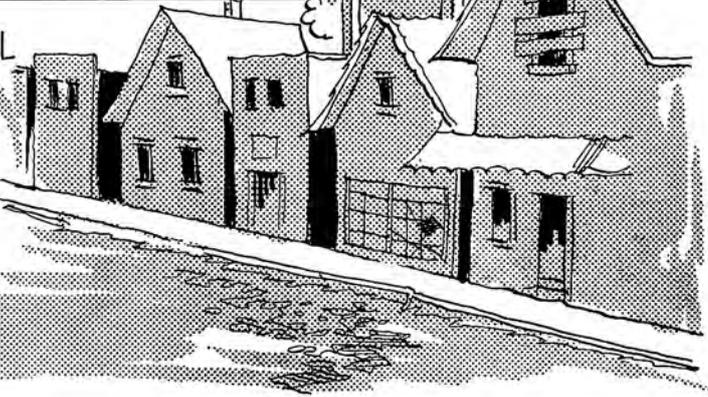
contents

. . . . FOR JANUARY NINETEEN THIRTY FOUR

	Page
E. C. Fitch is Original Good Fellow.....	107
Lloyd Lewis Writes Best Sellers.....	109
John O. Wicks Calls on Queen Eugenia.....	112
Appointment of District Archons.....	113
(Lundstrom-Nelson-Ferguson-Guest-Riley-Brown)	
What's What about Who's Who.....	118
Henry Bruere is Uncle Sam's Credit Manager.....	119
The O'Leary Boys of Kansas Alpha.....	125
National Interfraternity Conference Meets in Chicago.....	128
Moseley and Lewis, Calif. Delta, are Airmen.....	131
Prominent Greekletter Women.....	132
Phi Psis Here, There, Everywhere.....	133
Phi Psi Pictorial.....	137
(offering photographs of more than 75 Phi Psi footballers)	
Forrest C. Allen, Kansas University Athletic Director.....	153
Col. Robert W. Lea, Assistant NRA Administrator.....	157
Rud Lawrence Edits Daily.....	158
Editorial — Too Much or Not Enough.....	159
Tie Eternal, a poem by Clinton H. Collester.....	160
Flashes from Phi Psi Fronts.....	161
The Thirty-Eighth Grand Arch Council.....	169
Newsletters from Fifty-two Chapters.....	170
The Fraternity Month	204
Obituary	205
Directory	212



EDWARD CHURCHILL
FITCH
INDIANA BETA '81
*"The First
Good Fellow"*



Original Good Fellow Convinces Children There Is An Honest-to-goodness Santa Claus

AMERICA'S first Good Fellow was a member of Phi Kappa Psi. "I am not a philanthropist nor a professional uplifter; I am just an average *good fellow*," he explained almost a quarter of a century ago to the managing editor of *The Chicago Tribune*. "Each year for the last five years I've spent Christmas Eve distributing a few toys and candies to poor children whom I knew Santa Claus forgot. Tonight I was on a party with some friends and a good deal of money was thrown away. On my way home I began to think that good fellows might spend their money in a better way. I give you the idea for what it is worth. Don't use my name."

For three hours the managing editor and the visitor, who had introduced himself as Edward C. Fitch, Ind. Beta '81, worked on the draft of a public message. On the first page of the city edition of *The Tribune* the following morning there appeared in a two-column spread the first message to the Good Fellows of Chicago. It outlined the Good Fellow plan which was just as anonymous as Santa Claus himself. All a Good Fellow got out of the plan was a feeling that he had saved some child from sorrow on Christmas morning.

The response was overwhelming. Hundreds of volunteers wrote in within twenty-four hours. Fitch confessed in delight that he couldn't begin to provide children's names for all these Good Fellows. An appeal was made to various charitable organizations. That Christmas Eve 1041 Good Fellows visited 3000 Chicago homes, some of them hovels with rags stuffed in broken window panes to shut out the cold. More than 15,000 children in Chicago realized for the first time that *there is a Santa Claus*.

That was twenty-four years ago, last Christmas. The Good Fellow plan, or its counterpart, spread quickly to other metropolitan cities. *The New York Times* started a plan to help a hundred neediest families and a Chicago paper took it up. A Cleveland paper started a Give a Christmas Fund campaign for the forgotten children of that city. In virtually every city of the land impoverished families were provided for through newspaper projects similar to that launched by *The Chicago Tribune*. All these projects have since flourished.

Each year about the middle of December Brother Fitch, the original Good Fellow whose limited means compelled him to ride the elevated and street cars to deliver his gifts, would enter *The Tribune* office. "How's it going?" he would ask. "Bigger than ever? That's fine. Remember now, keep my name out of it."

For nineteen years his modest request was observed until, nearly six years ago, the Good Fellow died in a hospital in Springfield, Ill. In a brief

obituary, Brother Fitch's founding of the movement was revealed. For admiring Phi Psi's who would like to know something of America's first Good Fellow, who became a member of Indiana Beta in 1881, along with his brother, Joel C. Fitch, now a judge at Albion, Ill., here is an account of Edward C. Fitch's career, and a reproduction of his photograph, both furnished by *The Tribune*:

Edward Churchill Fitch was born in 1863 at Vandalia, Ill. He came of an English family, which had settled in New York in 1630 and moved out to Illinois in 1820. His grandfather, Chester Fitch, operated a grist mill at Albion, Ill. His father, George Richardson Fitch, was the school master in the same community until, having studied law, he began to practise in Vandalia.

The first Good Fellow went to Illinois public schools and the University of Indiana. There he met Alice Springer of Bloomington, Ind., a student in the class below him. They married and settled at Albion, where Fitch was county superintendent of schools for four years, the while studying law in the office of the circuit judge, J. W. Strawn.

Admitted to the bar in 1899, he brought his family to Chicago and set up practise in 1901. A daughter, Helen, was born and had reached the age of six years when the mother died. Then the Good Fellow's mother came to Chicago to keep his home and care for the daughter.

In 1904 Fitch was appointed assistant city attorney under the late John F. Smulski. In that office he handled foreclosures and encountered the poor and their children. It was the contrast between their misery and the happiness of his own child with her grandmother that sent him out on his first Good Fellow mission.

Through good years and bad the Good Fellow movement went on. There were always children who faced the sadness of an empty Christmas stocking. In 1917 Edward J. Brundage, being elected Illinois attorney general, appointed Fitch an assistant and the Good Fellow moved to Springfield.

He was alone now. His mother was dead and his daughter married. In these years he spent most of his leisure studying the classics, but at the approach of each Christmas season he would resume the old custom and on Christmas eve would be out in Springfield's poorer district with his pack of toys and candies.

He made his last Good Fellow trip on Christmas eve of 1927, the twenty-third anniversary of his first trip. Three months later he suffered an apoplectic stroke and on March 2, 1928, he died peacefully in a Springfield hospital.

His daughter, Mrs. Clark Webster Gould of Tacoma, Wash., and his brother, now an assistant attorney general at Springfield, survive him. His body rests in the Fitch family lot at Albion, beneath a headstone marked only with the date of his birth and death. So ends the story of the first Good Fellow.



***Lloyd Lewis,
Intellectually Curious,
Writes books which are best sellers***

THE career of Lloyd Lewis, Pa. Kappa '12, as a biographer may be interesting to Phi Kappa Psi undergraduates who, in these times of indecision, are wondering what to do after college.

He talked of this undergraduate problem the other day in his Chicago home, where, at the time, he and Sinclair Lewis (no kin), the author of *Main Street*, *Babbitt*, *Ann Vickers* and many other novels, were collaborating on a play of Civil War life. His remarks grew out of inquiries about this drama.

"In spite of this work which you see us on," he said, "and of the various books which you mention, I am not a literary man. For example, I am working with the Nobel Prize Lewis because this particular idea for a play fits into my hobby — the Civil War.

"It, like the books I have written, is interesting to me because my hobby is historical research into the real facts of the great American war, the real speech of the 1860's, the folkways and war-ways of the Union soldiers."

Brother Lewis was speaking in a study overflowing with old books, official records and photostated manuscripts which he has collected in all parts of the country during the past ten years, and from which he has written *Myths After Lincoln*, *Chicago; The History of Its Reputation*, in collaboration with H. J. Smith, and his most recent volume, *Sherman; Fighting Prophet*, the biography of General W. T. Sherman which was a Book of the Month selection,

a best seller, and named by many leading literary critics for the Pulitzer Prize of 1932.

“These collections, and those cabinets full of notes, are not my business. I make my living as drama critic of *The Chicago Daily News*, where I put in eight hours a day. That is my livelihood and work, this is my recreation. At home, here, I dig into the Civil War with delight. Research is more amusing than any conventional sport or game, and pretty near as much sport as collecting birds’ eggs when I was a small boy. I merely happen to be curious as to what really happened in the Civil War and how people lived in the 1830s, ’40s, ’50s, ’60s and ’70s.

“Chasing the truth is far greater sport than chasing a golf ball; and any researcher has his hazards, too — the hazards of his own prejudices and beliefs, which unless discounted, will defeat him. For example: I grew up thinking General Sherman was a hard-hearted vandal. I grew curious about this phase of the period, and began to assemble facts about him. At first, without realizing it, I was selecting facts to support my preconceived belief. Then gradually as the material mounted up, items piling on items, I began to realize that I was only finding what I wanted to find, not the sober, balanced truth. Eventually I got better equilibrium, put stricter tests to the evidence, went back over everything and finally came to the point where I was ready to let the facts tell their own story. Sherman came out at the end, very far from being a vandal.

“That is a sample of what a historical researcher goes through. I drew a far different picture of Lincoln in an earlier book than I had in mind when I began researching. The game is to keep myself, my beliefs, my opinions out of my writings, out of my notes, even, and to make the inquiry as unprejudiced as I can.

“This is none the less interesting because it seems slow and laborious. As a matter of fact, I am, like any other researcher, always angry because time goes so fast.

“The pursuit, the hunt, the research is sport, the writing of a book out of findings is toil, and I only write them to sort of justify my conscience after having spent so much time amusing myself. Research satisfies, publication does not; any university researcher knows how true this is. Not that I am averse to making money out of publication, but, like most men, I find it impossible to get intense and sustained delight out of any pursuit in which money is the primary object.

“In the last three years there has been proof of this point. Men who had absorbed themselves in money-making, lurching and playing golf or bridge with nobody but ‘prospects,’ men who thought nothing but profits, found themselves in bewildered despair when the financial crash stopped their life work. With no other interests, tastes or desires, they were spiritually impoverished.

“I know a few exceptions, businessmen who had refused to let dollar-chasing tyrannize their lives, and who had, on the side, developed hobbies—maybe the collection of Japanese prints, first editions, Lincoln letters—anything. One or two did landscape painting for fun. Their souls weren’t wrecked by financial loss, and none of them jumped out windows.

“One friend of mine, four years out of college, deliberately threw up a high-pressure and lucrative advertising post in 1928 because he was sick of the narrowing, empty future of mere money-chasing. He got a part-time job writing copy in an agency to support himself while he began the study of hieroglyphics in a university. He *liked* hieroglyphics, that was all. Today he is serenely happy at the prospect of small-salaried permanence in a pleasant field, while the ‘go-getters’ who had ridiculed his step in boom times are snarling pitifully at a cruel world.

“There is unquestionably a new spirit among undergraduates today—a spirit of distrust of the old social order which decreed that the best future was to graduate from college halfback to bond salesman to financial oracle of a Rotary Club. Today there is growing a new concept of the future, and, obeying it, droves of college men are preparing themselves for research or for any work which promises a fuller intellectual and artistic future than was thought wise yesterday.

“Of course most of these youths will gravitate into business sooner or later, but they will not be the businessmen of the recent past. Having lived more abundantly they will keep dollar-chasing in some sort of perspective, and if the stock market cascades again, they will not be suddenly stripped of everything that interests them. As a fellow alumnus said to me lately, ‘I used to think that Biblical phrase *Man does not live by bread alone* was just a Sunday-school phrase. But not now.’ ”

Lloyd Lewis’s own turn to research occurred some ten years after graduation from Swarthmore College where he took his undergraduate work after receiving public school education in and near Pendleton, Ind., to which his ancestors had migrated from Philadelphia a hundred years ago. A Quaker by virtue of family membership in that order since the days of William Penn, whose deputy governor was Thomas Lloyd, Mr. Lewis attended the Quaker institution at Swarthmore and upon graduation took up feature writing on the Philadelphia *North American*, the natural result of his editorship of the college weekly. Two years later he removed to Chicago to write on *The Herald*, which James Keeley, the idol of midland farm boys of journalistic aspirations, had just founded. During the world war he served as a C. P. O. in the navy and after the armistice entered publicity and advertising work, continuing in this until 1930 when he became drama critic of *The Chicago Daily News*. As early as 1922, however, he began to do historical research of evenings, “purely,” he says, “as an instinctive and unreasoning antidote to the ‘go-getter’ commercial specialization of the times.” By 1928 this research had shaped itself into an investigation of the folk causes of the deifica-

tion of Abraham Lincoln — a study of the motives and means by which Lincoln became a national god. In 1929 Harcourt, Brace & Co. issued the fruits of this inquiry in a book named *Myths After Lincoln* which was highly praised by H. L. Mencken, and which led to Mr. Lewis becoming a frequent contributor to *The American Mercury*. Later in that year *Chicago; The History of Its Reputation* was published, the joint work of Mr. Lewis and Henry Justin Smith, Mr. Lewis handling the chapters dealing with frontier life and the story up to the year 1893. In December 1932 his publishers brought out Brother Lewis's most extensive research, the biography of General Sherman, of which so distinguished and discriminating a critic as Bernard DeVoto wrote in *The Atlantic Monthly*:

“Mr. Lewis achieves a truly magnificent effect — he tells the story not only of Sherman but of the armies, and not only of the armies, North and South, but of the nations as well. . . . He gives us humor and journalism and slang, songs, caricature, folklore, rumor, panic and mob. This generation has been busily rewriting the history of the Civil War, and of that effort Mr. Lewis's book is much the deepest and finest that has yet appeared.”



Pittsburgh Phi Psi Calls on Queen

John O. Wicks, Pa. Alpha '03, prominent Pittsburgh attorney, a former president of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, went to France last summer to talk things over with a queen, Her Majesty Victoria Eugenia, exiled queen of Spain, a granddaughter of England's late great Queen Victoria. While in France he also visited at the home of Dorothy Caruso Holder, widow of Enrico Caruso, famous Italian tenor.

Queen Victoria Eugenia and Dorothy Caruso Holder are beneficiaries under the will of the late Alexander Pollock Moore, at one time or another publisher of newspapers in Pittsburgh, New York and Boston, and from 1912 until 1922, when she died, the proud husband of beautiful Lillian Russell, American actress. Mr.

Moore was United States ambassador to Spain, 1923-35; to Peru, 1928 until 1930, when he died, at which time he was ambassador designate to Poland.

Alexander Pollock Moore was considered wealthy when he made his will, before the depression really got under way. To the exiled Queen of Spain he left \$100,000; to Caruso's widow, \$25,000. Should these amounts be paid in full, dependents would suffer.

Brother Wicks, one of Pennsylvania's ablest lawyers, had no difficulty in getting Her Majesty to settle for \$40,000, thereby saving \$60,000 for Moore's kin, whom he represents. The proud widow of Enrico Caruso, the other continental legatee, has not yet accepted a settlement.

Cancellation of District Councils Results in Appointment of New Archons

CANCELLATION of District Councils, originally scheduled to have been held last Spring when not a bank in the country was open, laid an unusual problem in the lap of President Thomas A. Cookson. Never, in his fourteen years' connection with the governing body of the Fraternity, had the Executive Council found it necessary to crack a similar administrative nut.

How to elect and install new Archons was the problem. Tommy Cookson communicated with E. C. associates and Attorney General Henry S. Griffing. The question was solved by: 1) accepting the resignations of all six Archons then in office; 2) by appointing successors through ad interim vote of the Executive Council.

Two Archons, Forrest M. Lundstrom and Robert B. Nelson Jr., were appointed to succeed themselves, having been in office but a short time to fill vacancies caused by the resignations of Richard A. Moll and Henry C. Rudy, who presided over District I and District II, respectively. Kingsley A. Ferguson, Edgar A. Guest Jr., Joe W. Riley and Otis D. Brown were appointed Archons of the III, IV, V and VI Districts, respectively.

They succeeded: W. Lyle Jones of District III, Samuel O. Givens Jr., of District IV, Burton E. Lyman of District V and Kenneth G. Callow of District VI, who, with former Archons Moll and Rudy, constituted one of the strongest sets of archons to serve the Fraternity in many years. Like present members of the Executive Board, archons elected in 1931 served their Districts and the Fraternity during one of the most difficult periods in the history of Greekletter organizations. Loyal, dignified, capable and enthusiastic, they commanded the respect and confidence of all undergraduates and alumni in their districts. Their counsel, advice and constructive suggestions were invaluable to Past President Edward M. Bassett and President Cookson and the members of the Executive Board. Phi Kappa Psi cannot afford to have any one of these six young gentlemen drop out the Fraternity picture.

That their successors are capable of similar leadership and will enjoy equal success is the opinion of President Cookson and members of his cabinet. Brief biographical sketches of the new archons follow:

FORREST M. LUNDSTROM, N. Y. Gamma '30, appointed Archon of the First District in December of 1932 to succeed Richard A. Moll, resigned, was a graduate of the College of Hard Knocks before he entered Columbia in the Spring of 1930. He was born September 28, 1908 in Portland, Ore.;



DISTRICT ARCHONS

1ST. - FORREST M. LUNDSTROM
NEW YORK GAMMA '30

2ND. - ROBERT B. NELSON, JR.
VIRGINIA ALPHA '29

3RD. - KINGSLEY A. FERGUSON
OHIO ALPHA '31

4TH. - EDGAR A. GUEST, JR.
MICHIGAN ALPHA '31

5TH. - JOE W. RILEY
TEXAS ALPHA '29

6TH. - OTIS D. BROWN
CALIF. GAMMA '31



a short time later he moved with his parents to Nebraska, where the Lundstroms remained for four years, removing to Colton, Ore., where both his father and mother taught in the public schools. Lundstrom was graduated from Colton high school at the age of fifteen.

He then went to work, successively in a lumber mill at Colton and the First National Bank of Portland, where he attended the University of Oregon extension classes, held at night. An attractive financial inducement caused him to leave Portland, to become a compressor operator on the Great Northern Cascade Tunnel near Seattle, Wash.; some time later he engaged in similar work at Gauley Bridge, W. Va. Meantime, Lundstrom has saved enough money to enter college. He has been self-supporting since he was fifteen years old.

Lundstrom was only twenty-two when he matriculated at Columbia. As a freshman, he organized and conducted a private boys' club. During the last three years he has represented the New York *Herald-Tribune* in the advertising department. Additional emolument has come from work in the college cafeteria, the sale of blood for transfusions, and a half-dozen other sources known only to boys who work their way through college.

Last year, Lundstrom was a member of Kings Crown Board of Governors, a class officer, and business manager of the *Jester*, college comic publication. In the senior class vote conducted by the *Columbian*, Archon Lundstrom was chosen "the most likely to succeed," and members of the Executive Council express the belief that this honor was well-merited. He has served New York Gamma as G. P. and as a delegate to the 1932 Grand Arch Council.

ROBERT B. NELSON JR., Va. Alpha '29, a former Chapter G. P., and a delegate to the Thirty-seventh biennial Grand Arch Council at Santa Barbara, Calif., in 1932, was appointed Archon of the Second District in April of 1933, to succeed Henry C. Rudy, resigned. Like Archon Lundstrom, Brother Nelson already is known to the senior members of the Executive Council and to most chapters in his district.

Bobby Nelson comes from the old school of Virginia gentlemen. Scholarly and able, he is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, has a B. A. degree and is now in the medical school of the University of Virginia. At the mid-summer meeting of the Executive Council at Wawasee, Ind., last June, he indicated that he is a sound, clear thinker, a loyal member of the Fraternity and a valuable representative of the undergraduates in the Second District.

Brother Nelson was born in Blacksburg, Va., February 6, 1910, and is, therefore, just about twenty-four years old. At the time of his birth his father, the Reverend Robert B. Nelson, was Chaplain of Virginia Polytechnic Institute, and the family remained at Blacksburg until the outbreak of the Great War, when Rev. Nelson became Civilian Chaplain at Camp Lee, and

the Nelsons moved to Petersburg, Va. For a year after the war, Brother Nelson lived at Alexandria, Va., with an uncle, while his father was engaged in Public Health Service throughout Virginia. During that time, Brother Nelson attended the Episcopal high school.

In 1921, Rev. Nelson was called to Christ Episcopal Church, Winchester, Va., where Brother Nelson since has resided. For three years he attended Hadley high school and then returned to the Episcopal high school from which he was graduated in 1929.

Brother Nelson, aside from being G. P. of his Chapter, at one time acted as P. and as A. G.

A. KINGSLEY FERGUSON, Ohio Alpha '31, an outstanding member of that Chapter, is one of the four new Archons to take office this Fall, having been appointed Archon of the Third District to succeed W. Lyle Jones, resigned. Ever since becoming a member of the Fraternity, Brother Ferguson has entertained a secret ambition to enter general Fraternity work.

Brother Ferguson is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Harold Kingsley Ferguson of Cleveland, Ohio, and was born September 3, 1912 at Schenectady, N. Y. He attended preparatory school in Cleveland and was graduated in 1930 from Shaker Heights high school which, with University School, is regarded as a veritable Phi Psi stronghold in Cleveland. Ten of University High's graduating class of last June were pledged to Phi Psi chapters this Fall. Shaker High also has been a liberal contributor to our chapters at Case School, Colgate, Dartmouth, Amherst, Ohio Wesleyan and Ohio State.

Ohio Wesleyan is the alma mater of Archon Ferguson's father and mother and two of his sisters are wearing the golden key of Kappa Kappa Gamma's Rho chapter at that institution. In Ohio Alpha, Brother Ferguson has been an outstanding leader, as chairman of the rushing committee, A. G., and as present G. P. He is president of the senior class at Wesleyan and has taken an active part in college dramatics since his matriculation.

Archon Ferguson plans to enter law school after his graduation next June.

THE son of one of America's outstanding press poets, philosophers and humorists, Edgar A. Guest Jr., Mich. Alpha '31, was born with a newspaper man's nose for news, a reporter's eye for the unusual and an editor's inherent ability to dodge the spotlight of publicity. Readers of *The Shield* are entirely familiar with Brother Guest's literary contributions. For two years he has been Chapter A. G., and a good one, and it was he who wrote biographical sketches of the late Dean John R. Effinger and his successor, Dean Edward H. Kraus of the University of Michigan in the November issue of our publication.

Through Edgar A. Guest Jr., known as Buddy, *The Shield* readily can learn everything and anything about everybody and anybody,—except Edgar A. Guest Jr. His autobiography, solicited by *The Shield*, covers exactly three lines: Home is in Detroit, always has been; graduated from Detroit Country Day School; spent one year as post graduate at Culver Military Academy; specializing in journalism at Michigan.

To this brief personal reference *The Shield* may add that he was born July 7, 1912. He was appointed Archon of the Fourth District to succeed Samuel O. Givens Jr., resigned. Brother Guest takes his Fraternity seriously. He has been an unusually active member of Michigan Alpha and will command, it is certain, the respect and cooperation of every undergraduate and alumnus in the Fourth District.

WHILE members of the Executive Council were balloting unanimously to appoint Joe W. Riley, Texas Alpha '29, Archon of the Fifth District to succeed Burton E. Lyman, resigned, members of the Carnegie Hero Fund Commission, in session at Pittsburgh, were enscribing his name upon America's Roll of Honor. On October 27, 1933, Archon Riley received a Carnegie medal and a substantial sum of money for an outstanding act of heroism which endangered his own life—the saving of a Brother Phi Psi, L. A. Daffen Gilmer, Va. Alpha '25, from drowning.

Joe Riley is not a newcomer to the official Fraternity family. He had served as a Deputy Archon under Buck Lyman. Archon Riley was born March 23, 1910 at Royse City, Texas, entered the University of Texas in the Fall of 1928, received his A. B. last June and is now in the law school at Austin. Like Archon Lundstrom, Joe Riley has been self-supporting. Like Lundstrom, he also has been an outstanding campus figure. He was a member of the student governing body, 1930-31; president of the Interfraternity Council, 1930-31; a director of Texas Student Publications Inc., 1930-33; associate editor, 1931-32, and editor, 1932-33, of *Cactus*, University Yearbook; Foreman, University of Texas Cowboys, 1931-32; president, Friar Society, senior honorary; member of San Jacinto and a director of the University Co-Operative Society, university-owned student bookstore. In addition, Brother Riley was Chapter P., 1931-33, and represented the L. G. Balfour Co., 1931-32.

OTIS D. BROWN, Calif. Gamma '31, G. P. of his Chapter, was appointed Archon of the Sixth District to succeed Kenneth G. Callow, who like other good archons of the past two years, Moll, Rudy, Jones, Givens and Lyman, stepped aside so that the archonial work might be carried on by undergraduate members of the Fraternity. No Sixth District Archon ever enjoyed his work more than Callow; no Sixth District Archon received greater cooperation nor commanded greater respect and confidence than he. Like

other recently appointed Archons, Brother Brown must follow a fast pace, must continue an efficient administration. That he will make good is the opinion of all who know him.

Brown, like Callow, is not a native Californian. He was born January 30, 1913, in Silverton, Colo., but removed at a very early age to Long Beach, Calif., and can, therefore, talk interestingly upon the subject of sunshine, flowers and the blue waters of the placid Pacific.

Long Beach, like many another point in California, is a Phi Psi stronghold. It is not surprising, therefore, that Brown should pledge to California Gamma at Berkeley after completing grammar school and high school courses in the city of his adoption. At the University his post-matriculation activities have included: Crew, athletic managerials and Little Theater work. It is in the latter field that he intends to develop future energies as teacher, actor and director.



What's What About Who's Who

General Sherman, Fighting Prophet, by Lloyd Lewis, Pa. Kappa '12, author of *Myths After Lincoln*. (See this issue of *The Shield* for interesting sketch of Brother Lewis.)

The Roosevelt Revolution, by Ernest K. Lindley, Ind. Beta '17, author of *Franklin D. Roosevelt — A Career in Progressive Democracy*, and one of the Capital's most authoritative journalists. The Roosevelt inner circle is supposed to have furnished much of the material for Lindley's new book. A younger brother, Stanley B. Lindley, is a member of Kansas Alpha, class of 1925. Their father, Dr. E. H. Lindley, Chancellor of the University of Kansas, is a member of Sigma Chi. One of his good friends is Dr. Walter Albert Jessup, Sigma Phi Epsilon's president of the University of Iowa, whose son, Richard Jessup, is a member of Iowa Alpha.

Richard claims four Phi Psi uncles, Dr. Harlan C. Hines, Dr. Linnaeus Neal Hines, Sam Neal Hines and Frederick E. Hines, all members of Indiana Beta, who stand high in the educational world, the judiciary, and the field of publications. (See page 405, *The Shield* for May, 1933.)

My Life and Hard Times, by James Thurber, Ohio Delta '18, whose contributions to *The New Yorker* largely are responsible for the success of that publication. Jim Thurber lived in Columbus, Ohio, and while attending Ohio State University knew a football tackle who, "while he was not dumber than an ox, was not any smarter."

Ways That are Dark, by Ralph Townsend, N. Y. Gamma '19, formerly of the United States diplomatic service, who tells the truth about China.

Henry Bruere, Quiet Phi Psi Reformer, President of Mighty Bank, is Uncle Sam's Credit Man

By GOVE HAMBIDGE in *New York Herald-Tribune**

HENRY BRUERE (N. Y. Alpha '99), whom Mr. Roosevelt has borrowed to help in the large job of co-ordinating the credit activities of the government, is a man steeped in quietness. He moves softly to achieve his ends, and the ends are clear to him because he has first thought them through with fine intelligence. I doubt that very much will be heard of him from Washington; he does not seek publicity, though he does not fear it. He seems to think of himself as a spear-carrier for a time in the national drama, belonging backstage, not in the spotlight. He has no notion of setting the Potomac on fire or of changing the social fabric. But the social fabric is being changed, and men like Bruere are a persuasive and potent influence in doing it. . . .

He hates fuss and show. He knocks off when his day's work is done, goes to bed at a decent hour after browsing in a good book, and wakes up fresh and calm. By sheer force of

* This interesting sketch of one of America's leading bankers, written by Gove Hambridge, author of *Time to Live*, is offered through special permission of the *New York Herald-Tribune*, in which it appeared October 22, 1933. The *Herald-Tribune*, in the last few months, has offered special Sunday magazine features on two other outstanding members of the Fraternity, Leon Fraser and Col. William J. Donovan.—Editor.



HENRY BRUERE, N. Y. Alpha '99
a spear-carrier

example he might move others to do likewise.

Considering the vast assets it controls, one thinks with a certain awe of the Bowery Savings Bank, largest

and mightiest in America. Its president, surely, must be a man with an imposing front, a fine facade. Mr. Bruere, who is that president, has no facade at all. He gets nowhere when it comes to looking the part as traditionally played.

The gray suit is all right, but by no means natty. The shirt has a soft collar, a bit uncontrolled at the ends. When he sits down his trousers have a way of hitching up over the tops of his socks. When he stands up, though he is middling tall, he doesn't make the most of it; there is likely to be a marked stoop to his shoulders. He is bald to the point of exaggeration. There are upward wrinkles in his forehead. The blue eyes are unusually far apart. His face is broad, and one would not describe it as impressive or keen or anything particularly except intelligent; a good face, a likable face, sympathetic, thoughtful and younger than the fifty-one years of the owner.

But when Henry Bruere talks, it is with an easy, flowing lucidity such as few men command. There are no fireworks, no categorical statements; on the contrary, he is frankly diffident where he lacks knowledge. Ifs, ands and buts are carefully considered, opposing viewpoints are duly weighed. In the end his conclusions emerge with an air of peculiar reasonableness, persuasiveness and integrity withal. Here, the listener says, is an unusually honest man who knows what he is talking about. Moreover, his thinking has ranged far and gone deep; it is mellow and has bigness about it.

It is characteristic of him to believe that we have the means within our

grasp, and we can work out the technique to achieve almost any social purpose we may desire without resorting to extreme experiments in government. It can be done through ordinary human nature and ordinary American institutions. This is more than a belief, more than something to talk about; it is a deep faith, and something to work for; it has been a dominating influence in Bruere's life, in the business world or out of it. Few business men, incidentally, devote themselves more tirelessly to public causes.

Thus, talking with him, one understands why he has risen to the position of America's topnotch savings banker; how he came to work out a plan for the integration of savings institutions that is said to have large significance for American banking in general; why he should be the accepted spokesman for American savings banks; why Mr. Roosevelt has chosen him for the job of integrating the vast, uncohesive, sometimes conflicting government credit agencies at the moment when credit is stressed as perhaps the keynote of recovery.

The Bruere family — there are four children, now pretty well grown, and Mrs. Bruere — lives in a nice old house on Eighteenth Street, New York, with the Third Avenue elevated grumbling past on one side and the Second Avenue elevated mumbling past on the other. This section is the old New York, the Bagdad of O. Henry, not a classy but a classic neighborhood. In the morning Henry Bruere walks downtown to the old Bowery Savings Bank, or uptown to the new one. . . .

He was born in that fine old town, St. Charles, Missouri, in 1882. His father was a doctor there, looked up to by the community, carrying perhaps a third of his patients free of charge and struggling to provide a good education for a family of eight or nine children—which he succeeded in doing. Henry himself expected to be a doctor; but since two of the boys were headed in the same direction it seemed to the elder Bruere a little too monotonous. Henry was persuaded otherwise.

For a couple of years he went to Cornell, then to Chicago University. This was at the turn of the century. The Pullman strike was recent history. Labor agitation was in the air. No wide awake, socially conscious, generous-minded youngster could escape the influence of that bitter controversy that centered in Chicago.

But one of the professors was Veblen, a slow man with a marvelous analytical mind which was also a vast, almost unhuman storehouse of knowledge. Another was Adolph Miller, who has been a member of the Federal Reserve Board since Wilson's administration. Miller gave him his first insight into the nature of business organization. Maybe it was Veblen's influence, maybe not; but anyway Bruere, convinced of the rightness of the labor cause, nevertheless felt that there must be a better basis for working it out than the current one of perfervid emotion, headbreaking, blackjacking and shooting in both camps. There must be a legal technique that would enable labor to move forward intelligently and steadily. Perhaps he would be the one to work

it out; it was worth devoting a life to.

It was with some such idea, I think, that he went to the Harvard Law School. But he never did devote his life to that. . . . Bruere laid in a solid background of law, economics and political science at Harvard, and later at New York University and Columbia.

The thing that caused the shift was a job he got while he was at Harvard—directing a boys' club in Denison House, the Boston settlement. What he wanted to do there was to give these boys a different idea than the one of gangdom, petty political grafting and getting a job that was a sinecure. To do that he dug into American history and tried to interpret for them what it was all about; he conducted a survey of actual life opportunities in the district these boys came from; he tried to help them make an intelligent choice of jobs. What he did attracted attention and he was asked to do the same thing on a wider scale—which he did, establishing in Roxbury the Highland Union Workmen's Club and Technical School.

There he met young Stanley McCormick, of the International Harvester Company, who said: "Look here, Bruere, I think there is a job for you with our company. We need just this sort of thing." McCormick . . . got Bruere into the McCormick plant, with its 10,000 workers.

Bruere, as a matter of training, dipped into almost every job in the factory. He worked with the timekeepers; he sweated at the blast forges. It was a revelation to him—a revelation in technique and integration—and in the working life of those

who labor. He studied industrial organization and accounting as intensively as he could. This, it seemed to him, was what was lacking in social effort. And equally, what was needed in industry was the social viewpoint. Bruere and McCormick did a good job in industrial relations until the breakdown came.

Four years had gone by since he first started work in Denison House in 1901. The next ten years or more, from 1905 to 1916, were devoted to carrying out the idea of applying an intelligent technique to achieve a given social purpose. The field was municipal government; the place, New York, to which he came in 1905. He was then twenty-three years old.

First of all, on coming to New York Bruere made a survey of public bathhouses for William H. Allen, director of the Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. He uncovered padded pay rolls and various other abuses. There he came in contact with Robert Fulton Cutting, president of the association, and leaders of the Citizens' Union. He talked to Cutting and Allen about this idea of applying industrial technique to the chaotic hit-or-miss city government. Before long Cutting and Andrew Carnegie and John D. Rockefeller and E. H. Harriman were financing a Bureau of City Betterment — which turned into the Bureau of Municipal Research — with scope for young Bruere to find what he could find.

One day while he was feeling his way along Veblen dropped in, renewing an old acquaintance. Veblen chose to talk that day about budgetary and financial systems in Europe, and he

emphasized finance and the budget as the basis of governmental polity. A budget might work as pepsin and bicarbonate for the ill-digested affairs of New York.

Well, that was the cue. There followed an immense amount of hard, detailed work which led to all sorts of things. An analysis of the city's current procedure disclosed not only graft and dishonesty, but also an abundance of plain pinheaded stupidity.

Out of it all came the functional organization of the city government and the adoption of a budget system, first by New York, then by other cities and governmental units not only in America but in Europe; for New York's budget system, deriving from France through England through Veblen and Bruere, came to be looked on as a model.

But before that there were ructions.

Bruere poked the Tiger coolly with the sharp point of his analysis. He prepared charges against sundry officials who were disclosed as particularly outrageous. Young John Purroy Mitchel was employed by the administration as an attorney to weigh the charges against Ahearn and, presumably, polish off Bruere.

Mitchel and Bruere took one look at each other, went out for a long walk together and came back sworn allies and friends. Mitchel knocked the pins from under the defense by taking the side of the prosecution at the trial.

Later Bruere went to Europe, made a study of commission-governed cities, drew up a plan for a model government for the City of Washington, got

a fifteen-minute audience with President Wilson to present it. John Purroy Mitchel went along.

President Wilson listened, did little with the plan, but cast an astute eye on Mitchel, who looked like a clean young Lochinvar if there ever was one, and promptly made him Collector of the Port of New York.

Mitchel, politically prominent, became a logical candidate for the Fusion ticket fighting Tammany in 1914. The election over, he said to Bruere: "Henry, you'll have to come along and help me work out administration plans."

Bruere was placed in the job of City Chamberlain, which had few duties, with the understanding that he would spend most of his time as Mitchel's aide, working on the reorganization of the city government.

Two years later he told the Board of Estimate that the position of City Chamberlain was a sinecure, a waste of a good \$12,000 a year, and insisted that it ought to be abolished. To make good his word he quit the job.

However, several business organizations thought Bruere, able in analysis and decisive in action, was the fellow they needed. Maybe he figured that the kind of work he had been doing offered a pretty uncertain livelihood for a man with a growing family. Anyway, he accepted one of these

offers and became vice-president of the American Metal Co.

He was to have one more fling, though, at the old kind of work. His job with the American Metal Co. took him to a good many places, including Mexico. There he met representatives of the Mexican government. They discussed the finances of their government with him, discovered his experiences with government finance and asked him to help them put their shattered financial house on new foundations. It looked like something worth doing, so after securing approval of the plan from the United States government he took leave of absence from the American Metal Co., accepted the post of financial adviser, brought in some expert accountants and soon had the government working on a budget system. . . .

He had met Haley Fiske, then president of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. They had several talks, and Bruere, exercising a habit of his, made some suggestions, analyzing certain departments of the insurance company, and pointed out where developments could be made. "Well," said Fiske, "it's evident to me that we've got to have you in here." And that was that.

Five years later he considerably upset the old man by resigning to become vice-president and treasurer of the Bowery Savings Bank. He was made president in 1931.



MACKINAC ISLAND, MICHIGAN

JUNE 27, 28, 29 AND 30, 1934

The
O'LEARY
BOYS
OF
KANSAS ALPHA

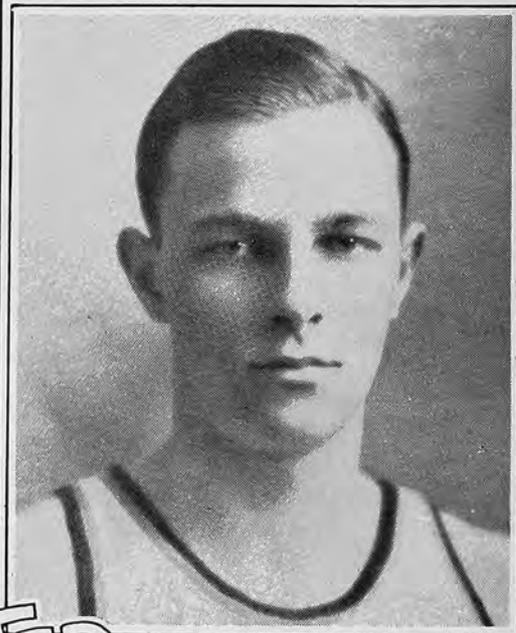
DORMAN
'15

TRACK CAPTAIN '17 and '19
BRILLIANT WAR RECORD '18



PAUL '19

BASKETBALL STAR
PROFESSOR AT CORNELL
PHI BETA KAPPA



TED '29 PHI BETA KAPPA
BASKETBALL COACH GEO. WASHINGTON U.
FORMER ALL BIG-SIX BASKETBALL FORWARD

The O'Leary Boys of Kansas Alpha Set Terrific Pace as Students, Athletes and Leaders

By V. A. NEWMAN, *Kansas Alpha '18*

HAVE any of you sat in a chapter meeting, in the hectic period of rush week and in the wee small hours of the morning? And have you ever heard some one say, with a sigh of reluctance on such an occasion, "Well, I suppose we'll have to pass him, his brother was one of the best men this chapter ever had"?

Well — once upon a time there was a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi which had a member with an outstanding record on the campus. And strange though it may seem this same member also had an outstanding record off the campus, as an alumnus, in more ways than one. But this said alumnus had two younger brothers whom the chapter was actually eager to pledge. And it came to pass that the "kid" brothers, in each instance, made such a record of their own that now the eldest is often spoken of as simply the brother of the latest to come along. Such, gentle readers, is fame.

This is not a fairy story. And neither is it a story with a moral. It is the story of *The* three O'Learys: Dorman, Paul and Theodore. In the fall of 1914 Kansas Alpha pledged Dorman. He had lived in the same block with the chapter most of his life. The first time I remember seeing Dorman was in the KU-MU indoor meet of 1915 when he finished a rather bad third to two Missouri men. The next year was different. A Missouri man or two finished behind. Before the year was over Dorman held the KU record for the quarter-mile. At the end of his second year of varsity competition he was elected track captain. This was in 1917 and his enlistment in the army interrupted his University days. His track interests were resumed again in 1919 when he again was elected captain. Athletics were only a small part of his activities. He was a delegate to the G. A. C. in 1916 at the end of his sophomore year. He served on the athletic board, was vice president of the Men's Student Council and was president of Pan-Hellenic. A pretty fair record for one who spent only three years in college and secured a degree. You will remember that during this time certain University credits were given for military service. Dorman received his share but most unfortunately it meant that he was not to receive election in Phi Beta Kappa.

His military record was equally brilliant. Leaving Lawrence as a private in a National Guard unit he soon transferred to aviation and was sent to camp on Long Island. His earlier training as a flyer was at Kelly Field. News was received that he was waiting to embark so they signed the Armistice.

In 1918 he managed to wheedle a leave and returned to Lawrence for rush week and, together with Gil Sproul, another Kansas track man and aviator, aided a returning Kansas chapter of eight inexperienced sophomores in pledging enough outstanding men to keep the chapter going the remainder of the war.

After graduation Dorman tried the banking business in Kansas City for a year and then went to Harvard for a bit more education. After that he went to work for the old New England bond house of Harris-Forbes, learning to sell bonds in the staid old New England manner. A couple of years later he returned to Kansas City as assistant bond sales manager for one of the larger banks. Later he became treasurer of a savings bank but after four or five years received a tempting offer from another securities organization which he accepted. In 1932 the securities market drove him — and nearly every one else — out of that business. At the present time he is engaged in aiding the liquidation of Kansas City's largest casualty of last spring's banking troubles. Of all his accomplishments he is proudest of the fact that his golf handicap is only four.

But to go on to the next of *The O'Learys*. Paul came on the Hill in the spring of 1919. His first athletic experience in college was as left half-back of the Phi Psi football team which beat the Phi Gams 7-0 for the championship of 8th street. Later he played on the famous Kansas Alpha basketball team which hung up two records: it didn't finish the year with a single regular who started; and — it didn't win a game. Paul's reason for leaving the team was to join the track squad where his start was as inauspicious as Dorman's. Running on the relay team against Missouri he didn't do so badly on the straightaway but nearly had to stop on the sharp curves of the indoor track. He had forgotten to tie his shoe laces. He made up for that occurrence, however, later that same year with a number of impressive victories. Before his three years' service on the KU track teams came to an end he had broken Dorman's KU record and had won the 440 in the Missouri Valley Conference meet of 1921.

Paul was elected to all the honorary class societies as were all *The O'Learys*. That, too, is a record of some kind. He was elected to the Athletic Board in one of the hottest political fights the Hill ever saw. Kansas Alpha had withdrawn, at that time, from its previous political affiliations of years standing and joined forces with another group. The year of his graduation marked his election to Phi Beta Kappa.

The year following his graduation Paul worked in Kansas City buying municipal bonds for one of the local security houses but left that field after a brief period of success, to take a fellowship at Harvard where, in 1924, he received his M. A. He then went to Cornell to teach economics and is now an assistant professor there. In 1929 he took his Ph.D. One tribute to Paul's ability at track was an invitation from Coach Moakley as his assistant. A

considerable compliment, particularly for a westerner in a school as traditionally as successful at track as Cornell.

Shortly less than a year ago Harper and Brothers published a book by Paul, *Corporate Enterprise in Modern Economic Life*. He has contributed several articles to *Barron's* and other financial journals.

The third and last of *The O'Learys*, Theodore, started at KU in 1928 after a brilliant high school athletic career in basketball, track and tennis. At college he gave up track in favor of basketball and tennis. He played regularly at forward the three years he was eligible and on championship teams the last two years. In his last year of competition he was high scorer of the Conference and All-Conference forward. He was also chosen as co-captain of the All-Conference team and mentioned as All-American forward.

As mentioned before Ted was a member of all the honorary class organizations and ended his college list of activities and honors by election to Phi Beta Kappa. He was the Kansas representative in the regional Rhodes Scholarship interviews but was not the one chosen in that most select of select groups. Incidentally, Paul, too, experienced the thrills of this most select group.

Just now Ted is basketball coach at George Washington University, Washington, D. C. He is planning to do some studying there this winter, probably for the diplomatic service. Ted has no wish nor intention to remain at coaching although he has found it more remunerative than battling the business world midst the storms of depression. He is particularly interested in the newspaper field so here's a real opportunity for some publisher to secure the services of a young man of ideas and convictions.

With such a long and impressive list of accomplishments it isn't a very difficult job to tell about what *The O'Learys* have done. The "something" that a story of this kind can not tell is that of the pleasure of knowing them and associating with them. So often, men who have been outstanding successes, in college or out, are not truly liked even though the honors accorded to the popular are given them. Not so in this case. Probably no three men have left Kansas Alpha or KU as genuinely liked in the chapter or on the campus. Kansas Alpha and Phi Kappa Psi can be proud to have them as members.



THE 1934 GEE-A-SEE WILL BE
ANOTHER BIGGEST AND BEST

Absorb Alumni to Insure Success, Chairman Ed Williams Tells National Conference

HISTORIC was the twenty-fifth annual session of the National Interfraternity Conference held in Chicago, October 13-14, 1933. It gave concrete evidence that today the fraternity world is a world of friendliness and cooperation in contrast to the distrust and antagonism which prevailed among national fraternities a quarter of a century ago. It was the first conference meeting to be held outside of New York City. It was the first time that a joint meeting had

gave promise of returning to the definite idea of a conference, instead of becoming merely another convention, with the program so choked with reports and speeches that there remains little time for discussion.

Officers elected by the Conference are as follows: Chairman, Cecil J. Wilkinson, Phi Gamma Delta; vice chairman, Albert W. Meisel, Pi Kappa Phi; secretary, Harold J. Baily, Beta Theta Pi; treasurer, Willard L. Mommson, Alpha Delta Phi; educational advisor, Dean William L. Sanders, Sigma Chi; executive committee, class of 1935, A. L. Jackson, Phi Kappa Sigma; Fred E. Linden, Delta Kappa Epsilon; class of 1936, Norman K. Hackett, Theta Delta Chi; J. Harold Johnston, Pi Kappa Alpha; Clarence E. West, Kappa Alpha Society.

Members of the Fraternity in attendance were: Past President Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, president of the Interfraternity Club of Chicago; Treasurer Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14; Secretary C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06; Charles E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11; Dean Theodore M. Focke, Ohio Epsilon '06, of Case School of Applied Science; Lester F. Beck, Wis. Gamma '23; and Charles E. Cadwell, Ind. Alpha '30, and Richard F. Currence, W. Va. Alpha '29, both of whom were delegates to the National Undergraduate Interfraternity Conference.



CECIL J. WILKINSON, ΦΓΔ
elected chairman

been held with the National Panhellenic Congress, composed of representatives of the national sororities. It

C. F. Williams, Editor of *The Shield*, as president of the College Fraternity Editors Association, presided October 12th at a joint meeting with the Sorority Editors Conference in the Temple of Sigma Alpha Epsilon at Evanston (*The Shield* for November, 1933). Fraternity editors elected these officers: President, Charles Edward Thomas, Sigma Nu; vice president, K. D. Pulcifer, Pi Kappa Alpha; secretary-treasurer, Linn Lightner, Lambda Chi Alpha.

Consistent with his belief that the National Interfraternity Conference sessions had become too formalized and too much dominated by reports and prepared speeches, Chairman Edward T. Williams departed from the usual custom of presenting a report of the accomplishments of the Conference throughout the year and instead gave his own viewpoint in regard to the changing character of the fraternity and offered thought-provoking suggestions as to what might be done about certain unhappy aspects of the present situation.

Because of the changing character of the fraternity movement, due to the deliberate planning of national fraternities, rather than permitting them to evolve naturally, the fraternity, according to Chairman Williams, is now a business, and there is a tendency to standardize the groups. Central organization expense, elaborate chapter houses, costly social programs, and other financial burdens are the product of intense competitive programs due to the fact that practically all fraternity material is being absorbed on the various campuses, he said.

Pointing out the fact that today educational institutions are emphasizing the individual rather than the



EDWARD T. WILLIAMS, ΔΦ
presiding chairman

type developed by standardization, Chairman Williams presented the following suggestions: First, it is not a social crime to relinquish a charter—it may be some sacrifice of pride, but there is a greater sacrifice in maintaining a chapter that is not representative and not satisfactory. Second, exercise more care in the selection of men. Third, help undergraduates to become absorbed in the atmosphere and objectives of the universities and colleges which they attend by freeing them from financial worries and too much supervision by traveling secretaries, making them depend upon chapter alumni for assistance. Fourth, absorb alumni into the fraternity body.

That fraternities, both in their national organizations and their chapters, have realized the necessity of meeting economic depression by thoroughgoing economies, eliminating extravagance and unnecessary charges, was proved by the survey on the current economic status of fraternities, presented by Willard L. Momen, national secretary of Alpha Delta Phi, chairman of the committee.

Vital problems again concerned the delegates when, with Vice Chairman Cecil Wilkinson, Phi Gamma Delta, presiding, the subject of chapter house management was considered. As an introduction to his topic, "Creation of Conditions Where Good Scholarship Can Prevail," Clifford M. Swan, Delta Upsilon, presented the reports of Professor R. H. Jordan, Phi Gamma Delta, on resident advisors and Alvan E. Duerr, Delta Tau Delta, on scholarship. Professor Jordan reported that the movement of placing resident advisors in chapter houses is gaining headway rather rapidly, considering the financial conditions under which fraternities are working.

Due to the fact that the annual scholarship survey cannot be completed before the latter part of November, Mr. Duerr was able only to point out trends. These indicated, he reported, that the consistent improvement of the past seven years would probably be halted, due perhaps to economic problems that chapters and individuals have had to face. He says in his preliminary report, "The problem has been to create in chapter

houses an atmosphere that will promote real culture and will stimulate the intellectually eager and arouse the intellectually sluggish. This can be done, not by compulsion, but only by inspiration and leadership; I deplore any high pressure methods which attempt to make the student study rather than make him want to study."

Declaring that the creation of a cultural atmosphere and the encouragement of a desire for learning are the things to be aimed at, Mr. Swan insisted that too many educational institutions are resorting to forced feeding methods rather than creating an appetite. The blame for the condition he placed upon the general attitude of American life which emphasizes the utilitarian rather than the cultural. He urged that educational institutions and fraternities recognize this trend and organize a program to create an atmosphere that will create an appetite for learning.

Dean William L. Sanders, Ohio Wesleyan, warned that many fraternity members and pledges lack the cultural and scholastic background that makes possible in four years the development of cultured gentlemen, that because of over-organization on campuses and numerous campus rackets students do not have time to become cultured gentlemen, and that colleges are imposing upon fraternities with such a program of special days and other means of recruiting new students through campus entertainments that members do not have time for their studies.

BE SURE TO TAKE HER ALONG



MAJOR CORLISS MOSELEY
CALIFORNIA DELTA '27



WILLIE LEWIS
CALIFORNIA DELTA '27

MOSELEY and
LEWIS
*Intrepid
Airmen*

Names of two charter members of California Delta, Major Corliss C. Moseley and Willie Lewis Jr., inadvertently were omitted from the list of Phi Psi airmen offered in *The Shield* for May, 1933. The record of each is intensely interesting.

Brother Moseley, now manager of the Grand Central Air Terminal at Los Angeles (Glendale, Calif.), has an outstanding record as a combat flyer, an officer in the United States Air Corps and an airway executive. He entered the United States Air Corps in May of 1917. He learned to fly at Tours, France, as a member of the A. E. F., rounded out his education with courses in advanced flying at Issoudum and in gunnery at Cayeaux, and was sent to the front as a member of the 27th Squadron, 1st Pursuit Group. He was credited with one official victory.

Following the armistice he became a test pilot at the 2nd Air Depot, Colombey-les-belles, served with the Army of Occupation and returned, in 1919, to the United States as a Captain. A year later he was commissioned in the Regular Army. In 1920, he returned to France to represent the United States Air Corps in the Gordon-Bennett air races. Later in the year he was

named commandant of cadets at Charleston Field and subsequently was placed in charge of all United States air service schools.

In 1921-22, Major Moseley was stationed at McCook Field, Dayton, Ohio, as a test pilot; from 1922-26 he served as a regular army instructor, attached first to the Air Corps Reserve and then to the National Guard Air Corps in California. He organized and was vice president in charge of operations of the Western Air Express, 1926-29, when he became identified with the Curtiss-Wright Corp. as manager of its Grand Central Terminal.

If you have been a recent passenger on the Western Air Express between Los Angeles and Salt Lake City you undoubtedly know Co-pilot Lewis. If you followed track events a few years back you will recall that Brother Lewis was a member of the relay team which still holds the world's record in the 880-yard event, 1:25.8, established May 14, 1927.

Willie was graduated from the University of Southern California in 1928. He applied for an appointment as a cadet in the U. S. Air Force in 1929, and in 1930 received his appointment as a flying cadet, and was sent to March Field, Riverside, for his primary training. Upon completion of his primary stage, he was sent to Kelley Field, Texas, where his advance training was completed. On July 1, 1931, he received his commission as a Second Lieutenant in the Air Corps Reserve.

Lewis returned to March Field and became a charter member of the 34th Pursuit Squadron for his active duty. The 34th was a training squadron in France and disbanded at the end of the war. It was not until July 15, 1931, that it was re-organized at March Field.



PROMINENT GREEKLETTER WOMEN

- | | |
|---|--|
| Grace Abbott, Chief U. S. Children's Bureau, Δ Γ | Mrs. Herbert Hoover, K K Γ |
| Mary R. Beard, author, K A ⊕ | Dorothy Jordan, actress, X Ω |
| Pearl Buck, author, K Δ | Helen Jacobs, tennis, K A ⊕ |
| Ella Boole, W.C.T.U., K K Γ | Mrs. Sinclair Lewis, writer, A X Ω |
| Katherine W. Coleman, pres. Mortar Board, Δ Δ Δ | Cleo Lucas, novelist, A X Ω |
| Ada Louise Comstock, pres. Radcliffe College, Δ Γ | Mrs. W. G. McAdoo, Γ Φ B |
| Carrie Chapman Catt, suffragist, II B Φ | Mrs. Edward MacDowell, musician, A X Ω |
| Grace Coolidge, II B Φ | Mrs. H. L. Mencken, author, Δ Δ Δ |
| Hildegarde Fillmore, editor, K Δ | Helen Wills Moody, tennis, K K Γ |
| Genevieve F. Herrick, journalist, K A ⊕ | Ruth Bryan Owen, congresswoman, Δ Γ |
| | Bessie Leach Priddy, lecturer, Δ Δ Δ |
| | Irita Van Doren, editor <i>N. Y. Tribune</i> , X Ω |
| | Mabel Walker Willebrandt, lawyer, X Ω |

phi psis

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

DONALD S. BELL, Ill. Delta '17, is with the Title Insurance & Trust Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

FREDERIC H. ATWOOD, Mass. Alpha '96, has moved to 84 Lincoln Ave., Winchendon, Mass.

DOHERTY SHEERIN, Ind. Delta '10, is vice president of the Kruse Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

H. T. MENEELY, Mass. Alpha '24, has joined the New York branch of the John Alden Co. of Boston.

JOSEPH J. HAYES, N. Y. Alpha '00, is associated with Carr Bros., insurance, St. Louis, Mo.

A. C. HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '28, is sales representative for northern New York of the DuPont Co.

JOHN PAUL HANNA, Ill. Delta '07, is with the Sinclair Refining Co., New York City.

T. EMBURY and Mrs. JONES (N. Y. Gamma '24), announce the birth, Oct. 7, 1933, of a daughter, Pearl Ann, at Warren, Ohio.

JULIAN DAVIDSON, Ohio Delta '18, plays a guitar in Ben Bernie's famous band, now on country-wide tour.

WILLIAM F. JENKINS, Ill. Delta '12, is general agent for the Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co., with headquarters in Chicago.

REV. HERBERT C. IDE, Mass. Alpha '95, of Redlands, Calif., was awarded the degree of Doctor of Divinity at Pomona College, Claremont, Calif., last June.

ADOLPH B. HILL, Tenn. Delta '06, president of the Hill-Hentschel Ink Co., St. Louis, is operating factories at Dallas, Texas, and Memphis, Tenn.

RALPH G. CURTISS, Ind. Delta '01, is purchasing agent and credit manager of the Pacific Gas Radiator Co., Huntington Park, Calif.

PROF. WILLIAM REYNOLDS VANCE, Va. Beta '92, is a member of the law school faculty of Yale University.

DR. MILTON CONOVER, Pa. Zeta '12, Life Subscriber No. 190, is a professor in the department of social sciences at Yale University.

PHIL G. ABELL, Tenn. Delta '22, is with the Universal Carloading & Distributing Co., 221 Biddle Street, St. Louis, Mo.

JOSEPH E. REEVE, Mass. Alpha '25, is on leave of absence from Marietta College and is studying for his Ph.D. degree in economics at the University of Chicago. He is also doing some teaching at the George Williams College, Chicago.

W. W. WILLIAMS, Ind. Alpha '96, for twenty years a member of the editorial staff of the *New York World*, is associate editor of the *Jeffersonian*, of Towson, Md.

A second book within a year has been published for PROF. ALFRED S. ROMER, Mass. Alpha '13, by the University of Chicago Press. It is a beginner's textbook in biology entitled *Man and the Vertebrates*.

RICHARD B. ELSTER, Neb. Alpha '23, is assistant counsellor, the Wabash Railroad, with headquarters at St. Louis. Associated with him is CHARLES LIPPERT, Neb. Alpha '32.

DR. MARSHALL G. SEIBEL, Mo. Alpha '26, connected with Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, Mo., has opened offices at 3720 Washington Blvd., that city.

DR. EDWIN ST. J. WARD, Mass. Alpha '96, has moved with his family from Worcester to Baldwinsville, Mass., where he is now superintendent and surgeon at the Cottage Hospital.

GEORGE L. EARNSHAW, Pa. Kappa '19, famous right-handed pitcher for Connie Mack's Philadelphia Athletics, will wear the uniform of the Chicago White Sox next year.

GEORGE H. DUNCAN, Mass. Alpha '95, has resigned from his seventh term as a member of the New Hampshire House of Representatives to act as secretary to Senator Brown of that state, and has moved to Washington.

CLINTON H. COLLESTER, Mass. Alpha '98, has terminated his service as librarian at the University of the City of Wichita, Kans., and is now living in Gardner, Mass.

STANLEY C. KENNEDY, Calif. Beta '08, is president and general manager, the Inter Island Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., and Inter Island Airways, Ltd., Honolulu.

JOHN F. SHEEHY, Calif. Beta '16, Littlepage, Sheehy & Co., investments, San Francisco, Calif., and Mrs. Rose Hewlett McInerney were married June 10, 1933, at Reno, Nev.

WALTER S. HOLDEN JR., Mich. Alpha '30, and Miss Barbara Anne Canfield were married Sept. 2, 1933, in Elkhart, Ind. Brother Holden, son of Judge Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '85, is with Hays McFarland, Chicago, advertising.

WILLIAM M. HART JR., Tenn. Delta '26, and Miss Lisbeth Neelley, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thurston H. Neelley of Columbia, Tenn., were married Nov. 2, 1933. Brother and Mrs. Hart live in Athenaeum Place, Columbia.

ROY C. FARRELL, Kans. Alpha '17, manager of the Kansas City airport (*The Shield* for May, 1933), has accepted a federal appointment to the aeronautics branch of the department of commerce on the staff of the state supervisor of civil works in Missouri.

TUDOR H. TIEDEMANN, Calif. Beta '08, associated with the Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey, covered Employee Representation and the NIRA, at the Industrial Relations Conference course, graduate college, Princeton University, last September.

BYRON T. SHUTZ, Kans. Alpha '18, prominent in Kansas City real estate circles since his graduation from college, has been elected president of the Kansas City Real Estate Board for 1934. He is vice president of Herbert V. Jones Co., and has been known as "the youngest realtor" the last eight years.

In addition to the usual number of chapter publications, all of which are exceedingly well edited, *The Shield* recently has received mimeographed folders or letters from the St. Louis and Northern California alumni associations, telling in interesting verbiage, all about activities of their organizations and members.

RAY A. BURNS, Mo. Alpha '08, is manager of the glass industries division, the Laclede Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis, Mo. A charter member of the revived chapter at Missouri, Burns prizes highly a history of the original chapter at that institution, established in 1869 by Samuel D. Ayres and other Indiana Alpha members.

WALTER D. COLES, Va. Alpha '87, is United States Referee in Bankruptcy at St. Louis. As an undergraduate he was secretary of the chapter, the same office held by Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79. An active, enthusiastic Phi Psi, Brother Coles has a rich store of early University of Virginia anecdotes.

WILLIAM I. MIRKIL, Pa. Iota '09, is president of Mirkil, Valdes & Co., real estate, Philadelphia. Brother Mirkil is: a gentleman farmer, an antique collector, a hunter, a fisherman, a member of numerous organizations including the Union League, the Racquet Club, Sons of the Revolution and the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania.

Dr. John J. Miller, San Jose, Calif., has announced the engagement of his daughter, Miss Sarah Miller, to ROBERT D'OYLY SYER, Calif. Beta '26, of San Jose. After his graduation from Stanford University, Brother Syer attended the Harvard School of Business Administration, is now connected with a Los Angeles bank.

DR. JOHN LANGDON WARD, Mass. Alpha '25, was married on June 24, in the Congregational Church, Newton Highlands, Mass., to Miss Grace Pomeroy Porter. He was graduated from the Harvard Medical School last June and has been working in the City Hospital, Worcester, Mass. In January he takes up his hospital training in the Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston.

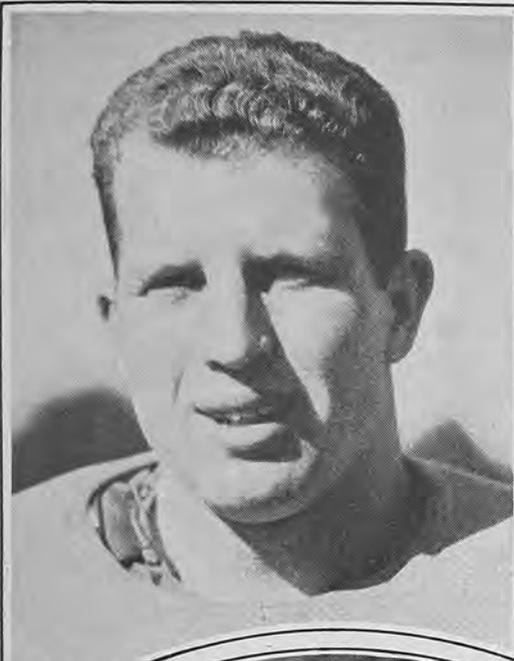
JOHN K. BARNES, Pa. Lambda '12, who is offering an educational series of advertisements on Investment Management in *The Shield*, has been connected actively with the financial world since 1909, when he started on *The Wall Street Journal*. Brother Barnes, an active Phi Psi, is a charter member of his chapter and is Life Subscriber No. 15. His address: 50 Pine Street, New York City.

J. KIMBALL JOHNSON, Ohio Epsilon '21, has been given a CWA post as assistant county civil works director, with offices at Cleveland. Cleveland newspapers credited Brother Johnson with having licked the depression, first by working as a \$75-a-month case worker with the Associated Charities and later with the Cuyahoga county relief administration, after the engineering profession had been hit a deadly blow by the depression.

DR. JOSEPH V. DENNEY, Mich. Alpha '82, after forty-two years' connection with Ohio State University as teacher, dean and at one time acting president, retired last summer as Professor Emeritus of English. Two sons, THOMAS DENNEY '18 and JOSEPH V. DENNEY '21, are members of Ohio Delta. Brother Denney, who lives in Columbus, Ohio, will continue active, writing books, articles for journals, doing research.

Sigma Delta, Duke University local fraternity interested in Phi Kappa Psi, in November distributed copies of *The Sigma Delta Shield*. Scholastically, Sigma Delta last year ranked fifth in nineteen fraternities at Duke. To aid in colonizing the prospective petitioners, several members of the Fraternity at Durham, N. C., have formed an Alumni Club. Active in directing the progress of Sigma Delta are: DR. JOHN H. SHIELDS, Texas Alpha '18; ROBERT E. BOYD, N. Y. Beta '30; THOMAS MCN. JOHNSTON, Pa. Alpha '23; DR. A. S. PEARSE, Neb. Alpha '97; COACH EDDIE CAMERON, Va. Beta '21, and BERGET BLOCKSOM, Ind. Beta '25. Officers: Dr. Shields, president; Robert E. Boyd, secretary-treasurer.

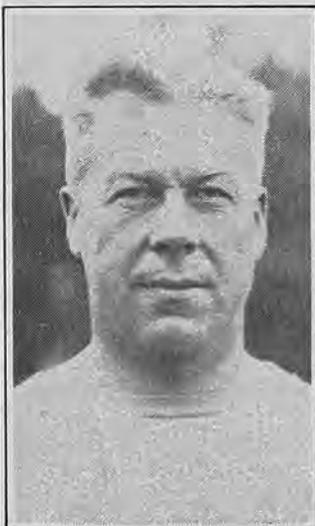
WILLIAM F. DANNEHOWER JR., Pa. Theta '08, son of the late WILLIAM F. DANNEHOWER, Pa. Theta '72, was elected judge of the Common Pleas court of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, in the fall elections. Brother Dannehower, after being graduated from Lafayette, entered Yale University, received his law degree in 1915. While an undergraduate he was prominent on the campus, was captain and quarterback of the Lafayette football team in 1911 and was mentioned conspicuously for All-American honors in 1909-10-11. He played professional football and baseball before entering the army in 1917, served with honor in France until the armistice when he joined the Red Cross for relief and rehabilitation work in Germany, France and Russia. Brother and Mrs. Dannehower (Miss LeEdda Dressler) were married July 18, 1928, and with their three children, William F. III, LeEdda and James C., live in Norristown, Pa.



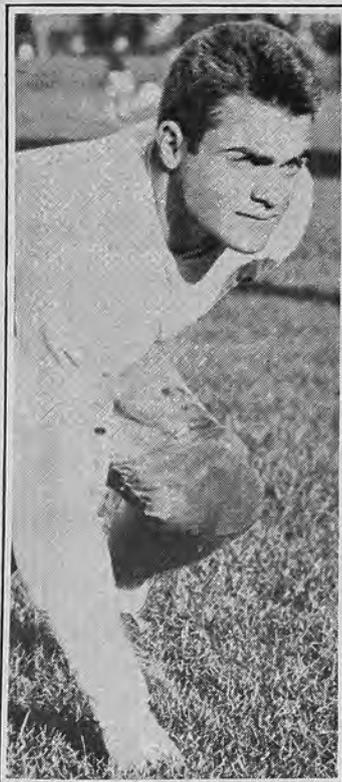
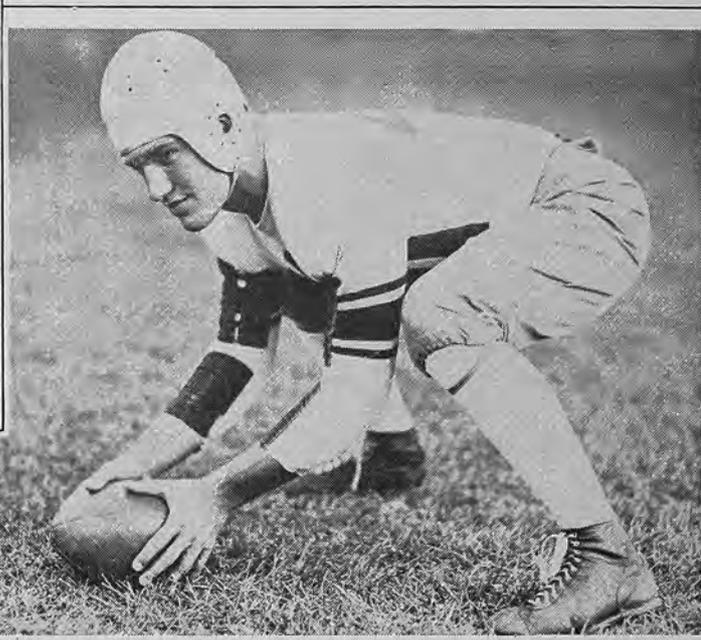
PHILIPS
at the
ROSE
BOWL

1. RAYMOND TODD
CALIFORNIA BETA
VARSITY FULLBACK
2. ED LETTUNICH
CALIFORNIA BETA
VARSITY TACKLE
3. ED BROMINSKI
NEW YORK GAMMA
VARSITY HALFBACK
CO-CAPTAIN OF
COLUMBIA 1934

Old



RAY WATKINS
 NEW YORK EPSILON
 COACH OF COLGATE
 FRESHMAN TEAM
 UNDEFEATED IN 4 YEARS



JOHN C. ALLEN
 RHODE ISLAND ALPHA
 VARSITY GUARD



ROBERT L.
 POTTLE
 RHODE ISLAND
 ALPHA
 MGR. 1933
 FOOTBALL

GLEN S. PETERS
 NEW YORK EPSILON
 VARSITY CENTER... CHOSEN ON ALL-EAST
 TEAM FOR NEW YEAR'S CHARITY GAME AT
 SAN FRANCISCO



DAVID R. ALLEN
 RHODE ISLAND ALPHA
 VARSITY HALFBACK

VARSITY



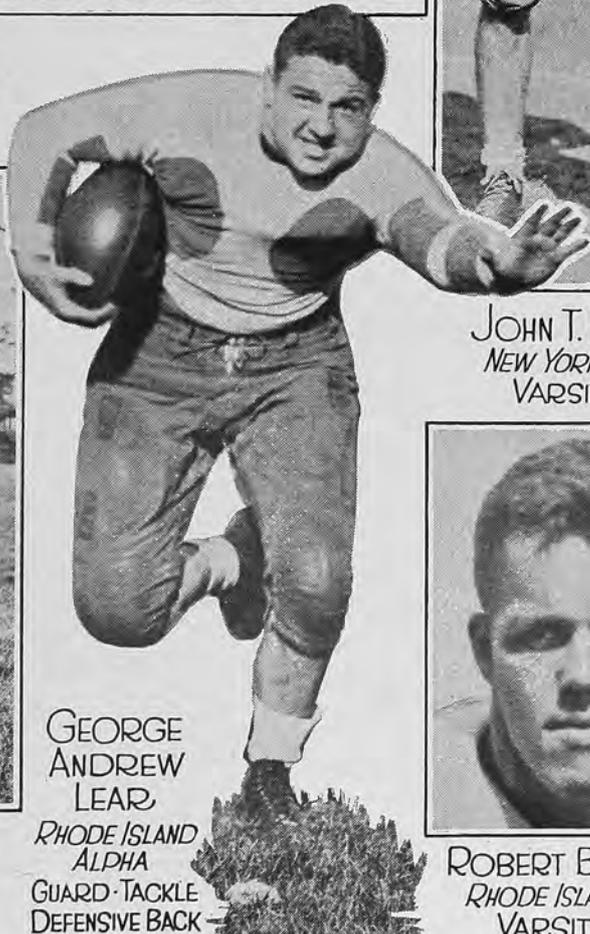
LEON M. PAYNE
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA
VARSITY CENTER



JOHN T. BROOKS
NEW YORK EPSILON
VARSITY END



WARREN GROCE
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA
VARSITY BACK



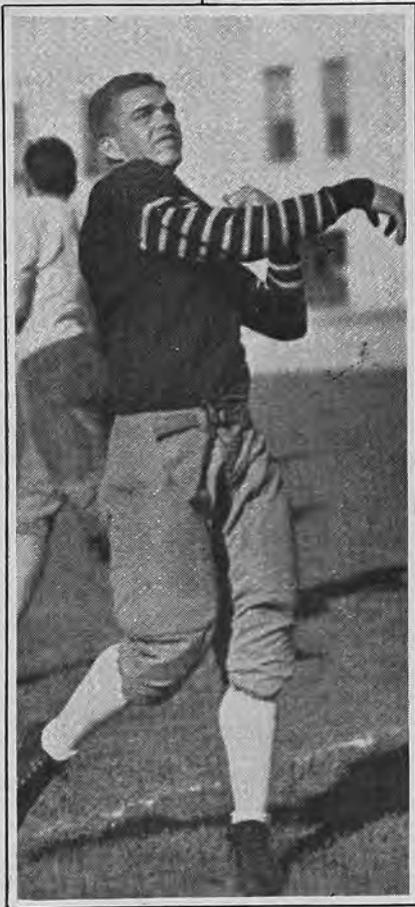
GEORGE
ANDREW
LEAR
RHODE ISLAND
ALPHA
GUARD-TACKLE
DEFENSIVE BACK



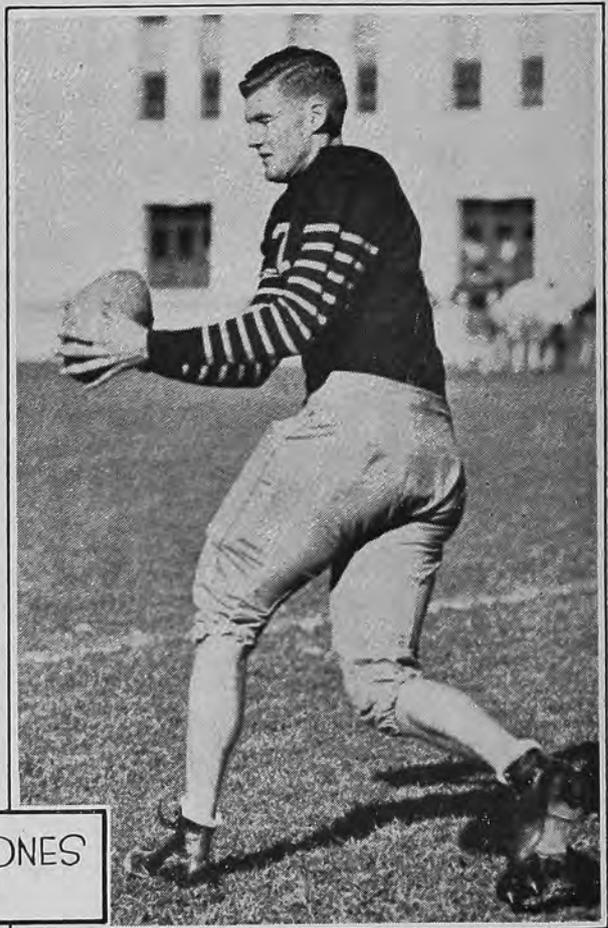
ROBERT B. CHAPIN
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA
VARSITY END



ART
CARLSON
GUARD



CHUCK
STEWART
QUARTERBACK

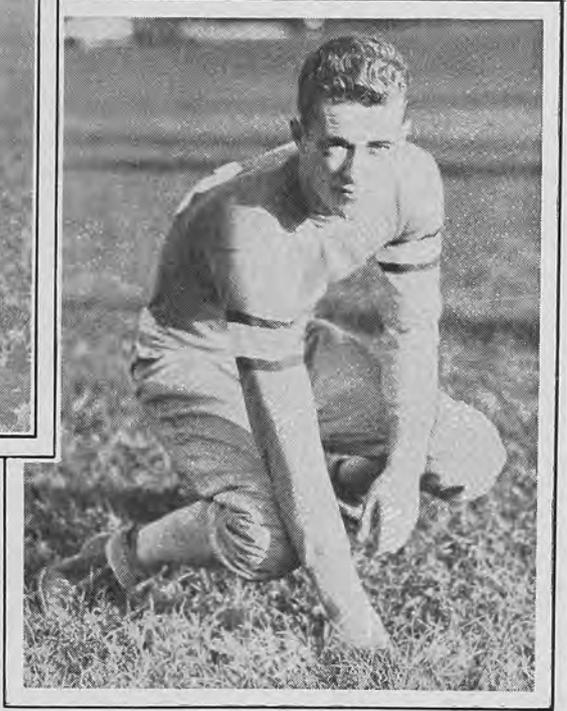


HARRY JONES
END

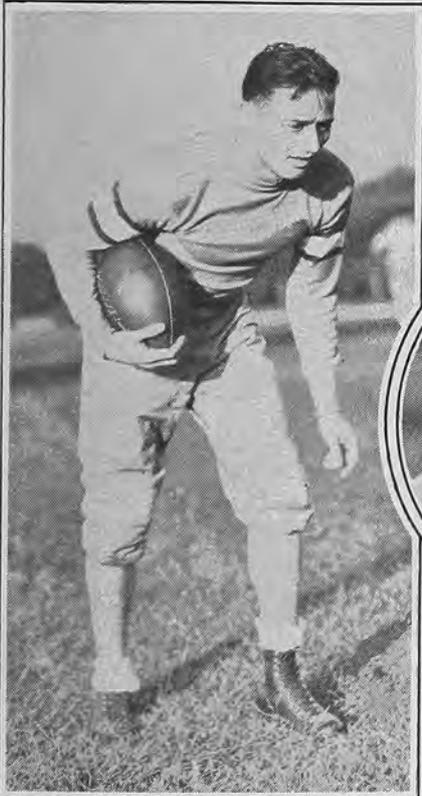
PAETA



HARRIS A. BUTLER
TACKLE



HARRY D. WELLER, JR.
END

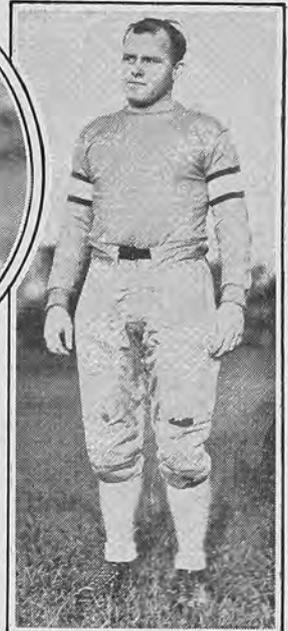


C. JAY WILLMAN
HALFBACK



ANTHONY R. APPEL
END

T. OMER CANNON
GUARD

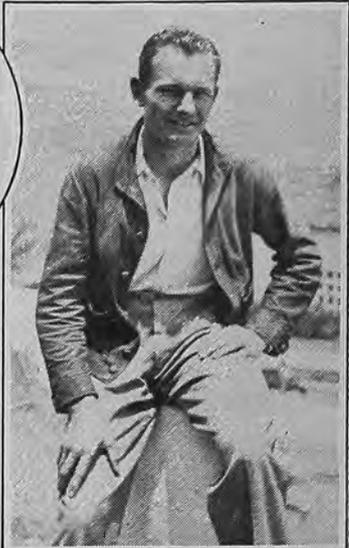




SINCLAIR LOTT
CALIF. EPSILON
END



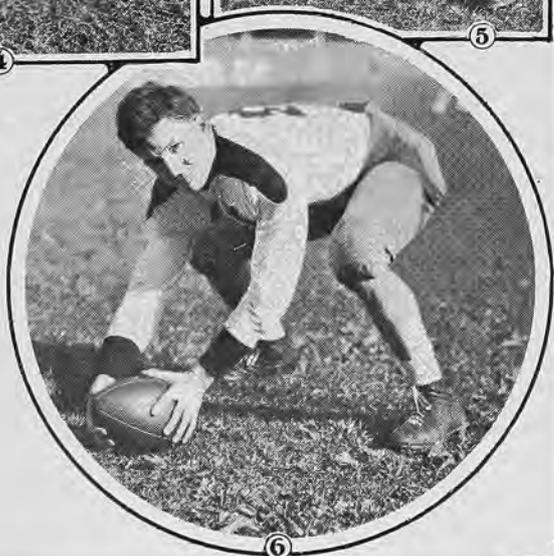
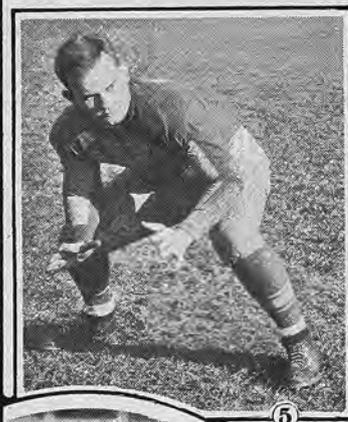
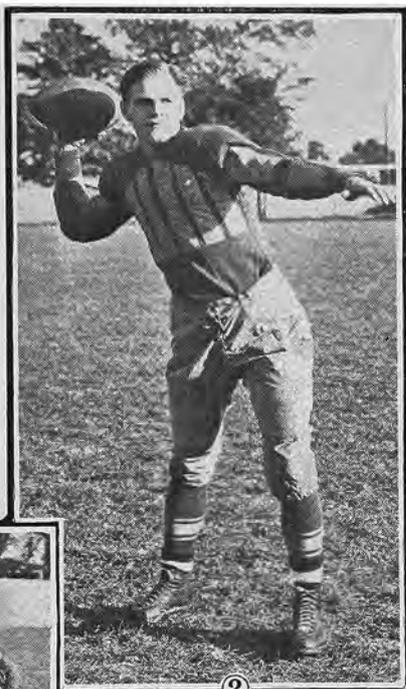
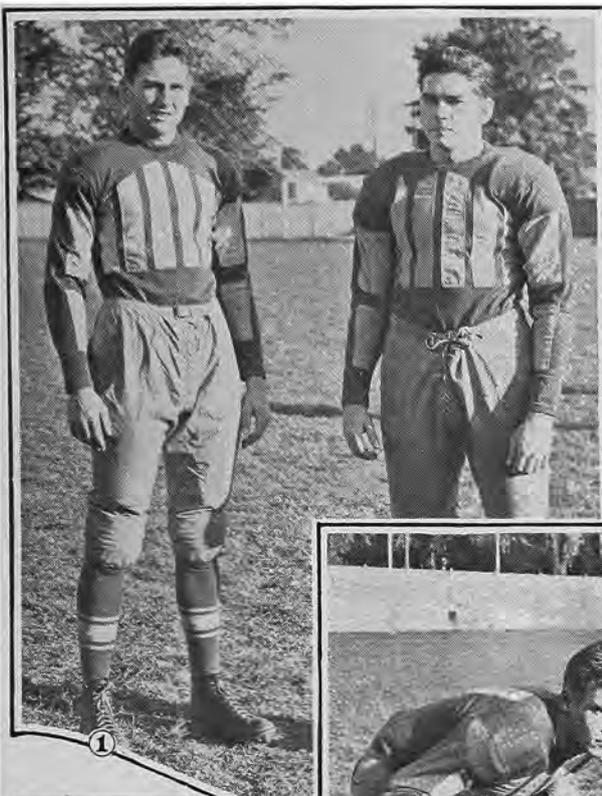
TOM RAFFERTY
CALIF. EPSILON
TACKLE



BEN SCHILLER
CALIF. EPSILON
TACKLE



SPEC HASLAM
CALIFORNIA EPSILON ~ GUARD



PENNSYLVANIA BETA

- 1—Chuck and Bill Dunbar, linemen
- 2—Sam McKim, backfield
- 3—Bob Edwards, guard; captain-elect
- 4—John Froelich, tackle
- 5—LeRoy Stevenson, guard
- 6—Scott Widmann, center



G.H. DUGGINS
INDIANA DELTA
RIGHT END



ALEX EAGLE
OREGON ALPHA
TACKLE



ED
FARRAR
OREGON ALPHA
CRACK
CENTER



EAMES
BISHOP

CAL. DELTA
GUARD



CLIFFORD PROPST
CAL. DELTA
FULLBACK



VALENTINE HOY
CAL. DELTA
TACKLE



HOMER GRIFFITH
CAL. DELTA
QUARTERBACK

RUDOLPH KRAINTZ
CAL. DELTA
FULLBACK

PENNSYLVANIA JETS



AL HALL
TACKLE



JOHNNY CICO
STAR DEFENSIVE BACK



RODMAN SMITH, JR.
COACH FRESHMAN FOOTBALL



LEFT TO RIGHT:
PLEDGES - EMBICK,
COOK AND WORLEY



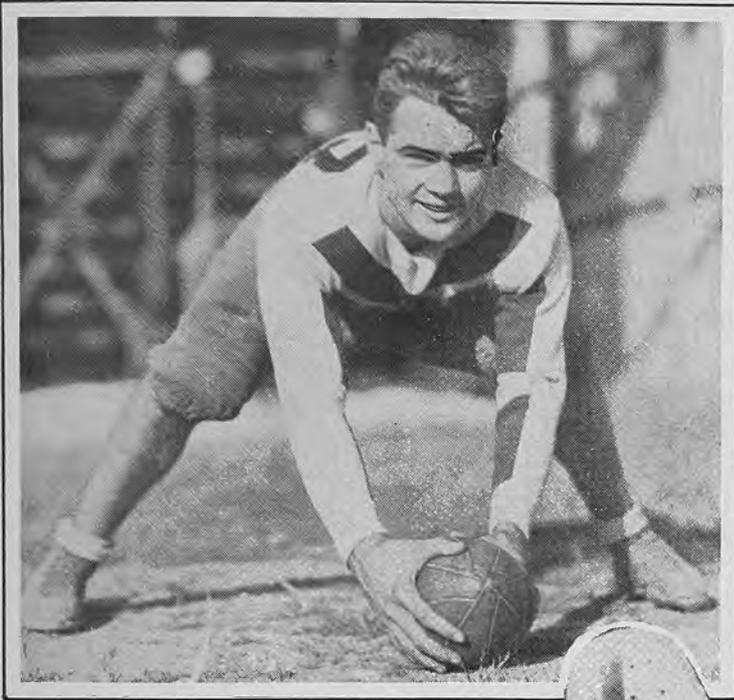
JOE BREDBENNER
GUARD



CAPT. A.K. KOZMA
CLASSY END

THE ROUGH RIDERS

of OHIO EPSILON



ED BALE
PEERLESS CENTER



FRED TECKMYER
HALFBACK



H. MOYER
QUARTERBACK



PAUL OWEN
*SENIOR MANAGER
OF FOOTBALL*



T. KNUDSON
CRACK GUARD

PENNSYLVANIA
GAMMA

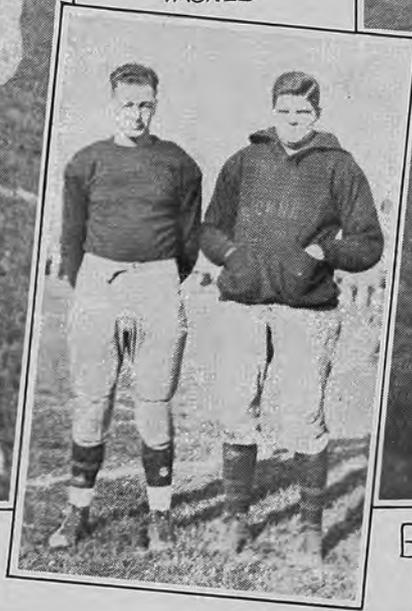


BOB PETHICK
END



BILL RAYMALEY
HALFBACK

Below
PETHICK
End
MOIR
TACKLE

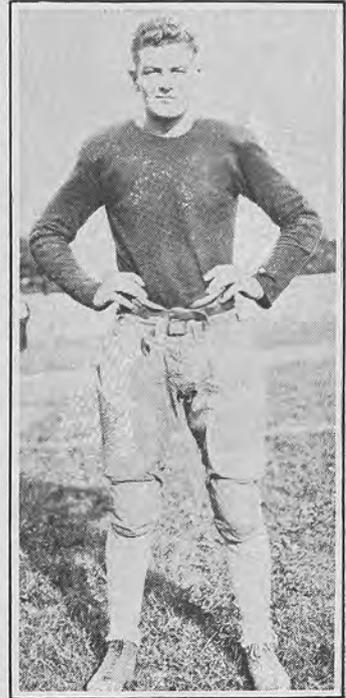


LEFFERDINK . . . BURTES . . . SMITH
—— COLORADO ALPHA ——

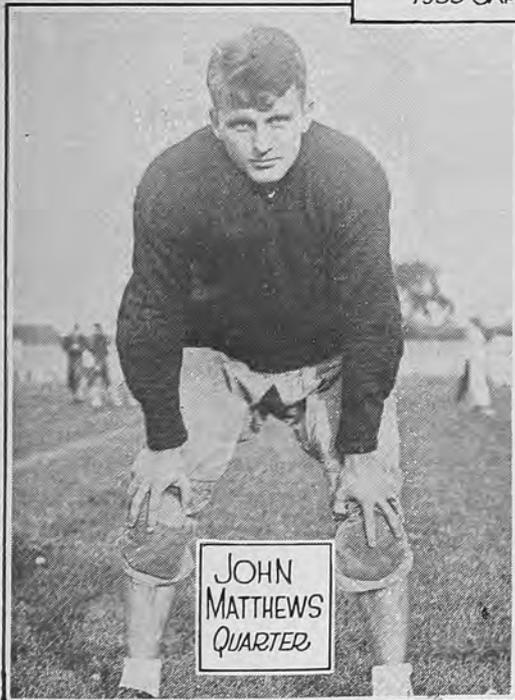
OHIO
ALPHA



JACK MCLIVAIN
ALL BUCKEYE CENTER
1933 CAPTAIN



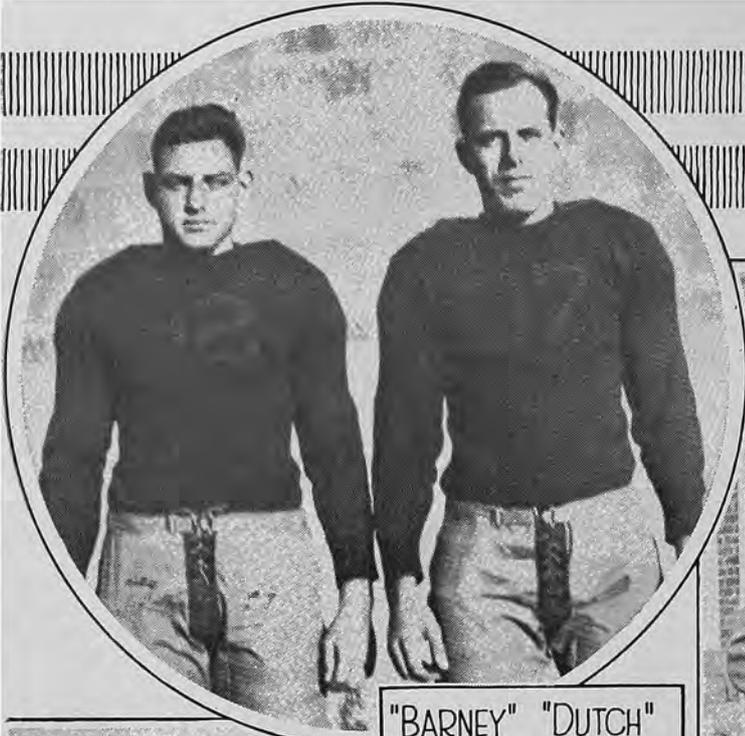
HOWARD GNAVEN
ASSISTANT COACH AT
CASE



JOHN
MATTHEWS
QUARTER



BOB SMITH
TACKLE



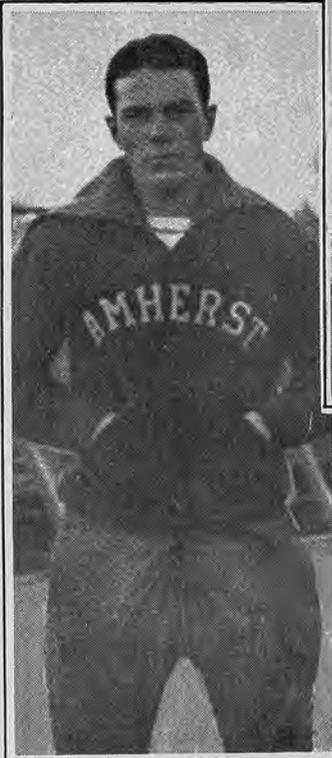
"BARNEY" "DUTCH"
 NEVINS GINTER
 FULLBACK HALFBACK
NEW YORK BETA



JAKE MANTHORP
MASS. ALPHA
 MANAGER OF SOCCER



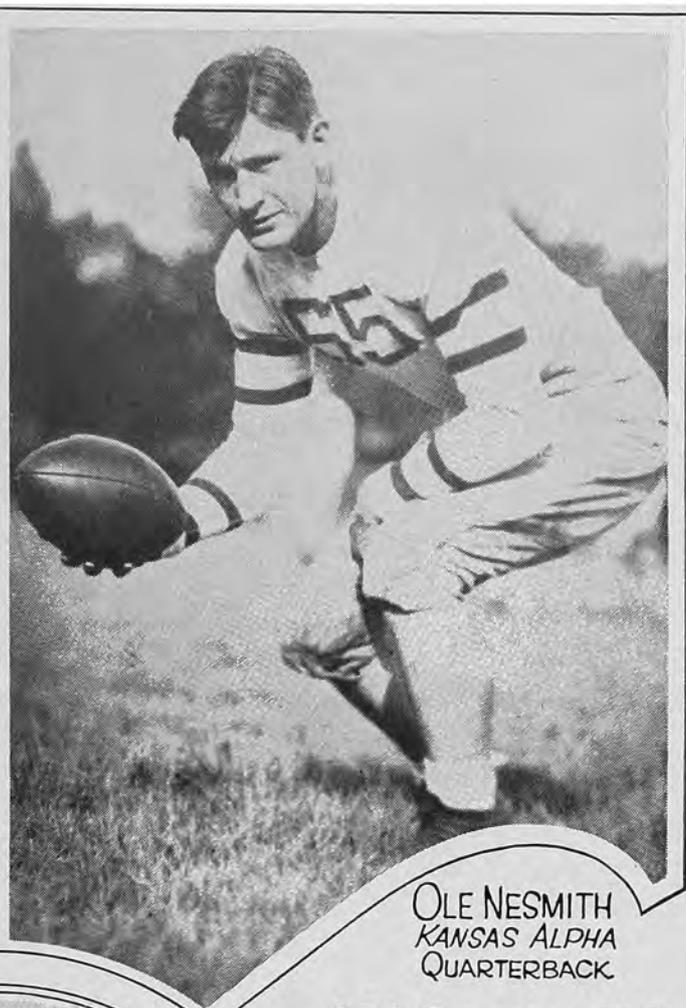
PHIL WARD
MASS ALPHA
 VARSITY SOCCER



JOHNNY THOMPSON
MASS. ALPHA
 VARSITY FOOTBALL



HARRIS VAN ZANDT
TEXAS ALPHA
VARSITY FOOTBALL
PRESIDENT PLEDGE
CLASS



OLE NESMITH
KANSAS ALPHA
QUARTERBACK



GIL
REESE
TENN. DELTA '22
ALL-TIME ALL-VANDERBILT HALFBACK

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA



JAMES
CENTER



KOCEVAR
HALFBACK



BRUNHOUSE
HALFBACK



THRUSH
END



FORREST C.
(PHOG) ALLEN
KANSAS ALPHA '05
DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS
UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

UPPER LEFT
HARRY B.
(PETE) ALLEN
KANSAS ALPHA '02

Phog Allen, K-U Athletic Director, Comes from Famous Family of Outstanding Champions

ONE of the most honored among brilliant athletes and outstanding leaders in American collegiate sports is a well loved Phi Psi, Dr. Forrest C. (Phog) Allen. Kans. Alpha '05, Director of Athletics at Kansas University.

Phog and Harry B. (Pete) Allen, Kans. Alpha '02, were two of six brothers who made up the famous undefeated Allen family basketball team that did much to make the Missouri Valley the capital of the baseball world for many years following the organization of their team in 1904.

For more than a quarter of a century the Allens have been prominent in Missouri Valley athletics. They have left their impress individually and collectively not only on basketball but on football, baseball, tennis and boxing.

There were six boys in the Allen family — Homer P., Elmer M., Harry B., Forrest C., Hubert L. and Richard C. All of the Allen brothers became athletes, and several of them were champions. The athletic tradition of the brothers was carried to the professional field when Phog became director of athletics at Kansas University.

The Allen homestead was at Independence, Mo., a few miles east of Kansas City. The father, W. T. Allen, and his wife were native Virginians who had settled in Davies County, Mo., where the four oldest boys were born. Early in 1887 they moved to Independence.

It was natural that a family of healthy, husky boys should take an active interest in athletics and feats of strength. They loved the outdoors. Physical prowess became a fetish with the young Allens; strength, endurance, fortitude and fair play were held desirable above all personal qualifications. They became an unusually sturdy and muscular lot of boys.

“Some day I’m going to be a pitcher,” said Harry, much better known as “Pete,” when his brothers made fun of him for standing for hours out in the hot sun slamming a baseball at a knothole in the side of the Allen barn. He was thirteen years old then, a tall, lean, sinewy lad of 140 pounds who had well-founded ideas of what it takes to make an athlete. He got his eight-year-old brother, Hubert, a big catcher’s mitt, and a battery that later became famous began its training. Pete developed a mighty wing and Hubert became a phenomenal catcher, handling Pete’s sizzling curves with ease.

The day all but one of the Allen boys attended a Kansas-Missouri football game in 1895 the Allen boys were made football conscious. Thereafter, almost any afternoon, one could see scrimmages and end runs and spectacular

tackles in the Allen backyard. It was a game for husky, active young lads that called for skill and action and how the Allens loved it!

But the athletic ambitions of the Allen boys was not without opposition. It is said that the father was bitterly opposed to athletics and did all in his power to discourage participation of his sons in sports.

“You’re wasting your time,” he used to say. “You’re just fooling your time away playing ball and that kind of stuff. You’ll never amount to anything that way.”

But like many a father who has held similar views the elder Allen changed his attitude toward sports when he got the thrill of seeing a son in action in a major contest. It was at the Kansas-Missouri football game of 1902 when Father Allen saw his son Pete play a brilliant game for Kansas that he became a sports enthusiast. Pete went through practically the entire game with a broken collar-bone. Those Allens are no “softies.” It was the courage to put in long, weary hours of training to perfect their skill, and to give their best against the greatest odds that brought them fame and honor.

The Allen brothers won their greatest honors perhaps in basketball. Certainly it was basketball which led Phog Allen into the profession of coaching. And it was basketball which permitted the six Allen brothers to play on one team. They didn’t have quite enough brothers for a football eleven or a baseball nine, but they had precisely enough for a basketball five and a substitute on the bench.

Pete Allen led his brothers into basketball. He was graduated from the Independence high school in 1900, and that fall joined the local basketball team of the Modern Woodmen of America and the town football team. He starred in both sports for two years; and in 1902 when Pete went to Kansas University, Phog took his place on the Modern Woodmen basketball team.

Phog Allen’s career started the day he joined the team. He was seventeen years old. He had let himself get out of condition but he felt obligated as a member of the team to give his best. He went into rigorous training. He stopped smoking, and has never resumed the habit. He worked incessantly, and no one was more surprised than he when he became a flash on the team. But he wasn’t satisfied with his physical condition. He joined the Kansas City Athletic Club. The club had a basketball team and in 1903 Phog became a member of that team.

In 1904 he was elected manager of the K. C. A. C. team and that year the team won every game it played. He induced Pete to join the club team, which later won the world’s basketball championship.

The winning of the championship by Phog Allen’s Kansas City Athletic Club team is one of the spectacular events in American sports history. A Buffalo, New York, basketball team had won the Pan-American championship

at Buffalo in 1902 and the world's title at St. Louis in 1904. Phog wired a challenge to the Buffalo team and it was accepted.

The contest was a success in every way. After losing the first game, Phog's team came back and won the next two in succession. Several thousand dollars profit was realized, and Phog had given Kansas City a world's championship.

In 1904 the six Allen brothers formed a family basketball team. The Allen team played only sporadically during the season of 1904-05, but in the following three seasons, 1905-06, 1906-07 and 1907-08, they met all the well known basketball teams in the Missouri Valley section, and lost only one game — that with Baker University. The Allens defeated the Haskell Indians several times, the K. C. A. C. Blue Diamonds, The Missouri Athletic Club of St. Louis, the Sioux City Athletic Club, a St. Joseph team and that of the University of Kansas.

Phog Allen entered Kansas University in 1905 and played basketball and baseball as a freshman, but he found time to join his brothers in all their scheduled games. In 1907 Phog was engaged as basketball coach at Baker University. That winter Baker beat the Kansas City Athletic Club team, 31-28, won from the crack Missouri five, 42-18, and walloped Kansas University 46-28. Phog arranged to have his Baker team play the Allens, the understanding being that he should play with his brothers.

What a game that turned out to be! It was played in February, 1908, in the Baker gymnasium at Baldwin, Kans., and was one of those wild, hair-raising contests which result when two well-trained, evenly-matched teams meet. At no time was either team more than one or two points in the lead, the tally see-sawing wildly. The baskets were bombarded with hair-raising, spectacular shots. The spectators lining the balcony floor above and around the court became so excited they began showering the playing floor with hats, coats, women's purses, seat cushions, anything that was loose. Three times the game had to be stopped so the floor could be cleared.

One of the scorers threw his hat away and tore up his score card. The other scorer threw away his pencil and began pulling his hair with both hands instead of one. At the finish of the game no one knew exactly how the count stood. The game was played in the Baker gymnasium so the final agreement was 40 for Baker and 39 for the Allens, but it is certain that several points for both sides were overlooked. It has never been definitely settled which team won. If the Allens were defeated it was their only defeat. The team went on winning games until the end of the season and then disbanded.

But fortunately for college athletics Phog Allen's genius for leadership and skill in coaching men in athletic contests was carried into the professional field and he took up the job of coaching at Kansas University, where his teams

have carried on the Allen tradition of spectacular play and well-earned championships.

Perhaps the great Memorial Stadium at Kansas University would have come about eventually, but it came when it did as the direct result of a football game between Kansas and Nebraska played at Lawrence, November 20, 1920. The Jayhawks were outweighed twenty-seven pounds to the man. At the end of the first half the score was 20-0 in Nebraska's favor. The Kansas rooters were silent and glum. The Kansas players trailed into the clubhouse weary and discouraged. A Kansas alumnus charged into the clubhouse in a wild-eyed rage.

"You're a fine set of so-and-sos!" he roared, but Phog Allen cut him short.

"Get out!" said the coach with a firmness and finality that brought instant results. And to his weary men he said quietly, "Lie down. Take it easy. Don't talk. I want it quiet in this clubhouse."

The men stretched themselves out on the floor, on benches, any place to rest a weary body. Phog Allen cleared the room of alumni, main street coaches, bleacher quarterbacks, trainers and all but the team. He gave the frayed athletes five full minutes of rest and quiet. Then he spoke — and his words were not the traditional abusive tirade of the coach of the movies and fiction.

"Fellows," said Phog quietly, "there's half of this game left. There are 10,000 people out there in the stands who believe in you. Now, I'll tell you what we are going to do. We're going out there and play just two formations — X and Y — nothing but those two formations. And we're going through and around that Nebraska line."

He talked along quietly, smilingly, confidently. And a revived bunch of clear-headed, high-spirited, determined and fighting Jayhawkers faced the Nebraska giants in the second half. They pulled that game out of the fire and gave the Kansas rooters plenty to stand up and cheer about. They scored twenty points against Nebraska during the half and held the Cornhuskers to a nice round zero. That hopeless appearing game ended in a 20-20 tie.

The following Monday morning the students met in a body in Frazer hall and raised \$160,000 toward the new stadium. With such a start the project never lagged. The total cost of the structure was \$640,000 and it was a football game that was turned from defeat into a tie symbolic of a great moral victory that crystallized sentiment into action. And back of it all was the genius of a man, Phog Allen, who has built for himself an everlasting place in American collegiate athletic history greatly because he possesses that certain sympathy and understanding of his fellow men that raises them to the heights of achievement against even the greatest of odds.

WE'LL BE ALONE IN THE GRAND HOTEL

NRA Office Door Opens Wide When Col. Lea Sees Phi Psi Badge

WITH all the college profs at the NRA headquarters dangling the Phi Beta Kappa keys of scholarship from their watch chains, it is only natural that the less academic but more social fraternity pin should come in for a revival. The other day a newspaper man, having spent a futile day trying to get past a stubborn secretary to interview Chicago's Col. Robert W. Lea (Wis. Alpha '03), assistant administrator for the NRA, finally fell asleep in his chair.

Presently the door of the inner office opened. Out walked Col. Lea. He saw the sleeping scribe, shook him by the shoulder, the while he shouted:

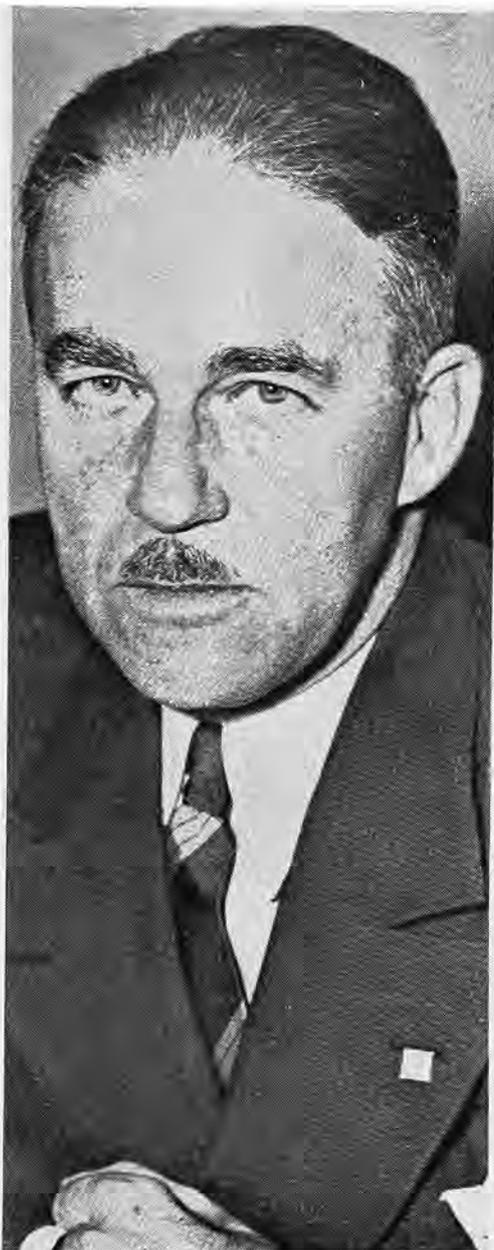
"What are you doing here?"

"Waiting to talk to you." The reporter was instantly awake.

"Impossible. Too busy." Col. Lea started back to his office. The newspaper man followed on the run. His coat swung open, revealing a Phi Kappa Psi pin. The Colonel glimpsed the pin. His frown changed to a smile. He extended his hand, gave the Phi Psi grip, and invited the brother in for an hour's interview.

Other journalists are wondering where they can rent a Phi Psi pin.

The above feature, written by Genevieve Forbes Herrick, Kappa Alpha Theta, Chicago *Tribune* correspondent at Washington, appeared in the November 19, 1933 edition of that paper, was forwarded to *The Shield* by no less than two-dozen loyal clippers scattered all over the country. To outstanding Theta Herrick, to alert *Tribune* clippers, editorial thanks.



Col. Robert W. Lea gives grip to lucky reporter, Warren B. Francis,
R. I. Alpha '26

Rud Lawrence Edits College Daily; Crusades Against Proselyting

By JOHN LAUGHLIN, A. G., *Washington Alpha*

Ruddick C. Lawrence, Wash. Alpha '31, holds the most influential position on the University of Washington campus, as editor of the institution's daily newspaper. The editorship in itself



EDITOR RUD LAWRENCE
awakens University

is distinction enough, but not all editors have received the same commendation of the faculty and student body. Rud has used his enviable po-

sition in the best interests of the school, and has refused to let his publication side with any factional interests.

Recently he was awarded the leather medal given each month by *Columns*, University humor magazine, which also recognizes the more serious aspects of campus life. Why he won the leather medal according to *Columns*:

"Because faculty and students agree that Rud is building the best *Daily* the University has had in fifteen years; because he isn't 'out' for himself nor is he grinding any personal axes, and finally, he suffers no delusions of grandeur."

Rud has inaugurated a new policy. Instead of merely echoing inconsequential student opinion and playing with campus politics, he has awakened the University to the fact that more sinister problems are to be met and conquered. He was instrumental in forcing an investigation of proselyting at Washington and other universities on the Pacific coast. He headed a movement to aid the University's dwindling appropriations from the state.

Rud is president of Sigma Delta Chi, national journalistic honorary.

**SURE, RUD WILL BE ON HAND — SO'LL SI SMITH
AN' EDDIE KNIGHT, POP LONERSON
AN' OTHER YOUNGSTERS**

editorial

Too Much Or Not Enough

The Shield, expressing the views of its editor, not the Fraternity, believes:

1)—There are too many:

- Fraternities
- Fraternity members
- Chapters in many fraternities
- Members in many chapters
- Palatial fraternity houses
- Flunkers
- Non-paying members, undergraduate and alumni
- Problems which don't exist
- Bootleg badges lifted from pawn
- Bootleg badge and novelty manufacturers
- Speakeasies

2)—There is an overemphasis of:

- Scholarship based on grades
- The Oxford educational system
- Chapter house libraries
- Extracurricular activities
- Campus honors
- Fraternity badges in pawn
- Nudism

3)—Not enough attention is paid to:

- Cultural development and appreciation
- Physical development
- Temperance
- Loyalty, honesty, integrity
- Birth, breeding, behavior
- Leadership
- Superiors

4)—None of the following has been explained satisfactorily:

- Fraternity comity
- Inflation
- Deflation
- Reflation
- Controlled currency
- The Big Bad Wolf

Just as soon as subjects under (4) are explained, *The Shield* will offer its editor's views on (1), (2) and (3).

Tie Eternal

By Clinton H. Collester
Mass. Alpha '98

●

These come and go, impounded
Each in his random place.
Their comradeships are bounded
By clutch of time and space.
OURS is a bond transcendent,
A time-o'erpassing tie,
Beneath the Shield resplendent
Of old Phi Kappa Psi.

If college life were only
Bright glamour or stark grind—
If learning's way were lonely
And fellowship confined
To such as, overweening,
Let youth unheeded fly,
We had not known the meaning
Of loved Phi Kappa Psi.

If college life were merely
A chill routine of toil,
A constant conning drearily
By musty midnight oil,
Then were that high quest pressing
Awkward, askance, awry;
'Twere blight almost as blessing;
'Twere not Phi Kappa Psi!

If college days were simply
Release from stress and strife,
Where, loiteringly and limply,
Lagooned the easeful life,
Little might be to cherish
When dulcet days were by;
But not is thus to perish
The soul of staunch Phi Psi.

If college life were but a life
We lived long since together,
And, lost those days their golden haze,
Were loosed the golden tether,
Dear were the memories linking
That hallowed past and high—
Yet to my test and thinking
'Twere not Phi Kappa Psi.

If our Phi Psi were ended
When Seniors slip away,
If all Youth's vision splendid
Straight died in common day,
Much had there been of gaining;
Yet more that cannot die
Lasts live, alert remaining,
In full Phi Kappa Psi.

Give thanks that our disposing
Is under happier fate:
Youth need not aye be prosing
Nor pine, disconsolate;
Firm age, if flecked with sadness,
May still find solace nigh;
Still Brothers greet with gladness
Of blithe Phi Kappa Psi.

Never in petty vaunting
Or the cutting scorn of caste,
Never in meanly taunting
Those whom the Tie hath passed,
Friendly to all; unswerving
Hold up that banner high—
Ever the first in serving,
Ever Phi Kappa Psi!

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

Central New York Alumni Association

The past two months have been filled with events interesting to all our members.

The poverty social held at the house justified all our predictions of the success of the Fireside Club. There were more than 150 present and the active members were all fed royally from the covered dishes that were brought in. The alumni were charged according to their appetites. After eating, the ladies held their business meeting and played bridge. All enjoyed the evening.

The club decided to hold a dance at the house on December 22nd which will be one day after the Christmas vacation begins, and they hope to replenish the treasury. Bridge will also be played and the club is anticipating a large sale of tickets, as it is a benefit affair. The city actives are assisting in the sale of tickets.

The chapter entertained Brothers Seilman and McFarland from East Aurora; Doscher, Merritt, Burritt and Reeves from New York City; Putnam and Adams, Springfield, Mass.; VanNostrand, Brooklyn; Templeton and Cosgriff, Buffalo; Gregg, Rochester; Edmonds, Scarsdale and many more from near-by towns.

We also have had the recent pleasure of entertaining Edward Rayher, '06, ex-member of the state assembly from New York City; Theodore Harding, '28, who is now in business at Holyoke, Mass.; Napoleon Ross, '03, who has been among the missing for some time, lectured at the Christian Science Church recently; his home is in New York City.

We were greatly pleased during the past week to entertain on several occasions our good brother, "Buddy" Rogers of Kansas Alpha, who has just completed a week's engagement at Keith's Theater. His pleasing personality has endeared him to all Phi Psis who met him. Although his work kept him very busy, he readily gave us three dates, appearing first Monday noon at our weekly luncheon at the Citizens Club, where he met some forty alumni. Monday evening the active chapter had a gang date with K. K. G. and he spent part of the evening there and Wednesday, the active chapter entertained him at a 6 o'clock dinner at the

house. He also brought his talented singer and dancer to the chapter function. The opinion was unanimous that he was a prince of good fellows. Come again, "Buddy."

Last, but by no means least, we were happy to entertain Dab Williams, our genial National Secretary, who had been visiting the chapters in the First District. He very kindly extended his time in order to be with us at an informal rushing party in the evening.

Thank you, Dab.

Syracuse, N. Y.

December 10, 1933

C. A. LONERGAN,

Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

It is with deep regret that the Pittsburgh Alumni Association announces the deaths of Wickliffe C. Lyne and Roger Williams, both of whom attended Bethany College and there became members of the Virginia Delta chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. Virginia Delta has been an inactive chapter since 1879. With perhaps one exception Brother Lyne and Brother Williams were the surviving members of the Bethany chapter. Obviously the Fraternity has suffered a great loss, but has in their place the treasure of the memory of their active, beneficent lives.

Brother Lyne, a resident of Pittsburgh for more than fifty-seven years, died Wednesday, November 8, 1933. A descendant of an old Colonial family, he was born in Richmond, Va., September 22, 1850. After devoting many years of his life to educational activities, Brother Lyne entered the insurance business and, at the time of his death, was manager of the Union Central Life Insurance Co. for western Pennsylvania. His prominence in the field of insurance is evidenced by his term as the second president of the Pittsburgh Life Underwriters Association, of which he also was a founder. Moreover, he was a past president of the Pennsylvania Society of the Sons of the American Revolution.

Ever interested and for many years active in Phi Psi affairs, Brother Lyne also was identified with numerous educational, religious and civic movements.

Brother Roger Williams, born April 22, 1850, in Old Manchester on the North Side of Pittsburgh, died in California, Saturday, November 25, 1933. His body was returned to Pittsburgh for burial in the Union Cemetery.

Brother Williams was graduated from Bethany College in 1874, and from Jefferson Medical College in 1878. Thereafter, he practised medicine in the East End of Pittsburgh, and gained recognition in the American Medical Society, in Masonic orders and in civic affairs.

Brother Williams spent the major portion of the last fifteen years of his life in California.

The weekly luncheon roster records the following visitors: N. L. Wisser, Pennsylvania Alpha, J. R. Wood, Pennsylvania Gamma, and Carl Buck, Pennsylvania Lambda.

Don Hamilton, Ohio Delta, co-inventor of the increasingly popular Hamilton Pigskin football game, is giving full play to the renowned Hamilton contagious smile—and for a good reason, to-wit: the birth of one Douglass Alexander Hamilton, August 24, 1933. And so we have another Phi Psi coming along.

The Pittsburgh Alumni Association extends to the chapters and alumni groups of Phi Kappa Psi its sincere wishes for a successful 1934.

Pittsburgh, Pa. J. RANDALL THOMAS,
December 7, 1933 *Correspondent*

Cleveland Alumni Association

For the first time in many years the Cleveland Alumni Association has not been holding weekly luncheons. This is due, not to any inactivity on the part of the members, but solely to the fact that the Charm House, where we had been eating every Monday for many years, hung up a sign "Closed" a few weeks ago.

No explanation was offered. None has been found. Possibly the proverbial wolf walked in. The luncheon committee, Ralph Harding, Royale Wise, Doug Macdonald and Dab Williams, made an investigation. All down-town eating houses, including hotels, restaurants, clubs, cafes and shooting galleries, were considered.

Nothing definite was done, except this: It was agreed to call off weekly luncheons until after January 1st, by which time it is hoped the Charm House again will be operating. Meantime, all efforts are being expended in behalf of the second-annual Christmas party, to be held December 27th at the Chamber of Commerce, for the benefit

of Cleveland alumni and undergraduates and rushees. More about this party in the March issue of *The Shield*.

Via the grapevine we learn that: Lew Wain, our secretary, is married and living in the Chagrin Valley district; Kim Johnson is boss of Cuyahoga County's CWA program; Carl Lenz is running his Chase Brass plant full tilt; Karl Kent is raising a beautiful baby daughter; Pete Brown has lost through death his Delt son, Allen, who was a Dartmouth senior; Army Williams saw his oldest son, Bob, become a Phi Psi at Amherst; Bob Bell, Wake Bell's son, is running a steam shovel out in the sticks and working like the dickens; another of Paul Schmidt's daughters has entered college, Wisconsin, a lot closer to the Schmidt homestead than Berkeley, Calif., where Paul's oldest daughter is enrolled; Karl Domino's oldest son is a pledge at Case; Bob Parrett's boy is a pledge at Ohio Wesleyan, and so on into the night.

Cleveland, Ohio Wm. C. Foss,
December 5, 1933 *Correspondent*

Findlay Alumni Association

The hunting season has closed and a muster roll revealed no casualties in the ranks of the brothers. Vague stories of prowess in the field by some of the brothers have been bruited around the town but the absence of any visible results leads to the obvious conclusion that the casualties in the feathered tribe were equally small.

O. D. Donnell was host to the brothers at a luncheon on December 2nd. The attendance was almost perfect and the hour after luncheon was devoted to reminiscential chit-chat and a splendid repertoire of Phi Psi songs conducted, in his inimitable manner, by Brother Hollington. The presence of many undergraduates, home for Thanksgiving, not only swelled our ranks but added considerably to the accuracy and to the quality of the singing.

Findlay, Ohio SHELLY HUGHES,
December 5, 1933 *Correspondent*

Indianapolis Alumni Association

On Wednesday evening, November 29, 1933, 149 active and eighty-seven alumni Phi Psis of the State of Indiana gathered at the annual Phi Kappa Psi Thanksgiving Banquet, at the Claypool Hotel in Indianapolis. The banquet marked the fortieth year of this Thanksgiving Phi Psi institution. The first gathering was held November 29, 1894. One of the features of the 1933 meeting was the presence of several

of the brothers who were present at the first banquet forty years ago.

Perhaps the highlight of the evening was the talk made by Dr. Salem B. Town, Ind. Alpha '66, a charter member of the DePauw University chapter. Dr. Town related the story of the founding of Indiana Alpha, which, of course, was the first Phi Psi chapter in Indiana. However, the banquet was given a sad touch of the dramatic six days later when Dr. Town died quite suddenly. Thus, it was indeed a privilege to have heard this message of such unusual interest to Indiana Phi Psis before it was too late. Dr. Town was the last surviving charter member of Indiana Alpha, and had been a Phi Psi for sixty-nine years. His life was one of great service and kindness, and his love for Phi Kappa Psi can certainly be no better attested than by the fact that he addressed this meeting of his Phi Psi brothers six days before he died.

Other speakers included President Edward C. Elliott, Neb. Alpha '95, president of Purdue University; William L. Taylor, Ind. Beta '74, Indianapolis attorney who attended the first banquet; Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, national president, and Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, national treasurer. John S. McFadden, Ind. Gamma '88, presided as toastmaster.

A prize contest was held among the active chapters, Indiana Alpha, Indiana Beta and Indiana Delta, on the basis of a stunt, and singing. This contest was won by Indiana Alpha. The singing of this chapter was one of the finest things at the banquet; it set a new mark for chapter singing.

The banquet was sponsored by the Indiana Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association. Officers for the past year were Ernest R. Baltzell, Indiana Beta, president; John Marshall, Indiana Alpha, vice-president; Edward Van Riper, Indiana Alpha, secretary-treasurer. Officers elected for the coming year are: William Teter, Indiana Beta, president; Edward Van Riper, Indiana Alpha, vice-president; Thomas F. McNutt, Indiana Delta, secretary-treasurer.

Indianapolis, Ind. EDWARD VAN RIPER,
December 6, 1933 *Correspondent*

Chicago Alumni Association

To find something new to start *The Shield* letter with is tough, for 'tis said "there's nothing new beneath the sun." But, I'm going to make a liar out of the author of that phrase above. There *is* something new to start with this time — Jack Yowell's new kid. Yeah, Jack's wife ups and gives birth to a swell lad just a few days ago and Jack can take it, unlike Lud Grady who, as you

remember, came down on crutches the day following the birth of his offspring. That makes three Jacks for Jack! Not a bad poker hand, lads.

Congratulations, Jack and Mrs. Jack and all the little Jacks and BEST WISHES.

A "BIG WISCONSIN" for Bunge.

'Ere we forget, we want to tell you that a very quiet, unassuming Phi Psi from Wisconsin, but a guy with real intelligence and a terrific business punch, is progressing in a manner pleasing to all who know him. George Bunge, all Western guard not far back, is the chap we have reference to.

Jack Yowell says George knows more about economics than Mr. Economic himself. Jack states further that George is writing a book on gold, gold standard, etc., which will open the eyes of some of the big birds supposed to be "in the know."

Well, President Franklin D. Roosevelt finds he needs an unusually smart hombre in Washington to kinda straighten out a lot of things so he says to George: "How's about it coming on down here to Washington and giving us a lift?" George says: "O. K. Frank," whereupon he departed.

So-o-o, George Bunge, All Western Tackle, who never had a minute's time out for himself in four years of college football, is now connected with "Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works — Room 5028 — Washington, D. C."

Congratulations, George, and best wishes from your thousands of Phi Psi friends and brothers in Chicago.

"COME ALL YE LOYAL BROTHERS"

Is the song Wally Woehler is warbling night and day in connection with Founders Day Banquet.

Wally's got things under way, but he wants a record attendance this year. He contemplates a new directory and a lot of other needed changes and improvements in the Association. Gather 'round, gents, and give Wally a helping hand.

The Founders Day Banquet will be held at the Drake. Several innovations are being considered to please the multitude and Wally says the eve will fairly bristle with things unheard of in the entertainment field.

"CLAP HANDS, HERE COMES CHARLEY"

Charles "Bucky" Harris, Illinois Beta, after a severe illness which tied up his "inards" for months and months, is back in town fit as a fiddle and ready for everything and anything. He has entirely regained his health and is the old "up and

at 'em'' Phi Psi he was of old. He spent last winter with Red Cunningham in Florida.

We're glad, Bucky, you're well and back with us.

KEEHN IS KEEN

Roy D. Keehn Sr. showed his usual wisdom by taking his Phi Psi kid in with him. The two Roys, along with Chuck McGuire, are located at 33 North La Salle Street.

'OLLIE' BUTTERS BETTERS HIMSELF

Marshall Butters, "Ollie" to the old Michigan gang, has been made manager of the Sherry Hotel in Chicago. We're glad about that, Ollie. Can you still tell that "Bull" story of yours as well as ever? And say: "Why don't you cum up and see us sometime?"

UNIVERSITY CLUB GOING PHI PSI

The majority of good fellows in the University Club are Phi Psis. They added another darb to their roster the other day in Harold A. Moore, Manager, Real Estate Mortgage Department of the Chicago Title and Trust Company. (Just promoted to that job recently.)

'PHI PSIS TO THE LEFT OF HIM PHI PSIS TO THE RIGHT OF HIM'' etc.

Uncle Judge George Swain has annexed 6 other Phi Psis to his firm. With George there are now 7 of the jolly brothers in the firm of Scott, McLeish and Falk.

GEORGE NIMMONS RETURNS

We nearly fell off the dock when good old Brother Nimmons showed up at a Phi Psi get-together at the Illinois Beta House not long ago. George still has his "wim and wigor" but was ashamed of his long absence from our group. Well, don't let it happen again, George!

MATCH THIS, SOM OF YE

Frank Cantwell, either directly or indirectly, is responsible for bringing into our fold over 35 men and they're all outstanding gents, too. If all of us would work as hard at Phi Psi as Frank does, we'd have to have two chapters at every school.

BOYS STILL ARE EATING

Judging by the attendance at the lunches each week, all the Phi Psis are eating regularly. Among the regulars are Bligh Grasett, Frank Oates, George Swain, Jack Yowell, Howard Kerr, Sammy Givens, John Griffith, Bruce Brown, Doc Bovik, Ellsworth Enoch, Wally Woehler, Ted Crawford, Clyde

Joice, Hobe Haviland, Art Fellows, Cholly Strickland and a host of others.

ROBERT ALLEN PROMOTED

From DePauw University originally, but brightened up at Chicago later on, Robert M. Allen has been named district manager of the automobile division of the American Mutual Liability Company. Bob has been with this gang 6 years and has made steady progress up the well known ladder every year.

Nice, huh Bob? We think so.

How about taking some of the extra earnings and apply same to a life subscription to *The Shield*?

ANYBODY NEED A BED?

John Coltman II has connected up with the Simmons Company and is located in Kenosha, Wis. Send out a couple of samples to the House, John!

'SWEEP THE CAMPUS''

That's the new slogan at Illinois Beta for this year. Ably aided by the alumni, especially "Cholly" Strickland, Jim Meigs, Ellsworth Enoch, "Chuck" McGuire, Harold Moore, Clyde Joice, Wally Woehler and a few other old dependables, the Chicago Chapter is organized in a manner that augurs ill for the balance of the Greek Clubs at the Rockefeller institution this fall and winter. The betting is even—we get every man we want and bid.

Frank Carr, G. P., deserves a lot of credit for the splendid work he's done.

Keep at it, Frank. You can't let up one minute.

Dan Kaufman, out at Northwestern, has done the same kind of a job at Northwestern.

Their rushing is over and once again they pledged the class of the field.

Re-read last *Shield* if you want more dope. We're just plumb run out of stuff for this edition.

Chicago, Ill.

R. J. MADDIGAN,

December 5, 1933

Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere editer:

Put er thar ed on that thar No. 1 of vol LIV she shore is a knock out and a rite smart git up sfunny how a new dressll perk up a ole gal aint it well heres to you Ed—hit aint agin the law now—moar power an a long string of successes. An speakin of Vol LIV No 1 ed did you ever sea a guy witch could jest rite and rite an ambel on an sling it like this hear Madigan up

thar at Chi AA well i jest counted up ed an six colyums is plenty mucho words but anyways ed he finely woke up an ad mitted they was a KanSas alphy an then tried to make every body think that this hear Cholly was a whirl wind or sumthin why ed Chollys jest average at that thar kansas lay out but of coarse bean in Chi makes the diferunce i gess.

Say ed afore i fergit hit why the Big Shot was out hear a spell back you know who i means this hear Tommy Cookson well ed he blows in hear one day all not heralded and unsung an kinder bowles yores truley over fer a minet or two till i gits a chanet to kinder run over the alphybet an figger out who he is but we gits a long all ok and makes a deal with the Pres and VP of the ole AA to put on the nose bag with us whitch is did and then me an Tommy hops in the ole flivver an strikes out fer Lawrence whar we shore got a cold re cep-sion on account of the furnace in the house had broke down and they aint no heat a tall and so we jest nacherly has to hop out an watch the bros play this hear now touch foot bawl whitch they gits beat at an i shore caint figger out why they calls hit touch foot bawl onlest on account of whin they gits the ole hogs hide back of them thar posts a stickin up in the air well the boys looses and me an Tommy gits back to the ole cold house fer some vittels whitch aint.

Boy we shore bean thru a thin period out hear they aint hardly no body a coming a round to these hear lunches efery thurs. may be efery body is a starvin or sumthin ed an ef thats a fack she shore is a goin to be a tuff winter jest the old stand bys are a showin up sech as O'Leary not frum Chi an Woodson an Ferguson whitch is the pres an has to an Wilkin whin he gits hole of four bits an Griesa whitch is treas an kinder keeps a wether i on the boys and may be 1 or 2 others an that ed is why they aint a goin to be much in this hear letter on account of they aint bean no body a round to do no gossipin but then thars one piece of noos whitch is all ok the same bean a bout the alumni dinner at the Kansas house last sept well any ways the old boys gits the idear that they ought to go up thar and show the kids that onet a Fi Si why always a Fi Si an so they makes arrangements fer mary Hughes to do sum rite smart cookin on sum tender fowl and she shore did and then a bout thirty of the boys hops in there buzz wagons an gits back to colletch an Charlie Blackmar gits up an acks as the toast master and starts to callin on every body whitch he can lay his i's on whitch aint hard and Fred Harris whitch has a boy in the pledge class gits up and sez some

real nice things as is his want an Fog Allen whitch has a son in the chapter does the same thing an so does Prof Hodder and wes Loomis an Dorman O'Leary an Bob Fegan and Homer Jennings and nobody talked 2 long and efery body had a rite good time and sum of the old boys sez they ought to be 4 or 5 sech git togethers efery year an so i gess may be we will half 2.

Hit shore seams like i no sooner gits a thing put down in black an white and gits the bros tole about sumthin than sumbody hops up an undoes hit why this hear Ward Coble whitch i had a nounced had came back to ole Kay See after 23 yrs why he jest ups and tells me he is a goin back to Oregon fer the rest of his life he gest any ways he never stayed hear no time a tall but i gess this hear Bart Stevenson is still married maybe an then may be one or 2 of the other a nouncements holds true say i notice that ole Lefty Sproull is a so jurnin out thar in Calif whar the ocean is so clost to the shoar an they sez that lefty is a goin to the lunches well Bills ef he is a doin that hits all ok but jest take a tip an dont let him be no toastmaster er he shore enuff wont show up no moar after wards. now Joe Wood frum down at ole Mizzou the same as has bean a workin fer Ben seward has boten his self a jewelery bizzness an is a makin class pins an frat pins frum a to z an he sez that sum day why may be he will be a makin the ole gravy bowl and so 4th an that aint all that joe is a doin ether why he has kinder took the Mo bunch under his wing and is a spending a lot of time with the boys a tryin to be of help an Vern Wilkin is a doin the same thing at Kan an Geo Bowles is a tryin to help em both out by a gittin a lot of young boys lined up rite fer next year an they has been a taking these boys up to the chapter fer foot bawl games an one thing an a other an say ed this guy Bowles is the song writer whitch writ the Fi Si song about in 1852 they founded ole Fi Si an he has jest wrote one fer the U of K fer a marchin song whitch is shore different an next yere why his son goes to collech an I heres frum Beels down in NM thet this hear Zan Maitland has been a huntin wile animules down in Mex or somewhere an he got a tager er two but I gess not the Big Bad Woolf as they is still a talkin a bout him ofer the raddio. Say ed gittin back to this hear lunch bizzness the pres of the KCAA has bean a talkin about how many they aint at each one whitch he tries to half efery thurs an he is a wonderin ef maybe this hear now NIRA applys to eatin or not an ef not why what is the other AAs a doin to git the fellers to tern out to EL whitch reminds me ed that the alphy bet has bean used be 4 such as ABCDBs

LMNOBs SAR2Bs an so 4th sech as do you like M no I like MNX.

Say Ed theys bean a lot of guys sez they thinks i aint ought to be a writen to you like as i does an thet no collech paper should ought to be a printen our correspondence on account of hit might may be influense the tender young of the coming generasion and may be they will be brought up rong and i gess ed maybe they is rite 2 but then when a guy aint got no grammer why he has jest got to do the best he can an ef they dont like it why then why dont O'Leary rite it hissself now aint that a fare question Ed or may be he wood rather half Cholly rite it. Well any ways ed thats that an i has jest herd that F Norman Phelps whitch has bean hear in ole kay See fer some time now a permoting the sales of this hear sheverlay whitch same is advertised by jack Benny efery sunday nite has got a letter frum the big boy in Detroit and has bean told to pack up his bag and git fer Calif so hears a tip to you Bills jest hop into yore little flivver and amble out to the cheverlay plant and git a holt of this hear F Norman and git him to goin in the ole AA cauze he is a ok guy but keep him a way frum this hear chiny town an watch him after the last day of the drought whitch has lasted the last fifteen yrs.

Well now ed i gess i half sed a bout enuff i half asked fer advise and i half gave sum advise an i gess i half gave moar than i half received and as the Good Book sez i gess i am moar blessed by it but if that is so why may be it is blessed out so long Ed an may be you will be seain me up thar on the ole Mackinack Iland next june ef you dont hear frum me be 4 then,

Say ed. why not git a slocum a goin sumthin like this. See Me Back at Mackinac.

Kansas City, Mo.

CACTUS PETE

December 5, 1933

Northern California Alumni Association

Bing! Bang! Bong! Station NCAA on the air again! Through the courtesy of Dab Williams, we are able to present this all-star radio revue of the doings of Bay District Phi Psis supported by a glittering galaxy of commas, quotes and periods . . . something doing in every paragraph.

First on the program this evening will be a few words by our President, Chan. Carr. (Applause): "Brothers, let me thank you for the splendid help in putting over our parties this summer and fall. Both those who worked in organizing the affairs and those who attended are deserving of our appreciation. Our first beerbust in May, our second in October before the USC invasion

and the Big Game Luncheon were real knockout get-togethers, full of the ol' Phi Psi spirit. Now comes the big closing event of the year 1933, the Christmas Party. After December 20th, NCAA will go into 1934 with a record of 100% Party Proof (by volume) . . ." Time's up and thank you, Brother Carr, for your inspiring message. I am sure our listeners in the Bay District will be present on the 20th to give the grip to visiting Brother S. Claus.

Now for the event you have been waiting for. We are glad to be able to present the Masked Marvel, that rapid-fire reporter, once more on this program, yes, just *once* more, we promise. The Marvel's uncanny ability to penetrate inside the private lives of more or less prominent Phi Psis on the West Coast has won for him a big name, ah, let it go! Here he is, the Masked Marvel. (Applause with boos): "Good evening, friends. For those of you who failed to get out to the Big Game Luncheon, I will mention the presence of one John Halbert, Cal Gamma, the big wallpaper man from Long Beach. (John says it's bonds but I say it's wallpaper.) John and wife motored up to see California get a moral victory over Stanford. John gave us a sample of piano-key grinding before he returned and he has improved with age as many of us remember John's first lesson.

"There was plenty doing in the way of noise at the Fairmont at the Big Game Luncheon, both Stanford and California chapters contributing plenty of static. And who was the big Phee Gee who harmonized for a while with the boys near the entrance? Maybe he was the one who held Bill Deal's stakes last year and is still holding (out). Brother Gano Baker of Colorado Alpha was the lucky one to win the beeg prize but the contents didn't last long. Lefty Sproule told us all about both teams but the competition was so loud that he was hoarse for a week. It was a grand affair and I am looking forward to the days when we have football all year. Just think a Big Game lunch every three months.

"Oregon Alpha has a monopoly on the Armstrong Cork Co. Bob Gardner supervises at Seattle, Don Davis manages at San Francisco and Ken Stephenson dittoes at L. A. Speaking of Oregon, here's a hello to Bob Catlin in Portland, former world traveler but now dabbling in wool. Somehow we happen to know that Bob will never be the same until he can hang over the side of the *Monroe* and take movies of porpoises in the Red Sea at 123 degrees. The Marvel knows all, sees all, tells all. Fox Film, watch out! Careful, MGM! Ike Hablès, former Stanford track captain, is the one to guard. He's operating the Reel Joy

Theater at King City at tremendous profits, we are told, and it won't be long until Phi Psis will get in for nothing. Don Jacks of Colorado Alpha was propositioned to attend more luncheons on a recent Thursday and said he would consider. Here are a few names that are seen at that scintillating weekly, the Palace Hotel luncheons held in the Masonic Club on the second floor: Bert and Wally Moore, Ham Lawrence, Fred Neely, Bill Deal, South Pfund, Ken Berry, Bill Shattuck and Andrew McLaughlin, Bert Howell, Hal Allen, Harris Shaw, Lefty Sproul, Roy Dorr, Carl Brown Jr., and Bill McGuire. Space will not permit me to name you all but you can count on being exposed sooner or later, when it gets a little colder."

That's a fine report, Masked Marvel. Glad to have you here with us tonight! Before we sign off, this evening, we would like to call attention to the Founders Day Banquet, which will be held as usual at the Mark Hopkins. We urge all our listeners to attend this great affair and see how Western Phi Psi spirit percolates. The Blat will appear when you least expect it during 1934. There's just time to wish all you listeners better reception and better continuity during 1934 . . . Brr! Brr! Whrr! Rrr! . . .

Owing to an interruption in the network, we will be forced to conclude our broadcast with the playing of a phonograph record "Hi! Hi! Hi!"

San Francisco, Calif.

December 5, 1933

E. D. BILLS,

Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

In spite of NRA and all the brothers being up to their necks in the formulation of codes which are to make honest men of all the others in their respective vocations, we still seem to have a little time for our regular luncheons and a few social activities.

On Monday, November 15th, California Delta chapter visited California Epsilon at U. C. L. A. in a body—a nice get-together party, enjoyable and of benefit to all parties concerned. It is now proposed to have the two chapters join forces for the spring formal.

Monday, December 4th, was another joint affair, California Delta active chapter combining their annual high-jinks with the opening of Southern California's annual Homecoming week, and the monthly Delta Alumni meeting at the California Delta Chapter House, attended by the actives and more than one hundred alumni. In the early evening the customary song contest took place on the campus, participated in by men's choruses from all the fraternities, each one singing one of its own songs—

the event being in the nature of a contest.

We were treated to some fine motion pictures of some of the outstanding highlights of the season's football and enjoyed an inspection of the Homecoming decorations of the fraternity and sorority houses along the row. The writer and some other old stiffs were intrigued by the S. A. E's, serenading the sorority houses, following them around like small boys used to follow the little German Band—a very pretty custom.

The Southern California A. A. will give a dinner-dance at the Brentwood Country Club the evening of December 27th in honor of the Phi Psi football players on the various teams of the Pacific Coast Conference, who live in Southern California, and will be at home during the holidays. A gold football will be given each player, engraved on one side—"Presented by the Southern California A. A."—and on the reverse side, the Phi Psi Shield.

Inasmuch as the players are the invited guests of the Southern California A. A., we trust that none will be hurt in the scramble.

One of our recent luncheons was enlivened by an enjoyable demonstration of radio broadcasting, sponsored by Al Fisher, the granddaddy of Utah Alpha.

Among social doings we must not overlook that Kennedy "Moose" Elsworth, California Delta '27, is down from his gold mine in the mountains, having slipped into town without being recognized until we found him in the Turkish bath after having several layers removed, his hair cut as-saying considerable gold bearing sand and the removal of the whiskers, disclosing two jack-rabbits and a coyote.

Honors have come to and good work is being done by some of the brothers as follows:

Allan Sedgwick, Neb. Alpha '99, was recently appointed to the Board of Education—some job in this territory.

Sam Gates, Ind. Delta '02, local manager for General Electric, is representing his industry in the code melee in Washington.

Guy Goodwin, Calif. Gamma '06, recently made receiver of a big ice company—assets probably mostly frozen.

Orra Monnette, Ohio Alpha '91, past national president, orator, banker, poet, and genealogical authority, will address the Chamber of Commerce on "dollar manipulation and its effect on business and industry."

Bill Warmington, Calif. Gamma '09, is achieving national fame as a builder of fine homes, having this last year completed the improvement of the estate of E. L. Cord, automobile wizard, probably one of the finest in the country. All you Cord, Auburn and Duesenberg (if any) owners should

drive out and take a look at the house that Bill built and that you helped pay for.

Phi Psi has continued to commit parenthood, as evidenced by the following:

"Mike" Murray, Fred Breylinger, Allen Moser, Sanford Ballou and Ralph Haney, the first four being boys, prospective Phi Psi material. In the case of Haney we had a hard time saving the father. Otherwise, everybody is doing well.

Glad to note that David Goode, three years with the Goodrich Co., exiled at Pocatello, Idaho, has been pardoned by the company and brought back to Los Angeles.

Our heart-felt sympathies go out to Wendell Hellman, whose father was killed in an automobile accident the day before Thanksgiving.

Tom Platt reports catching "Highpockets" Paul Schmitz, matching coins with "Joe Doaks" Sargent, but was greatly relieved to find that they were only matching for the sales tax on the lunch. The boys gave Tom a duck dinner. Tom brought the ducks.

Last Thursday a stray maverick from

down under (Long Beach) wandered into camp and had lunch with us, namely, Howard Deems, that genial, able representative of the Long Beach branch of Southern California A. A. He reports their members are all doing well; that every Monday they climb the trees and pull a few bananas and coconuts and have a lunch, to which all visiting Phi Psis are included *free*. He says they have some real good times, one of their members having recently entertained them by discoursing at length on his wife's operation, and he had the gall-stones to prove it. He promised to try and round up his gang and if he can get shoes on them, bring them up to the Founders Day Banquet.

Our President, Tom Platt, will soon wind up a grand year, and in addition to being perpetual godfather to the Delta House and official guide and mealticket to all visiting and busted Phi Psis, we are thinking of making the presidency of Southern California A. A. a life job for Tom.

Los Angeles, Calif.

December 5, 1933

HUGO BURGWARD,

Correspondent

HERE'S HOW . . .

To become a Life Subscriber to The Shield:

If under forty years of age, pay.....\$25.00

If between forty and fifty, pay..... 20.00

If over fifty years of age, pay..... 15.00

And you will receive the magazine of YOUR Fraternity as long as you live.

Your Alumni Association dues will be reduced \$2.00 a year.

You will receive no more bills from the Editor.

You may make a Life Subscription gift to one or more of your Phi Psi friends.

Send names, addresses and checks to

C. F. WILLIAMS, Secretary

1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio

G. A. C'ing

*“Come, dear old comrade, you and I
Will steal an hour from days gone by,
The shining days, when life was new,
And all was bright as morning dew,
The lusty days of long ago,
When you were Bill and I was Joe.”*

YES, Brother G. A. C'er, Ol' Bill an' Joe are goin' to the Mackinac G. A. C., June 27-30, 1934. They're goin' back to the good-old-days, those golden-days, when such things as monetary standards weren't bothered about much, even by school teachers. The only standard they talked about, in college, was the standard of Phi Kappa Psi, which, Ol' Joe says, has been pure gold these eighty-two years, come February nineteenth. An', by crackety, we'll keep 'er thar, shouts Bill, if we have to stay at Mackinac all summer. Ol' Bill and Joe will be at Mackinac by the hundreds . . . and so will hundreds of undergraduate Fraternity members—the best boys in the land. They, too, are interested in keeping the standard Pure Gold . . . and, fortunately, they have been influenced by ideals and inspirations—learned at the altar of our Fraternity. You jest can't keep the Ol' Bills, Joes and the red-blooded youngsters away from a Gee-A-See. If Oliver Wendell Holmes hadn't known somethin' about the everlasting beneficial effects of a G. A. C. he couldn't have written such fine G. A. C. poetry.

*“Your name may flaunt a titled trail,
Proud as a cockrel's rainbow tail;
And mine as brief appendix wear
As Tam O'Shanter's luckless mare;
Today, old friend, remember still
That I am Joe and you are Bill.”*

newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

New Hampshire Alpha is happy to announce the initiation of twenty-five members of the class of 1936 on November 25th. After the formal ceremonies the annual initiation banquet, ably managed by Brother Carter, was held, attended by several alumni and delegates from other chapters in the First District, in addition to the members of the chapter.

With the close of the football season, with its attendant parades and house parties, the house is turning its attention to winter activities. The house basketball team got off to a good start in the interfraternity league, defeating the Dekes in their first game. Hugh Logan played an outstanding game, and was high point man for the Phi Psis. A wealth of sophomore material, so good as to send last year's veterans to the bench, promises a successful season and a possible championship.

The house winter sports team, although handicapped by poor weather conditions, has managed to get in two or three workouts between thaws, led by Captain Paul Rogers and Dan Swander, veterans of last year's aggregation.

Wentworth and Rackliff are among the candidates for the varsity hockey team, but as yet have not had a chance to show their wares, due to the aforementioned warm weather. The swimming team is working out daily, with Fred Atkinson and Don Ballantyne fighting for places on the varsity, managed by Dave Callaway. Fred is a veteran of last year's team, while Don won his numerals as a diver on last year's freshman squad. Walt Gless recently has been appointed assistant manager of the freshman swimming team, and will issue a call for candidates at an early date.

The beginning of the indoor track season finds Bob Quimby, star Dartmouth miler, getting in shape for another big year. Lindsay Brigham, having just won a varsity letter in crosscountry will join the squad at an early date, and much is expected of him in the half-mile, an event in which he won his numerals on the freshman team last

year. Lane Donovan and Win Garth are working out in the sprints and the pole vault, respectively. Lane is also one of the sophomore stars on the house basketball team; he holds down one of the forward posts. Stotzer, Gibney and Shafer are the others who have made the going very tough for last year's regulars.

It won't be long until Christmas holidays approach, and as a result plans are being made for the annual Christmas party, always a highly enjoyable feature of the year. Mac Carter has been chosen Santa Claus by unanimous acclaim, and among his able assistants are Kreer, Sellmer, Stiles and Spencer, whom Santa has christened his elves, brownies and reindeer. With the plans in such competent hands we are looking forward to a most hilarious evening.

Hanover, N. H.

THOMAS M. BEERS,

December 9, 1933

Correspondent

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

The thirty-eighth annual banquet of Massachusetts Alpha featured the most successful pledge period we have had in many years. Sixteen men were taken into the brotherhood: Brothers Allen, Atwood, Becker, Bower, Coe, Deisroth, Fay, Grubb, Hemphill, Marshall, Pfeiffer, Russel, Strang, Ed. Williams, Bob Williams, Wilkerson. To the usual quota of highly humorous and constructive banquet talks were added this year the excellent speeches of Howard C. Williams, former president of Phi Psi, and C. F. Williams, secretary of the Fraternity and present editor of *The Shield*, who came cast to see the initiation of their son and nephew, Bob Williams.

Phi Psis, though not numerous, were very prominent in fall activities. Johnny Thompson, G. P., wound up his third consecutive year as varsity football guard. Incidentally this is Johnny's fifth major letter, the other being in baseball. Phil Ward starred at center half on a victorious soccer team. Phil's defensive work merited distinguished comment from eastern sport writers. Phil will lead the 1934 soccer team. Jake Manthorp, among his other numerous activities, manages this successful soccer team. George

Allison, moving up from last year's cross-country team, brought another major letter to the house. Prospects for strong Phi Psi representation in crosscountry in future years were shown by the consistent running of Art Marshall, '37.

Emerging from a strenuous and closely contested football competition, Don Sullivan, '36, was awarded freshman football managership. Don also played on the Phi Psi football team, which finished second in their league with a record of five wins and one defeat.

Hal Allen, Phil Deisroth, Cris Hubbard, Bill Hughes, Bill Phelps, Lee Russel, and Ed. Williams were members of the newly organized Amherst band, which attempted to add atmosphere to the football games. Bill Phelps, choregus of the class of '35, was elected to manage the band next year.

Massachusetts Alpha finds the strong fort in winter activities. Tink Allen and Nellie Repsold are sure of places on the varsity swimming team and Carl Raymond is showing great form in diving. Bud Liebrich, Don Sullivan and Ray Bryant are on the varsity basketball squad while Art Marshall and Phil Deisroth are competing for positions on the frosh quintet. Bill Phelps, '35, and Jim Fay, '37, are working out daily with the wrestling squad.

Amherst, Mass. GEORGE K. ALLISON,
December 9, 1933 *Correspondent*

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

Just before the Thanksgiving holidays Rhode Island Alpha emerged from one of the most rigorous rush melees yet witnessed at Brown University. Under the capable and inspiring chairmanship of Al Marshall, and the willing cooperation of the entire chapter force, we succeeded in pledging one of the most promising freshman delegations this house has seen in many years. We feel we have seventeen distinct contributions to future Phi Psi success. Here they are: Charles F. Arrott Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa.; R. H. Barker, Westfield, N. J.; C. W. Cashman Jr., Providence, R. I.; H. H. Conklin, Detroit, Mich.; W. F. Donovan, Brooklyn, N. Y.; R. G. Holt, Pawtucket, R. I.; W. P. Horn Jr., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.; J. T. Johnson II, Pleasantville, N. Y.; F. D. and R. A. Love, Brooklyn, N. Y.; J. J. Mendel, New York, N. Y.; J. R. Mulholland, Eustis, Fla.; W. Paulsen, Englewood, N. J.; C. A. Slater Jr., Washington, D. C.; F. E. Strong, Worcester, Mass.; G. E. Walls, Larchmont, N.

Y., and C. F. Walz Jr., Plainfield, N. J. This group is well represented in football, swimming, basketball and hockey, as well as the other freshman activities that are to follow. So much for the rushing news.

Rhode Island Alpha is still contributing a major share to campus activities. With football a thing of the past, Bob Chapin has turned his attention to hockey where he turned in a very capable performance last year. Frank Watson just ended a full season with the University soccer team where he ably held down a regular berth. Bill Lewis, Henry Stanton, Jerry Everall, Fred Delaney and Ed Hickey conclusively show that Phi Psi will be in the swim of things during the aquatic season this winter. Bill Lewis, captain of this year's aggregation, is without a doubt one of the most outstanding performers ever to grace a Brown tank. Bill's particular talent finds its outlet in the freestyle sprints where he is numbered among the country's All-Americans. The same high praise is due Henry Stanton who, while yet a prep-school lad at Mercesburg Academy, backstroked his way to a new interscholastic world's record in the 100-yd. backstroke for sixty foot pools, breaking the mighty Kojac's mark in the process. Henry has kept up this high brand of work here at Brown, and is now rated among the country's foremost dorsal performers. Everall and Delaney are recruits from last year's freshman team. Everall competes in the breaststroke, while "Peep" Delaney is equally at home in either backstroke or freestyle. Both have enviable prep-school and freshman records to live up to.

Intramural activities, fast gaining more prominence on the campus, do not lack Phi Psi support. Dave Caldwell, the present house intramural manager, is doing a fine bit of work in organizing the various teams. The touch football season found "the red and green tornado" proudly leading its league. With that good a start in mind, the boys will not rest until the Intramural Competitive Cup, barely missed last year, finds its resting place in the Phi Kappa Psi showcase. Haas, Buffington, Stiles, McKenzie, King, and Whitecomb are the dependables that lend strength to that prophecy.

If the *New York Times* or *The Chicago Tribune*, or any of your local papers, are looking for a first-class lead to a first-rate newspaper man, why we have just the man in the person of Sumner Album. This young man is making things hum around the offices of *The Brown Daily Herald*, and if all goes well, another newspaper genius will be handed from Phi Kappa Psi to an acclaiming world — that's what we think of Sum-

ner's future anyway, if he keeps up the pace he's setting now.

By the way, before I forget it, — it might be of interest to know that Phi Psi of Brown occupies fifth place out of twenty chances in the scholastic ladder. We feel pretty proud of that in view of the fact that such has not often been the case, if you care to do any checking up. I can't put my finger on the individual "smarties", but Frank Stiles, our scholarship chairman and our one real hope for Phi Beta Kappa, is as much to blame as anyone. So with Frank providing the inspiration, and the rest of us working like trojans to carry out his demands, we all have high hopes of attaining the top of the list. I almost forgot to add that Fred Haas, the nucleus of the "tornado", is another serious triple threat man for Phi Beta honors — Frank and Fred will probably flip to see who will take the first "key".

That's about all there is until the next issue, so off to bed, but before I do, I want to say again that you are always welcome at Rhode Island Alpha, so come around and meet the fellows — soon.

Providence, R. I. EDWARD J. HICKEY JR.,
December 6, 1933 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK ALPHA Cornell University

During the past two months and a half, New York Alpha has been most fortunate in claiming many of the important honors on the hill for its members. Jack Todd and Jack Mount preside over the meetings of Aleph Samach and Red Key, respectively. These are considered the two best societies available to juniors. In addition, both have been elected to Tau Beta Pi, engineering society, and thus have attained the highest scholastic honors possible to them.

The rest of the junior class has been busy, too. Add Merry was also taken into Aleph Samach, and Don English joined Jack Mount in Red Key. Stan Stager, the fifth member of the class, is now finishing his competition for business manager of the *Annuals*, and we are all confident that we will have another applicant for honors when this is finally decided.

The sophomores are also busy. Bill Hoyt is ending a long, hard football competition, and his chances of success seem very bright at present. Gene Russell and Carl Sheppard gained their places on the *Widow* and *Sun* publications, respectively, and Cliff Warren has been working down at the boathouse since early fall. Boxie Roberts is another

hard working compet. His field is in the minor sports, and his competition has a long time to run.

The chapter has also been well represented in the field of sports. We boasted five men in the annual fall regatta: Jack Todd, Bill Hooper, Don English, Fred Wood and Al Wolff, who pulled an oar in the frosh boat. George Brownell was out for the varsity football team, and, since this is only his sophomore year, his chances of a regular berth in the near future appear very good. Baldy Avery represented the house on the yearling squad, and did fine work there. The frosh soccer squad claimed two of our men, Bob Florence and Paul Hartzsch, both of whom should soon be wearing numerals. In track, Johnnie Messersmith has been doing great work on the varsity squad, and Horace Elmer is out for the yearling outfit.

The house is also proud to announce the addition of a new member to our freshman class, Stuart Woolley of Trenton, N. J. The class now contains nine men, and is rounding out very well.

This concludes the list of the chapter's activities for the last quarter of 1933. Just at present the members are all anxiously awaiting the coming holidays, and with this thought in mind, may we wish everyone a Merry Christmas and a pleasant vacation.

Ithaca, N. Y. A. D. MERRY,
December 10, 1933 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

Now as the Christmas holidays approach we find exams, formals, and many other activities pushed into two very short weeks. Putting it mildly, we're busy as bees. Isn't everyone at this time of year?

With football over for this year, we find our basketball aspirants rushing into shape at practise every night. Our Ronnie Phillips, captain and member of the varsity since his frosh year, is still the sole contender for the pivot position this year. Also we have Gene Thompson, last year's frosh team, working along with Rus Wynan on the varsity squad. With Paul Costello scrubbing the sport, our basketball delegation is complete. May they all have success.

Late in October we opened the fall social program by having our Mother's Club, better known as "The Fireside Club," hold a basket supper at the chapter house which offered the opportunity of meeting many Mothers and Fathers. Then we held a very successful Father's Day—the Penn State game in the afternoon and dinner at the

house in the evening. We held a gang date with the Alpha Phi's early in November which was followed by a "going-home hop." After the Thanksgiving vacation there were two more gang dates, with the Kappa's and the Gamma Phi's.

Our Christmas formal will finish up the season. It is only fitting to say that our social chairman, Swede Svenson, deserves much credit for such a successful season as does Sterling Mitchell, who was recently appointed chairman of the house committee and by the way, is a member of Theta Tau, professional engineering society. We missed this announcement in our last letter.

Among our many visitors during the past month were Dab Williams; F. M. Lundstrom, Archon of the First District, and Buddy Rogers of stage and screen fame. During the week that he was in Syracuse, he paid a visit to the alumni at their weekly club luncheon and was a guest at dinner at the chapter house. He also attended the Kappa gang date with the boys.

We are always happy to have visitors and our invitation to one and all is ever extended. Drop in and talk with us by the fire—we want to know you.

Syracuse, N. Y. STEPHEN V. WILLIAMS,
December 10, 1933 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

Nine men were initiated into New York Gamma on Friday evening, December 8th, following a silent supper. They are: Paul W. Millelot Jr., West Orange, N. J.; John J. Barron, Trenton, N. J.; Robert Goodlow, Hackensack, N. J.; William H. Pavitt Jr., Yonkers, N. Y.; Blake Keneally, New York City; Warren B. Walker, Portland, Ore.; Donald P. Whitaker, Millville, N. J.; Carl M. Relyea, Hudson, N. Y., and Wallace I. Hough, New York City. All were pledged in October with the exception of Keneally, who came in last year.

Others who were pledged this fall but who have not been initiated are John C. Ingram, Nyack, N. Y.; Bentley Haines, Philadelphia, Pa.; Calvin A. Gongwer, Tacoma, Wash.; Norbert Whitaker, Millville, N. J., and Robert A. Koenig, New York City.

Eddie Brominski has been elected co-captain of Columbia's Rose Bowl football team for next year. He will play against Stanford in Pasadena on New Year's Day as will Eddie Seaver and Graham McConnell. Bill Bouton, assistant manager of the team, also expects to make the trip.

John Backes, G. P., is busy with his duties as Varsity Show manager while Clark and Suydam, as manager and assistant manager, respectively, are handling the swimming team. Carl Relyea is in the glee club and Warren Walker is chairman of the freshman governing committee of twenty-five. Cal Gongwer is also on that committee.

Dick Rad has been elected assistant P. to aid Clark in his duties. There has been a new enthusiasm in the chapter and the brothers are all pepped up for their work. We had the most successful rushing season in years and there are now thirty-five active members of New York Gamma, which makes us the largest house on the campus.

Keneally, Redding, Mulcahy and Standerwick are out for swimming. Paul Millelot is in the University band and Ferguson, Gongwer and Barron are members of the College Club. Bob Kritzler made the Student Laundry Agency and is also on the associate business board of *Spectator*.

Dick Ferguson, who graduated last year, is in law school and Hal Lindquist and Forrest Lundstrom are in the school of business.

The chapter appreciates the efforts of its alumni in aiding us this year, especially the work of Archon Lundstrom and Lindquist in regard to rushing.

Thursday, December 14th, we are having a party in honor of the alumni and on December 16th we shall have the winter formal at the house.

Howard Martin and Bob Merritt from the chapter at Syracuse and Frank Hildebrand from Beloit are living in the house. Merritt is working downtown and Martin and Hildebrand are in school.

New York, N. Y. PAUL W. HARVEY JR.
December 10, 1933 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

Old man winter has again made his appearance in the Chenango valley bringing to the Colgate campus corresponding activities of the season. The exodus of fall, however, leaves one outstanding hangover, namely, the choice of Glen Peters to participate in the All East-All West football game played for charity in San Francisco on New Year's Day.

Getting back to winter activities we find Phi Psi running rampant in the cold weather athletics. Johnny Brooks is leading the Maroon quintet on the floor this year from a forward position with Howard LaFlamme as his running mate at the other forward

post. Pledge Brother Earl Larsen, who transferred to Colgate from Villanova last February, is expected to put up a desperate fight for a position on the team as soon as he becomes eligible. A ruling requiring every student to have completed two full semesters before playing on a varsity team has put him temporarily on the bench for the first few games.

In the tank, three of the sophomore brothers, Chan Hill, Charlie Pankow and Baird Brookhart, are practically assured of varsity swimming positions. Hill is looking excellent in the longer swims, while Pankow, holder of the school backstroke record, is swimming that event and the relay. Brookhart, despite a severe ankle injury, is the outstanding diver on the squad. Pledge Brother Paul Keeler distinguished himself the other day by knocking two-fifths of a second off the pool record for the 100-yard swim.

In other winter sports we find Ned Pumphrey fighting for a position on the hockey team as it is about to embark on a stiff fifteen game schedule. Jimmie E. Jones, who had the center position practically cinched, has been forced to discontinue hockey because of illness. In the gym we find Jack Fox, captain of the Maroon runners, and Herb Ferris working out to get into condition for the forthcoming indoor track meets.

The New York Epsilon Chapter is proud to announce the initiation of five new brothers, John C. Hill '36, Athol, Mass.; Wm. H. Mainwaring '36, Wilkesbarre, Pa.; Fredrick Lynch '36, Yonkers, N. Y.; Roger Cook '36, Kenmore, N. Y., and Dan B. Chaffee '35, Newark, N. Y. We are sure that the Fraternity can be proud to have these men enrolled in its ranks.

The one social function of the fall, the Fall House Party, was run off in A1 shape by Jimmie Jones and the members of his entertainment committee. The music for dancing was furnished by the Barbary Coast Orchestra, a Dartmouth organization, reported as being one of the outstanding intercollegiate dance orchestras in the business.

We have been honored twice this fall by distinguished visitors. First by the visit of Brothers Dab and Army Williams and again last week by Brother Forrest Lundstrom, Archon of this District. We feel honored to have been able to entertain these guests and hope our hospitality may be extended to many other brothers.

Hamilton, N. Y. HENRY W. HOPWOOD,

December 5, 1933

Correspondent

DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

With the furious wintry blast sweeping down from the vast foothills of the Appalachian range, driving through the Valley of the Buffalo, activities of another fall season have been brought to a close and the embryo of what appears to be one of Gamma's most successful indoor seasons begins to evoke the sons of the Bison.

But before delving into the realm of this inside stuff, why not casually remind our readers of that hard fighting gridiron herd which so spectacularly completed a season of seven wins masking only two defeats. The last round up of the season brought a landslide win over the Prexies (better luck to you next time, Pennsylvania Alpha) with the superb playing of linemen Pethick and Moir and back Raymaley finishing their initial year on the Bucknell varsity.

Now to cast the athletic spotlight toward the intramurals. We can't offer too much of an excuse when saying that a negligent intramural board cost Gamma the chance of a possible soccer cup last fall. However, the spirit goes on under the leadership of Rodgers, Fendrich, Richards and a host of other promising basketballers. Gamma's thirst for a championship may be appeased. Much credit to the boys for their endless practising and great condition.

Intramural wrestling appears at Bucknell for what we recall the first time this winter and indications point to the fact that Tarzan Raymaley will have a field of cohorts to accompany him on the mat. Intramural boxing, however, has the edge with many veteran mittsters ready to heed the call.

Speaking about the boxing season leads us to invite your inspection of Bob Pethick who holds down the varsity heavyweight berth. Pethick is a boxing letterman as well as a wearer of the "B" in football.

Needless to say, the Bison basketballers miss the greatness of Red MacKenzie whose stellar work won many a close fray last year. But Pledge Neeffe has the duplicating possibilities.

What, with mid-semester grades recalling days of too much meditation or shall we say football fever, scholarship calls for seriousness and, of course, "burning the oil." Fully realizing that our present status is rather low the effort to raise it seems to be the criterion and Gamma wishes for a wealth of benefit from its extensive scholarship drive.

To scan the field of other campus endeavors requires the eyes of endurance, the patience of a Mendel, and the boastfulness of a Long. Having neither, we shall expostulate on a few remembered by chance beginning with G. P. McCay, now a member of Pi Sigma Alpha and the Druids. Also Druids are Fendrich and Reid. Cap and Dagger boasts of Erdman (recently initiated into Theta Alpha Phi), Huus, Swackhammer, Quinby and Pledge Thomas.

Alpha Chi Sigma, chemical fraternity, claims J. Richards and Wordrap. Gier and D. Richards have been pledged.

Student Faculty Congress functions with junior representative Lewis and sophomore class representative Huus; whereas reporters Vogel and Pledge Cameron fill the columns of the *Bucknellian*. Curley and Waller represent Gamma on the *L'Agenda* staff. Wood and More recently traveled through New York with the glee club.

The pledging of Walter Bird, Trenton, N. J., brings the ranks of the neophytes to fourteen. Pledge Bird is a member of the frosh Y. M. C. A. cabinet.

Social seasons at Gamma are always in order and at present extensive plans have been made to welcome Brother Paul Althouse, noted Metropolitan tenor, back to the portals. Following the reception tendered Brother Althouse, the annual Christmas dance will feature "Maestro" Hoffman and his Greats.

For the second successive year the active chapter is to be the guests of Mr. and Mrs. J. T. More at a dinner directly before the Christmas holidays.

Lewisburg, Pa. HEBER W. YOUNGKEN JR.,
December 9, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Football season is over, and Pennsylvania Epsilon is glad to say that it has four men receiving the coveted "G." They are: Tony Kozma, captain; John Cico, Joe Bredbenner and Al Hall. Coach Smith and his freshman team which includes three pledges, Cook, Norley and Embick, terminated a successful season by trimming the Dickinson yearlings. We are now looking forward to a good representation on the basketball team, for Morris, McMillan, Kozma and Pledge Brother Cico are already getting in shape.

Because of late rushing we were not able to announce the names of two pledges in the last issue of *The Shield*. Ramsay Jones and Richard Fink, both from Littlestown, Pa., were recently welcomed as pledges.

The scholarship committee has been functioning diligently and effectively, directing study periods, taking a great deal of interest in the pledges and enforcing upon the minds of both brothers and pledges the value of good scholarship. After examining the mid-semester grades of our pledges we are confidently looking forward to initiating all of them at the close of the current semester.

Pennsylvania Epsilon has again set a precedent on the Gettysburg campus by completely revising the "Hell Week" program. Our young neophytes are no longer asked to assume the angle and "take it." We have replaced this old system with a new program which consists mainly of constructive work around the chapter house and the campus.

We all expect to have a gay time at the Christmas Formal and Pledge dances which will be held at the chapter house on December 8th and 9th, respectively. These dances will be the first to be held at the chapter house since last February when it was decided for us that we cancel all dates on our social calendar for the remainder of that semester. However, resuming activities along this line, we all welcomed Brother Emerson Gill and his orchestra to the chapter house and the campus when, a short time ago, Brother Gill was chosen to play at the Pan-Hellenic dance and the Military Ball.

As usual, Phi Psis are scouring the activities field on the Gettysburg campus. Jacobs is cadet major of the R. O. T. C.; president of the Student Council, and president of Alpha Psi Epsilon. Calvert is attaining fame for his leading characterizations with the dramatic club of which he is vice-president; Barron and Pledges Campbell and Compton also act. Heckert is a sports editor on the campus weekly paper. Weary was chairman of the Military Ball Committee. Because of lack of time (?), we'll continue with activities in the next issue.

If you are ever in the vicinity of Gettysburg (one never can tell), drop in and we'll all join in a few verses of "The Bottle Song of Freedom."

Gettysburg, Pa. JOHN R. VISCO,
December 6, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

As the one hundred-and-fiftieth year of Dickinson's history is passing, the seventy-fifth anniversary of Pennsylvania Zeta is approaching.

Dickinson College, twelfth oldest college in the United States, and last of the Colo-

nial colleges, recently brought to a close the Sesquicentennial Celebration. Although the college was named after John Dickinson, the author of *Letters from a Pennsylvania Farmer*, who was Governor of Delaware in 1781 and Governor of Pennsylvania from 1782-85, its real founder was Dr. Benjamin Rush, a signer of the Declaration of Independence, Surgeon-General of the Revolutionary Army and a distinguished physician and scholar of Philadelphia. Dr. Rush was encouraged by James Wilson, also a signer of the Declaration of Independence, and by appointment of President Washington, a justice of the Supreme Court of the United States from 1789-98.

Dickinson College was chartered by the Legislature of Pennsylvania on September 9, 1783, the year in which Great Britain acknowledged American independence. Its first class graduated four years later in July, 1787, while the Constitutional Convention was in session in Philadelphia. The charter provides that no person "either as principal, professor, or pupil, can be refused admittance for his conscientious persuasion in matters of religion." This provision has remained unchanged.

In 1799 the college purchased from Thomas and John Penn eight acres of land on which a college building was erected. As it neared completion, it was destroyed by fire, and on its site was built in 1804 the present West College, designed by Benjamin H. Latrobe, architect of the National Capitol at Washington.

The college at present has a faculty of forty and for some years has had an enrollment of between 550 and 600, the maximum set by the Board of Trustees. To the original eight acres purchased from the Penns have been added several tracts of land adjacent to the campus, on which buildings have since been erected, as well as a large athletic field. Within the last year the college has purchased an eleven-acre tract of land near the campus. The endowment of the college totals \$1,027,000, and the value of the grounds, buildings and equipment is more than a million dollars.

The history of Pennsylvania Zeta has been linked with that of Dickinson for seventy-five years, for in 1859, Thomas Chamberlain, Pa. Gamma '55, installed the Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity by the initiation of J. Howard Beckwith and W. Fish Townsend. This chapter was the result of the tireless efforts of that Grand Old Greek, Tom Campbell, Pa. Alpha '53, whose roving eyes rested on the Dickinson campus, and influenced him to plant a new chapter here.

The first five months of the Chapter's life were full of peril. It was dangerous to be

known as a fraternity man and equally as dangerous for a number of men to be apprehended in a meeting of a secret society. J. Adair Hermann, '99, says, "I remember hearing my father say 'When fraternity night came around and the hour of meeting arrived, we would leave our coat-collars turned up and our hats turned down, afraid of our very shadows, lest some one see us and put an end to our fraternity which we all were beginning to love so well. In our meetings, a strict watch was kept and when we had adjourned, we would quietly and secretly return to college.'"

When the Spring came, the brothers boldly appeared with their shields, and when the faculty saw that the outstanding men of the college were in the group, it yielded to the wishes of the students and never since has the faculty stood in the way of the life of a fraternity.

In March of 1904, Zeta became the proud possessor of a chapter house, located across from the campus. The property was acquired through the splendid efforts of the Chapter House Alumni Association, composed of Bros. Morgan, Evans, Herman and Bosler, for the sum of \$8,000. Ten years ago, the house was enlarged and completely remodeled.

Pennsylvania Zeta is proud to have as a brother Dr. James Henry Morgan who has been active on the campus for more than fifty years. Brother Morgan was President of Dickinson from 1914-28 and has been twice recalled from retirement, serving as President, 1931-32 and now, as result of the resignation of Dr. Waugh, is active President. Dr. Morgan has acted on the Alumni Association many years, and is always sincerely interested in the welfare of the Fraternity.

In the Academic Procession which was a part of the Sesquicentennial Celebration in October of this year and led by Dr. Morgan were Dr. M. P. Sellers, recently Dean of Dickinson; Dr. Joseph H. Apple, President of Hood College, and Dr. Milton Conover, professor of sociology, Yale University, all Phi Psis.

Carlisle, Pa.

JOHN W. MOLE,

December 10, 1933

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

Football season has closed and as a result five Penn Etans are displaying varsity letters. They are: Weller, Butler, Apple, Willman and Cannon. Cannon was elected co-captain for next season. While on the

subject, our interfraternity football team placed second in the league.

Many of the brothers have been visiting since the last letter. Some went to Pennsylvania Lambda and others to Virginia Alpha. There were brought back to the college on the hill many tales of new and exciting happenings at other schools and many new ideas of which good use can be made. We want to express our thanks to these chapters for their hospitality. They were certainly excellent hosts.

The house is now buzzing with plans for the fast approaching Christmas formal. It is one of those things which doesn't happen often so it is bound to be one of the best.

Robert B. Nelson Jr., the Archon of our district, dropped in to check up on the condition of everything in general. He left some valuable suggestions on ways and means of making the house an even better one. Hope the next time he can stay a little longer as his visit was very much appreciated.

The Green Room Club, ably managed by Longenecker and assisted by Harvey and Stauffer, began the season with *Whistling in the Dark*. Prominent in the cast were Brandt and Pennypacker.

In connection with the winter sports many Phi Psis have gone in for that ancient and strenuous sport of wrestling. You will find Schnitzer and Holbrook and Pledges Sola, Frailey and Lambert diligently acquiring mat burns and cauliflower ears every afternoon in the gym.

Well as all good things must come to an end so does this letter. Not insinuating that this is one of these good things but at least it is coming to an end and that is one of the qualities of said good things.

Although a little belated we extend our heartiest wishes to you all for a Merry Christmas and an equally Joyous New Year.

Lancaster, Pa. JOHN McCLELLAN DAVIS,
December 8, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

After a prolonged rushing season Pennsylvania Theta is proud to announce the pledging of eight fine men, six freshmen and two sophomores. The freshmen are Jack Stockman, Montclair, N. J.; Robert Saunders, Maplewood, N. J.; Herbert Fulton, Haddonfield, N. J.; Lambert Purcell, Reading; Elwood Jones, Hazleton, and Charles Vrtacek, Staten Island, N. Y. The sopho-

mores are Jack Whitman, Scranton, and Edward Loeb, Westfield, N. J.

Unfortunately for us this is a football issue of *The Shield* so we shall have to take a back seat because there is only one Phi Psi football man at Lafayette. Pledge Jim Siegel has been a letterman on the maroon varsity for three years.

Phi Psis have been very active in intramural sports this year. We placed second in the crosscountry meet and we are still going strong in touch football. We were first in our league and hope to win the intramural championship. The swimming season is approaching and the brothers have already started to practise with the intention of winning a third consecutive championship. We shall have to get along without the services of Quiney and Sproule, last year's mainstays who are now on the varsity.

Charlie Shipman, Jim Reinhart and Skip Richards represented the chapter in intercollegiate athletics this year by their stellar work on the soccer field. The first two were awarded letters.

At present all the brothers are as busy as the proverbial bees preparing for our biggest social event of the year. Our annual Christmas dinner-dance is going to be held on Saturday, December 9th and promises to be a novel affair. Elaborate preparations are being made and Brother Eddie Provost has his band all tuned up and ready to give us some red hot dance music.

Before closing I think a word should be said about scholarship. Pennsylvania Theta pulled itself from the cellar to ninth place last term but we haven't stopped climbing. The grades came out last week and on the whole are encouraging.

Don't forget that you are always welcome at the chapter house whenever you are in the vicinity of Easton. All the brothers want to get better acquainted with the alumni.

Easton, Pa. J. EDWARD PROVOST,
December 6, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

November gone—Thanksgiving gone—football gone—almost half a year gone—and now to write about them. To a senior, a plight such as this is bad enough to just think about, much less write about. In fact, such a plight is enough to make one grow non-committal in attitude and somewhat

close-mouthed in speech. In absolute reverse, however, events of such a nature have been occurring in and about Iota as to almost force this writer into being voluminous. However, if youse guys will bear along, an attempt at a happy medium will be made.

With the Cornell game, a sad, sad hour for Penn, came the usual influx of alumni. It was a great time for the chapter and it was a great pleasure to see such a great number of old Phi Psis. We hope that one and all will soon again return, and not wait until next Thanksgiving to do so. Incidentally, during rushing season, in the first weeks of February, would be a good time to return, and we hope that as many will do so as can afford the time.

On the evening of the seventeenth the chapter held its Fall Formal. The entire occasion was marked as a great success even by those who did so much in the line of moving furniture, lifting doors, waxing floors, etc. Pete Jaffe did the job of managing and handled it with great ability. Herm Zettler was Pete's assistant and also performed nobly.

Inasmuch as this issue of *The Shield* is one to give the football men the honor they deserve, it is with humble apologies that we cannot offer any pictures of our players. Nevertheless, Norm Beers and Cliff Stanford were in there every day trying, and should therefore be given due credit for their efforts. Little Joe Johnston should also be given credit for his work in being out for manager of the team.

In other activities our sophomore class is taking a large part. Pete Jaffe for crew manager, Dave Danker in wrestling, Herm Zettler in crew, Ward West in soccer, Jim Veeder for manager of Mask and Wig, Dirney Dimberger for track manager and Len Merrill for *Wharton News*, are just illustrations. Some bunch of sophomores, eh?

Intramural football ended with the house team in high spirits but in low standing. The spirit counts much though, so it can be expected that next year the team will fare better. However, basketball being now in order, a team is organized and practised, awaiting beginning skirmishes.

The chapter has at this time the great pleasure of announcing the affiliation of Paul Wonacott from Oklahoma Alpha, and the initiation of Willard Blanchard of Highland Park, Ill.

In closing, the chapter wishes to extend Yule-Tide greetings and wishes for a successful New Year to one and all.

Philadelphia, Pa. FREDERIC G. SCHWEITZER,
December 5, 1933 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Pennsylvania Kappa's chief interest at present is the initiation of our pledges December 13th, and which, by the time this letter appears in print, will be a matter of history.

While the caliber of a man can not always be determined by the list of his activities, the record our sixteen pledges have made at college says much for their potency. The pledges have been studying hard in order to be eligible for initiation, and in the case of Fowler, Kirn, Macy, Prentice, Rockwell and Spaulding, to retain possession of the six out of seven major scholarships offered to freshmen. However, all have found time for activity on the campus as well. On the soccer field, Hollowell, Schroeder and Wood have landed regular positions on the Jayvee team, and Barclay, Fowler and Macy are members of the first-string freshman eleven. Dick Worth has seen action in several varsity football games, while Prentice was a mainstay of the frosh team. As basketball gets under way, Hollowell is fighting for a varsity forward position, while Turner and Macy are playing on the jayvee squad. Fowler has led the college band, in which Macy and Young tooted and blared; Wood is on the *Phoenix* staff, and latest reports indicate that he's all set for the editorship, only three years away.

Lest the impression be gained that the chapter itself is merely sitting back and watching its babies learning to walk, I might add that in the line of athletics, Prest, McCormack and Kennedy have been playing varsity football, Caldwell and Moore have just completed their third and last year on the soccer team, at right half and goal, respectively, and Fisher has been a valuable forward line sub. Prest has assured himself of a position on the basketball team, and Hadley and Wray are working hard for varsity jerseys. And just to round it out, McCormack, Garrison and Rice are regulars on the swimming team, which, incidentally, is coached by Brother Parrish, '30.

Cadigan played a leading part in *Ten Nights in a Bar-Room*, which was so successfully presented by the Little Theatre Club. Hicks and Harris were in charge of staging and lighting. Bradbury still holds out hope of preceding Pledge-brother Wood as editor of the *Phoenix*. The Men's Chorus, the Glee Club . . . well, in short, almost every activity on the campus . . . has a Phi Psi in it somewhere. But enough bragging from Pennsylvania Kappa. . . . To

any and all of the brothers—"Come up some time!"

Swarthmore, Pa. ROBERT C. TURNER,
December 7, 1933 Correspondent

MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

Delighted to see another issue of *The Shield* . . . the November number, with Maryland Alpha's letter in it, has taken an obscure place on the shelf, thank God! Perhaps the brothers here will forget my whimsical versification essayed in yon issue, now that they've a new one to play with! I hope so . . . Ogden Nash and I don't seem to be appreciated in these parts. . . . All right, dear brothers, it was lousy!

My, do we have students here in Maryland Alpha! When informal warning time rolled around, three of the brothers found themselves flunking French, one or two wriggled helplessly under the heavy foot of science, and the school of engineering dealt rather harshly with a few. But don't get a wrong impression—oh, please! Some of us—honest!—some of us passed everything! Ain't it grand?

Football! A smooth field crisp with late autumn frost—men of iron (and baser metals) facing each other across the pigskin oval—the stands ringing with lusty, swelling cheers from eager, excited spectators (two boys and a dog). Notre Dame versus Navy? No, bigger and better than that—the Annual Gridiron Clash 'twixt Phi Kappa Psi and Alpha Delta Phi! For many thrilling minutes the mighty battle raged—the ball went up the field, then down; up and down, up and down, up . . . anyhow, you get the idea . . . passes were pitched with bewildering brilliance—tricky tackles—perplexing punts. In the last play, the ADs made a touchdown; final score: Opponents 6, Phi Psi 0. But did the Alpha Deltas win that game? Oh, no!—for whereas our doughty boys suffered but one sprained ankle, the Blue Bloods went home with 2 broken fingers and 1 black eye. A great Phi Psi victory!

Turning our attention to more manly sports, we note with pleasure that Maryland Alpha boasts of a fine bowling team. (No kidding, there is an interfraternity bowling league!) Captained by Brother Hartman, the sturdy ball-heavers venture forth each Wednesday to fight for glory at the Bowling Center. Rival fraternities find a mean man in Hartman. With a modest blush he admits: "I could've showed Rip Van Winkle a thing or two when he bowled

against them dwarfs up thar in the Catskills."

With winter sports season under way, Chancellor finds himself among the regulars on the basketball team. Hazlett is working up to a regular position as breaststroker with the JHU mermen. Chancellor, let it be known, is receiving congratulations for his election to ODK. He surely deserved it (among the few elected who *did*, as a matter of fact): member of Student Council, Pres. of A. A., basketball and track teams, Capt. of Rifle, member of Scabbard and Blade.

Scott, our handsome G. P., is becoming quite a figure on the Hopkins campus—no, no pun intended, though he *does* have a lovely torso! Yes, John's getting there. Asked for the secret of his success, he stated: "Get to know the right people, and when you know them, shake them warmly by the hand."—All kidding aside, though, John is one boy we want to see go far, a natural leader. How he can bang that gavel at meetings!—And incidentally, it is rumored that he and B . . . are "that way." Well, you know what the song-writers say!

Delevett dolls up each Saturday night and offers his services to the goddess Terpsichore . . . in more plebeian terms, he's on the Cotillion Board. Magill finds himself up to the neck in grease paint most of the time; and when not treading the theatrical boards, or strolling down the Rialto, he finds a few spare minutes to devote to his duties as associate editor of the *Black and Blue Jay*. Follmer helps to manage the affairs of the campus—in particular, the "Hullabaloo" and "Barnstormers." Among the "litachoor lovers" of our fair Temple of Learning are Follmer, McCabe and Scott—members of the Tudor and Stewart Club. They serve delicious tea there.

A word about one of our most popular brothers—"Judge" O'Dunne. One might think that his heavy duties as steward and chairman of the entertainment committee would keep him steeped in clouds of gloom—but not so. He has our vote for the most humorous in school. His daily quip at luncheon is a ceremony sacred to Maryland Alpha.

Alumni Notes: the class of '33. Erskine, Kump and Shugerman are in med school—Cornwell, McCabe and Miller are studying law—McDorman is going to be a great oil magnate some day; he wants to know all the ropes first, however, so at present he's working in a gas station. "I'm democratic," he says—Triplett until quite recently has been teaching school. Incidentally, at graduation last June, Bill received the greatest honor the University can confer

upon a student: the Barton cup, symbolic of outstanding leadership and character. "Voila un homme."—Davis strolled into the house one day whistling "Turkey in the Straw," and calmly announced that he had become a gentleman farmer. "Crops is good," says our Charlie.

And with a little expression of holiday wishes for your well-being, Maryland Alpha takes its bow:

Now that Repeal
Is here, we feel
Your Christmas should make
For joy and laughter;
But for your weal,
May *you* not feel
Like hell when you wake
The morning after!

The season's greetings to you all, and may your champagne bubble brightly!

Baltimore, Md. THOMAS NELSON MAGILL,
December 9, 1933 *Correspondent*

VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

Once more the old A. G. takes pen in hand and sets out in what he knows is a hopeless attempt to describe the most enjoyable part of the school year, three months crowded with football, football, more football, innumerable parties, a few dances, several girls, and, of course (this for the benefit of our skeptical, and perhaps a little jealous, brothers of Maryland Alpha), regular sessions on the books until the small hours. As for football, it was a three-months not altogether successful; as for the rest, most successful. While we are on the subject of football, Virginia Alpha would like to thank the brothers of Ohio Delta for their kind invitation on the occasion of the Virginia-Ohio State game, and those of Virginia Beta for their cordiality on November 11th. As for the games themselves, the less said, the better. All we can say is—wait until boxing season.

Initiation was held October 26th, and a good time was had by all, particularly by the nine sterling lads who were inducted into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi at that time, and, we hope, by the fathers of two who were present to see their sons initiated. At the banquet following, these two gentlemen, Brothers G. F. Endsley, W. Va. Alpha '04, and J. W. Watling, Mich. Alpha '00, spoke a few kind words for our amusement and edification, as did Brothers Morrison and Loving, alumni of not-so-long standing, and of course, Brothers Boyd and Eager, without whom initiation would just not be initiation.

Football games brought back many of the brothers of years past. Brothers Tunstall Adams, Rob Stone, Charlie McCoy, Page Dame, Fred Bush and Ned Parrish dropped in during the fall. Garrett, Woods, Robertson, Lunsford and Half-brother Pitzer made themselves especially apparent at Homecoming, October 28th. Lunsford, Robertson and Garrett appeared again on November 18th for the V. P. I. game. Garrett appeared again on November 24th for no reason at all. We hope to have Kirk Lunsford with us again after Christmas. It is worth mentioning that not one of the above failed to remark on the newest addition to the scenery of Albemarle County (the Heart of Historic Virginia). In case you hadn't heard of this remarkable engineering feat, it might be said by way of explanation that it is simply that delight to the heart of every Virginia Alphan, Brother Nelson's still-born brain-child, our new front yard. R. I. P.

And now that there is nothing in view but exams to darken the prospect of Christmas, a relevant maxim comes to mind, to wit: "As ye have sowed, so shall ye reap," which might easily become "as ye have not sowed, so shall ye weep." And there will be much weeping (also gnashing of teeth) from December 11th to December 21st.

We regret that all our football players were too bashful to allow their pictures to be taken for publication in *The Shield*, but perhaps for the next issue we can persuade those two assistant-managers-of-basketball par excellence, "Bull" and "Griff," Adams and Berkeley, respectively, to appear before the camera for your amusement. We were all pleased that T. I. L. K. A. took in Shep Nowlin and Ed Dandridge, that Bob Nelson was initiated into "Z," and Sug Fitz-Hugh into "Imp." (New expression for "till the cows come home": "till Sug comes out from behind that lap-board.")

And now, as his pen runs dry, the old A. G., eye-sore and weary, must bring his letter to a close—with but a few parting words. As Brother T. Nelson Magill of Maryland Alpha, that most poetic of all poets would say, in his own inimitable verse, "Wake me right early, Mother dear, for I'm to be Queen of the May, tra, la."

Charlottesville, Va. DAVID R. OWEN,
December 3, 1933 *Correspondent*

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Virginia Beta, now in the midst of pre-vacation exams and term papers, is proud and pleased to report that with one or two exceptions every brother and pledge is tak-

ing part in some campus activity. In addition we can say that our scholastic average showed a marked improvement when the last mid-semester grades appeared.

Our first letter-winner of the year was Dan Startzman whose work on the cross-country team was of the highest order. He raced in all the meets, including the Southern Conference meet, and was a steady point-winner for the Generals during the past season. Also out for some branch of athletics are Pledge Magoon, who appears to be a fixture on the freshman swimming team; Pledges Schull, Ripy, Goff, Wright and Reppelier who are out for basketball; Bowman who is out for wrestling is a contender for the 118-pound division; and Willis who is on the varsity swimming team. Those out for managerships are Pledge Eaton for basketball and Tucker who is still trying for the wrestling managership.

Casting the beady eye over the other activities, we find that Geiger, Halley, Wike and Magoon are still holding down their positions in the glee club; Laslie and Schull still slave over the paper, and Eaton and Walker have just finished a successful season managing the band. Tucker and Criss have been chosen members of the Cotillian Club; Tucker is a White Friar pledge and Fox will be initiated next week into the 13 Club.

Homecoming was a howling success this year. As was predicted in the first letter to *The Shield* by this correspondent, Washington and Lee beat Virginia, although not so impressively as it was hoped and expected they would. Over twenty-five alumni returned to set a record for this chapter in recent years. We were also glad to receive several of the brothers from Virginia Alpha who dropped in to see the game and attend the dance.

Thanksgiving dances were held last Saturday and the chapter is now counting the days until Fancy Dress which will come January 25th. Hutchings and Safford will walk in the figure all dressed up as Russian generals. Speaking of figures, we might as well add that Hill will lead the figure at the Junior Prom of our sister-institution, Randolph-Macon Women's College. Also prominent in that figure will be Walker and Geiger.

Hague, Hively and Jones of Ohio Delta dropped in to see us the other day and stayed long enough to attend the Cotillian Club dance. We wish to extend a welcome to any other brothers to drop in any time.

Lexington, Va. CHARLES L. WALKER JR.,
December 7, 1933 Correspondent

DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

Pennsylvania Alpha has turned its attention to intramural wrestling, and our first match went off with a bang. We defeated the Non-Frats by a score of twenty to fifteen in a very close and highly contested match. Nevertheless, our future in this sport looks quite favorable to me, although most of our men are inexperienced. Hanlon, who is out for the varsity wrestling team, suffered a misplaced rib in our match with the Non-Frats, and we do hope that he will be able to wrestle in the remainder of our matches, because we certainly need him. Ferguson and Pledge Brothers Barrett, Bryn, Gale and Ziegler are our other mat men. Pledge Brother Ziegler has gone out for freshman basketball, and from what I am told he has a good chance for making the team. While we are speaking of sports, we might add that we are anxiously awaiting boxing and volley ball. Since we intend to win a cup this year, each brother and pledge brother is out fighting with a determined will for old Phi Psi.

At present most of the brothers' attention is turned to the Greek Swingout, one of the largest formal dances which is held at W & J each year. No doubt the freshmen will be glad when this is over, because we have had them working most of the week in order that the house might be in good condition for our house party which is to be held this week end.

Iversen still persists returning from Pittsburgh about 11 o'clock each Sunday evening, and Burleigh never returns until Monday morning. Some time we hope that they will be able to spend the week end with us. Curt Long has managed to stay with his orchestra, but now he must go to that famous town of Indiana for his dates; I wonder why? Well, Miller Korn's brought a car back with him. What does this mean? The little girl at State College will certainly not be neglected any more. Charley Von Lunen has finally managed to grow what we might call a mustache in order that his girl might have something different to look at; Charley's "old bus" is still running. Ernie is still the student in the house, and we hope that he keeps it up. Jimmy Ferguson still spends a lot of his time in the lab. Charley is at present tutoring Bob Taylor in histology. Smitty is still helping the Betas out with their math, while Jack Hughes is still poking his pipe into my face. Well, that is that.

We were visited recently by Brother Schwenk of Tulsa, Okla., and the next time

we hope that he will be able to stay a little longer so that he could meet all the brothers. Brother Cantz of Pennsylvania Epsilon stopped in the other day. We surely hope that we shall meet some more of the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi. Our alumni have been quite active. We have received numerous visits from Brother Britton, and we hope that he will make us many more. Our homecoming was a huge success this year, and the alumni surely did turn out well; many of the alumni remarked that it was one of the largest crowds that they had ever seen turn out for homecoming.

At this time we want to thank publicly our chapter advisor, Brother Weaver, and our financial advisor, Brother Ben Mevay, for the excellent assistance they have rendered. We also want to thank Brothers Hood, Blackburn, Patton and Vance for the much needed help which they have given us. Brother Thompson, who is a student at University of Pennsylvania Medical School, stopped in the other evening. Brother Orin J. Waters is another of our frequent callers.

Again we want to extend a cordial invitation to any brothers who are in Washington or vicinity to stop in order to receive a real Phi Psi welcome.

Washington, Pa. HORACE W. BITTENBENDER,
December 7, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

The main interests of Pennsylvania Beta are still centered around athletics. This week we won the final game in intramural football against the Phi Gamma Deltas. This game marked the seventh straight victory for us and we're the only team to emerge with no defeats the entire season. Those playing were McNutt, Tamplin, Wilson, Unverzagt, G. DeArment, Hickernell, DuMars, Annett and Nagel. We are very fortunate to have the plaque this year.

In intramurals this year was the holding of the Turkey Race, a two-mile crosscountry run. Pledge Bill Wilson was first in a field of fifty and made the best time ever made on this course. The outlook for our basketball team this year is better than it has been for years.

The names of all those playing football was given in the last letter and the pictures will appear in this issue. Basketball is well represented by McKim, McNutt and Tamplin who are all regulars on the varsity. All of them have a year's experience and should be the mainstay of the team.

Our G. P., Bill Unverzagt, still takes the prize for activities. He was just initiated into Omicron Delta Kappa, is president of

Delta Sigma Rho, member of interfraternity council, debating team, Allegheny Singers, and blows trumpet in the best band in these parts.

Things are far from stagnant socially. We sort of set the pace with our pledge dance and followed with a "radio" party a week later. At present we are planning a formal that will be better than any ever had before; the date is set for January 5th.

We are having a smoker for Sigma Alpha Epsilon this week. It might be added that we are maintaining our position as being the leaders in promoting good feeling among fraternities on the campus.

Robert S. Bates, Pa. Beta '29, married Margret Herr at her home in Ben Avon, Pa., on November 25th. Mrs. Herr graduated from Allegheny in '32; she is a member of Kappa Alpha Theta.

The chapter was glad to learn of four men planning to return to school next semester, Truman and Kime and Pledges Dickinson and Turner.

Miller represented Allegheny at the American Physical Society in Cincinnati during Thanksgiving vacation. Frank is an assistant in the physics lab and has been doing notable research work this year.

Hickernell and Pledge DeArment are at work on the chapter paper which they intend to distribute after Christmas vacation. The chapter is indebted to them for the fine work they are doing in printing a creditable paper.

We are indebted to Bat Tamplin for a venison dinner this week. Tamplin "got" a deer during vacation and had it sent to the house.

We welcome all Phi Psis to drop in and test the good work of our commissary, Fishel. We will be glad of the opportunity to entertain any Phi Psi who will stop in to see us.

Meadville, Pa.

December 5, 1933

WM. NAGEL,

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

As we swing into the final month of the first semester, the brothers of Pennsylvania Lambda are working hard to improve the chapter's scholarship standing, which last semester was thirtieth among the fifty-four fraternities here.

However, campus recognition is being just as eagerly sought after and acquired as scholarship. Jim Watson has been initiated into Purple Quill, honorary literary society, and Ken Hoffman and John Brutzman were

bid to Sigma Delta Chi, professional journalism fraternity.

As first assistant boxing manager, Johnny Houck is working daily with the Lion mittmen, and Frank Allebach, Carl Bechdel, Jack Barnes and Paul Tonks are campaigning for positions as assistant managers in wrestling, fencing, gym and basketball, respectively.

Dave Thomas is beginning the training grind for his third year on the varsity basketball squad, and Pledge George Robinson has secured a place on the swimming team. Pledges Jack Mimford and Joe Neeley are also working on the fencing squad. Pledges Bill Terry and Perry Walper are working out with the freshman wrestlers.

Houseparty this fall was a great success. About sixty couples enjoyed the music of Nick Nichols' band. Due credit for the finesse with which the affair was handled must be given to Social Chairman Houck and his committee.

As the winter athletic schedules open, Pennsylvania Lambda invites all brothers who may visit Penn State during this season to drop in and visit our chapter. May we see you all?

State College, Pa. JOHN A. BRUTZMAN,
December 5, 1933 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA MU

Carnegie Institute of Technology

Week-ends may come and week-ends may go, but school days seem to go on forever. Nearly every one is hard at work these days studying for mid-semester exams. It is surprising how unappetizing a delicious turkey can be on Thanksgiving if one doesn't get some good marks now. There ought to be a law against turkey and exams coming at the same time, and as Chaffee of Pennsylvania Iota would say, "they don't mix!"

Carnegie has had a very successful football season to date and among those most responsible for this are Cliff Dolaway, Lee Nutter and Al Schmidt. In other activities we find that Russ Dorrell has been bid to Eta Kappa Nu, electrical engineering honorary. Chuck Gable has been bid to Scarab, national honorary architectural fraternity.

Ross, Kennedy, Potter and Schai traveled down to the Nation's Capital to witness the Tech team practise legalized assault and battery with the football team of Georgetown University. The trip was very uneventful except for a party every night while there, Ross and Kennedy almost freezing to death due to rumble-seating, making several complete revolutions around an axis perpendicular to the roof on the icy mountain roads, colliding with Farmer Blansett's cow, not forgetting to mention getting

caught in as nice a riot as ever graced a football field after a game.

We have adopted a mascot. It is a German Police pup (we think). It has only sixteen names as each man at the house calls him differently. Of course, it is unnecessary to name him, as the only time he seems to pay any attention to any person is when that person has food to offer him. We may name him John Woods Garden—he just loves to sleep!

We are right in the midst of rushing and hope to be successful in pledging a good class of freshmen. To date we have put the button on five men and still going strong. Those pledged to date are: Verne Rumpff, Flushing, N. Y.; Jim McConnell, Houston, Pa.; Eugene Holland, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Homer Hull, Willoughby, Ohio; and Spencer Brittain Jr., Crafton, Pa. An idea of how hard the sledding is can be gathered when one considers that twenty fraternities are rushing eighty-five eligible men.

Pennsylvania Mu wishes to thank the alumni who helped us start the year with much good advice and timely help, especially John L. Porter, Spencer Brittain, Harry A. Yates and Walter Reimoehl.

The house is preparing for intramural basketball. We have almost the same team we had last year. At that time we came very near the top only to lose the "easy" games after "taking" the hard ones.

We are glad to announce the initiation of John Arthur Kennedy into the chapter and the Fraternity. We are sure he will make a loyal and helpful Phi Psi.

Kruse, the old man of the mountain or somepin, is still with us studying until 3 a.m. doing one mechanics problem, just to show that it can be done. He is an advocate of the twenty-and-four plan—twenty hours of wakefulness and four of sleep—just a case of "Kruse and Edison." We were glad to see Lawrence Orrill, Marsh Gare, T. W. Smith, Boyd C. Dennison, Paul Stinchfield, Bob McCleod, R. F. Ambrose and Sam B. Ross among the alumni who visited us this fall.

The chapter is again fortunate in having for their faculty advisor a "swell fellow," Dr. Bartow Griffiss, Md. Alpha '16. Making us equally fortunate is the good news of having Spencer Brittain as alumni advisor.

Bill Johnston, the boy artist, has been awarded several contracts to paint wall murals in several of the better known clubs in Pittsburgh. He has not been too busy, however, to carry on his share of house activities.

We are looking forward to the big drive to the final exams, but we will never be too busy to make it impossible to welcome any brother who may honor us with a visit when in this vicinity.

Pittsburgh, Pa. ARTHUR S. SCHAI,
December 10, 1933 *Correspondent*

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

After the last letter to *The Shield* was written, it appeared that this correspondent's complete stock of knowledge had been put in one letter. It even seemed better to save some of the news until this issue when it really wasn't news just so the letter would look nice and long. But then being new at the game, I hadn't reckoned with the abilities and energy of the brothers. This brother for one didn't realize until he took over the A. G. job just what versatile fellows he had to write about. It seems that considerable has happened and that just as much is going to happen in the next two months.

We have just finished reviewing the last of the Thanksgiving turkey (we hope we never see another, at least not till Christmas), and so in the clear, cold light of a December morning, which is neither clear nor particularly cold, we may go over our football season. West Virginia, playing her "suicide schedule" of eleven games against the most formidable opponents of the East and Middle West, won three, tied three, and lost five. In no engagement was the team badly beaten. In the last issue of *The Shield* the hope was expressed that Benny Thomas was going to make the Pitt Panther behave. Well, one man or even the whole team wasn't enough to stop the Pitt steam roller, but Benny put on one fine performance. So good, in fact, that the Pitt varsity gave him a place at halfback on their first All-Opponent eleven. Benny was initiated into Mountain, highest men's honorary, December 1st. Benny is a junior and was consequently extended quite an honor in being chosen by an organization that usually elects seniors or graduates.

The old spirit of rivalry of the Thanksgiving Day game with W. & J. was renewed this year with decorated fraternity houses and fraternity and sorority floats. Henry Schrader, Dick Currence and Benny Thomas served on the Homecoming committee in planning for the celebration. The boys worked with a will for a week on the plans for decoration and succeeded in walking away with the first prize and the big cup offered by Sphinx, senior honorary. We had a dandy float, too, but then we couldn't win two prizes. Ike and Brud Maxwell said they had a great time chasing the pigs that escaped from the float, even if they didn't get a loving cup. Report hath it that they sent their clothes to the cleaners after the episode.

Brud Maxwell got out his second chapter news letter of the year just before the Thanksgiving holidays announcing the plans

for Turkey Day and inviting the alumni to a buffet luncheon before the game. Despite the fact that the weather prospect was rather dreary, some sixty people partook of an exceptionally good repast and the day was thoroughly enjoyed. A part of the enjoyment was due to the fact that we took W. & J. in a very close game 7-2.

This fall saw the inauguration of an annual football game with the Phi Kappa Sigmas. Numerous brothers distinguished themselves with the scars of battle. We hung one on the Phi Kaps, 6-0. The boys came mighty close to scoring on several occasions, but couldn't seem to break loose one of the speed demon backs.

Indoor track is getting under way through the supervision of manager Ike Maxwell. Yes, indeed, the coach helps now and then. Ike told the boys of Spiked Shoe just how good he was at pitching hay down on his farm. After listening to him with open mouths, they just had to take him into the organization. He has even got a couple of us fellers talked into coming down next summer and breaking a couple of fork handles for him.

The Wachtel twins, Bud and Bill, are among the candidates for the hurdles. Those long legs ought to go pretty fast if they don't get tangled in a hurdle. Pledge Arch Wilson, another of the boys built the long way, seems just about the best high jumper at the Field House.

Brud Maxwell, Mac Wilson, the Wachtels, and cute li'l Andy Blair, were chosen this fall by Torch and Serpent, sophomore honorary. Gil Kelly was pledged by Chi Sigma Delta, honorary economics, and by Scabbard and Blade. Gil is a sergeant in the corps of cadets along with Port Morgan and Brud Maxwell. Buck Cracraft, who is also a member of Scabbard and Blade, was promoted to the post of First Lieutenant in November.

Phi Psi has at present three members, H. H. Rose Jr., Lut Maclin and Sam Clark, in the Forum, student-faculty discussion group.

We take particular pleasure in announcing that Pledge Rip Downs was initiated into Phi Beta Kappa on December 4th. He was one of seven chosen at the fall election, one-third of the total group to be elected during the year. Rip has been on the Honor Roll for six semesters. He was also initiated into Sigma Pi Sigma, honorary physics.

Emerson Gill, Ohio Delta '22, brought the best orchestra we have seen for some time down to play for the first Pan-Hellenic. We enjoyed his brief visit at the house very much and were sorry that he couldn't stay over for our informal dance the next evening.

Plans are already under way for initiation the middle of February. The pledges as a

whole have remarkably good averages and we are expecting to initiate the largest class of the last five years.

It is with a deep regret and feeling of loss that we mention the death of James Lewis Caldwell on November 2, 1933. Brother Caldwell was one of our alumni in whom we relied greatly for friendship and counsel.

There were a lot of interesting letters in the last issue of *The Shield*.^{*} We were particularly impressed by the records of the members of Indiana Delta and Pennsylvania Lambda. Walt Murphy's writing for Mississippi Alpha was highly entertaining, and that poetry from Nelse Magill's pen at Maryland Alpha was mighty, mighty fine.

Well, we'll say "so long" until after Christmas. Here's hoping Santa Claus treats all of you well, or maybe you don't think there is one.

Morgantown, W. Va. SAMUEL F. CLARK,
December 8, 1933 *Correspondent*

OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

It will appear probably from the contents of this letter that we have been devoting all of our time for the past couple of months either along athletic or social lines. This is true perhaps, to a certain extent. We have been spending many of our extra hours in following the football team or in going social. However, at the same time we have tried not to forget but rather to further our record in scholarship and activities.

In the closing game with Western Reserve Thanksgiving day, our three varsity men, Jack McIlvain, Bob Smith and Johnnie Matthews, all played bang-up games along with the rest of the team in bringing the season to a successful close. McIlvain, for his second time this year, served as game captain and did such a good job in the Turkey day fracas that he was later elected honorary captain for the 1933 season. But his honors did not stop here, for Mac was also selected for the center position on the All-Ohio eleven. This is Mac's last year, but we are expecting even greater things from Bob and Johnnie next year.

We really first stepped into the fall social swirl, October 21st, when practically the entire chapter journeyed to Springfield for the Wesleyan-Wittenberg game and stayed over that evening to enjoy a Homecoming dance with the Ohio Betas. I would like

^{*} Including one from West Virginia Alpha whose A. G., Sam Clark, does a good job of reporting in this issue, too.—Editor.

to take this opportunity to again thank the brothers of Ohio Beta for the splendid way they entertained us that week-end, and likewise express our appreciation again to the New York Betans for their great hospitality and entertainment during the preceding week-end in Syracuse.

The last Saturday night in October is one night that none of us will forget for many moons. We held a most inexpensive Halloween party, in fact it ultimately grew into a Hard Times dance, and yet after all the girls had been taken back to the dorms and the usual bull session developed in the front room, every brother proclaimed it the best "doings" old Ohio Alpha has seen for many a day.

Homecoming at Ohio Wesleyan this year was said to be unprecedented, at least in recent years, and we shared no small part in the spirit of the celebration, entertaining between seventy-five and a hundred alumni and guests. We were glad to welcome back the class of '33 practically in toto. Only two out of the eleven who graduated last spring were missing, and one of these is located in Japan.

We have also inaugurated, or at least revived, the semi-annual exchange dinner with the brothers of Ohio Delta. Our upperclassmen were fed and entertained royally down at the State chapter, while our underclassmen had a great time dining and visiting with the State underclassmen here at the house. I speak for our entire chapter when I say that we are sincerely glad that the brothers of Ohio Delta took the initiative in renewing this most enjoyable custom.

Just before the Thanksgiving holidays we held our fall elections. Howard Smith, last year's P., was elected to the office of G. P., from which he can now exercise his authority over the brothers and keep his hands out of the treasury. We are expecting even bigger things from Howie in his new capacity. Bob Kennedy will take over the financial reins.

This week-end shows promise of another big time with our annual fall formal on schedule. Social chairman Hubbard is going to have us all floating around, above, under and through, his two thousand balloons before the evening is over.

Several of our pledges have already taken an active part in different campus functions. Three of them are in line for football numerals, two others are working on the freshman debate squad, while two more are aspiring to future posts on the school newspaper. We are counting on them for the next four years.

Delaware, Ohio WILLIAM H. HERR,
December 7, 1933 *Correspondent*

OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

Turkey day is over, Christmas awaits us in a few more days, and right now we are spending a brief interlude between the two great national holidays. However, they are crammed full of every possible activity—banquets, smokers, dances, and of course classes and books.

On December 7th the chapter is sponsoring a smoker for the alumni of the chapter in honor of Jacob Culler, '68, the oldest active alumnus of the chapter. Entertainment will be provided by the acts used in *Varsity Night* and include impersonations of Will Rogers, Mae West and Cab Calloway. David Gotwald is in charge of the arrangements.

Semi-annual elections were held Monday evening, December 4th, with the following elected to serve the winter term. John H. Ritter, G. P.; David K. Gotwald, V. G. P.; Howard Culp, B. G.; Howard Alsdorf, Hier.; William Pittenbender, Hod., and Jacob Swingle, Phu.

At the annual Wittenberg football banquet to be held December 13th, Tim Brewster and Joe Harris will receive varsity letters for their work during the past season, while Pledges Zangmaster and Hardy will receive numerals for services on the freshman squad. With football taking a back seat, so to speak, Joe Harris and Ed Brown will be among the mainstays of the varsity basketball team which opens its season December 21st. Phi Psi freshmen will take their place in the limelight when the frosh basketball team takes the floor. Pledges Swonguer, Hicks, Speiser and Jensen are showing excellent form in the opening workouts of the squad.

The pledges will entertain the active chapter with the annual Christmas formal to be given at the chapter house on Friday evening, December 15th. Bob Martin and his entertainers will play for the program of dances. Pledges Swonguer, Jensen and Zangmaster are in charge of the arrangements. Added to these festivities will be the Christmas party and dinner given for the pleasure of both actives and pledges. December 14th, the college will inaugurate the first of a series of all-college dinners sponsored by Blue Key. Which reminds your correspondent, that another Phi Psi has been added to the ranks of Wittenberg's highest honorary, Blue Key, in the person of John Ritter.

With Phi Psi standing high in volleyball intramurals, and having made a creditable showing in baseball and speedball contests, it can be said that Ohio Beta stands a good chance of copping the intramural cup. Here's hoping!

Again Ohio Beta extends heartiest greetings to any brother who might be passing through Springfield at anytime. The chapter joins your correspondent in wishing you the best of luck in the ensuing year.

Springfield, Ohio
December 5, 1933

SAM H. SPITLER,
Correspondent

OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

On Sunday, November 12th, four new brothers were initiated into Ohio Delta. One senior, Frank Johnson, Cambridge; three sophomores, George Leatherman, Findlay; Melvin Nichols, Cleveland, and Charles Stoup, Cincinnati. The formal ceremonies followed a thirty-six-hour probation period.

Newly pledged are: Warren R. Seeds, Ashville, Ohio, and John Lisle, Columbus, bringing the total number of pledges to seventeen.

Another scholastic honor came to the chapter a few weeks ago when Bob Swartz, chapter P., was selected for membership in Tau Beta Pi. Bob is the third Phi Psi to be so honored at Ohio State in three years. Last year it was Ed Claar and the year before, Phil Johnston.

With John Dods as chairman of the annual Dads' day ceremonies during the weekend of the Illinois game (November 25th), the campus punsters insisted that the occasion should be renamed Dods' day.

Bud Boose, whose transfer from Pennsylvania Epsilon became effective recently, has been honored by membership in Scabbard and Blade, national military science fraternity. All of which reminds your correspondent that Ohio Delta has taken on somewhat the aspect of a fort this year. It seems that those who didn't go to a military prep school are taking the advanced course here on the campus. A hasty survey of the prep alumni reveals two from Augusta, two from Culver, one each from Staunton, Tennessee and Kemper. And besides Boose, Horr, Meyer and Potts are wearing the olive drab of the local R. O. T. C.

Also added to the roll, via the transfer route, are Bill and Bob Kumler, formerly of Ohio Beta.

In the recent campus elections, Phi Psi rejoined the Scarlet and Gray combine and, like the tradition connected with the state of Maine in national elections, the S. & G.'s swept the campus. Bob Potts was our representative in the meetings at the long table of the Delta Upsilon House and Bill Chambers (the names really haven't any connection with the KIND of politics) was elected Makio Representative.

Chief among the social events of the past month were: November 17th, banquet with

Ohio Alpha. The freshmen and sophomores of each chapter went to Delaware while the juniors and seniors of each came here. Another banquet is planned for the winter quarter when the exchange plan will be reversed. November 19th, the annual Mothers and Wives Club tea at the chapter house. Short talks were given by the club's president, Mrs. Potts, and the chapter G. P., Belden Scherer. Music was furnished by Jim Sanford and Norm Spain, pianist and trombonist par excellence. And a most delectable array of refreshments put every one in the mood for a long singing session which the younger set continued long after the elders had departed. November 25th, the final football dance of the year. It was another of those all campus affairs and the outsiders seemed to be having such a fine time that the Phi Psis decided to cut down the congestion and go to someone's else dance.

Future social events: the Christmas formal, at the house December 22nd, all visiting brothers and alumni invited and we hope to make it a closed dance to the extent of having at least a majority of Phi Psis. With Bill Kumler in the role of Santa Claus, the affair holds great promise. Events of indefinite dates are: the annual Jefferson Duo with the Phi Gams; the return banquet with Wesleyan and a proposed Founders Day celebration jointly with Ohio Alpha and Beta.

Pledge John Shrontz has been promoted to sales manager of the *Sun Dial*, alleged humorous publication. Pledge Dick Brindle is out for basketball.

With us this year in the graduate school are Fred Machetanz, of this chapter, and Bill Brown, of New Hampshire Alpha.

Visitors from Illinois Alpha for Homecoming were Brothers Schuyler, Foltz, Rathje, Handwork, Schieble, Hawkins and the Lind brothers. Other recent visitors were Brothers George Crips of Virginia Beta and Art Adams of Indiana Delta.

By the time this is in *The Shield*, Christmas greetings will be a bit late, so we'll send the best wishes for the new year and hope that more of the brothers from other chapters and more of our own alumni will see fit to visit us ANY TIME!

Columbus, Ohio

JOHN L. HAGUE,

December 7, 1933

Correspondent

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Christmas is just around the corner and some of the brothers are anxiously awaiting Santa Claus; but the majority of us are waiting for the formal Christmas Party

given each year by the chapter. The progressive event takes place December 21st and begins with a dinner-dance at the Cleveland Club. Several turkeys will be the object of our appetites and the soft, smooth music of an out-of-town orchestra will cause us to exercise until 2:00 a. m., at which time the party continues at the house where another orchestra carries on until 4:00 a. m. Breakfast gives the affair a good exit. The sad part of this tale is that we have a full day of classes the next day.

Towards the end of the season the football situation turned out to be quite successful for Case. Tying Reserve in our traditional game broke the old jinx which has been hounding the Rough Riders for the past few years. In the last game of the year, and the determining one for the Big Four championship, Carroll was conceded to win by two touchdowns. The Scientists showed to the people of this city a great team by winning the game 20-0. This threw the Big Four, which is composed of the four Cleveland colleges, into a most unusual tie, each team having won a game, lost a game, and tied a game. A committee called the standings even but in order to award Case for its good work let the trophy be in our possession. Ed Bale, Phi Psi center, was placed on the All Big Four team by the sports editors.

Two things will stand out in our minds as a result of the football season. The first is the awarding of the Alumni plaque to Ohio Epsilon for having the greatest percentage of living alumni attend the annual Homecoming game. Over 12 per cent of our alumni came to see their friends and to help their Fraternity win recognition. The other outstanding occasion is really a series of events. I don't know whether distant newspapers carried the stories of the Case rallies but the locals gave them plenty of publicity. Casey's boys acquired the knack of rushing theaters. We became so good that we entered the same theater twice within a month's time. The engineers came in contact with the police in the vicinity so often that they began calling the "cops" by their first names.

Basketball has started and Fred Teckmyer is going to uphold the Phi Psi traditions on the court. Last year "Swisher," as we call him, was the outstanding player on the freshman squad. His good playing has been noticed by the coaches and now he is practising daily as one of the varsity quintet. Bruce Ewing is the Junior-Senior manager while Ed Kroeger is his assistant in this sport.

The honorary fraternities have called at our chapter and have taken three of the members. Tau Beta Pi selected Walter

Rust and John Kaiser. Eta Kappa Nu elected Bruce Ewing to its organization.

In interfraternity sports our teams have been doing quite well. The volleyball team did not finish first but the wrestling team has made amends. Our wrestlers were mostly inexperienced; however, they never gave up even when odds were against them. The basketball team has been working out every week and hopes to add another victory to our standings. Several of the pledges show great promise as future varsity "bucket-eers."

An impromptu sleighride party recently broke up the monotony of a week of classes. Two sleds pulled the brothers and their dates about snow-covered country roads for several hours. Some of our swimmers practised diving by jumping into the snowbanks which lined the road. How deep? I don't know. I wasn't there.

We are pleased to announce that plans are nearly completed for the transfer of Brother Eber Hyde of the Purdue chapter to our chapter. Thanks Indiana Delta for a great Phi Psi. We know you hate to give him up.

Cleveland, Ohio

H. B. MATZEN JR.,

December 10, 1933

Correspondent

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

Michigan Alpha takes pleasure in presenting the new pledge class to the readers of *The Shield*: David Barnett, Detroit; Clayton Brelsford and Harry Brelsford, Birmingham; James Briegel, Detroit; Bob Brown, Ann Arbor; Benjamin Cox, Terre Haute, Ind.; James DeVine '35, Ogden, Utah; Carl Fischer, Detroit; T. K. Fisher, Anderson, Ind.; Theron Gifford, Chicago, Ill.; William Griffiths, Detroit; Charles Haines, Detroit; Roy Patterson, Ann Arbor; Jack Payton, Birmingham; Leland Shinar '36, Detroit; James Walker, Birmingham; and Robert Watts, Anderson, Ind.

We have every reason to expect that this class will do much toward keeping Phi Kappa Psi at the top at the University of Michigan. A majority of the class are already interested in extracurricular activities, and if early form means anything we can expect to see some Phi Psis on several of Michigan's varsity teams in the near future.

The football season closed with a bang, and at the same time the most strenuous portion of our social program was concluded. Our tea dances after the home games were

well attended by undergraduates and alumni alike, and after viewing the number who visited the chapter house during this period we feel that so far the season has been a success. We wish to make it clear, at this time, that alumni are always welcome at the house at all times, and that they don't have to wait for a special occasion to pay us a visit.

There has been a recrudescence of enthusiasm over intramural activities in the house, due for the most part to Harvey Durand's excellent handling of this department. For the first time in a number of years we have not had much trouble getting enough of the brothers interested in each activity to have the house well represented. We got off to a rather slow start in speedball, but came back strong in crosscountry, annexing this title by the simple procedure of breaking the existing fraternity record for this sport. Pledge Clayton Brelsford was the winning member of the team, followed closely by Dick Ellerby and Pledge T. K. Fisher. We were placed against one of the strongest aggregations in the swimming meet and lost out in our first encounter, but we received a few points for entering. The handball team has come through nobly, and we should win the cup for this sport. We also have entered the wrestling and the basketball tournaments which will be run off a little later on.

Since the last previous newsletter to *The Shield* several of the brothers have received honors on the campus. Phil Singleton was elected chairman of the J-Hop, and will have full responsibility for this greatest of all campus social functions. Don Ferguson and Pledge Bob Brown were elected to Scabbard and Blade, honorary military fraternity.

Track finds Tom Ellerby rounding into shape for the indoor season. Dick Ellerby and Pledges Clayton Brelsford and T. K. Fisher are also out for this sport. Don Miller is going great guns down at the *Gargoyle* office under the watchful eye of Managing Editor Tom Powers. It is expected that he will take over the reins of this publication when he reaches his senior year. Miller has been dividing his time between the *Gargoyle* and the basketball team, and is doing well at both. Pledges T. K. Fisher and Carl Fischer and Ben Cox contemplate going out for freshman basketball. Pledges Dave Barnett and Bud Haines were members of the freshman football squad this year, the former having been a member and captain of the Detroit All-City football squad last year. Ed Olsaver is the junior manager of the hockey team.

This about covers the house activities since the November issue of *The Shield*. In two weeks we will leave Ann Arbor for our Christmas vacation. Immediately

on our return the election of officers for the winter term will take place. At this time I will be replaced as *Shield* correspondent. It is my wish that the Brother who takes my place will get as much fun out of the job as I have. I wish to state at this time that the Fraternity has seen fit to appoint me Archon of the Fourth District. If I can ever be of service to any of you in this capacity don't hesitate to call on me.

Ann Arbor, Mich. EDGAR A. GUEST JR.,
December 2, 1933 *Correspondent*

INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

With the completion of the Thanksgiving recess, we find examinations staring us in the face and the Christmas holidays but a few weeks off. We are pleased to announce the addition of four brothers to the chapter roll. On October 29th, Indiana Alpha initiated Harris Shaw, Berkeley, Calif.; John Stephens, Evansville; Norman Titus, Indianapolis and Willard Youngblood, Peru.

The past football season has been the most successful in the history of the University. DePauw's team completed its schedule of seven hard games undefeated, untied and unscored upon, the only team in the country which can claim this distinction. And on this championship team, Phi Psi was represented by three men: Bollinger, McKinstry and Stephens. Bollinger was awarded a major letter in this sport. Basketball has just begun, and again Phi Psi is well represented. Lee and Youngblood hold down positions on the first five while Bollinger adds to the reserve strength. Talley is head manager of this sport and Pledges Harden and Fisher are occupied with the freshman managerial positions. Hendrich, Marlatt and Shaw are working out daily with the swimming team.

After losing the intramural speedball championship by a narrow margin, Alpha is fighting just that much harder in volleyball and bowling, sports in which we have not been defeated as yet. We are trying hard to annex the all-round trophy for the third consecutive year.

Phi Psi continues to remain at the top in campus activities. McCutchan was pledged to Alpha Delta Sigma, advertising honorary, and Taylor and Brown are now pledges of Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic honorary. Keith was initiated into Scabbard and Blade and Brown is a pledge of that organization. Hamilton was initiated into Phi Mu Alpha, musical honorary; he also had the male lead in the campus production of *Mrs. Bumpstead-Leigh*.

We are quite proud of our new silver sugar and cream set awarded this chapter

at the state banquet for the best entertainment. This banquet is held annually in Indianapolis the night before Thanksgiving for all three chapters in the state and all other Phi Psis. The purchase of a combination radio and victrola for the bum room is our latest improvement for the house.

It is not too early to announce that our annual formal dinner-dance will be held at the chapter house on February 10th. We extend a cordial invitation to all brothers to attend.

Greencastle, Ind. WELDIN TALLEY,
December 6, 1933 *Correspondent*

INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

With final examinations scarcely four weeks hence, the brothers permit little else to occupy their minds except "be prepared." Much evidence of this fact is apparent by the hibernation in the rooms, haunting of the library, and the general burning of the midnight oil. Every step possible is being taken to give incentive to each individual member to better his scholastic record. The scholarship committee has taken several decisive and powerful steps in this direction. No longer is the rating of a brother determined by his initiation number but rather by the number of credit points he makes per credit hour. The scholarship committee is also formulating a series of charts and graphs which will show each man definitely his improvement or decline and whether he is giving impetus or retarding the upward trend of Indiana Beta's scholarship record.

Do not get the idea from the foregoing that Indiana Beta is going "book worm" or that she is dropping all interest in other activities for the sake of scholarship, but after all it is honorable, proper and in direct keeping with the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi to work hard and to be proud of a good scholastic record.

Before vacation, Indiana Beta held the annual faculty smoker. The tables were turned that evening so that the general motto of "know your profs" was changed to "let your profs know you." With several helpings of cider, doughnuts and apples consumed by the prof, a cigar was placed in his hands so that he would be in a wonderfully receptive mood for anything a brother had to say. Incidentally, the smoker was a huge success.

The brothers attended the Indiana State Banquet of Phi Kappa Psi one hundred per cent. Indiana is fortunate in that such banquets are possible.

Shandy, O'Haver and Pledge Brothers La Plante, Fox and Obenchain have represented

the chapter on the football squad this fall. Pledge Brothers Stout, Cummings and Ruddle are out for freshman basketball, while Pledge Brother Lucas is on the freshman swimming team.

Remember that the doors of Indiana Beta always swing wide open in welcome to any Phi Psi who wishes to get a taste of genuine Hoosier hospitality.

Bloomington, Ind. RICHARD BLOOMER,
December 5, 1933 *Correspondent*

INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

Seven new brothers for Phi Psi! On November 22nd, Indiana Delta initiated the following: G. W. Foster, Geneva, N. Y.; N. E. Hays, Marion; E. L. Springer, Indianapolis; W. B. McQuilkin, East Chicago; C. R. Jordan, West Lafayette; W. L. Miller, Detroit, Mich.; and G. A. Diesbach, Hamilton, Ohio.

Since the last issue, four more of the illustrious seniors have been elected to Tau Beta Pi, national engineering honorary. They are: L. E. Endsley, R. M. Seward, J. L. Schaffner and W. E. Skinner.

Schaffner also was selected to represent the Fifth Corps Area of the United States R. O. T. C. at Washington last week in a national military gathering. John says he's tired, but did he have fun!

In the line of intramural sports, Phi Psi placed a close second in the baseball tourney, being eliminated in a disheartening final game. Basketball has started and we hope to have even better results to broadcast when this is over.

Duggins received his letter in football after a tough season at end, and is intending to take a fling at some high-powered basketball. Purdue's season starts December 12th, and Cottom will be in there at forward. Three of the freshmen, Smith, Seward and Robinson, are playing ball, too, this year, so Phi Psi is well represented.

Just a word about other activities: all the freshmen are busy in some line, Student Union, *Exponent*, etc.—let's hope they can do as well in a few years as their upper-class leaders.

West Lafayette, Ind. T. E. O'GARA,
December 5, 1933 *Correspondent*

ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Football season is over. But this year, instead of being up among the Big Ten leaders, Northwestern finds itself almost at

the bottom of the heap. However, the team fought hard throughout the season and showed some real flashes of form.

Two of the twenty-six major letter winners in football, we are proud to say, are Phi Psis. Fred Lind, in his second year on the varsity squad, proved himself to be a real ball carrier at both quarter and half-back positions. And to keep the football laurels right in the family, Fred's kid-brother, Al, stepped out for his first season and wound up with the regular right guard position. (Your correspondent apologizes for not sending their pictures, but due to a misunderstanding, he permitted the deadline to slip by before obtaining the photographs.)

In freshman football, six of our pledges carried off numeral honors. Bill Henderson, end, Earl Wakefield, Francis Shuster and Dick Martinek, guards, Bill Corrigan, quarterback, and Paul Neal, tackle, were the award winners. Jack Simons showed considerable promise at halfback position but was unable to report for practise often enough to qualify for numerals, so the coach says.

Bob George, Dick Graham and Dick Rugg are the outstanding freshman basketball candidates. Dick Graham, George Thompson and Bob Wieland seem to be intent on making the 1934-5 Wildcat golf team a Phi Psi team as well. In tennis, Loring Fiske, a sophomore pledge, is number three player on the varsity squad and Dick Rugg is one of the outstanding men on the freshman team. Jim Weckler, John Granlund, Bob Kaufman and Jack Davis are the mainstays of Coach Tom Robinson's freshman swimming team. Completing the list of freshman athletes, Bob Wieland and Don Sanborn are out for gymnastics, and Ray Anderson has been appointed varsity cheerleader.

And to make this an all-athletic letter, we announce that for the fourth consecutive year we are leading in the intramural sweepstakes championship race. Victories in golf, horseshoes, wrestling, punting and second places in tennis, drop-kicking, crosscountry and touch football have given us a lead over the Betas who have been our runners-up during the past three years. Basketball and swimming are the next sports to be held. The cage team has one victory to its credit and we look for a good showing from the splash team as well.

Now that we've reviewed the athletic situation, it might be appropriate to say something on the subject of scholarship. The freshmen showed up fairly well at mid-semester, although quite a few delinquency notices were received. However, with more rigid enforcement of study rules, it is hoped

that a much larger percentage will be on the honor list at the end of the semester.

In closing, we wish to extend Christmas greetings to all brothers and express our hope of seeing many at the Founders Day banquet next month.

Evanston, Ill. THOMAS CRAWFORD,
December 14, 1933 *Correspondent*

ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

This is being written, believe it or not, the morning after a bang-up party the Northwestern chapter gave us at our house. It was another one of those real times that Illinois Beta and Alpha have when they get together. No one remembered any names but we all know that the brothers at the other school are plenty all right. We've had an opportunity to meet some of the boys from other chapters lately; about ten men from the house travelled to Champaign to see the Illinois-Chicago game and were royally received and entertained. That and now this party with Northwestern, which is the second annual, will, we all hope, lead to an increased sense of the universality of the Fraternity. (That last sounds high but it does mean something.) It was a great thing to get down there at Illinois and find that your fraternity brothers were really all-right guys and just the kind you'd want in your own chapter.

The chapter at Chicago is at the present time girding itself for a good, hard fight, that from all angles looks as if it will be a winning one. We are going into our second year of deferred rushing and with the fine class we got last year to represent us on the campus plus our internal smoothness, we should have no trouble getting another prize class. We have found that the best asset in rushing is an enthusiastic bunch of men and that's exactly what we have. Incidentally, since the last newsletter we've pledged Bob Connor of Sioux City, Iowa, who is a sophomore, but more important than that, will pull Louie Miller and Steve Engle through their history course.

Well, Rainwater Wells got his "C" in football, which is much like saying that sometimes it snows, and Dick Dorsey is playing a regular forward on the basketball team, which is much like saying "well, I'll be darned." And now it remains for those other incipient athletes, Masterson, Hilbrant, Yarnall, Boehm, Davis and Glassford, who got numerals last year, to strut their stuff when their time comes. Drip Masterson, Eddie Boehm and Gil Hilbrant are devoting most of their time to hoping that Coach Nels Norgren (Ill. Beta '14) will let them

play a little basketball before the season is over. They've even gone so far as to organize a heckler's club, the chief purpose of which is to make Norg supremely conscious of the fact that *they* could do a better job. Gig Davis is out for wrestling and Tommy Glassford is hoping that he can miraculously pass a couple of exams to make him eligible. Lea Yarnall promises to get down to real training someday; he's a track star of real merit and should be a conference threat in the high-jump this year.

But we're not all rough and ready here at Chicago. We go in for dramatics, too. Eddie Day, Davis, Masterson and Morrison practically carried the last Dramatic Association presentation to a successful finale, with Masterson taking the lead and most of the responsibility. Day said, "I'm hungry," Davis said, "me too" and Morrison said, "mighty fine dinner they're having." Eddie Day was recently given a position on the U. of C. Settlement Board and now spends about fifteen minutes a quarter looking as if he's interested in making life more comfortable for someone else.

There isn't much more that's happened around the house this last quarter except that we finally broke down and bought a dog. His name is Bruce and he shakes hands and outside of that he doesn't do anything useful.

Chicago, Ill. HARRY MORRISON JR.,
December 9, 1933 *Correspondent*

ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Christmas Formal is December 16th. All alumni are invited and any other Phi Psis who happen to be in the vicinity of Champaign are cordially invited to attend. Drop in to see us any time, but try to make it the sixteenth. We are going to open a bottle that night, so come on over.

Wally Strakosh and Nat Cohan have made Axegrinders, honorary for the campus leaders. The Axegrinders held their dance for the campus scum December 9th.

But to get to the better things. Benson and Waller are on the second string of the varsity basketball squad, and both have a good chance of breaking into the starting line-up. Zeller and Pierce are both out for wrestling. Pierce, a freshman, is looking pretty good, and ought to have a good chance on the varsity squad next year. The intramural manager tells us that although we got nosed out of the water polo championship by Theta Xi in the last game, we have a good chance in basketball. We will have the same team as last year which lost in the final championship game. An extra period

had to be played with the Delts. We hope to be able to get over the hump this year.

Chuck Sawyer was on the senior informal dance committee and has a fine chance for a chairmanship on the formal committee. Wally Strakosh and Ralph Lazear were elected to Pi Tau Sigma last month. Lazear was initiated into Tau Beta Pi, honorary engineering fraternity for scholarship.

As we are only fourth in scholarship according to the Dean's office, must close immediately as I have to get back to the books.

Champaign, Ill.

ELLIOT CASSIDY,

December 9, 1933

Correspondent

TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

With the end of the present school term in sight, all the brothers are busy doing their bit to improve the scholarship standing of Tennessee Delta. Term papers are being grinded out and text books dusted.

The traditional New Year's dance will be held at the chapter house Friday, January 5th. This will be the first party the chapter has had during this scholastic year. Preceding the dance a dinner will be given in honor of the freshmen. This will be attended only by the brothers, the freshmen and their dates.

Although Ben Patterson trotted off the field with a shining black eye, Wood with a smashed nose, and all the brothers with loss of breath, the chapter touch-football team was unable to penetrate competition farther than the quarter finals. This is a new intramural sport at Vanderbilt and practically started without notice.

Intramural basketball will not get under way until the latter part of January, but we were informed today that we would scrimmage David Lipscomb College at 4 o'clock. Although we came out on the little end of the score we accomplished the main purpose for which the game was played, that is, meeting men who plan to come to Vanderbilt next fall. You can plainly see from this that we have not forgotten the necessity of securing good dates for next year's rush season.

The thing of which this chapter is proudest is the fact that it looks as if we are going to have an alumni association. The alumni are to have monthly meetings at the chapter house and although they have only had three up to this time they have been able to secure twenty-eight loyal members. Maybe the thing which this chapter has most needed is at last going to be realized.

By the time this letter is published Christmas will be over but we wish you a very

happy and prosperous New Year. Just be sure you don't get so much mud in your eye that it will not come out when the holidays are over.

The chapter extends a hearty welcome to all brothers.

Nashville, Tenn.

BILLY SMITH,

December 10, 1933

Correspondent

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Well, what've we got . . . that's what I'd like to know . . . I know I have a headache . . . but then everybody has these days . . . so what? And after looking at this paper for an hour and seeing only blankness, I'm beginning to wonder myself why I should write this letter . . . it'll only bore you, and, mayhap, give several other unsuspecting bystanders headaches . . . and the brothers will probably say it's lousy . . . and there you are. Or is that I? Anyhow, read and follow through and order a crate of aspirins for I'm about to commence . . . and the condemned man ate a hearty meal . . .

Because of sundries and what not the chapter has sort of been disorganized . . . what with football games between hated rivals, pink teas, initiations, spring weather, and trips to Memphis and Jackson because of the do or die spirit that always lurks treacherously around corners on Fall days . . . yes, and this beer coming into its own and Cookie in love and everybody else going to the renowned and annual carnival that stole in one night and placed its bed and board down east of the square . . . and with all that people want things to happen in fraternities . . . the only way to get the boys together these days is to use a crowbar to heist 'em from their books . . . what with exams odoring the air and the green bile of the campus lawn . . . either that or have a smoker and the Bingville chorus beauties to entertain 'em . . . the place has become as sociable and uplifting as a W. C. T. U. meeting in Paddy Croan's in Chicago . . . We do manage to corral the gang together rainy Wednesdays and discuss the why and wherefore of campus politics, old business, and the situation at the coop . . . However, by the looks on the brothers' faces there must be a holiday coming or something . . . the only law we've passed lately is the law of self-preservation . . . and that along with the goose always has been hanging high. . .

Caspar hung up the cleated shoes and called the four year loaf a bum bun . . . He's played his last game on the Ole Miss eleven and is now casting longing eyes at his boxing gloves as well as a certain beau-

tiful co-ed . . . but that's his business . . . and this letter is wearing me down . . . but to go on . . . Madre finished a successful season on the freshman team and can now spend his entire team work making end runs around glowing 'A's' and shining undimmed at our weekly meetings . . . The rest of the brothers seem to have the campus well in hand politically, socially and mentally . . . I don't say that they've exercised their brains unduly hard but there seems to be several important offices drifting our way . . . I wonder if Huey Long Ellsworth had anything to do with that . . . and, oh yes, fellow brothers, the misplaced eyebrow that once bedecked his noble lip has slipped away into the night . . . no longer does one hear muttered ecstatic 'ooohs' from the co-eds nor the musical symphony of the soup as it wends its way through the old but now gone red bristles . . . woe is the chapter!

Haskell Rightor dropped in on us not long ago and attended his first meeting in fourteen years . . . long time no see, what? He gave us some rather good talks on the benefits of Phi Psi and other things pertaining to our fraternity life . . . He attended Virginia Alpha, '19 . . . I know that this is an old plea but we do like to see visitors drop in on us and the more the merrier . . . so come one, come all . . . We'll have Murphy, the Oxford night owl, take you on a tour of inspection of the surrounding square . . . perhaps he can uncover something a little more exciting than our famous graveyard scene. . . .

The hot-air boys, Murphy, Phillips and Pledge Mize have gone out where the mouth begins . . . to the debating team no less . . . now we can probably have a little quiet around here . . . I, for one, am hoping that they get a little hoarse . . . They won't bray so much. . . .

The Phi Psi dance was the big opening event of the social season here . . . and needless to say was more than a brilliant and blase and beautiful success . . . it was a riot . . . You should have come down and listened to the old microbe Greenwood render the leadout . . . Thank the god of all good Greeks that the megaphone hid his face . . . as it was it caught all the vegetables and we had a good stew the next day . . . by the way, that rendering means 'to mutilate, rip asunder, and completely terrify and cause a moral and mental collapse' . . . now, you have a slight idea of what we went through. . . .

If you desire further information on the doings here ask J. C. Jones and Grandpa Greenwood about fishponds; Willow Murphy about the little church around that corner on the way to Memphis; Ellsworth, Mullen and J. C. about literary courses and the

arts; any of our pledges about freshman English; Mize, Williams, Lindsay and Taylor on the social graces or what we found in the coop and high school; King on economics and courts . . . and how to beat the fair, fair carnival; Harper and Cook on the laws . . . in- or out- . . . it makes no difference; Breeland on the how and why of Hazelhurst and how to decorate the Tea Hound for a dance; any of the brothers here who went on the trip to secure the whatnot for the decorations on how to mutilate a corn and cotton field . . . and if I've left out anything or anybody just write this little Winchell and he'll send you all the dirt in his little folder on 'What the Phi Psis Do in their spare time' . . . a darn handy and helpful little manual. . . .

And I guess that's about all there is . . . after all, the next time I write one of these letters I'll take a week off and tell you some real news . . . just see what I've done in three days. I tell you my brain knows no limitations . . . secretly I'm beginning to suspect that I have none . . . but if you haven't garnered that by the above, you're no Phi Psi . . . What can you expect from a place sixty miles east, south, west and north of nowhere? I'm no miracle man . . . and besides federal court is in session . . . and all the brothers are standing around me now in menacing attitudes seeing that I don't say too much . . . so if you don't hear from this correspondent in the next *Shield* you'll know I went on to the Happy Hunting Grounds via the wrong end of a shotgun . . . adios. . . .

Oxford, Miss.

WALTER MURPHY,

December 4, 1933

Correspondent

WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

Now that football is over we are turning our thoughts to the winter sports. Ed Stege is playing center on the basketball squad. From his exhibitions he proves to be one of Wisconsin's valuable players. Frank Church also plays varsity basketball, but because of an injured knee has been unable to play in any of the games.

Our intramural basketball team has won its first two games. Pledges Don Huen and Bud Nielsen are particularly agile on the court and will be a great asset to the team. Intramural hockey will start in a few weeks.

Of course we are all looking forward to Christmas vacation, when we will lay aside our worries for two weeks. We are also looking forward to final exams, which will

be given two weeks after the Christmas vacation.

The week before Christmas we are giving a party for a group of needy children of the city. They will be here in the evening for dinner and then entertained by the brothers. The event will be climaxed by a group meeting around the Christmas tree and presents will be given to the children.

Madison, Wis. WM. ALBERT BROUGHTON,
December 10, 1933 *Correspondent*

WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

With the turn of the year the prospects of a very successful year are no longer a probability, they have become a reality. The spirit of co-operation with which we inaugurated the year has not only continued but has become stronger with the passing of time. A short time ago we spent a most enjoyable evening around the fireplace, singing and broaching what might be laughingly termed our philosophies. It is things like that that make college life what it is and stir within one the spirit to surmount obstacles and seek truth in the company of intelligent friends. In these days of sordidness and seemingly vain strife, too much attention can not be given to the simple things. That is the most important thing that fraternities in general, and ours in particular, have done for us, the so called nation builders of the future. It has given the seniors the ability to go to the depths of understanding, and the wherewithal to apply that which they have learned in the irremediable past to the vague future. Exit introduction.

The recent mid-semester grades have caused an astonishing change of attitude, and now, whether it be when the monotony breaking sun sifts through the rain laden clouds and shimmers on the whiteness of our not palatial but cheery home, or when pale moons, whispering winds, or sleet driving blasts, enfold us, one may see scholastic attainment in the raw being carried on accompanied by much groaning, running of fingers through hair, inky fingers, and gallons of midnight oil being consumed. Of course those brothers blessed with brains or personality enough to acquire grades without grinding are studying when they can find the time and becoming social lions the rest of the time, as witness Caskey's rapid ascension in the minds of the fair populace.

Wolcott and Stevens are making a bid for a berth on the varsity basketball squad. Anderson, Sundstrom and Taylor stand a good chance of playing frosh basketball. Schaefer's trick knee which has kept him

out of competition the last two years is again acting up sufficiently to keep him out of action. Volleyball has the center of the stage in intramurals. With such mighty men as Landstrom, Lawler, Blakely and Hoot Schram cavorting about the court, a championship is assured.

We are glad to announce the pledging of James Chambers of Beloit, Wis., and Stanley Fuchs, Janesville, Wis. Both men are juniors, keen students, social satellites and in general men of irrefutable merit.

Our winter formal, given December 9th, was in reality a gala affair. Conviviality was the keynote of the evening. Good music, sparkling decorations and a laughing, singing group of dancers, added to the enjoyment. Even the chaperons thought it was a good party. In sooth, some of youse guys should have been here.

We regret deeply the circumstances which have forced Glashagle's withdrawal from school. Lots of luck, Bob, and may you carry on in business with the same success and precision which you displayed while in school.

Wisconsin Gamma hopes and trusts that the other chapters find in the new year unforeseen success and unsurpassable happiness.

Beloit, Wis. DOUGLAS STEVENS,
December 6, 1933 *Correspondent*

MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

During the last quarter we have carried on our usual social program. Earlier in the fall we had an informal party at the house. Later, during the football season, we had the pleasure of being host to various Iowa Alpha and Wisconsin Alpha brothers. Then, after that, we had a smoker with the Chi Psis at which movies of the Minnesota-Northwestern game and the Minnesota-Michigan game were enjoyed. At present we are planning a pledge-night party, with four other fraternities, which will take place at the end of rushing week next quarter.

In sports our outlook is bright. The basketball team has come through with victories in the first two games and has hopes of going places with the expectation of additional men to bolster the team after Christmas. Our hockey team also has high hopes and should put a strong team composed of veterans on the ice this winter under the leadership of Captain "Star" Sedgwick. Men out for school teams are: Vance Johnson and Leslie Knudsen for basketball, and George Cole for hockey. Acting upon our athletic representative's suggestion we are

getting a new clock for the chapter house with the money which would otherwise have gone to buy us a diamondball trophy.

We regret not having previously made several important announcements. Joe Winslow has been elected president of the junior class in the S. L. A. school; Russ Nelson has for some time been a member of Phi Beta Kappa, and Brother Bill Newgord is now taking an active part in Masquers, a dramatic organization.

Before signing off we would like to express our thanks to certain alumni for their generous cooperation in helping in connection with rushing.

Minnesota Beta extends a Merry Christmas and A Happy New Year to all.

Minneapolis, Minn. JOHN CLINGERMAN,
December 10, 1933 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

We are enjoying life at Iowa Alpha in a big way. We have pledged four good fellows in the last couple months, namely, one Marshal Zinsmaster, a small lad from Des Moines, the capital of our fair state, who is so small that in certain rooms of the house he can sit comfortably without even being crowded. We have two more boys from Cedar Rapids, Robert Lamson and Gilman Lozier, who looked all of the fraternities over for a long time before doing the right thing. Jack Nelson from Iowa Falls makes our nineteenth pledge.

Iowa is proud of her football team which came out of the damp cellar of the Big Ten and played ball with the rest of them this year. Tom Moore, the captain, had a lot to do with this startling change. He has all the attributes of a perfect leader of men. We are going to hate to lose him this spring.

A bunch of the pledges are out for swimming. They really throw out a mean spray of water. When about five of them get in the pool it looks like a rainy day at Niagara Falls. None of them has drowned, so maybe they are not so bad after all. Sid Dean was elected track captain. Charlie Tabb is knocking down his share of the hurdles. Pledge Turner, the cyclist from Corning, got his numeral and one black eye playing freshman football this fall. Leytze is going to order up a gross of rabbits' feet and a case of horse-shoes next fall. He was playing tackle on the pre-season football squad, and he got a bad case of infection that put

him in the hospital for the rest of the season. He's got the stuff and next year ought to go places.

We had our annual hard-times party and it was a real scuffle. We're having another party next week, and all of the brothers are worried because we are afraid that all the girls will think, by looking at our suits, that it is another hard-times party.

You would never know to look at us that we were second on the campus in scholarship last year. A non-Christian fraternity led us by .005 of a point.

We were honored recently by a two-day visit of our respected president, Tommy Cookson. We had a good chat and we all wish he could come to see us more often.

The whole chapter is saving its nickels and dimes in hopes of going to the G. A. C. next summer. If everybody goes who wants to, there will be a flock of corn-fed lads at the convention.

Whenever any of you brothers come down to Iowa City to a basketball or football game be sure to come out to the house and stay with us. We have plenty of beds and we are always glad to meet our brothers from away.

Iowa City, Iowa
December 10, 1933

HUBERT JONES,
Correspondent

IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

We A. G.'s must now remove the Thanksgiving nose-bag and turn to the literary side of our life. First in line is the letter to *The Shield*, and here it is:

On November 9th the brothers put on a clean shirt, carefully inspected our always bright and shining welcome mat, and extended the fraternal hand to President Thomas A. Cookson, who spent a-day-and-a-half with us. He made many helpful suggestions, and we only hope he enjoyed his visit as much as we enjoyed having him. We all wish that he might have stayed longer.

Saturday night, November 25th, was the date set for our fall informal dance. We had hoped to see a good many alumni back, but several things interfered and only a few could come; however, the occasions turned out to be a social success.

The Alumni Club of Des Moines has been keeping in close contact with us all fall, helping in rushing and in any other way they could render service, and many of the alumni have visited us. They are planning a big Founders Day banquet which it is

hoped will be attended by all the Phi Psis in the vicinity. Our entire active chapter intends to be present.

Rosenberg and Pontius are out for wrestling. Rosenberg is going to put forth a noble effort to keep his Big Six crown out of the hands of undeserving 135-pounders.

Our newest pledge is Leland Rosenberg, who had been in school two years before he pledged; he is a member of Cardinal Guild and a well known member of several campus dance bands.

The end of the quarter is approaching and every effort is being made to raise our scholastic standing as many places again as we did last spring. In spite of our earnest concentration on studies we will still take time off to welcome any and all brothers, so don't hesitate to knock on our door if you happen to strike Ames.

Ames, Iowa

GEORGE E. FROST JR.,

December 6, 1933

Correspondent

MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Since the last previous letter, two new members have been added to the roll of Missouri Alpha, Andrew M. Johnson, who transferred from Iowa Beta, and J. Grover Swarts, who was initiated November 20th.

The week-end of November 4th the chapter had the privilege of entertaining Carl Wiggerhorn, John Gepson, Tom Patterson; Pledges Don Wieman, Bill Christu, Chandler Darby and Bill Hanilton, from Nebraska Alpha, who were here to see the Nebraska-Missouri game. Homecoming the following week-end was a huge success even though our team was defeated. We were especially honored by the visit of Brother Thomas A. Cookson, who stayed with us Saturday. Homecoming brought quite a few of the old members to the house, including Kyle Fagin, Floyd Gibson, Dick Martin, Francis Bennett, John Richards, Carter Williams, Joe Wood, Kirwan Buchele and Dr. Lyle Willets. The visiting brothers from Oklahoma Alpha were Bill Durnil and Denny Falkenberg.

In the line of social activity the chapter has had a steak fry and a formal Sunday evening dinner, November 26, for the members and their dates.

Kenneth Jorgenson, our G. P., has been initiated into Scabbard and Blade; he also held a Homecoming celebration chairmanship. Jean Weber and Howard Burns are now members of Chi Chi Chi, an interfraternity organization for upperclassmen. Beverly Bradish was initiated into Tomb and Key, another interfraternity organization, but for underclassmen. Pledge Boylen has

pledged Delta Phi Delta, a national honorary art fraternity. In dramatics, Bill Miselwitz had a part in the first major production of *Workshop*. Pledge Chester Hitz has been elected to the chairmanship of the Missouri horticulture show. Pledge Marquis is playing varsity basketball and Pledge Snyder has a berth on the freshman basketball squad.

Mark Gibson has been confined to the hospital for the past two weeks with a fractured knee cap which he received in an auto accident. He is improving rapidly and will soon be back with us.

The chapter extends a standing invitation to traveling alumni and active brothers and pledges to drop around at any time day or night; you are always welcome.

Columbia, Mo.

BEVERLY B. BRADISH,

November 28, 1933

Correspondent

TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

The clock surrenders to the calendar. Two more months have gone by. Would it not be well to glance back to determine whether those months have left or have taken anything from our selves, either individually or fraternally? Has there been progress or has there been stagnation? You know, too many of us are prone just to coast from day to day with little change in routine or in our conduct. College and fraternity life should not encourage us simply to drift with the whimsical breeze of the mass. On the contrary, we should be made to realize that there is a wealth of opportunity in this business of going to college. There are many, many people whose acquaintance or friendship might mean much in the future. There are innumerable personal contacts that would enrich the golden years of university work. For example, take one's own chapter membership. Included in it are men who are making good names for themselves in their respective fields. But have you ever discussed their work with them? Have you ever on your own initiative gleaned anything from the field of their knowledge? Or are you one of those individuals who continually says he has not the time for this or that? A significant fact is that the man whose time is most profitably filled and whose every day is a day of new accomplishment is seldom heard to complain of the lack of time he has in which to do a given thing.

If a certain brother has attained a place of leadership on the campus, it is true that politics has had much to do with his rise; but aside from that, what personal characteristics does he possess to which his promi-

nence may be attributed? The point is that although there is no particular necessity for emulating the salient qualities that he has, nevertheless, one's fraternity affiliations will mean more to a man if he will consciously analyze the personalities of his brothers—in short, if he will know his brothers in the true sense of the word, and not merely know their alcoholic capacity, or their weekly expenditure on tobacco, or the names of the women on their social calendars for the coming week. True, these facts are interesting and possibly worth knowing, but they are not all there is to know.

But so much for that. How about a little chapter gossip: . . . Frog Allen doesn't even know how to *spell* tact, but the girls still say he is awfully sweet. Show your pretty dimple, William . . . Angus Wynne gets a lot of kidding about his associating so much with members of other fraternities, but he is nevertheless wise for so doing. Difference of fraternity affiliations should have no effect upon one's friendships. College days are comparatively short—"gliding swiftly by"—the time is drawing nigh when we will deal with the business world. If there have been previous interfraternity enmity and jealousy, this fact will prove burdensome; whereas if amicable relations with fellow Greeks have been built up, there will be less hardships in the path of business accomplishment. These things are said for the benefit of those who take fraternity rivalry too seriously . . . The outstanding trait that makes Reagan Sayers a good fraternity man is that he has the ability to find and follow up a point of contact with a new acquaintance or an old friend in a genial and sincere manner . . . Joe Moore, the man who is always dressed up, but who is still quite human and affable . . . Billie Holmes has endeared himself to his brothers by his sunny disposition and mischievous smile . . . Joe Riley has added two new laurels to his bonnet by being appointed Archon of the Fifth District, and by being a recent recipient of a Carnegie Medal for heroism, for saving the life of Brother Daphan Gilmer in 1931 . . . Peter (Bullo) Wells, better known as the "Foolish Virgin," was recently appointed editor of the organizations section of the *Cactus*, annual yearbook . . . It is significant that Ed House is a Phi Psi, inasmuch as his grandfather, Col. Edward M. House, was the personal advisor of our beloved brother, Woodrow Wilson . . . When Clark Armstrong wears his black and white striped tie, and his black and gray striped sweater, and his loudly checked trousers, what animal would you say he resembled? . . . And speaking of clothes, is it strange that so many brothers wear dark brown suits on Mondays? . . . Pledge Harris Van Zandt showed real power as a varsity end during pigskin season . . .

Bill Best, Louis Seawald and Carrol Tillotson are not such bad fellows in spite of the sundry sobriquets that have been pinned on them . . . Alumni notes: Harold (Rosy) Ross is showing the publishing industry how it's done, in Indianapolis, but hopes to be back with us next year. We hope so . . . Ed (Peaches) Orchard recently joined the ranks of matrimony, much to the surprise of many . . . Hugh Ruckman is fast learning the business of being a banker in Karnes City, Texas . . . Winfred Barnes is with Humble Oil Co. as one of its two city station supervisors in San Antonio . . . Fritz Kohlhausen is connected with the Brazos Hotel in Houston. . . .

With this we close: he who keeps his powder dry may reap his harvest by and by. . . .

Austin, Texas

GIBSON RANDLE,

November 26, 1933

Correspondent

KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Since about only six weeks of actual school remain before semester exams begin, every active here is concentrating more than ever before on his studies in an honest effort to raise the chapter's scholastic rating. The freshmen, too, are working hard and the way things look now we will be able to initiate a goodly number of our twenty pledges.

Among outside interests the one which concerns us most at present is the coming Christmas party which will be held December 20th, and, as in the past, it is to be the outstanding one of the year. With Powell again in charge, the decorations, which are to transform the house into a modern nightclub with soft lighting effects, are coming along very well. Decorating was begun immediately after the Thanksgiving recess and the various brothers and pledges are now spending every spare moment assisting Powell.

A fairly successful football season has just been completed with Ole Nesmith winning his letter for the second year and Dean Nesmith winning his first. Both Ole and Dean's play has been steady this year. Ole's best game, perhaps, was the Notre Dame game in which he attracted considerable attention with his running and blocking and for which he received the All-American Merit Card from the All-American Board of Football.

The oncoming basketball season finds Dick Wells and Milton Allen working with the varsity squad. Dick has been shifted from his regular forward position, at which he stood out so well last year, to the pivot po-

sition and is expected to go even better this year than last.

Pledges Wilhelm and Kanatzer are both working out with the freshman basketball squad and are sure numeral winners.

Along with the Thanksgiving vacation and Homecoming football game came the Kansas Phi Psi, semi-annual publication of Kansas Alpha. Each of the different chapters received their copies as did the numerous alumni of Kansas Alpha.

Kansas Alpha was proud to be host to Grand President Cookson during the past month. Brother Cookson was making a short tour of some of the Fifth District chapters and dropped in on us for an afternoon and evening. As fate would have it our furnace was out of commission at the time of his visit, but we believe that we entertained Brother Cookson around the open fireplace as successfully as we could have done any other way.

Up to this time our intramural program has been none too successful, but we hope for better luck in the coming basketball season. At the time of this writing no games have been played, but we expect to get off to a good start since the abundant material under the direction of Durand promises to develop into a winning team.

We extend Christmas greetings to all Phi Psis and hope all have a successful and prosperous New Year.

Lawrence, Kans.

December 5, 1933

PHIL GRANT,

Correspondent

NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

With semester exams drawing near, all the brothers and pledges have begun to hit the books with a little more frequency in order to improve our scholarship rating. Last year Nebraska Alpha ranked third among all fraternities on the campus, and this year we are striving in that behalf so that when reports come out Phi Psi will be on top of the mass gazing down upon the more unfortunate ones.

Along with our earnest scholastic endeavors, we have found time to participate in intramural athletics. Nebraska Alpha is proud to report that Phi Psi is now leading the entire pack in this field. Of the three events staged thus far, tennis, soccer and water polo, Phi Psi has placed third in tennis, second in soccer and first in water polo. Under the capable guidance of our athletic manager, Brother Joyce, we hope to maintain this standard throughout the remainder of the year and finish head and shoulders above the other fraternities.

During the early part of November, Nebraska Alpha was honored by a friendly visit from President Cookson. The chapter was very pleased to have this opportunity to meet him, and we sincerely hope we may have this pleasure again in the near future.

In the field of activities Phi Psi again tops the list. Gepson holds many eminent positions on the campus. He is treasurer of the Innocents society, senior honorary for men, president of the Student Council, business manager of the Kosmet Klub, and other activities too numerous to mention. Holyoke, a junior, is assistant business manager of the *Daily Nebraskan*, member of the Kosmet Klub and Interfraternity Council, and other various activities. Wiggenhorn, a sophomore, is circulation manager of *The Cornhusker*, member of Scabbard and Blade, and a member of Pi Epsilon Pi, men's pep organization. Huddleston is a member of Scabbard and Blade and Alpha Kappa Psi. Joyce is a member of Sigma Tau. Dahms, the "great mind," is a member of Phi Chi. Rathburn is a member of Alpha Kappa Psi.

In the Law College, Nebraska Alpha takes pride to report that Jack Thompson and Wright have the two highest averages in the freshman class. Thompson received the honor of Phi Beta Kappa last year in the Arts and Science college, and we sincerely hope that he will continue this excellent record.

The event that is demanding our utmost attention at present is the Phi Psi formal which opens the formal season at the University on December 9th. Robertson, social chairman, is in charge of arrangements, and we are confident the event will be a crowning success.

The pledges of Nebraska Alpha are shaping into a fine, well-balanced class, and seem capable of carrying on the standards of Phi Kappa Psi, and our record which we uphold.

Lincoln, Neb.

December 7, 1933

CARL WIGGENHORN,

Correspondent

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

We awoke a few days ago, to learn of the surprise marriage of our B. G., Lewis Hill, to the prize Kappa pledge, Wilsam Gary. We now have four married couples in school, and unless we are careful, we will find that the Logan Apts. have been taken over by Phi Psis. John Houtchin, one of our old married men, is managing it this year. Let's wish Lewis and Wilsam all sorts of luck. Wilson Cline, by the way, has taken over Hill's job of B. G.

After a hilarious weekend at Dallas, we wish to thank Texas Alpha for the wonder-

ful time they gave us, and to tell them that we are already looking forward to next year.

Since the last issue of *The Shield*, we are proud to announce the pledging of Garth Caylor of Hugo, and Tom Lyne of Boynton.

The first dance of the year was held at the chapter house November 3rd, and we were very glad to see quite a number of alumni. The dance was formal, and every one was pleased, and thoroughly enjoyed it.

When we come to the line of activities, we find that Joe Mills and Neville Bowers have just finished their Bombardier (honorary basic military order) hell week, and have been initiated, thus keeping up the line of Phi Psis in that order. It also seems that John Fishburn has been pledged to Pi Alpha Sigma (honorary government order), and has made the O. U. Debate Squad.

Just before the beginning of the Christmas holidays, the members were entertained by the pledges with the annual Christmas party, which was very well planned and conducted, and was immensely enjoyed by all.

The last evening before dismissal for the holidays, the chapter had the pleasure of entertaining President and Mrs. W. B. Bizzell, and Major and Mrs. H. J. Maloney. Major Maloney is the commandant of our R. O. T. C. unit. The house was decorated with Christmas greens, and the dinner was appropriate to the occasion.

Norman, Okla.

JOHN FISHBURN,

December 10, 1933

Correspondent

COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

As I write, the first quarter of Colorado Alpha's 1933-34 history is quickly drawing to a close. This has been a momentous quarter for the chapter; it has been the beginning of a new era for Colorado Alpha.

To begin with, the chapter pledged fifteen of the finest men that pledged fraternities on the Colorado University campus. Secondly, the chapter has begun a new era of activity along every line. These two factors are going to make us the outstanding fraternity at Colorado University. We are made if our spirit continues—and it certainly shall—for the next two quarters of the year.

Two of our pledges, John (Spider) Lefferdink and John (Ginger) Smith, have finished football season in a burst of true Phi Psi spirit that puts them in line for a splendid showing in varsity football next season.

Kirkpatrick, Al Clough and Ed Schreiber are all on the basketball squad from which

the sensational Silver and Gold team is to be picked for the coming season. I say sensational, because our new coach, "Hank" Iba, is causing the remainder of the conference coaches a great deal of worry. The Phi Psi ball tossers are "in there," and the brothers are hoping to see them in action on the conference floors a great deal this season.

Schwartz is out for tumbling and is showing up very well. Pledge Roehrig is out for varsity swimming. Everett Long, a letterman in tumbling, is shifting his interests to varsity wrestling where he will no doubt live up to his tumbling record.

Honorary organizations have been quite the "thing" around the house this fall as many of the brothers are now found as new members. First in significance and order is Karl Weiger who is now a member of Tau Beta Pi. Besides distinguishing himself in scholarship Weiger is an outstanding exponent of campus drama. "Blushing Bob" Shay, present G. P. of the chapter, is an initiate of Sigma Tau. To the professional and honorary journalism organization, Sigma Delta Chi, Phi Psi scored three times. O'Rourke, Pledges Steinbruner and Clough were pledged in the latter part of November. In the honorary pep organization, Phi Epsilon Phi, we have now two new members, Arthur "Flit" Huston and Bill O'Rourke. Aside from these new Greek acquisitions, we have, in the chapter, many others of older standing.

In intramurals of the fall, Phi Psi had a fairly successful season. In pass-ball we entered the semi-finals and lost out in a glorious and hard-fought game by one touchdown. Tom Gardner has been elected captain of the basketball team for the coming intramural tourney. The success of this team is inevitable.

Along social lines we have to report the following: Fathers Day on October 28th, The Pledge Bowery Dance on October 27th, the Fall Formal on November 18th, and the traditional School-Spirit, Paint-Denver Night, Jail Orgy on the night before—the annual Denver University-Colorado University Thanksgiving Day football game. All of these events were exceedingly successful. Perhaps the latter of the group needs some explaining. It has been a Phi Psi tradition that on the night before the D. U.-C. U. game we paint the Denver store windows with signs to the effect that we are going to beat D. U. The affair has always carried with it a risk of a night in jail which someone is always bound to get. Four of the pledges got it this time, and they spent a night in the Denver bull pen. However, all were released after due efforts on the part of some of the brothers from the outside. The chapter plans to hold its an-

nual Founders Day Banquet at the chapter house this year.

At the last election the following choices for office were made: Robert Shay, G. P.; Marcus C. Bogue, V. G. P.; W. B. O'Rourke, A. G.; H. C. Kellam, B. G.; Milford Fletcher, S. G.; David Abbott, Phu.; Howard Babbitt, Hod.; and Myron Veseth, Hi.

Brothers Henry Kirkpatrick, past G. P., and Arthur Huston, rush captain, were presented the distinguished service plaques at the last meeting. Both men have been outstanding in the work that they have done for the chapter. To Huston most of the credit goes for the new class of fine pledges.

Two distinguished honors have come to Phi Psis from this chapter this fall. One to an alumnus, H. M. Barrett, who is the director of the University College of Education, and the other to our present chapter P., Thomas K. Younge. The honors are an appointment to the committee on national education in America of the National Education Association, and an editorship on the Rocky Mountain Law Review Board, respectively. Brother Younge is president of Phi Delta Phi also.

Boulder, Colo.

December 6, 1933

BILL O'ROURKE,

Correspondent

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

Way up here in the woods around Seattle the Washington Alpha boys are having a lot of fun, a few thrills, and are accomplishing a good deal by participating in various activities and improving their scholastic records.

We seem to have a corner on the campus publications. Rud Lawrence is the man of the hour in his position as editor of the *Daily*. He is also president of Sigma Delta Chi, national journalistic honorary. McKnight, a politician who does something besides talk, is business manager of the senior year book. Jack Whiteman, our "conversation trophy" winner, is art editor for *The Tyee*, and Bill (Alpha Phi) Smith is circulation manager for the same publication. Bill also won the sophomore beard growing contest, so you can see he's quite a man. Cromie, the Vancouver, B. C., lad, is reporting for the *Daily*, and Ed Johnson, one of his Norwegian pledge brothers, has a position on the University's humor magazine staff.

The rest of the pledge class is breaking through in fine style. Shaw and Beall are turning out for track. The latter developed his inimitable form by running after the

cows every night. Morse and Peiffer spend their afternoons at the Pavilion in the official capacity of track managers. Chuck Eccleston packs a mean wallop. He's going to make the boxing team, so he says—and we believe him. Bob Dahlin is pulling an oar with the light-weight crew. Ivan Merrick is using his vocal chords instead of his brawn. He is a cinch for a place on the varsity debate team. Jim Fenton keeps the old pepper up by working with the Knights of the Hook.

Bud Hoff has been added to the list of pledges. He's one of those straight 'A' boys you hear about once in a while. Fred Huleen (the old man of the pledge class) also is dragging down some phenomenal grades as is Carl (Moccasin Joe) Koford.

Pledge Murphy was severely burned in an attempt to rescue another freshman from the flames of the annual bonfire at the Homecoming celebration, but is able to be with us again.

The intramural basketball season has just been concluded and we managed to come out ahead of forty-six teams. The forty-seventh quintet proved a little too tough, however, so we didn't win the championship. Super- varsity Erkkila had four fouls chalked against him, and after he left the game we failed to click. Congratulations are in order for Keyes, Deane, Bloxom, Dahlin, Erkkila and Schultze even if they didn't bring home the cup.

While we are handing out bouquets we might toss a few in the direction of our G. P., Wilbur W. Washburn. Wash is a real man, a varsity crew letterman, president of T. A., and a G. P. extraordinary. Bud Harris, the P., deserves a nosegay, too. He was recently elected graduate representative on the board of control, he's a Phi Bete, and a very efficient house manager.

There's another boy who is entitled to some recognition—Ken Chavelle. Kennie is a drama major, and he is making quite a name for himself with some of his short skits. Every Sunday evening he broadcasts one of those brainchildren on the all-University program. Ken is the S. G.

The Washington Alphans wish all the brothers a happy and prosperous New Year. Nineteen thirty-four will find Phi Psi bigger and better than ever.

Seattle, Wash.

December 8, 1933

JOHN LAUGHLIN,

Correspondent

OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

With all the brothers hard at work on the old books as the term nears its end, we find Oregon Alpha completing one of the most successful terms in its recent history. As

anyone who has visited the chapter this fall will gladly testify, the house has taken on a new aspect of fraternity, and has certainly buckled down to bring Phi Psi to the fore on the Eugene campus.

Of course at this time, football is on everyone's lips, and it is only natural that we should do our share of the talking. On the big Oregon varsity of this last fall, co-champions of the Pacific Coast Conference, may be found Alex Eagle, whose 210 pounds of muscle holds down a first string tackle berth. Slated to step into a first team center position next season is Pledge Ed Faraar, who has successfully completed a season as pivot man for the Oregon freshmen. Speaking of football, it seems timely to mention the big Phi Psi red and green machine, which overwhelmed the Chi Psi aggregation last Saturday in a real football game, replete with all the thrills.

While we are still on athletics, a word or two about the Phi Psi intramural teams would not be amiss. Under the tutelage of "Brick" Copp, both Phi Psi basketball teams have met with a fair degree of success in the current season. With each team left with a couple of games to play, it is not unlikely that the final gun will find the sons of the Shield near the top of the heap.

Oregon Alpha journeyed to Seattle over the week-end of October 14th, to witness the Oregon-Washington football game. Washington Alpha was more than hospitable, and the entire contingent from Eugene certainly enjoyed the courteous treatment at the hands of the Washington brothers.

Oregon Alpha was pleased and honored by the visit of Brother Kenneth Barnard during this fall, and we surely enjoyed having him with us. Among our other distinguished guests were Archon Kenneth Callow who visited the chapter on his annual visitation, and a number of the alumni from Portland, who returned during the Homecoming week-end.

Our fourteen pledges (dear little chaps) were entertained the evening of October 27th by the chapter, when they were the recipients of their annual pledge dance. The affair was a huge success, under the able management of Bob Emmons and his efficient social committee. Many exchange and open dinners have been held this fall, much to the delight of the brothers who find pleasure in the company of the fair sex.

Don Thompson was elected to Alpha Delta Sigma, national advertising honorary, last month, which swells Phi Psi's total to four active members in the organization.

John Talbot, our budding young medico, was signaled out for further honors, when

he was chosen to become a member of Phi Sigma, national biological honorary, which selects only the outstanding medical students on the campus.

Brother Bill Marsh distinguished himself when he won first place honors on the W. F. Jewett speaking contest, held annually on the campus.

Brother G. P. James Ringrose, a member of the Interfraternity Council, received further honors when he was chosen as one of five men to serve on a judicial tribunal of the Council.

Pledge Wallace has earned for himself a place on the freshman debate squad, and may be found any hour of the day giving forth oratorical bubbles of eloquence, to any who may care to listen.

Captain-elect Gib Olinger is working out daily with his hoopsters, and from all appearances, the slim guard is going to turn his most successful season of his career on the maple court.

Wellington, Corey and Olinger are all actively engaged in the affairs of the military department, and Corey and Olinger seem to have shown quite some promise as military men.

Well, as it was put by that old sage, "enough is too much," so I'll take heed to his warning and stop. Oregon Alpha wishes each and every brother of $\Phi\Kappa\Psi$ a very merry Christmas, and a most happy and prosperous New Year.

Eugene, Ore.

December 4, 1933

ED. MESERVE,

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA BETA

Leland Stanford University

As this letter goes to press the brothers of California Beta will be hitting the books again in preparation for final examinations. We will be defending the Sixth District scholarship chair and our place as second in scholarship on the campus, which is quite a reversal from what we were a few years back.

We are justly proud of two of our brothers, Ed Lettunich and Ray Todd, both members of the Stanford varsity — the varsity that defeated Southern California and California and wound up the season in a tie with Oregon for the championship of the Coast Conference. Although Lettunich did not see much action due to an ankle injury we sincerely believe Ed to be as good as any tackle on the squad and he should see plenty of action next year. Todd, known affectionately as "Work-horse," was one of the stars of the Montana game with his

heady signal calling and brilliant line plunging. The fact that Ray was playing behind the potential All-American Bobby Grayson held him out, but next year he is scheduled to hold down a first string half-back berth.

California Beta also will be represented in other sports with Ed Clark and Frank Tremaine heading for a varsity berth on the Stanford nine, and Wilson, Harvey and Beach also trying to break into the line-up.

Frank Bowles, a real fighter, recently won the University lightweight championship and he is almost certain to represent Stanford in the squared ring this winter.

As usual Johnny Mottram is consistently winning Coach Dink Templeton's Friday meets, throwing the javelin 207 feet in his last start; nuff said.

Basketball is calling Jim Savage (who is doing a fine job as rushing chairman) and Wally Brooke (only a soph and already a member of the University Executive Committee). Both Jim and Wally stand a good chance of seeing action during the coming season.

Robert Smithers was going great guns on Stanford's championship soccer squad when he tore his knee ligaments. Bob is now in the hospital recovering from a successful operation which we hope will put him back in circulation.

Other brothers who are keeping Phi Psi in the field of sports are John Cahill, on the tennis team, Ham Lawrence, a boxer, Travis Flippin, former frosh football flash, now on the newly organized rugby squad scheduled to meet teams in British Columbia this vacation. We could go on naming brothers and their sports interests but other items need attention in this letter.

California Beta held one of the largest initiations in its history when eighteen new men were ushered into Phi Kappa Psi. The last letter took care of most of the new brothers, then pledges, but we wish to announce two new additions to the class, David Cook and Bob Clement, both of Redlands, Calif. Dave is a first class journalist and a member of the *Stanford Daily*, while Clement confines his interest to managing Stanford's Dramatics.

In closing we wish to thank once again the brothers of California Epsilon for their cooperation in our Southern California rushing campaign by lending us their house for a rushing dinner, and we sincerely hope that we may be of some aid to our southern brothers in the future.

Hoping that the brothers and their guests enjoyed themselves at our open house on the day of the Big Game with California, and looking forward to meeting a few of the

brothers of New York Gamma when Stanford meets Columbia University New Year's Day in the Rose Bowl, we once again offer a hearty invitation to any wandering brother who may wish to make himself at home beside any one of our sixteen fireplaces.

Stanford, Calif.

December 6, 1933

JACK BEACH,

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

December finds California Gamma completing another most successful semester. Starting off in fine fashion we pledged a class of fifteen men. As they have not yet been introduced to the Fraternity, their names follow: Craig Hosmer, Robert Golum and Robert Godwin, Long Beach; Edwin Goree, San Diego; Frank Arcularius, Bishop; Ed Gilmore, George Smith and Thomas Lawson, San Francisco; Bernard Hoey, Martinez; William Holly, Douglas Knight, Walter Little and Homer Angelo, Berkeley. Three of the new pledges come from Phi Psi families, Godwin and Angelo being brothers of Ted Godwin and Heath Angelo, and Little being the son of "Mike" Little, our chapter advisor.

With such a fine start we could not but finish out the semester with equal success. Congratulations are extended by the whole chapter to Otis Brown, retiring G. P. and newly elected Archon of the Sixth District, and his brother officers for the fine way in which they conducted the chapter.

At an impressive initiation held on October 15th, four new brothers were welcomed into Phi Kappa Psi. They are: Allen S. Crowley, Franklyn S. Donant, Richard R. Sexton and Crawford H. Thomas. The neophytes were entertained at a banquet in the chapter house the evening of the initiation. Bob Beal ably filled the office of toastmaster and was assisted by Herbert T. Moore, Major Habegger, John F. Ramsey and Odie Wright as speakers.

In the field of athletics our chapter was well represented in the major sport of the fall semester. Chuck Stewart, Harry Jones and Art Carlson were regulars on the California varsity. We expect a large turnout from the house for spring sports, especially for crew, in which we are well represented by Hagan, Jones, Walker, Crowley, Goree and Smith, all of whom have good chances for seats in either the varsity or frosh boats.

In the way of amusement the brothers opened the semester with an exchange picnic with our good friends the Psi U's. Following this we staged the most elaborate dance

which the chapter has had for some time, a formal dinner dance at the Berkeley Country Club, on October 21st. Open house was held the day of the Southern California game. A large number of the brothers from California Delta were present as well as many of our alumni whom we had not seen for some time. The Northern California Alumni Association must be thanked for affairs they have organized, namely a beer party and the traditional Big Game lunch.

From the amount of studying that is going on a sharp rise in scholarship is indicated. Plans are being formulated for improvements on the house and are going ahead rapidly.

The new officers chosen for next semester are: Hagan, G. P.; Angelo, V. G. P.; Walker, P.; Thomas, A. G.; Sexton, B. G.; Crowley, S. G.; Jones, Hier.; Simpson, Phu.; Donant, Hod.

As a last word we wish to remind all brothers of our invitation to drop in to visit us at any time and to extend best wishes for the New Year to Phi Kappa Psi.

Berkeley, Calif. CRAWFORD H. THOMAS,
December 6, 1933 *Correspondent*

CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

California Delta is in the midst of preparing for Homecoming week. We expect to see many Phi Psi alumni back at the old stamping ground.

El Trojan hopes to top off a highly successful season with a victory over the University of Washington team. Although beaten by Stanford, our team has proven that it has the stuff from which champions are made.

The pledge class turned out to be as fine as we had expected. Once again Phi Psi sweeps the "cream of the crop." Vaughn Paul missed getting the presidency of the freshman class by a little over-enthusiastic electioneering that necessitated a "retake." Dave Davis was the sensation of the championship freshman football team and the despair of Stanford and California. Bob Norton was playing an outstanding game at end until a neck injury forced him out for the season. He will be back to help make Howard Jones smile.

The incomparable Laten Thornquist piloted the Phi Psi golf team to another interfraternity championship to start the house off right in the competition. What a man!

California Delta was glad to welcome the brothers from California Beta at Stanford who came down for the football game and

became so imbued with the true brotherly spirit that we held a little get-together and beer party for the California Epsilon chapter out at the U. C. L. A. campus. Although the tap ran dry before the evening was over, a rosy time was had by all the brothers and the friendly spirit between the two chapters was strengthened. Here's hoping that they will become an annual affair. Inter-school rivalry should be kept out of the fraternity house.

Our chapter is the envy of all the fraternities on the campus because of its fine financial situation. The P., Bob Reed, deserves congratulations for his fine work in handling this important part of the Fraternity, aided and abetted by Tom Platt, the alumnus advisor.

Another hard working brother who does not get his full share of the commendation is John Gaspar, who has been doing a noble job of teaching the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi to the freshmen.

On November 5th we had our formal initiation at the chapter house followed by a banquet in honor of the new brothers. Our ten initiates were Clyde Baker, Robert Fahy, Francis Fobes, Valentine Hoy, Joseph Morrow, Carl Lautz, Clifford Propst, John Rounsavalle, Robert Vignolo and Charles Walker.

Drop around and look us over whenever you are in Los Angeles; we'll be glad to see you. Just ask anyone where the Phi Psi house is.

Los Angeles, Calif. CARL STUTSMAN,
December 3, 1933 *Correspondent*

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

California Epsilon having successfully encountered both Washington State and Turkey Day, is now preparing to sprint down the home stretch to the Christmas holidays. U. C. L. A. ended a mediocre football season in a cheering manner by defeating Washington State on Thanksgiving Day. Tom Rafferty and Sinclair Lott and Pledges Spec Haslam, Howard Michels and Ben Schiller were responsible in no small measure for the victory, drawing much well earned praise from the critics.

Basketball, always sure of a big following at U. C. L. A., is bearing down upon us and Johnny Wells, Shelby Johns and Bill Reitz, as well as Pledge Preston Ruby can be found practising at night in the gym. As a special incentive to basketball aspirants, the squad is to enjoy a Christmas trip to play teams in San Francisco and vicinity.

Since the last *Shield* we are proud to announce the pledging of Ed Knox, bringing

the total to sixteen first rate nuggets for this year's class.

To have, or not to have a crew seems to be the question at U. C. L. A., and the outcome is awaited rather eagerly by Leroy Swenson, last year's J. V. stroke. His anxiety is shared by Pledges Starbuck and Ruby, as they both intend to fill places in the frosh boat, when, as, and if there is a frosh boat.

California Epsilon enjoyed recently a visit from Ken Barnard, national treasurer. He renewed several old friendships and formed many lasting new ones.

A short time ago California Delta paid us a visit and very considerably brought with them fifteen gallons of the good old brew. Needless to say, a rip snortin' time was had by all, and this is the first of many such affairs.

This get-together idea was carried out a little later when California Epsilon were the guests of the S. C. chapter at a luncheon on the day of the U. C. L. A.-St. Marys game.

The annual Cummins' Memorial Banquet was held December 4th commemorating the

eighth year of the founding of our local fraternity on this campus.

The alumni started some active organization at a meeting held after the banquet and Lou Spaeth was elected president for the year. The chapter anticipates some real support on the part of the alumni this year.

Among social events to look forward to this chapter awaits the coming beer bust with the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity, in honor of the joint origin of the two fraternities at Jefferson College.

As a highlight of the holidays California Epsilon is to have a winter outing in the snow at Lake Arrowhead. This is to last several days and any brothers in the vicinity at the time are welcome to join in the fun.

Wishing every brother a very Merry Christmas and a rousing New Year, California Epsilon again reminds the brothers that there is welcome on the door mat for any of them that happen our way.

JAKE BRENDLINGER,

West Los Angeles, Calif. Correspondent
December 6, 1933



The Fraternity Month

On the college news stands and in the mails has recently appeared *The Fraternity Month*, sparkling new publication devoted to a rapid, colorful interpretation of the news of the entire college fraternity and sorority system.

Published by The Fraternity Press, St. Paul, Minn., a thorough covering of this important educational field was forecast with the first issue.

The editorial features set a high standard and include, "Proudly They Wear the Badge," an historical survey of Phi Beta Kappa, first of fraternities, written by Dr. William Allison Shimer, Ph.D., secretary of the

society; "The Fraternalism of George Washington," by Dr. L. M. Sears, Ph.D., head of the department of history, Purdue University; "Even the Greeks Did It," by that nationally known sports writer, Grantland Rice ($\Phi\Delta\Theta$); "Among the Folks in Fraternity History," featuring President Grover Cleveland, a member of ΣX , and Mrs. Rutherford B. Hayes, a member of $K K \Gamma$; and "The Fraternity System After Four Years of Depression," by George R. Krebs, C.P.A. There are many departments and news of all fraternities and sororities.

The magazine is edited and published by Leland F. Leland (TKE), president of the Fraternity Press.

obituary

DR. SALEM B. TOWNE Ind. Alpha '65

Dr. Salem B. Towne, one of the founders of Indiana Alpha in 1865, oldest living alumnus of DePauw University, Treasurer Emeritus of that institution, first of the famous Towne-Lockwood family groups which have contributed numerous and outstanding leaders to the Fraternity, an enthusiastic Phi Psi for almost three-score-and-ten years, died early in the morning of Dec. 5, 1933, at his home in Greencastle, Ind.



SALEM B. TOWNE
first of famous line

Only five days previously he was principal speaker, as he had been on innumerable similar occasions, at the annual Thanksgiving banquet and meeting of Indiana State Phi Psis in Indianapolis. For the last time, undergraduate and alumni members of the Fraternity heard him refer affectionately to the Fraternity he had loved for sixty-eight years.

DePauw University and Indiana Alpha are in deep mourning. In deep mourning for one who was in many ways directly responsible for the success of the college and the chapter. In many respects, he was the Grand Old Man of DePauw and Indiana Alpha. No initiation ceremony, no gathering of alumni, no Phi Psi celebration of any kind was complete without the presence of Brother Towne.

Brother Towne was born at Paoli, Ind., August 19, 1847. At the age of fifteen he enrolled in Asbury College, the forerunner of DePauw University, and two years later was one of a group of sixteen which brought Phi Kappa Psi one step farther west. Two years later he graduated from this institution, bearing the key of Phi Beta Kappa, and became instructor in mathematics at Hamlin University. He soon forsook this profession, however, to become a physician and druggist, locating at Frankfort, Ind. Later, in 1875, Brother Towne entered the Northwest Indiana Conference of the Methodist Church and served many prominent pastorates in Indiana. Later he became District Superintendent of the Greencastle district, and from there entered the position of financial secretary of DePauw in 1905.

In 1912 Brother Towne became treasurer of the University, where, until retired in 1928, he served most capably, placing the finances of DePauw on a budget system and creating the enviable stabilization of finances the University now enjoys. For a number of years, Dr. Towne had held the Goodwin Memorial cane as oldest alumnus and living graduate of DePauw, class of '66. This cane was once carried by Thomas Goodwin, DePauw's first graduate.

Dr. Towne married Miss Laura Tevis Lockwood of Thorntown, Ind., in 1871. Mrs. Towne and six children survive him. The children are Miss Laura F. Towne, Miss

Elinor K. Towne, Mrs. Robert O'B. Kimberlin (Ind. Alpha '94), Danville; Salem L. Towne, Ind. Alpha '98, of Los Angeles, Calif.; Lockwood J. Towne, Ind. Alpha '01, of Boston, Mass.; and Mrs. William W. Lockwood (Ind. Alpha '00), of Shanghai, China.

The Towne family has been influential in the destiny of Phi Kappa Psi at DePauw, the last to graduate being Robert Towne Kimberlin, Ind. Alpha '27. It has always been the privilege of the brothers to have Dr. Towne drop in on us. We had learned to love and revere more dearly our group through his always enthusiastic appreciation of Phi Psi.

At the fall initiation of the chapter in October, Brother Towne gave what proved to be his last message to the brothers. He spoke words then that will ring through the chapter house for years to come. He said, "I have never at any moment of my life been ashamed to wear the shield of Phi Kappa Psi. It has indeed always been a pride of mine to be the bearer of our fraternal emblem."

Brother Towne has left us, but his character, his sincerity, and his undying efforts toward the betterment of Phi Psi and the world at large remain to inspire us in trying to maintain those high ideals he helped to instill in Phi Kappa Psi. As Bishop G. R. Grose said in his telegram to Dr. Longden, "His falling has left an empty space against the sky," but we wish to add, "It has left an emptier place in our hearts." —Philip Taylor, '32.

WICKLIFFE C. LYNE

Va. Delta '67

Wickliffe C. Lyne, Va. Delta '67, whose scholarly attainments, cultural background and historical knowledge of Phi Kappa Psi made him a particular favorite at affairs of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, died November 8, 1933, at his home in Pittsburgh. He was the oldest living member of the Association, the corresponding secre-

tary of which, J. Randall Thomas, pays fitting tribute to Brother Lyne and to Dr. Roger Williams, another member of our illustrious chapter at Bethany College, which surrendered its charter in 1879. Dr. Williams joined the Chapter Eternal November 25, 1933.

Brother Lyne, a soft-spoken gentleman of the old Virginia school, was principal speaker, time and again, at Founders Day banquets in Pittsburgh. His mannerisms and accent, of the deep South, were charming, and his personality was magnetic. A dynamic force seemed to move him. At times he was intensely dramatic, but he never lost a soft, mellow charm which endeared him to all who knew him socially or in business.

Brother Lyne was born September 22, 1850, in Richmond, Va., the son of Dr. Robert Baylor and Mary Dunbar Edwards Lyne, and had lived in Pittsburgh more than fifty-seven years, being identified with educational, religious and civic activities.

Mr. Lyne was descended from an old Colonial family which settled in Virginia. He graduated from Bethany College and was engaged in educational activities for many years. Later he entered the insurance business, and at the time of his death was manager of the Union Central Life Insurance Company for Western Pennsylvania, associated with his sons. He was a founder of the Pittsburgh Life Underwriters Association, having served as its second president. He was a member of the Sons of the American Revolution, and was a past president of the Pennsylvania Society.

Brother Lyne was a member of Third Presbyterian Church, where he was leader of the Men's Oxford Bible class more than a quarter of a century. He was a member of the Duquesne Club and the Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce. He leaves two sons, Wickliffe B. Lyne and Robert A. Lyne, and two daughters, Sarah H. Lyne and Mrs. J. O. Chambers, all of Pittsburgh.

JUDGE E. E. PORTERFIELD

Pa. Eta '79

Judge E. E. Porterfield, Pa. Eta '79, of the Jackson County (Missouri) Circuit Court and nationally known for his work as a judge of the juvenile court, died November 10 at his home in Kansas City, Mo. Judge Porterfield had been away from the bench because of illness for about a week. He was suffering from an attack of asthma when he first informed associates he would be unable to go to the courthouse. In the forty-seven years he lived in Kansas City Judge Porterfield established for himself three enduring monuments.

One was the esteem in which he was held by innumerable friends; another was the remarkable service he performed as judge of the juvenile court for more than twenty years; a third, and perhaps the greatest, was the Boy's Hotel which he founded and whose many activities and benefactions he presided over until the day of his death.

No greater mark of Judge Porterfield's ability to make and hold friends is needed than the way in which, term after term, he was reelected to succeed himself, regardless of strong political rivalry, regardless even of landslides in the opposing party's camp. An ardent, uncompromising Democrat all his life, he won in each election with flying colors, solely on his personality and record and in spite of political trends or opinions. In 1920, the year of the Harding landslide, he was the only Democrat elected in Jackson County. He won with a plurality of over 48,000 votes. Appointed April 2, 1907, by Governor Folk to fill the newly created division No. 7, his first campaign for that office was in the election of 1908. That year he was the second man on the ticket. In each succeeding election—1914, 1920, and 1926—he led his party's ticket in Jackson County.

Edward Everett Porterfield was born near Martinsburg in Berkeley County in what was then, March 29, 1861, the state of Virginia. This was included in the area separated from Virginia during the Civil War and now known as West Virginia. He

was reared on his father's farms and attended country schools. In 1879 he was initiated into the Fraternity at Franklin &



JUDGE E. E. PORTERFIELD
Pa. Eta '79

Marshall College at Lancaster, Pa. He was graduated in 1883 after which he became a school teacher. He was principal of the

public schools at Hancock, Md., the year of 1885-86. But during this time he had continued his study of the law and in November, 1885, was admitted to the Washington County bar, Hagerstown, Md.

In the spring of 1886 he went west. His destination was Wichita, Kans., but on reaching Kansas City, Mo., at the age of twenty-five, he made a connection with the law firm of Scarritt, Scarritt, Jones and North. His reputation as a counsel grew and he became one of the leading figures in the town's legal circles. He was a brilliant jurist, an able fighter and a man of sincerest personal convictions and loyalties. He was a brilliant speaker and a highly respected opponent.

His greatest work and the work by which he was best known did not begin until 1909 when he was named judge of the juvenile court of Kansas City, the position which he held continuously until his death. The understanding of and the sympathy for the world's unfortunates which had characterized the Judge in the many cases he handled as a practising attorney soon found unlimited range in the stream of tragic young lives that passed before him uninterruptedly in the juvenile court rooms. Most of the cases that came before him concerned boys—boys in the formative period between twelve and eighteen years. He began casting about for some means through which these boys might be taken from the wretched environment of broken homes and be given at least an even chance of making good. He had not to search long before he found what he was looking for—before he found what was to be in fact, under his direction and under his untiring zeal and perseverance, one of Kansas City's greatest institutions—the Boys Hotel.

From the beginning the Judge was the godfather of the hotel and president of the juvenile improvement association. He gave without stint of his energy, his time and his money to the support of his pet enterprise which now, on his death, survives him

as a splendid and enduring monument. One of the other works by which he will be long and gloriously remembered is the Missouri mothers' pension law, passed in 1911. It was the first law of its kind to be passed in any state, although subsequently practically every state in the Union has passed a similar measure. Judge Porterfield always took an active part in local civic, charitable and political life. Until the burden of the work began to tell on him during the past eighteen months he was constantly in demand as a speaker at numerous and various public functions. On occasions when he appeared before the Alumni Association his subject was always of extreme interest, being tinged with that deep feeling he held for the younger generations.—W. R. Tate.

ARTHUR FISKE BANFIELD

Mass. Alpha '15

Arthur Fiske Banfield, Mass. Alpha '15, died suddenly in Santa Monica, Cal., on July 1, 1933. He had suffered a slight heart attack a few days before and was being taken to the hospital in an ambulance when death occurred.

Brother Banfield was born September 4, 1898, in Austin, Minn., and was graduated from the Austin High School in 1915. He interrupted his college course in his junior year to enter the military training service at Camp Lee, Va., as a member of the 33rd Company, 6th Battalion, C. O. T. S.

After the armistice he returned to Austin and went to work in the First National Bank. Five years later he went to New York and for two years was connected with the Chatham & Phoenix National Bank. He then returned to the bank in Austin. For the past three years he had been in California, writing and studying.

He is survived by his mother; two sisters, Helen and Gertrude; and three brothers, Nathan, Everett (Mass. Alpha '08), and Richard (Mass. Alpha '11).—W. A. D.

WILLIAM NEIL**Ohio Delta '81**

William Neil, Ohio Delta '81, a member of one of Columbus' most prominent families and grandson of the founder of the Neil House, died Nov. 3, 1933. His home was at 5099 Sunbury Road, Columbus, Ohio.

Brother Neil was the son of Col. Henry M. Neil and the grandson of William Neil, who erected the original Neil House in 1839. The family name was given to Neil Avenue.

Until his illness, Brother Neil was a trustee of the estate of his father and of the Neil House estate. He was a member of the Athletic Club and Columbus Riding Club.

Surviving him are a son, William Neil Jr., and five sisters, Misses Olive and Fay Neil, Mrs. Byron L. Bargar, all of Columbus; Mrs. Guy W. Mallon, Cincinnati, and Mrs. Albert N. Snyder, Lakewood, O.

HOWARD WINSTON**Va. Alpha '72**

Howard Winston, Va. Alpha '72, eighty-one, former registrar of the University of Virginia, died Oct. 12, 1933, at University Hospital, Charlottesville, Va.

Brother Winston, who was a member of an old and distinguished Virginia family, was born March 11, 1852, in Richmond, and was a son of the late Edmund T. Winston and Mrs. Sarah Sutton Winston. His father's family is one long associated with the history of Hanover county.

After attending for several years Randolph-Macon College, where he became a member of the Fraternity, he entered the University of Virginia, where he was graduated in 1874 with the degree of civil engineer.

In 1903 Mr. Winston made his home at the University of Virginia and soon after became the first registrar of that institution. He continued in the office of registrar until his election as treasurer of the Colonnade Club at the university, and on the death of

Russell Bradford became also the club's secretary.

Brother Winston was unmarried. He is survived by three nieces, Mrs. Mattie Winston Hartwell, of St. Paul, Minn.; Mrs. Cora Eckman, of Vancouver, Wash., and Mrs. Evie Farley, of Montana.

REV. ALBERT H. ZIMMERMAN**Pa. Zeta '86**

Rev. Albert H. Zimmerman, Pa. Zeta '86, for many years a member of the Baltimore Conference of the M. E. Church, died in Washington, D. C., on May 10, 1933.

He was born January 23, 1866, in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and prepared for college in the Dickinson Preparatory School. He received his A. B. from the College in 1890 and his A. M. in 1893. He then attended Drew Theological Seminary. He was admitted to the Baltimore Conference in 1892.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Ella Zimmerman, who lives at 224 Ascot Place, N. E., Washington, D. C.

JAMES LEWIS CALDWELL JR.**W. Va. Alpha '08**

James Lewis Caldwell Jr., W. Va. Alpha '08, member of the bar of Morgantown, W. Va., died November 2, 1933, in that city.

Brother Caldwell was born in Huntington, W. Va., November 1, 1888. He entered West Virginia University, first the College of Arts and Sciences and later the College of Law. He returned to Huntington following his graduation and was associated there for several years with the firm of Campbell, Brown & Davis.

He later went to Morgantown and became a prominent figure in the practise of law and in real estate circles. His business connections were many and varied in nature. During the past two years he was associated with Chauncey M. Price.

He was drafted shortly after America's entrance into the Great War and received

his discharge in the spring of 1919. He was a Mason and for many years a member of the Rotary Club of Morgantown.

He married Miss Mary Louise Chrisman of Morgantown. He is survived by his widow; two sons, James, who is at present a freshman at W. V. U. and a pledge of W. Va. Alpha, and Robert; one brother, F. D. Caldwell, Huntington; and two sisters, Mrs. Charles W. Watts, Huntington, and Mrs. W. H. P. McFadden, Mineral Wells, Texas.

Upon the death of Brother Caldwell the Monongalia County Bar Association at a special meeting resolved in part:

“That the members of the Bar of this County extend their sympathy to the wife and relatives of James Lewis Caldwell Jr., whose death to them is felt as the loss of a kind husband and kinsman, and to us a good citizen, a faithful public servant, a kind friend, and associate.”

To the active members of West Virginia Alpha the loss of Brother Caldwell is deeply felt. He was an enthusiastic supporter of the Fraternity. His visits to the chapter house were frequent and thoroughly enjoyed by the actives, who counted him one of their best friends among the town alumni. His pleasing personality and humorous manner

easily distinguished him to even the youngest pledge. In the community and in the Fraternity he will be greatly missed.—S. F. C.

JAMES NORMENT BAKER

Va. Alpha '34

On September 20, 1933, in an automobile accident, the University of Virginia's annual, *Corles and Curls*, lost its editor-in-chief.

His boundless generosity, his lovable personality, and his remarkable faculty for friendship endeared James Norment Baker to all who knew him.

In the following lines, taken from Mr. Stuart Stephenson's Sports Column in the Montgomery (Ala.) *Advertiser*, Mr. Stephenson has paid him a remarkable and a just tribute: “Young Baker was temperate in all of his habits. He was modest, and, above all, considerate. He added something to the younger generation of golfers at the Club, which counts heavily in this business of enjoying life.”

In closing, it might be said that Norment added this same something to the lives of the men at Virginia Alpha.—David R. Owen, A. G., Virginia Alpha.

FRATERNITY JEWELRY

The *standard undergraduates' badge* and the *recognition button* may not be obtained except from the Secretary of the Fraternity.

The *jeweled badge* may be obtained only from an official jeweler upon the certificate under seal of a fraternity chapter or alumni association officer, and may not be worn by an undergraduate.

Members are prohibited by law from obtaining any other fraternity jewelry and novelties except from our official jewelers.

The use of the emblem on any other fraternal jewelry other than the badge and alumnus button is prohibited. The letters, monogram and coat-of-arms may be used on jewelry and novelties approved by the Executive Council, sold by official jewelers and noveltiers only.



DON'T FAIL TO COME TO
MACKINAC ISLAND!

THE loveliest spot in America was chosen for the 1934 G. A. C. — Mackinac — a magic island, set in sparkling waters, full of ancient charm and modern luxury.

Come to The Grand—the world's largest summer hotel. Six dollars per person per day covers everything—private bath, three splendid meals and unlimited use of the tennis courts, ser-

pentine swimming pool and sporty golf course.

The dates, you know, are June 27th to 30th. But plan to come earlier, or linger on for a week or two of horseback, golf or hiking in this quaint island paradise. And at our modern special rates you can well afford to bring the family with you! Write today for choice reservations.



THE
GRAND
AT HISTORIC
MACKINAC ISLAND

W. S. WOODFILL, President
Winter Office
PALMOLIVE BUILDING
CHICAGO

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

- President—Thomas A. Cookson, 513 East Eighth St., Bloomington, Indiana.
Vice-President—H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, Better Business Bureau, 111 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

ARCHONS

- District 1—Forrest M. Lundstrom, $\Phi\Kappa\Psi$ House, 529 West 113th St., New York, N. Y.
District 2—Robert B. Nelson Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Charlottesville, Va.
District 3—A. Kingsley Ferguson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Delaware, Ohio.
District 4—Edgar A. Guest Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
District 5—Joe W. Riley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Austin, Texas.
District 6—Otis D. Brown, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF FRESHMAN EDUCATION

David Shackelford, 218 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1934), 230 East Ohio Gas Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1936), 134 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 400 Michigan Blvd., North, Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St.,
Cleveland, Ohio.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
Song Book, Samuel O. Givens Jr., Editor, 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass. Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island Frederick Sweet, 1606 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City H. C. Ballou, Hemphill, Noyes & Co., 15 Broad St.
Central New York C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y. G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo Donald K. Templeton, Liberty Bank Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y. Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa. Charles T. Bunting, 1000 Atlantic Bldg.
Lancaster, Pa. T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.

Alumni Clubs

- Duke University..... Robert E. Boyd, Box 4512, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.
Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa. J. Randall Thomas, P. O. Box 247
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio L. H. Wain Jr., 706 Williamson Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio Shelly G. Hughes, The Differential Steel Car Co.

Alumni Clubs

Toledo, Ohio John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857)
University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich. John H. Heberling, c/o National Bank of Commerce
Indianapolis, Ind. Edward Van Riper, 901 Circle Tower Bldg.
Wabash Valley Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill. James U. Bohan, 62 East Randolph St.
Nashville, Tenn. Philip Harrison, c/o Harrison Bros.
Memphis, Tenn. Bayard S. Cairns, Court Square Bldg.
Twin City Edgar P. Willcuts, 1310 First National Bank Bldg.,
Minneapolis, Minn.

DISTRICT V

- Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
1341 University Ave., Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

- Kansas City, Mo.W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.R. D. Chomeau, 131 North Meramec St., Clayton, Mo.
South TexasFred Metts, 15 Courtland Pl., Houston, Texas
North TexasBob Dean, 1405 Tower Petroleum, Dallas, Texas
Eastern OklahomaJack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky MountainHenry C. Glaze, 1665 Albion St., Denver, Colo.

Alumni Clubs

- Des Moines, IowaFred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

- Washington Alpha— University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta— University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931)
11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

- OregonW. R. Brown, 352 Oak St., Portland, Ore.
Seattle, Wash.R. O. Haynes, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern CaliforniaGarratt B. Sargent, 524 Van Nuys Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern CaliforniaE. D. Bills, 510 Battery St., San Francisco, Calif.

The SHIELD

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

VOLUME 54

NUMBER 3

MARCH 1934

ESTABLISHED 1879

Published in November, January,
March and May under the authority
and direction of the Executive Council

Entered as second-class mail matter, October
17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio,
under the Act of March 3, 1879.
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of
postage provided for in section 1103, Act
of October 3, 1917, authorized April, 1921.

C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR
1940 EAST SIXTH STREET
CLEVELAND, OHIO



Come for the Convention But Plan to Stay Over!

THE 1934 G. A. C. at Mackinac will be a memorable occasion. But don't leave on June 30th . . . Arrange now to bring your family or have them meet you there and enjoy a week or more on this enchanting island.

You can benefit from the same low special rate which applies for the Convention—with bath, \$6.00 a day, American Plan, with no extra charge for the sporty golf course, serpentine swimming pool and daily entertainment and dances.

With 600 breeze-swept guest rooms The Grand is the world's largest

summer hotel. With Mackinac's freedom from motor vehicles the Island is America's most picturesque and restful vacation spot. Wire collect or write today to be sure and secure a choice reservation.

THE **GRAND**

W. S. WOODFILL, President
Winter Office
PALMLIVE BUILDING
CHICAGO



contents

. . . . FOR MARCH NINETEEN THIRTY FOUR

	Page
The Theta Chi Fraternity House at Dartmouth.....	220
Fraternity's Scholarship in 1932-33 Shows Improvement.....	221
Annual Report of Scholarship Director Andrew G. Truxal	
Scholastic Rank of Chapters.....	225
Qualifications for Membership Should be Raised.....	228
President Thomas A. Cookson, Contributor	
Scintillating Hampden, Hamilton and Horton.....	233
John L. Hague, Contributor	
Life Subscribers Signing Up.....	236
Life Subscribers by Chapters.....	239
With Strickland, Givens on Job, G. A. C. Will be Success.....	242
Perhaps You Can Make S. C., Sion B. Smith, Contributor.....	244
Phi Psis Here, There, Everywhere.....	246
Phi Psi Pictorial Showing Honor Scholastic Members.....	249
Third Generation Phi Psi at DePauw is Grandson of Theta Co-Founder, Orland Chester Thompson, Contributor.....	265
Wirt E. Humphrey Holds Chancery Record.....	267
District of Columbia A. A. Gets Charter.....	268
Archon Joe W. Riley Gets Carnegie Hero Medal.....	269
Gibson Randle, Contributor	
All Phi-Delt and All Phi-Psi Football Teams Proposed.....	270
What is an Ideal Fraternity Chapter?.....	271
Initiation Banquet, A Poem by Clinton H. Collester.....	272
Newsletters from Alumni Associations.....	273
Newsletters from Fifty-One of Fifty-Two Chapters.....	281
Obituaries	312
Directory	316

THE THETA CHI HOUSE, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE



Our Heads Are Bowled

IT was in this fraternity house that the lives of nine young men, all members of Theta Chi fraternity at Dartmouth College, were snuffed out while they slept early Sunday morning, Feb. 25, 1934, by poisonous carbon monoxide gas.

Not an occupant of the house escaped. Radio and newspaper reports of the tragedy shocked the entire country. A defective furnace was the cause of the tragedy, the worst in the history of Dartmouth College.

The saddened heart of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity goes out to the officers and members of Theta Chi. To the grief-stricken parents and families of the nine boys who died while they slept in peace, to the surviving members of Theta Chi at Dartmouth College, and to the intimate friends and associates of the victims of this unusual tragedy, our heads are bowed in genuine sorrow.

To the undergraduate members of Theta Chi at Dartmouth who have resolutely determined to carry on, in further effort to perpetuate the ideals and lofty principles of their departed brothers, all praise.

Phi Psi's 1932-33 Scholarship is Best Recorded in Four Years but is Trifle Under All Men's Average

By **ANDREW G. TRUXAL**, *Scholarship Director*

THIS is the fourth annual report of your present Scholarship Director. Needless to say, our Fraternity can look with considerable satisfaction to its record for last year (1932-33), which is the best it has achieved in those four years. While the improvement over the year previous is not great, nevertheless it is distinctly better and gives every reason to hope that the Chapters during the present year will equal or better the high mark made in 1926-27.

While we are proud of our improvement last year, it must always be borne in mind that the fraternity world as a whole is more intensely interested in scholarship than ever before. The National Interfraternity Conference, which gathers data from approximately 150 colleges and universities of the country, has found that during the past three years the fraternity averages have exceeded the all-men's averages in more than half of the institutions. Our Fraternity as a whole does not show an average better than the all-men's average at the schools where we have Chapters. The implication of this is obvious enough. Our Fraternity is not keeping pace with the fraternity world in general and we shall have to show decided improvement in order to keep in step with the increased emphasis on fraternity scholarship.

The attention of the Chapters should again be called to the action of the Grand Arch Council at Santa Barbara, by the provisions of which no candidate is eligible for initiation



DR. ANDREW G. TRUXAL
every reason to hope

into Phi Kappa Psi unless he has maintained an average of C or its equivalent. If any Chapter has initiated men in the past two years who have not made the grade and for

whom special permission has not been received from the scholarship committee, a fraternity ruling has been violated. The Scholarship Committee, composed of Secretary Williams and

been notoriously lax about enforcing this ruling. In case a given Chapter has been making a good record in scholarship, the committee has been most lenient in granting special per-



A plaque similar to the one above is presented by the E. C. to those Chapters which stand first in scholarship on their campus.

the writer, should be consulted about any doubtful cases. Many of the Chapters have been submitting the grades of their pledges with requests for special privilege to initiate in case the candidates have not quite measured up but give promise of making good. Others of the Chapters have

mission. So long as we have this rule, it is incumbent upon each of the Chapters to abide by it.

There is nothing that a Scholarship Director can do to raise the standing of an individual Chapter providing that Chapter cares nothing about how it rates on its campus. Unfortunately,

we still have a few Chapters who take this attitude towards their scholarship. Invariably those Chapters are to be found year after year at the bottom of Phi Psi's scholarship report.

In the judgment of the writer, there is a way by which a Chapter, if it so wills, can improve its scholarship. It has been tried out by some of our Chapters and found effective. This is the relatively simple device of finding out in advance the previous scholastic record of each man who is being rushed Phi Psi. If that record is such that the man is not likely to flunk out of college, then go after him — if it is adverse, leave him alone. As my predecessor in office, Dr. O. M. Stewart, put it to the writer in a recent letter, — a football coach these days doesn't waste his time and energy on candidates who are likely to be declared ineligible to play, — but our Chapters go on spending their time, energy and money on rushing, pledging and initiating men, only to have them dropped from college at the end of one or two semesters. Last year, our Fraternity lost more pledges by reason of scholastic failures than financial difficulties. This is indeed a sad commentary on the lack of common sense exercised by us in considering men as possible Phi Psi material. Let us choose our rushees with care, and not only will the financial picture of our Chapters be more wholesome, but experience dictates that our scholarship problems will be largely solved.

This is the first time in a number of years that no one of our Chapters finished the year in first place among the fraternities against which it com-

petes, and consequently no Chapter is eligible for the scholarship plaque awarded by the Executive Council. However, one of our Chapters, Virginia Alpha,* has been awarded a plaque for the year previous to last year.

The accompanying graphs and tables speak for themselves as to what each Chapter, from which we get reports, did last year. They have been prepared by the same method as that which has been employed from year to year.†

Honor Roll for 1932-33

California Beta.....	Stanford University
Colorado Alpha.....	University of Colorado
Iowa Alpha.....	University of Iowa
Illinois Delta.....	University of Illinois
California Epsilon.....	University of California at Los Angeles
Indiana Delta.....	Purdue University
Nebraska Alpha.....	University of Nebraska
Ohio Beta.....	Wittenberg College
Indiana Alpha.....	DePauw University
Ohio Alpha.....	Ohio Wesleyan University

While it may not be significant of anything, it is interesting to note that in the case of all of the first three Districts, the record for the Districts as a whole for last year was, in each

*Reports from the University of Virginia are not submitted until six months after the others are all compiled. This will explain the fact that this Chapter is not included in our annual report.

†Each Chapter's standing among the fraternities on its campus was reduced to an index number, which not only takes into account the position of the Chapter, but likewise the number of fraternities with which our Chapter competes. To reduce this to a centile average, the number 100 is divided into as many equal intervals as there are fraternities. The percentage value, then, of a given Chapter's standing, is the mid-point of its rank interval. For example, suppose a Chapter ranks third in ten fraternities. The interval in this case is ten, and the mid-point of the third interval is seventy-five. A convenient formula for arriving at this figure is the following:

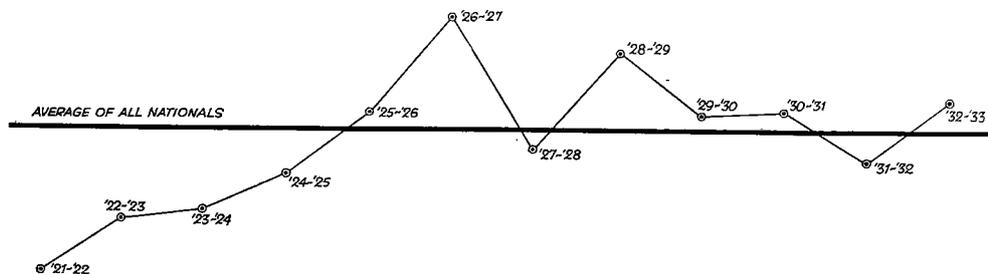
$$\frac{2(N-P) + 1}{2N} \times 100$$

in which N equals the total number of fraternities, and P the standing of a given Chapter. Only those fraternities are included which are members of the National Interfraternity Conference.

case, poorer than the average for the previous four years. The Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Districts each made a better showing last year than the average for the previous four years. The combined index number for the Fraternity as a whole was 51.8. The first three Districts together averaged 44.3 whereas the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Districts' combined average was 58. Looks like the East isn't doing its full share to keep Phi Psi "up there" in scholarship. The outstanding District was again, for the second year, the Sixth with a district average of 66. And likewise, the poorest scholarship area continued to be the Second District. To be sure, the fact that reports from Maryland Alpha and Virginia Alpha are received too late for inclusion makes the situation in the Second District look worse than it really is. Likewise, the return from

Pennsylvania Zeta was unavoidably held up this year.

About seven years ago, the Southern California Alumni Association presented to the Chapters of the Sixth District a Scholarship Chair, to be awarded each year to the Chapter leading the District in scholarship. The expenses of transferring and installing the chair in the winning chapter's house must be defrayed by the chapter in the District having the poorest scholastic showing. Last year California Beta just nosed out California Epsilon for the possession of the chair—and a like situation occurred in 1931-32. If the fine record of the Sixth District in recent years can in part be attributed to the desire for this chair, would that some other alumni association might do likewise for one or more of the weaker Districts.



Phi Kappa Psi's rise and fall in scholarship the last dozen years is reflected by the above graph.

Scholastic Rank of Chapters 1932-33

CHAPTER	INDEX NUMBERS			Rank Compared to Other Nationals 1932 - 33
	1930-31	1931-32	1932-33	
1—California Beta — Stanford*	73	90	94	2 in 24
2—Colorado Alpha — Colorado*	64	83	93	2 in 21
3—Iowa Alpha — Iowa*	80	70	93	2 in 21
4—Illinois Delta — Illinois*	73	43	92	5 in 55
5—California Epsilon — Univ. Calif. at Los Angeles*	74	87	90	3 in 25
6—Indiana Delta — Purdue*	86	77	89	4 in 33
7—Nebraska Alpha — Nebraska*	80	91	88	4 in 29
8—Ohio Beta — Wittenberg*	58	94	81	2 in 8
9—Indiana Alpha — DePauw†	42		81	3 in 13
10—Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan*	82	97	77	4 in 15
11—Ohio Epsilon — Case*	95	71	77	3 in 11
12—New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth*	60	85	77	6 in 24
13—Minnesota Beta — Minnesota*	80	80	76	8 in 31
14—Rhode Island Alpha — Brown*	34	39	76	5 in 19
15—Pennsylvania Epsilon — Gettysburg*	65	45	75	3 in 10
16—Texas Alpha — Texas*	89	50	72	7 in 23
17—Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore†	50		70	2 in 5
18—Oklahoma Alpha — Oklahoma*	52	43	70	7 in 22
19—Mississippi Alpha — Mississippi*	28	3	70	5 in 15
20—West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia†	83	80	68	7 in 20
21—California Gamma — California	36	73	65	15 in 42
22—Pennsylvania Lambda — State College†	78	22	63	16 in 42
23—California Delta — Southern Calif.*	69	69	62	7 in 17
24—Ohio Delta — Ohio*	30	64	62	17 in 43
25—Indiana Beta — Indiana*	58	68	60	9 in 21
26—New York Gamma — Columbia†	67	72	53	10 in 20
27—Oregon Alpha — Oregon†	72	59	53	8 in 16
28—Michigan Alpha — Michigan†	17	7	36	30 in 46
29—Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny†	21	7	36	5 in 7
30—Washington Alpha — Washington†	4	45	32	25 in 36
31—Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin Marshall†	23	23	32	8 in 11
32—New York Epsilon — Colgate†	4	37	29	9 in 12
33—Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell†	21	19	27	10 in 13
34—Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit†	25	36	25	5 in 6
35—Illinois Alpha — Northwestern†	41	26	25	14 in 18
36—Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst†	86	50	21	10 in 12
37—Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt†	18	54	16	14 in 16
38—Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington & Jefferson†	23	5	15	9 in 10
39—Iowa Beta — State College†	16	2	12	27 in 30
40—New York Beta — Syracuse†	57	20	10	24 in 26
41—Wisconsin Alpha — Wisconsin†	15	6	9	36 in 39
42—Kansas Alpha — Kansas†	29	3	8	18 in 19
43—Pennsylvania Mu — Carnegie Tech†			8	18 in 19
44—Missouri Alpha — Missouri†	73	40	7	22 in 23
45—Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette†	62	42	3	18 in 18
46—Virginia Beta — Washington-Lee	13	3	3	20 in 20

*Chapter average for 1932-33 above average of men students.

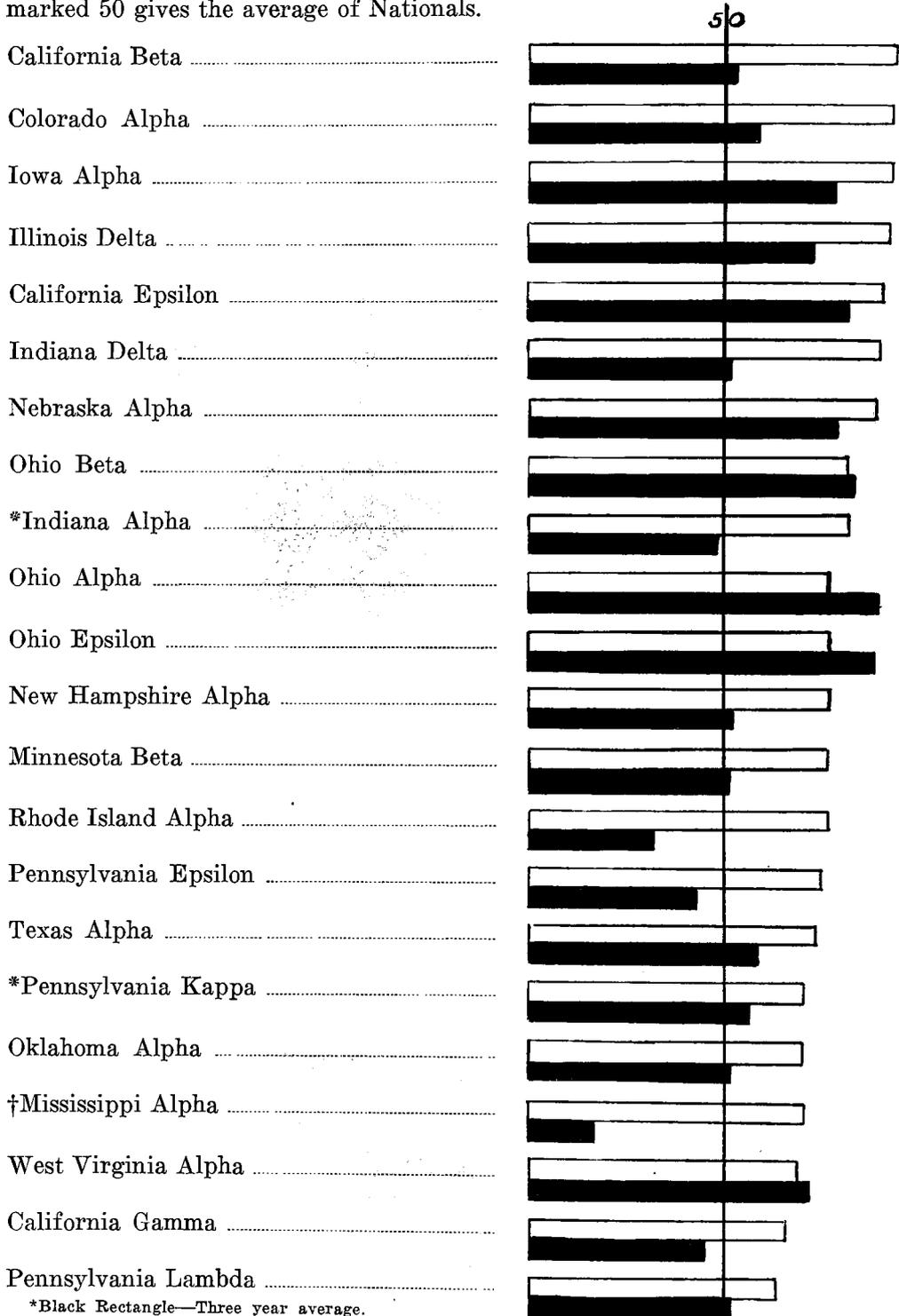
†Chapter average for 1932-33 below average of men students.

No reports received from: New York Alpha, Pennsylvania Iota, Maryland Alpha, Virginia Alpha, Pennsylvania Zeta, Illinois Beta.

Scholastic Rank of Chapters (1932-33)

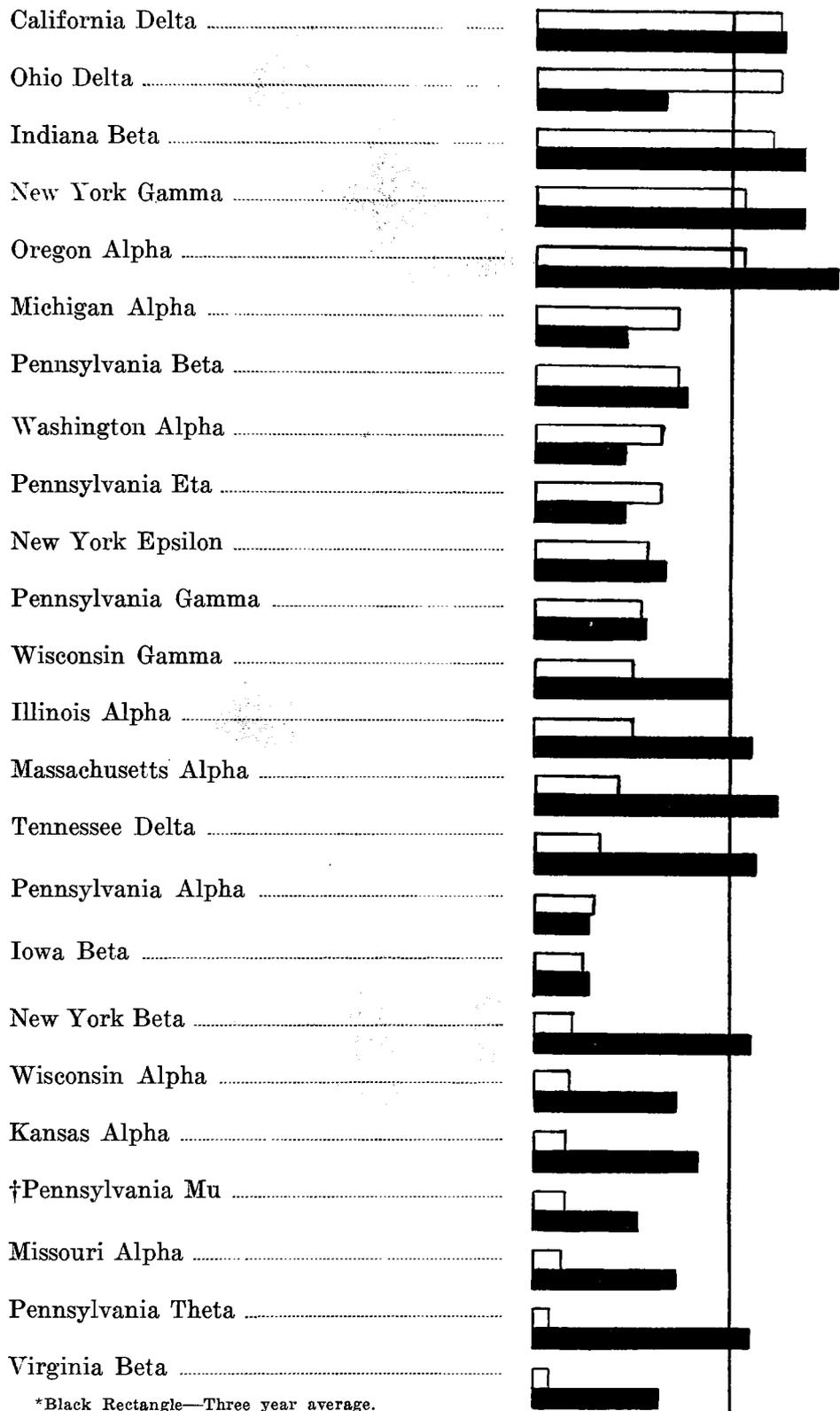
Compared with Previous Four-Year Average

Standing for year (1932-33) shown by length of hollow rectangle. Average past four years shown by length of black rectangle. The vertical line marked 50 gives the average of Nationals.



*Black Rectangle—Three year average.

†Black Rectangle—Two year average.



*Black Rectangle—Three year average.
†Black Rectangle—Two year average.

President Tommy Cookson Favors Higher Scholastic Standing For Future Members

By THOMAS A. COOKSON, *National President*

“OF all horned cattle,” said Horace Greeley, “deliver me from the college graduate.” He said it many years ago, but that attitude has been characteristic of American business toward college men, students and



PRESIDENT TOMMY COOKSON
it's a business proposition

teachers, in the last century and well down into the present century.

In the World War, High Command decided that college men were the best group from which to select officers.

Some of these failed. The ones judged best became the junior commissioned officers of our army and navy. Non-college men, better and worse, justly and unjustly, went to the ranks. Since the War, business has followed the example of the army and navy. Business found that it paid in dollars and cents to train and try out college men only. Some of these failed. The better ones are rising or have risen to the major positions in American business. The non-college men, rightly or wrongly, justly or unjustly, are shut out as they were pushed down into the ranks in the war.

Now see what is coming next. The time is at hand when the low scholarship man like the non-college man will be shut out of the better opportunities in the professions and in business. This is already true in medicine where thousands are annually denied admission to the medical colleges because their college grades are low. The men who rank in the lower third in college cannot now get into medicine. Indications are that the same thing is coming rapidly in the law schools.

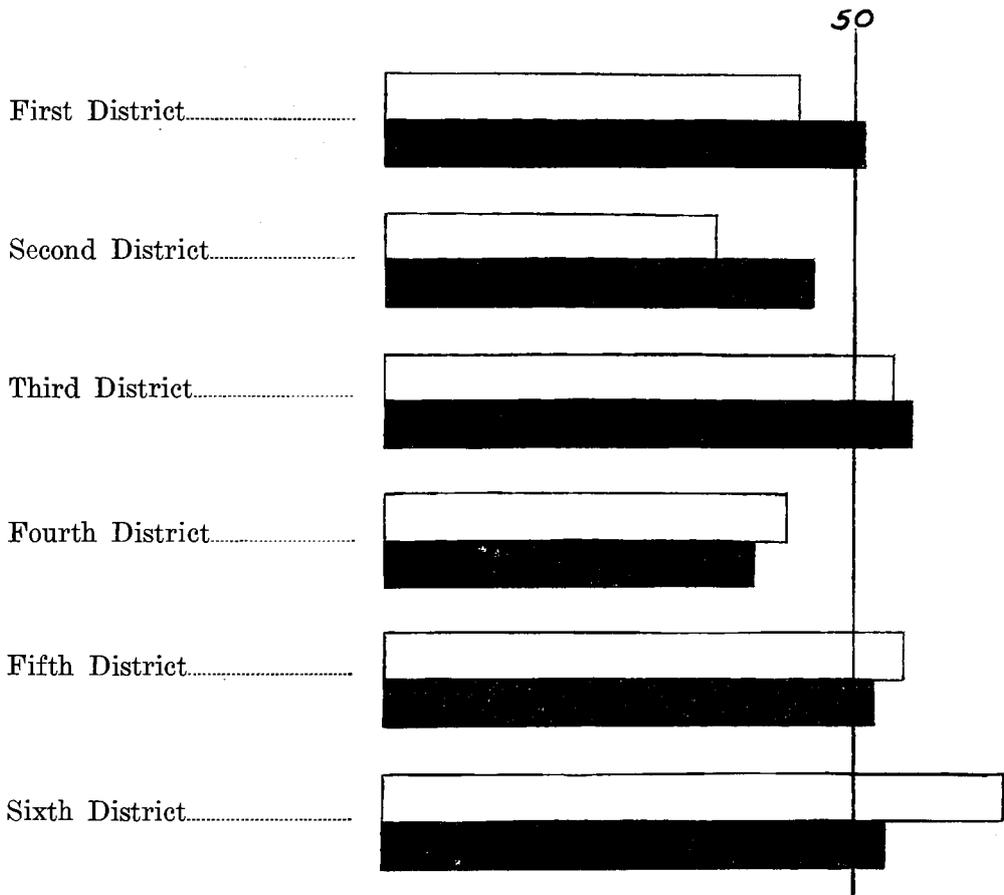
The article of Walter S. Gifford, President of the American Telephone & Telegraph Co., entitled, “Does Business Want Scholars?”, published

in May, 1928, gives a lot more of the handwriting on the wall. If the Bell Telephone, the General Motors, the Duponts, the U. S. Steel, the Pennsylvania, the Big Four, Marshall Field's, and other such corporations, decide that it pays in dollars and cents to give a trial only to college men who rank in the upper third, then here is a new tide in the affairs of men which you and I cannot turn back with our opinion about it. The

fact is that the doors of better opportunity in business and the professions are closing except for college men — for college men in the higher ranks in scholarship — for college men who prove while in college that they have brains and the habit of hard work.

Mr. Gifford found that the man in the first third in scholarship at college, five or more years after graduation, has one chance in two of standing in the first third in salary. The

Scholarship by Districts



Lengths of hollow rectangles give indices for 1932-33.

Lengths of solid rectangles give average indices for preceding four years. The line marked 50 gives the average of Nationals.

man in the lowest third in scholarship has only about one chance in five of standing in the highest third in salary, and there is nearly one chance in two that he will stand in the lowest third in salary. The man in the lowest third in scholarship has only one chance in twenty-two of standing in the first tenth in salary. Almost exactly the same results were obtained separately for the engineering graduates and the graduates in arts and business who together make up the whole group study. In this study salary has been used as a measure of success. Now, while success in life cannot be rated by income, it seems fair to say that among men working in the same business organization, success and salary—while not the same thing—will, generally speaking, parallel each other. This study, and others like it, shows that the mind well trained in youth has the best chance to succeed in any business it may choose and that scholarship as a measure of mental equipment is of importance both to business and to business men. Business will have a surer guide to the selection of able young men than it has used in the past, and the young men who train the muscles of their brains can feel reasonably certain that such training will add to their success in business and, in all probability, to the fruitful and happy use of the leisure which success in business will give them.

Striking as are the conclusions drawn from Mr. Gifford's study, there is one more striking and of more immediate concern to Phi Kappa Psi that I wish to present here. It is based upon many hundreds of studies

to correlate high school grades with college grades. The uniformity of the results of these studies, made in all kinds of colleges in all parts of the country, is amazing. *In only one case in ten will a man in college make higher grades than he did in high school. Nine out of ten who were in the lowest third in high school will be in the lowest third in college.*

There are some few colleges that do not admit secondary school graduates from the lowest third of their classes. Most colleges admit such students but do not have to keep them long, and the process of elimination begins promptly. Our chapters that do not bother to give prime importance to the scholastic records of rushees get their share of these weaklings and immediately the process of elimination begins. If the candidate is not dropped by the college for poor work he may be strong enough to meet the requirement for initiation into the Fraternity, but it is a safe guess that in nine cases out of ten he will meet only the minimum requirement. The desire to get into a fraternity is frequently sufficient incentive for him to do his best and his best is good enough for the realization of this ambition. After initiation, with the incentive for good work gone, he lapses into his normal level—the level that was clearly predicted by his high school record. The chapter has had a star boarder for a few months or perhaps a year, and nothing more. He has contributed nothing that Phi Kappa Psi seeks in the men she chooses to wear her badge and carry her colors. In fact, he has disgraced the Fraternity.

But what about the Chapter that continues to use such slipshod and asinine methods of choosing members whose duty it is to uphold by intellectual means the standards of this Fraternity? That Chapter knows in nine cases out of ten exactly what each pledge can do, but goes ahead and includes men incapable of doing fair college work. Is it too much to say that such a Chapter has disgraced the Fraternity?

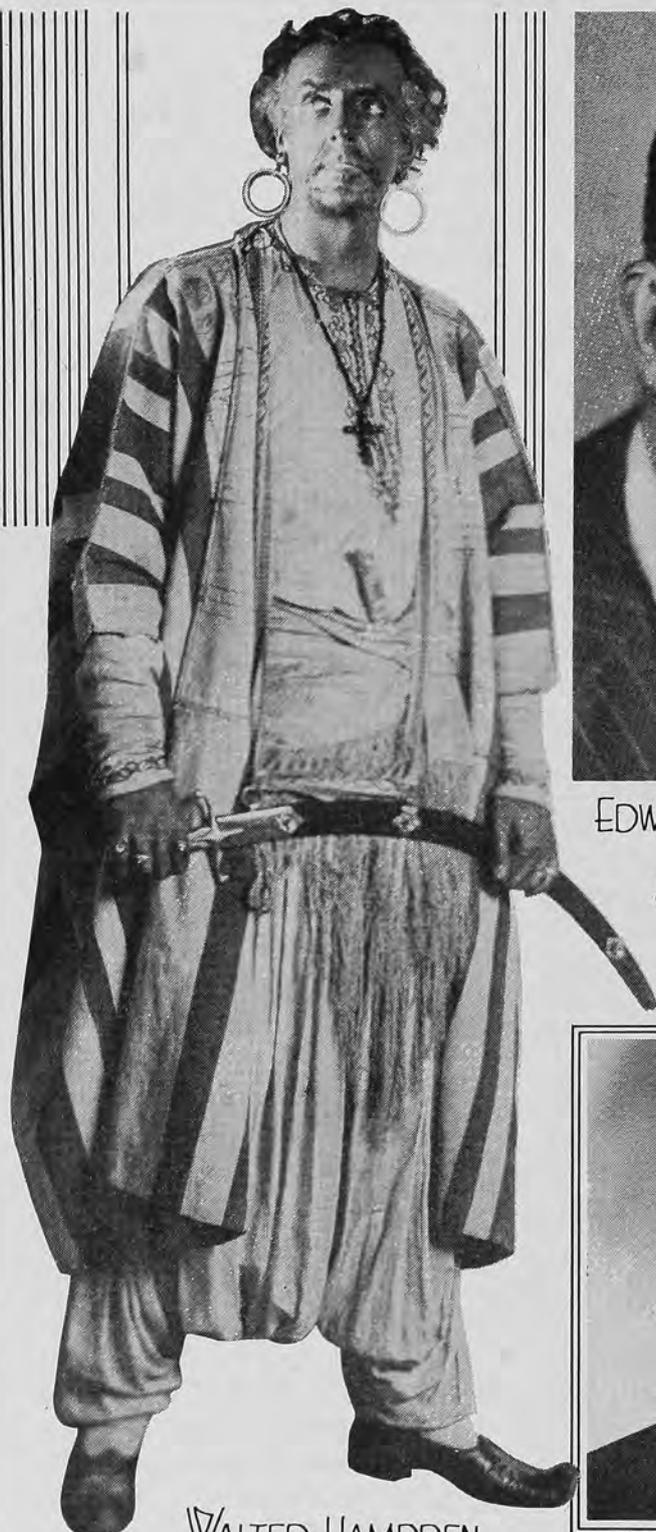
We have a great Scholarship Director in Brother Truxal, and before him we had a great one in Brother Stewart. They have sought to draw the attention of the chapters and the alumni to the business of scholarship, and have been successful in this. I am pleased to note that our scholastic average is on the upgrade again for the first time in four years. I am glad for all the devices we have for encouraging scholarship in our chapters. But our scholarship is not good and I do not see how it can be good as long as most of our chapters insist upon pledging men who rank in the lowest third in high school and who, in nine cases out of ten, are positively known to be incapable of doing better in college. Let's be fair to the Schol-

arship Director by keeping out the men who have already demonstrated to the world that they have nothing with which to respond to any appeal or program for scholarship and cultural attainments.

Fraternities must offer more and show more than was required of them only a few years back in order to justify their existence. The depression has served to place the emphasis on things essential and worth-while. We have lopped off a lot of frills. Great savings have been effected. Are we ready for a greater saving than anything yet accomplished? I wish to propose that no Chapter be permitted to pledge any man who ranked in the lowest third of his high school class! We will be a lot better off without the boys who have clearly demonstrated that, through lack of intellect or industry, they are incapable of doing creditable college work. It is a business proposition that will result in greatly reduced mortality and consequent strength in the upper classes. Strength in the upper classes means Chapter strength. It is a proposal that we get back to first principles, to our Altar, and to our Ritual.



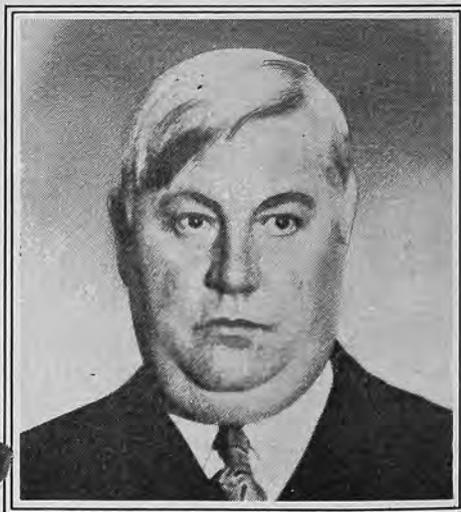
Proud was the widow of Founder William H. Letterman in January when her namesake and granddaughter, Laura Marie Letterman, daughter of Dr. Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02, of St. Louis, Mo., was graduated from the Frank Louis Soldan High School, that city. Founder Letterman's widow, Laura Letterman Boyer, in fairly good health, lives with her son, likes nothing better than to meet and visit with members of the Fraternity of which she is justly proud and in which she is keenly interested.



WALTER HAMPDEN
NEW YORK ZETA '97
as Othello



EDWARD EVERETT HORTON
NEW YORK ZETA '07
Stage and Screen Star



CLAYTON HAMILTON
NEW YORK ZETA '98
President National Institute of Arts and Letters

Scintillating Hampden, Hamilton and Horton Keep New York Zeta's Star Shining Brilliantly

By JOHN L. HAGUE, A. G., *Ohio Delta**

WHEN the graduating class of Brooklyn Polytechnic Preparatory School in 1896 chose as its class play *The Merchant of Venice*, the role of Shylock fell to Walter Hampden Dougherty, not because the casters of the play foresaw the future success of the lad, but rather because he had the largest voice in the class. The supporting role of *Nerissa* was portrayed by slim-waisted, fourteen-year-old Clayton Hamilton, two years the junior of Dougherty.

Today, Walter Hampden, sans his surname, has been acclaimed by critics the world over as "the greatest Hamlet since Edwin Booth." And a somewhat more rotund Clayton Hamilton, having gained world renown as a dramatist, author, editor and lecturer, sits at the head of the Pulitzer Prize jury which annually selects the best American play.

Forty years ago, at the 'prep' school in which their dramatic careers started, Walter Hampden Dougherty and Clayton Hamilton began a friendship which was to endure the years, a real, modern, Damon and Pythias.

After the class play and the graduation exercises were over, members of the class took their separate paths into the world. Clayton Hamilton remained in Brooklyn and entered the collegiate division of the Polytechnic Institute. Walter Hampden Dougherty enrolled at Harvard.

One year at the New England school, and Walter was longing for his old companionships. In his sopho-



JACK HAGUE*
another good A. G.

more year, he joined Hamilton in Brooklyn. That same year, 1897, Walter was initiated into Phi Kappa

*Not for some time has *The Shield* offered a more intensely interesting article on the lives of outstanding members of the Fraternity. The author, Jack Hague, is studying journalism at Ohio State University. In an early issue he promises to relate some intimate information about George Fawcett, Elliot Nugent and Buddy Rogers, all well known Phi Psis, who occupy prominent positions in the spotlight of publicity.—Editor.

Psi. The following year, Clayton Hamilton was inducted into Phi Psi.

In 1899, with their college days behind them, Hampden and Hamilton with a third Phi Psi, Henry Ginnell Leberthon, N. Y. Zeta '98, embarked for Europe "on a tour of discovery." They studied the drama, art, sculpture, architecture, perfected their accents and cycled over Europe.

On a second trip to France, this time alone, Hampden studied dramatic art and fencing. So totally without foreign accent was his French that his teachers urged him to remain and go on the stage. But, as Hamilton put it, he preferred Shakespeare to Racine, so he went to England where he joined the company of Sir Frank R. Benson, at the weekly salary of one guinea.

It was there that he had the privilege so rarely accorded an American born actor, that of playing the role of Hamlet in London. Even though he was then only twenty-five, England accepted his characterization.

In 1905, Hampden and Mary Moore, an English actress in the Benson company, were married. Two years later, he returned with his bride to America and Clayton Hamilton met them at the dock.

Upon his return, he secured the production of a new play, *A Servant in the House*, written by Charles Rann Kennedy, then a minor player in Ben Greet's touring company. The success of the play was immediate, Kennedy was lifted from his minor acting roles to the role of major playwright and the producer, Henry Miller, became famous as a manager. But, ironically, the Christ-like attri-

butes of the role of *Manson*, played by Hampden, served to deter rather than to advance him. He was set upon a pedestal and regarded as a priest, a prophet, not an actor.



WALTER HAMPDEN

Ever determined to present Shakesperian repertoire in New York, Hampden set about to organize his own company in 1918 after all producers had refused to undertake it. Certain failure was predicted by every manager on Broadway.

At first his following was small, but it grew constantly and though he was forced to flit from theater to theater, wherever he was able to present a performance or two, the end of the year found his company showing a small net profit.

Then the company took the road, a transcontinental tour was even more successful and Walter Hampden was being accepted as an equally capable actor and manager.

In 1923, Hampden's dream came true. He leased a New York theater for a year and started presenting a new, specially translated version of *Cyrano de Bergerac* by Rostand.

Seven years later, Walter Hampden was still on Broadway. He had started out to produce only *Cyrano* but had added several Shakesperian plays, jumped to *Caponsacchi*, based on Browning's *The Ring and the Book* and several others. His final play was *Richelieu*, rewritten from Bulwer-Lytton.

The opening of the final play was the subject of *Seven Years of Walter Hampden* written by Don Marquis in the New York *Herald-Tribune*, in which Marquis said, "When New York thought it had turned its back on classics and costume plays and poetic romances and blank verse and all that the fine old theater stood for, he alone had the unmitigated nerve to hand us what we thought we did not want and make us like it!"

New York did like it. For seventeen hundred performances, presented in an almost continuous run of two hundred and ten weeks, New York liked it.

While Hampden was reaching the heights as an actor, Clayton Hamilton was becoming equally famous as a critic. He served as commentator on the current theater for *Everybody's*, *Forum*, *Bookman*, *Vogue* and *Vanity Fair*. He also had received his master's degree at Columbia and had seen

his first play, *The Stranger at the Inn*, presented on Broadway when he was but twenty-one.

Then, in collaboration with Grace Isabel Colbron, he wrote *The Love That Blinds*, and with A. E. Thomas, wrote *The Big Idea*, *The Better Understanding* and *Thirty Days*. In 1920, he forsook Broadway and the stage temporarily and went to Culver City, California where he served the Goldwyn Studios for two years as supervising editor.

Critical and editorial introductions to scores of books and plays have been written by Hamilton. Thousands of students at Columbia attended his Saturday morning lectures. His *Manual of the Art of Fiction* is used as a standard textbook by more than two hundred colleges and universities.

But through it all, Hampden and Hamilton have not permitted fame and success to dim their friendship. Touring the country in advance of Hampden's plays, Hamilton has made many lectures and has been called by some "press agent." Surely, if these people were to investigate the life-long friendship and devotion of these two men, they would realize that though Hamilton's words of praise seem purely commercial, they are none the less sincere.

New York Zeta passed out of existence in 1912. It had lived only nineteen years. At its altar, only one hundred thirty-six young men were introduced to the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

Hampden and Hamilton are the foremost contributions of that chapter to the drama, but there have been others.

Edward Everett Horton's droll characterizations made him a favorite in the days of the silent movies. Now, with the advent of the talkies, he is destined to greater heights. His latest picture, *The Way to Love*, which starred Maurice Chevalier, was the object of much favorable comment.

Initiated in 1907, Horton transferred the following year to New York Gamma, at Columbia. Now he lives on a ranch near Van Nuys, California where he pursues a unique hobby. Whenever he hears that the Los Angeles street department is going to remove a tree to widen a street, cut a new alley or something, he negoti-

ates with the city for the tree and adds it to his collection which already has more than three hundred fine specimens.

Two charter members of the chapter (1893) have also contributed to the drama. Frank Wadleigh Chandler, now Dean of the University of Cincinnati, has written several books on the theater, and John Garrett Underhill has translated from the Spanish some of the plays of Jactino Beneventz.

New York Zeta is dead, but the accomplishments of her sons will live forever.

Life Subscribers Signing Up

On February 19, 1934, the eighty-second anniversary of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 217 alumni were listed as Life Subscribers to *The Shield*. This is an increase of twenty-seven since publication of our magazine in November. Since August of 1930, 213 loyal Phi Psis have signed up for Life Subscriptions. Every one of these 213 Life Savers plunked down their \$15, \$20 or \$25 during the worst depression ever experienced in this country.

Since last November, Orra E. Monnette and Dan G. Swannell, president of the Fraternity in 1912-14, and 1920-22, respectively, have become Life Subscribers. This means that every living man who ever held the highest portfolio in Phi Kappa Psi is now a Life Subscriber.

Last November, eleven chapters had no alumni Life Subscribers. This announcement was so disheartening to alumni of Tennessee Delta and Washington Alpha that H. Fort Flowers and Dr. L. A. Sexton of Tennessee Delta and Douglas G. Swale of Washington Alpha signed up in quick order. This means that only nine Chapters have no alumni Life Subscribers. They are: Massachusetts Alpha, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Mu, Mississippi Alpha, Iowa Beta, Missouri Alpha, Texas Alpha, Oklahoma Alpha and Oregon Alpha, the undergraduate members of which have signed up to a man since August of 1930. This statement, in a way, is a subtle challenge to at least nine outstanding alumni, all known as up-and-at-it gentlemen, who probably will file

telegraphic orders for Life Subscriptions within a half-hour after reading this report.

Indiana Delta, with four, has taken more Life Subscriptions than any other Chapter since last November, and now has a total of six. This indeed is an encouraging record. But it is not so good as the scholastic record of the Chapter, which has a total of seven members of Tau Beta Pi on its roster. Who's going to match the Tau Beta record of Indiana Delta, every initiate of which has signed up for a Life Subscription since August of 1930? Next to Indiana Delta, comes Illinois Beta with three and then come Illinois Delta, Tennessee Delta, Michigan Alpha and Indiana Beta with two Life Subscribers each.

Old New York Beta, Dad Loner-gon's Chapter, which got the Life-Subscriber habit before most alumni knew what it was all about, still heads the parade, with forty-five to its credit. Chapter Daddy C. A. Loner-gon signed up boys right and left after he first learned of the Life Subscription Plan adopted at White Sulphur Springs. Then comes Kansas Alpha with an even dozen, followed by Pennsylvania Kappa, and Illinois Alpha, Beta and Delta with nine each. Pennsylvania Eta and Michigan Alpha have seven each to their credit.

Responsible for many alumni Life Subscriptions since August of 1930 is Charles E. Strickland of Kansas Alpha, a past president of the Chicago Alumni Association and chairman of the program of entertainment for the 1934 Grand Arch Council. (See front cover for likeness of Brother Strickland, accurately referred to by R. J.

Maddigan, inimitable correspondent for the Chicago A. A., as the *All America Phi Psi.*)

The list of Life Subscribers since November is a veritable Who's Who in Phi Kappa Psi: Dr. L. N. Hines, until recently head of the Indiana State Teachers College and a member of a prominent Phi Psi family; H. Fort Flowers, president of the Differential Steel Car Co. of Findlay, Ohio; the Adams boys, Roy E. and William R., of Indianapolis, Ind., industrial and utility tycoons; Cecil Page of New York City, a No. 1 attorney and counselor; Dr. L. A. Sexton, head of the biggest hospital in Hartford, Conn.; good-old Mark Helm, one of Indiana's outstanding citizens who had been paying \$2.00 to *The Shield* each year for almost a half-century; Robert P. Noble, of Port Chester, N. Y., who knows something about Life Subscriptions because of his high official connection with Life Savers, Inc.; Bert D. Ingels, No. 1 member of Illinois Delta and revered by all members of that Chapter for his notable contributions; Isaac H. Clothier Jr., head of Strawbridge & Clothier of Philadelphia, the third Clothier on the Life Subscription list, all of whom are respected mightily by officials, alumni and undergraduates of Swarthmore College and countless others; Allen E. Sedgwick, de luxe Phi Psi of Los Angeles; Roy D. Keehn, editor of the Grand Catalog published in 1910 and general Fraternity wheelhorse; H. Frank Oates, a past president of the Chicago Alumni Association; Charles H. Griesa, treasurer of the Kansas City Alumni Association; Samuel E. Gates,

General Electric official and father of Niles Gates of California Epsilon; Harold A. Moore, Illinois Beta wheel-horse; and several others, whose names are not recalled offhand by an Editor writing this material at home, after a rousing Founders Day banquet given by the Cleveland A. A.

Here's a brief outline of the Life Subscription Plan which went into effect officially at the White Sulphur Springs G. A. C., since which time every initiate has signed up, at \$25.00 each. Life Subscriptions are offered to alumni on this basis: for those under forty years of age, \$25.00; for those between forty and fifty, \$20.00;

for those over fifty years of age, \$15.00, payable to the Secretary in almost any manner to meet the convenience of the Subscriber.

Life Subscriptions go into a Permanent Fund, the interest from which is used to defray expenses of publishing *The Shield* and *The Mystic Friend*. Within the next few years the Life Subscription account will be more than sufficient to meet its primary purpose, which means the possibility of reduced undergraduate fees or the undertaking of several worthy and important projects now considered beyond the line of financial possibility.



Life Subscribers since the November, 1933, Issue of the Shield

No.

- 191—L. N. Hines, Ind. Beta '89, Terre Haute, Ind.
- 192—H. Fort Flowers, Tenn. Delta '09, Findlay, Ohio.
- 193—W. M. Skiff, Ohio Epsilon '06, Cleveland, Ohio.
- 194—Douglas G. Swale, Wash. Alpha '23, Mason City, Iowa.
- 195—Roy E. Adams, Ind. Delta '01, Indianapolis, Ind.
- 196—William Ray Adams, Ind. Delta '07, Indianapolis, Ind.
- 197—Allen W. Porterfield, W. Va. Alpha '98, Morgantown, W. Va.
- 198—B. M. Palmer, Wis. Alpha '97, Janesville, Wis.
- 199—Cecil Page, Mich. Alpha '94, New York City.
- 200—Dr. L. A. Sexton, Tenn. Delta '04, Hartford, Conn.
- 201—Mark P. Helm, Ind. Beta '89, Indianapolis, Ind.
- 202—John J. Yowell, Colo. Alpha '14, Chicago, Ill.
- 203—Andrew A. Leiser Jr., Pa. Gamma '94, Lewisburg, Pa.
- 204—Robert P. Noble, Ind. Delta '03, Port Chester, N. Y.
- 205—Bert D. Ingels, Ill. Delta '04, Belleville, N. J.
- 206—Orra E. Monnette, Ohio Alpha '91, Los Angeles, Calif.
- 207—Lester F. Beck, Wis. Gamma '23, Chicago, Ill.
- 208—Samuel E. Gates, Ind. Delta '02, Los Angeles, Calif.
- 209—Isaac H. Clothier Jr., Pa. Kappa '92, Philadelphia, Pa.
- 210—Frederick Sass, Ill. Beta '97, Denver, Colo.
- 211—Allen E. Sedgwick, Neb. Alpha '99, Los Angeles, Calif.
- 212—George K. Richmond, Ill. Delta '10, Chicago, Ill.
- 213—Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, Champaign, Ill.
- 214—H. Frank Oates, Ill. Alpha '11, Chicago, Ill.
- 215—Roy D. Keehn, Ill. Beta '02, Lake Forest, Ill.
- 216—Charles H. Griesa, Kans. Alpha '13, Kansas City, Mo.
- 217—Harold A. Moore, Ill. Beta '12, Chicago, Ill.

Life Subscribers by Chapters

Names marked with dagger (†) are Life Members, at \$50 each; Life Memberships include Life Subscriptions. Names marked with asterisk (*) were Life Subscribers before plan of 1930 went into effect.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

- †WALTER B. GRANT '28
(D. C. Alpha '76)
91—M. R. BROWN '00
(who'll be third?)

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

- 154—FRED H. GABBI '02
(who'll be second?)

NEW YORK ALPHA

- 34—FRANK EURICH JR. '95
88—E. C. BATCHELAR '99
103—H. B. BREWSTER '94
104—BURCH FOBAKER '91
(who'll be fifth?)

NEW YORK BETA

- 5—HOWARD S. JARVIS '07
8—DONALD TEMPLETON '27
9—RALPH S. BARLOW '27
10—HENRY BOSCHERT '27
11—C. RICHMOND VAN NOSTRAND '27
12—HAROLD M. DEMING '28
13—H. FREDERICK STEPHENS '28
14—EARL M. KOMMER '29
22—CHARLES V. FLAGG '27
23—HERBERT L. GREGORY '27
24—RICHARD KRADEL '27
25—SHELDON W. EDWARDS '28
26—GEORGE E. GIRARD '29
27—HARLAND L. PINNEY '28
28—WILLIAM S. PRESCOTT '28
29—DON H. STACY '28
30—WILLIAM STAFFORD '28
31—LYMAN J. SPIRE '28
32—JOHN B. WATROUS '28
35—HARRY ANDERSON '28
36—HOWARD ADEMA '29
37—MARLAN MERRILL '29
38—JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR. '29
39—WILLIAM A. ANDREWS '29
40—ARTHUR K. BRADLEY '29
41—ARTHUR R. CRAMER '29
42—JOHN L. HALLENBECK '29
43—HOWARD STANARD '29
44—WEBSTER W. KEEFE '29
45—FREDERICK W. WEBSTER '29
46—FRANK DANIELS '29
47—RICHARD A. MOLL '29
48—THERON L. COLBY '28
61—LAWRENCE J. BELANGER '30
62—DAVID G. FELLOWS '30
63—ROBERT W. MERRITT '30
64—CHARLES L. FULLER '30
65—JAMES J. KELLEY '30
66—WARREN FARRINGTON '30
67—ALBERT SMALLWOOD '30
93—DR. DANIEL KELLY '96
105—C. A. LONERSON '84
131—H. R. TEMPLETON '99
158—GILBERT G. BENJAMIN '94
163—F. J. COSGRIFF '28
(who'll be forty-sixth?)

NEW YORK GAMMA

- †DR. RICHARD T. BANG
*REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER
128—ROBERT H. HALSEY '93
172—LEON FRASER '09
(who'll be fifth?)

NEW YORK EPSILON

- 188—F. F. GARTER '07
(who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

- 49—JOSEPH M. WOLFE '86
203—ANDREW A. LEISER JR. '94
(who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

(who'll be first?)

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

- 79—RUBY R. VALE '92
190—MILTON CONOVER '12
(who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

- †WALTER A. REINOEHL '87
72—CHARLES H. LEFÈVRE '90
84—H. W. DILLER '93
85—WILLIAM B. PRICE '91
96—R. E. ZIMMERMAN '04
130—FRED W. BIESECKER '76
182—C. B. SCHMIDT '07
(who'll be eighth?)

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

- 69—A. LYNN WALKER '07
92—E. M. POMEROY '93
118—ROBERT C. MACCORKLE '10
129—THOMAS W. POMEROY '92
160—WILLIAM K. RUNYON '92
181—ROBERT P. CRAWFORD '83
(who'll be seventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

- *WALTER LEE SHEPPARD '98
17—DR. J. H. PENNIMAN '89
21—DAVID HALSTEAD '94
76—DR. T. A. RATLIFF '06
113—DR. HENRY K. PANCOAST '94
150—JOHN J. L. HOUSTON '91
(who'll be seventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

- †E. LAWRENCE FELL '92
*EDWARD M. BASSETT '01
20—WALTER CLOTHIER '91
119—MORRIS L. CLOTHIER '89
169—J. ARCHER TURNER '02
170—G. S. WORTH '00
175—DR. H. I. HAINES '91
176—RICHARD PETERS JR. '98
209—ISAAC H. CLOTHIER JR. '92
(who'll be tenth?)

MARYLAND ALPHA

- 159—CHAS. C. HORNER III '20
(who'll be second?)

VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 125—THE RIGHT REV. E. M. STIRES '85
 178—DR. A. D. MCMURDO '07
 (who'll be third?)

VIRGINIA BETA

- 187—HON. JOHN W. DAVIS '89
 (who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

- 111—EARLE V. BRADEN '01
 120—DR. T. J. GALLAHER '84
 (who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

- †SION B. SMITH '81
 †JOHN L. PORTER '86
 16—ANDREW J. MAYERS '94
 54—WILLIAM S. TWINING '85
 153—FRANK C. BRAY '86
 173—W. P. STURTEVANT '02
 (who'll be seventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

- 15—JOHN K. BARNES '12
 (who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA MU

(who'll be first?)

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 102—DANIEL DAWSON '99
 149—GEORGE E. ANDERSON '96
 164—J. SCOTT MCWHORTER '93
 165—DR. PHILIP A. SHAFFER '97
 179—COL. W. R. STANDIFORD '93
 197—ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD '98
 (who'll be seventh?)

OHIO ALPHA

- 70—EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE '82
 95—COL. WILLIAM F. PEARSON '99
 97—MERRILL C. SLUTES '92
 122—F. C. MERRICK '92
 168—MARK W. SELBY '95
 171—DR. H. M. SEMANS '85
 206—ORRA E. MONNETTE '91
 (who'll be eighth?)

OHIO BETA

- †D. R. SHOVLIN '08
 *A. D. FINKEL '07
 110—ROBERT H. HILLER '86
 167—DR. REES EDGAR TULLOSS '02
 (who'll be fifth?)

OHIO GAMMA

- 116—C. F. M. NILES '78
 (who'll be second?)

OHIO DELTA

- 1—NEWTON W. GILBERT '82
 86—LEE R. STEWART '91
 (who'll be third?)

OHIO EPSILON

- 73—CLARENCE SEAMAN '17
 114—OTTO D. DONNELL '07
 117—SAM W. EMERSON '06
 174—RALPH L. HARDING '06
 193—W. M. SKIFF '06
 (who'll be sixth?)

MICHIGAN ALPHA

- 4—RALPH R. BRADLEY '88
 53—R. PERRY SHORTS '03
 55—ARTHUR G. CUMMER '92
 98—F. H. VAN ALLEN '97
 186—KENNETH BARNARD '14
 199—CECIL PAGE '94
 213—DAN G. SWANNELL '93
 (who'll be eighth?)

INDIANA ALPHA

- †GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER '83
 18—DR. O. M. STEWART '89
 52—WILL A. CAVIN '99
 71—WILBERT WARD '06
 112—WALTER W. TALLEY '02
 (who'll be sixth?)

INDIANA BETA

- 2—J. B. EADS '88
 99—DR. G. S. LINK '96
 115—THOMAS A. COOKSON '02
 191—L. N. HINES '89
 201—MARK P. HELM '89
 (who'll be sixth?)

INDIANA GAMMA

- †EDWARD H. KNIGHT '93
 (who'll be second?)

INDIANA DELTA

- 56—HOWARD M. NICHOLS '03
 78—C. R. DOOLEY '01
 195—ROY E. ADAMS '01
 196—WILLIAM E. ADAMS '07
 204—ROBERT P. NOBLE '03
 208—SAMUEL E. GATES '02
 (who'll be seventh?)

ILLINOIS ALPHA

- 50—DR. RUSH MCNAIR '81
 51—DR. E. A. SCHELL '81
 58—ERNEST F. BURCHARD '96
 87—GEORGE A. MOORE '98
 106—RAYMOND S. PRUITT '05
 109—FRANK E. CANTWELL '17
 127—E. HOBERT HAVILAND '10
 132—WIRT E. HUMPHREY '86
 214—H. FRANK OATES '11
 (who'll be tenth?)

ILLINOIS BETA

- †ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON '81
 57—FRANCIS BALDWIN '98
 126—LAWRENCE H. WHITING '09
 155—DR. J. H. OUGHTON '02
 162—E. E. ENOCH '23
 183—ROY J. MADDIGAN '06
 210—FREDERICK SASS '97
 215—ROY D. KEEHN '02
 217—HAROLD A. MOORE '12
 (who'll be tenth?)

ILLINOIS DELTA

- *HOWARD C. WILLIAMS '04
 95—C. H. W. SMITH '06
 89—RALPH D. CHAPMAN '11
 101—C. F. WILLIAMS '06
 107—C. E. WINN '04
 180—PHILIP S. HANNA '05
 185—WALTER H. BOSWORTH '15
 205—BERT D. INGELS '04
 212—GEORGE K. RICHMOND '10
 (who'll be tenth?)

TENNESSEE DELTA

192—H. FORT FLOWERS '09
200—DR. L. A. SEXTON '04
(who'll be third?)

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

WISCONSIN ALPHA

33—FRANK L. MCNAMARA '97
198—B. M. PALMER '97
(who'll be third?)

WISCONSIN GAMMA

100—HAROLD G. TOWNSEND '03
207—LESTER F. BECK '23
(who'll be third?)

MINNESOTA BETA

7—B. H. TIMBERLAKE '88
121—W. H. LAWRENCE '92
(who'll be third?)

IOWA ALPHA

*DR. L. E. HABEGGER '94
77—MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER '92
(who'll be third?)

IOWA BETA

(who'll be first?)

MISSOURI ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

TEXAS ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

KANSAS ALPHA

3—S. E. SUMMERFIELD '99
82—CHARLES E. STRICKLAND '11
83—A. J. SPANGLER '03
90—CAPT. CLAY ANDERSON '02
108—WESLEY H. LOOMIS JR. '01
123—CHARLES M. BLACKMAR '05
151—FRANK J. MERRILL '99
152—C. C. YOUNGGREEN '10
161—FRED G. DELANEY '00
184—W. R. TATE '18
189—AUGUST W. LAUTERBACH '18
216—CHARLES H. GRESA '13
(who'll be thirteenth?)

NEBRASKA ALPHA

74—W. H. SUDDUTH '95
94—RODNEY S. DURKEE '04
156—THOMAS A. MAPES '95
211—ALLEN E. SEDGWICK '99
(who'll be fifth?)

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

COLORADO ALPHA

81—GEORGE W. SWAIN '14
157—MARVIN A. SIMPSON '14
202—JOHN J. YOWELL '14
(who'll be fourth?)

WASHINGTON ALPHA

194—DOUGLAS G. SWALE '23
(who'll be second?)

OREGON ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

CALIFORNIA ALPHA

177—HON. J. C. NEEDHAM '84
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA BETA

166—CHARLES E. ST. GOAR '09
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

6—J. MORGAN LUPHER '17
60—SHIRLEY E. MESERVE '08
68—A. LAURENCE DUNN '13
124—EUGENE M. PRINCE '15
(who'll be fifth?)

CALIFORNIA DELTA

59—ARTHUR C. PLATT '27
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

D. C. ALPHA

19—DR. JOHN H. RINDLAUB '91
(who'll be second?)

NEW YORK ZETA

80—J. K. VANVRANKEN '00
(who'll be second?)



THE 1934 G. A. C.

THE GRAND HOTEL, MACKINAC ISLAND

JUNE 27, 28, 29 & 30

With Strickland and Givens on Job Success of G. A. C. is Assured

By EDGAR A. GUEST Jr., *Michigan Alpha '31*

AT the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Council definite steps were taken to put over the G. A. C. in a big way. President Cookson, of course, will act as generalissimo. He will be aided by all members of the Council. In addition, Charles E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, vice president of the United Power Securities Co., Chicago, a past president of the Chicago Alumni Association, a go-getter from the word *go*, will act as chairman of the several committees in charge of entertainment. Aided by Samuel O. Givens Jr., former Archon of District IV, Strickland will direct the smoker, the ball, the banquet, sports and registration.

Strickland, a dynamic and forceful Phi Psi, will leave no stone unturned to make the Mackinac Gee-A-See a success from start to finish. Don't be surprised, Brother Gee-A-Seer, if Strickland shows up with a chartered boat-load of Chicago District Phi Psis. The private steamer will be in charge of Sam Givens, an admiral or something in the Naval Reserves, and one of the best fresh-water sailors in this or any other country.

De luxe S. C'ers and G. A. C'ers who have seen service on Gee-A-See fronts in all sections of the country, such as Shirley Meserve, Tom Platt, Win Tate, Ernie Clark, Dan Swannell, Frank Eurich, Hal Townsend,

Homer Lininger, Pop Lonergon, Elbridge Anderson, Bram Baker, Harry Gorgas, Billy Staats, Walter Sheppard, Jack Roberts, Ed. Bassett, Dave Halstead, Lawrence Fell, John L. Porter, Sion B. Smith, Eddie Knight, Shelly Hughes, Gordon Letterman, Tub Merrill, Lloyd Cheney, Army Williams, Fort Flowers, Otto Donnell—and a host of others—already have made initial preparations to be on hand.

The Grand Hotel at Mackinac Island, Michigan, has been chosen as the site of the 1934 G. A. C.

There is perhaps no better known summer resort in the country than Mackinac Island, and certainly there is none that compares with it in scenic beauty. It is situated in the Straits of Mackinac, which divide the upper and lower peninsulas, and connect Lake Huron and Lake Michigan, and is about eight miles in circumference. In these eight miles is packed a tremendous amount of historical tradition, points of geological interest, and almost every known form of equipment for enjoying one's self. No automobiles are allowed on the Island, which ought to be a happy relief for all of the brothers. All transportation is done by means of horse-drawn carriages, bicycles and bicycle-pushed chairs, the kind the 400 use at Palm Beach.

The Grand Hotel is offering to those in attendance at the G. A. C. golf, tennis, horseback riding, swimming, baseball diamond, concert music, dance music, bridge lessons, and all you can eat, for the price of admission, \$6.00 per day, American plan. Does this sound good? In addition to all this there are some excellent spots near-by where brothers who are disciples of the hook and line can get a chance to catch some plenty good fish. I have checked up on this from a dentist friend in Detroit who is one of the most ardent fishermen in the world, and he gets all excited every time he thinks about the luck he had there last summer. As a matter of fact he would like to chisel in on the trip, but was sand-bagged into another outfit while attending the University of Michigan, and hasn't been fortunate enough, as yet, to persuade them to hold their national convention at Mackinac Island.

But the most interesting feature of Mackinac Island is its easy accessibility. Brothers from Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Duluth, Jacksonville, Los Angeles, New Orleans, New York, Omaha, Pittsburgh, Seattle, St. Louis, and Washington, D. C., can reach the Grand Hotel with a lower total railroad expense than at any other resort in America. The statis-

tical department of the hotel has done a lot of figuring in the odd moments during the winter season and announces that the railroad expenses from the eighteen cities mentioned above for 360 people will be pretty close to \$15,957.00. If you are smart enough to figure your own expenses out of this, go to it. I submit it for what it is worth. At any rate it is cheaper than the railroad fare for the same amount of people from the same eighteen cities would be for any other nationally known resort.

To list all of the amusements found at Mackinac Island would require as much paper as the Grand Hotel used in sending them to me, and I wouldn't want to be as extravagant as they on this score. But they promise that there will be plenty to do regardless of what your individual choice as to favorite means of relaxation may be. And incidentally I might add that if we are to clear up all of the work that is ahead of us at Mackinac, we will need all of the relaxation we can get.

If you suffer from hay fever during the summer months you might want to continue your stay at the Grand Hotel, for, from what I can learn, this affliction is little heard of there. This is a point not to be considered lightly. Even four days relief is *something*.

Check Your Gee-A-Seeing Record; Perhaps You Can Make S. C.

By SION B. SMITH*

THE Order of "S.C." has become so much of an institution in Phi Kappa Psi that its Reunion is looked forward to as a high spot at Grand Arch Councils, and plans are already under way for the Reunion and the admission of neophytes at Mackinac Island next June.

For several years prior to its formal organization there was considerable rivalry among the veterans over the number of Grand Arch Councils they had attended, and after each convention *The Shield* ran a list of those whose attendance had become noteworthy, with the number of conventions attended by each. In those days George Smart, the "Little Giant" of the Nineties, was the Abou Ben Adhem, and he maintained that lead until his transfer to the Chapter Eternal.

In 1920, at the Minneapolis Grand Arch Council, the pull for a more formal organization of those who had enjoyed many years of Fraternity association became too strong to be denied, and "S.C.," as an organized entity in the life of the Fraternity, had its birth. It is an inner circle of congenial souls — an aristocracy, if

you please, but an aristocracy of service — whose bonds of fellowship have a common source, love for the Fraternity developed through years in her work.

There were seventeen in the original group, and the sole qualification for membership, as then fixed, is attendance at seven Grand Arch Councils, secure in the belief that any one who had kept so close to the Fraternity for a period of at the least fourteen years must of necessity have developed those fraternal qualities which would open all Fraternity doors to him.

Since its founding there have been sixty-four who have met the standard and have entered the mystic circle, nine of whom have passed to their eternal reward. As might be expected, the roster of members reads like a "Who's Who" in Phi Kappa Psi. It might be further expected that the membership would be mostly officers and past officers of the Fraternity whose official duties required their presence at Grand Arch Councils, but strangely enough that is not the fact. It is a matter of considerable pride that at least half the membership of "S.C." never were elected to any office in the general Fraternity. Right there is the answer to the riddle why our Fraternity holds the record for attendance at conventions.

The record for attendance really belongs to Edward H. Knight, Ind.

* With usual modesty, Sion B. Smith, one of the S. C. founders, fails to mention the fact that he holds the record for G. A. C. attendance, with twenty-one to his credit. His G. A. C'ing habit started back in 1885, four years after his initiation. He has held just about every office in the Fraternity. His father, Capt. James W. Smith, Pa. Beta '58, of Meadville, Pa., is regarded by *The Shield* as the oldest living member of the Fraternity.

Gamma '93. Although he has not attended the highest number of Grand Arch Councils he has attended more regularly than any other member, having missed neither Grand Arch Council nor District Council since his initiation. And his aggregate of Grand Arch Councils, twenty, marks him as no longer a freshman.

The "Old Guard," that old Ohio Gamma bunch, at once the envy and the despair of all Phi Psi groups, were of course among the Founders of "S.C.," for they had been living a little "S.C." of their own through all the years since their Chapter went into eclipse: the McCorkles, Henry Pegram, who as the first Attorney General built up our present system of Fraternity law; Rev. Dr. Henry Scudder, the writer of Rituals; Dan List, Bram. Baker, Elbridge Anderson, Ed Raff, Dan Swannell, Frank Merrill, Lloyd Cheney, John L. Porter, "Dad" Lonergon, Billy Youngson, Gordon Letterman, to name only a few of those who have done things for Phi Kappa Psi, are but samples

picked at random from the membership, mere "run of mine."

All of which is not to be taken as claiming any special distinction in mere membership, but rather pride in an association of those who from the very necessity of their long connection with the national body could not avoid service worth while, not always spectacular but always valuable, in the common cause of our beloved Fraternity.

The biennial Reunion and initiation will be held on Thursday, June 28, 1934, at the Grand Arch Council, and it is earnestly desired that every Phi Psi who can qualify with a record of attendance at seven Grand Arch Councils, including the one to be then held, shall present himself at the Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island, during the Grand Arch Council, and make his eligibility known. Drop a line to the Secretary of the Executive Council telling him that you will be there, and he will see that the proper reservation is made for you at the initiation banquet.



GEORGE E. KIDD, Ind. Beta '24, official foreign representative of the League of Nations association at Geneva, Switzerland, has spent the last two years in that city as a student in the Graduate Institute of International Studies, the only educational center of its kind in the world. In college, Kidd was editor of the *Indiana Daily Student* and received his M. A. in political science at Indiana University, in 1931, after working on the Louisville *Courier-Journal*. He is in charge of the information bureau of the League of Nations association.

phi psis

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

PAUL WARD, Mass. Alpha '29, is doing graduate work in history this year at Harvard.

TYLER D. BARNEY, Wis. Alpha '18, is vice president of the Bank of Sparta, Sparta, Wis.

FREDERIC H. ATWOOD, Mass. Alpha '96, has moved to 84 Lincoln Ave., Winchendon, Mass.

BOB HOMER, Mass. Alpha '29, is a member of the Drysdale & Homer Coal Company of Northampton, Mass.

ROBERT E. KRUMM, Ohio Beta '27, is with the National Retail Furniture Association, 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago.

On January 1, JAMES B. MELCHER, Mass. Alpha '05, became a member of the Board of Aldermen of the city of Newton, Mass.

W. LEONARD PARKER, Mass. Alpha '22, vice-consul in the U. S. service, has been transferred from Alexandria, Egypt, to Lyons, France.

BROTHER AND MRS. RAYMOND B. MACFARLAND (N. Y. Beta '32), are receiving congratulations on the birth of a son, Bruce Williams, on January 31st.

DARWIN BRYAN, Calif. Beta '16, deputy commissioner of corporations in California the past five years, has resigned to become deputy attorney general for California, with offices at San Francisco.

AUSTIN C. WALLER, Ill. Beta '05, is vice president of the International Bank, Washington, D. C. He is a charter member of the District of Columbia Alumni Association, organized the early part of this year.

DR. FRANK L. BOYDEN, Mass. Alpha '00, headmaster of Deerfield Academy, has been elected vice-president of the New England Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

ROSS G. CALDWELL, Ind. Delta '15, is directing housing and relief for the transient bureau of the Indiana Unemployment Relief Commission. A former resident of Columbus, Ind., Caldwell is now living in Indianapolis.

C. HERMAN LINDENBERG, Ohio Delta '25, is a member of a recently organized brokerage firm, Pace, Brookhouse & Lindenberg, Inc., with offices in the Huntington Bank Bldg., Columbus, Ohio.

STEWART WILLIAMSON, W. Va. Alpha '15, of New Cumberland, W. Va., has been appointed assistant general manager of the Weirton Steel Co., at Weirton, W. Va.

MELBOURNE T. ABEL, Mass. Alpha '00, is now in the Savannah office of the Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York and is living at 210 East 45th St., Savannah, Ga.

OSSIAN E. CARR, Pa. Beta '99, former city manager of Oakland, Calif., has been appointed engineering inspector for all public works administration projects in California. Brother Carr has offices in San Francisco.

WILLIAM A. TELFER, Ind. Beta '05, Editor of the Grand Catalogue published in 1922, is head of the English department of Battle Creek College, Battle Creek, Mich. He received his Ph. D. degree in English at Cornell University last June.

DR. JAMES H. GREENE, Ill. Delta '07, for some time connected with the Studebaker Corp., South Bend, Ind., is now secretary of the Retail Merchants Association of Pittsburgh. He also is secretary of the Retail Code Authority for the Pittsburgh District.

HAMILTON F. BIGGAR, Ohio Epsilon '22, is a member of Prescott, Biggar & Co., organized a short time ago for brokerage in stocks, bonds and commodities, with offices at 100 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland. Biggar had been in charge of the statistical department of Ettinger & Brand, Cleveland.

H. L. SNYDER JR., W. Va. Alpha '20, Vice-President of the Fraternity, has been appointed special assistant United States District Attorney for southern West Virginia. Brother Snyder practises law in Charleston, W. Va., with offices in the Security Bank & Trust Co. building.

JOHN J. YOWELL, Colo. Alpha '14, recently was made a member of the firm of Scott, Mac Leish & Falk, lawyers, Chicago. Brother Yowell, prominent in the affairs of the Chicago Alumni Association, is, like another member of the same firm, George W. Swain, Colo. Alpha '14, a Life Subscriber to *The Shield*.

WALTER H. CRIM, Ind. Beta '00, editor of the Salem *Republican-Leader*, and Miss Agnes Hank, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lon Hank of Holden, Mo., were married Oct. 14, 1933, at the home of the bride's parents. Crim is a director of the National Editorial Association and is a past president of the Indiana Weekly Press Association.

ROBERT D'OYLY SYER, Calif. Beta '26, and Miss Sara Coleman Miller were married in early January at the home of the bride's parents, Dr. and Mrs. John J. Miller, of San Jose, Calif. Brother Syer, after being graduated from Stanford University, attended the Harvard School of Business Administration and is now with the Los Angeles branch of the Bank of America.

GEORGE B. VIEWEG, W. Va. Alpha '10, Executive vice president and cashier of the South Side Bank & Trust Co. of Wheeling, W. Va., has recently been elected vice-president of the Morris Plan Savings & Loan Co. and has been appointed auditor for the Warwick China Co., both companies of that city.

MR. AND MRS. EDWARD WRIGHT TORNEY of San Francisco, Calif., have announced the engagement of their daughter, Miss Katherine Wright Torney, social registerite, to Tom Coakley, Calif. Gamma '26, popular orchestra leader and law student. Coakley's orchestra plays at the Palace Hotel, San Francisco. Miss Torney is a member of Pi Beta Phi.

JOHN S. WILLIAMS II, Pa. Kappa '11, an attorney of Philadelphia and for many years an officer of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, and Miss Arlene deHaas, of Stockton, N. J., were married last November. Brother and Mrs. Williams live at Solebury, Pa. Mrs. Williams, a former newspaper woman, has written several novels and a number of short stories.

DR. HARLAN C. HINES, Ind. Beta '07, professor of education and psychology at Eastern Montana Normal School, a member of a famous Phi Psi family (see page 405 of *The Shield* for May, 1933), early in January completed *An Introduction to Educational Psychology*, published by D. Van Nostrand Co., New York. The new book is the sixth of a series of college texts prepared by Brother Hines.

CHARLES FREDERICK MARVIN, Ohio Delta '83, famous chief meteorologist for the United States Government and No. 1 weather-man for many years, has been succeeded by Willis Ray Gregg, fifty-four, a graduate of Cornell. Brother Marvin, regarded as one of the most prominent in Ohio State University's hall of fame, will be retained in an advisory capacity until he completes fifty years of service the end of this year.

JOHN N. LENHART, Ohio Alpha '30, and Miss Helen Elizabeth White were married Feb. 3, 1934 at the home of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Don B. White of Mt. Gilead, Ohio. Brother Lenhart is with the New England Mutual Life Insurance Co., with offices at Cleveland, where the Lenharts live at 2646 Mayfield Road. Mrs. Lenhart is a member of the Ohio Wesleyan chapter of Kappa Kappa Gamma.



- 
1. FREDERICK HAAS
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA
PRELIMINARY HONORS
DEAN'S LIST
 2. FRANK STILES
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA
PRELIMINARY HONORS
FINAL HONORS
FRANCIS WAYLAND SCHOLAR
 3. ROY R. KUEBLER,
PENNSYLVANIA ZETA
VALEDICTORIAN 1933



1. WHITNEY HARRIS
WASHINGTON ALPHA
CHAPTER P... ALPHA KAPPA DELTA
PI SIGMA ALPHA... GOLF STAR
2. JOHN A. LOOMIS
CALIFORNIA BETA
3. WILLIAM RICHARD DOWNS
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA
PHI LAMBDA Upsilon
SIGMA PI SIGMA... CHEMISTRY ASST.
DELTA PHI ALPHA

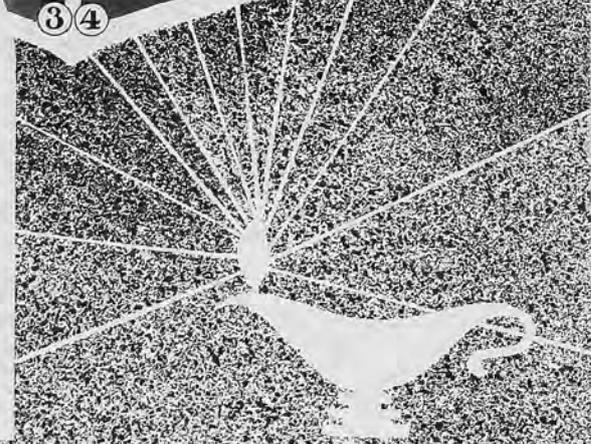


1. RUBIN S. FRODIN
ILLINOIS BETA
RHODES SCHOLARSHIP CANDIDATE
MANAGING EDITOR DAILY MAROON
BLACKFRIARS... OWL AND SERPENT

2. LEONARD D. SLUTZ
OHIO ALPHA

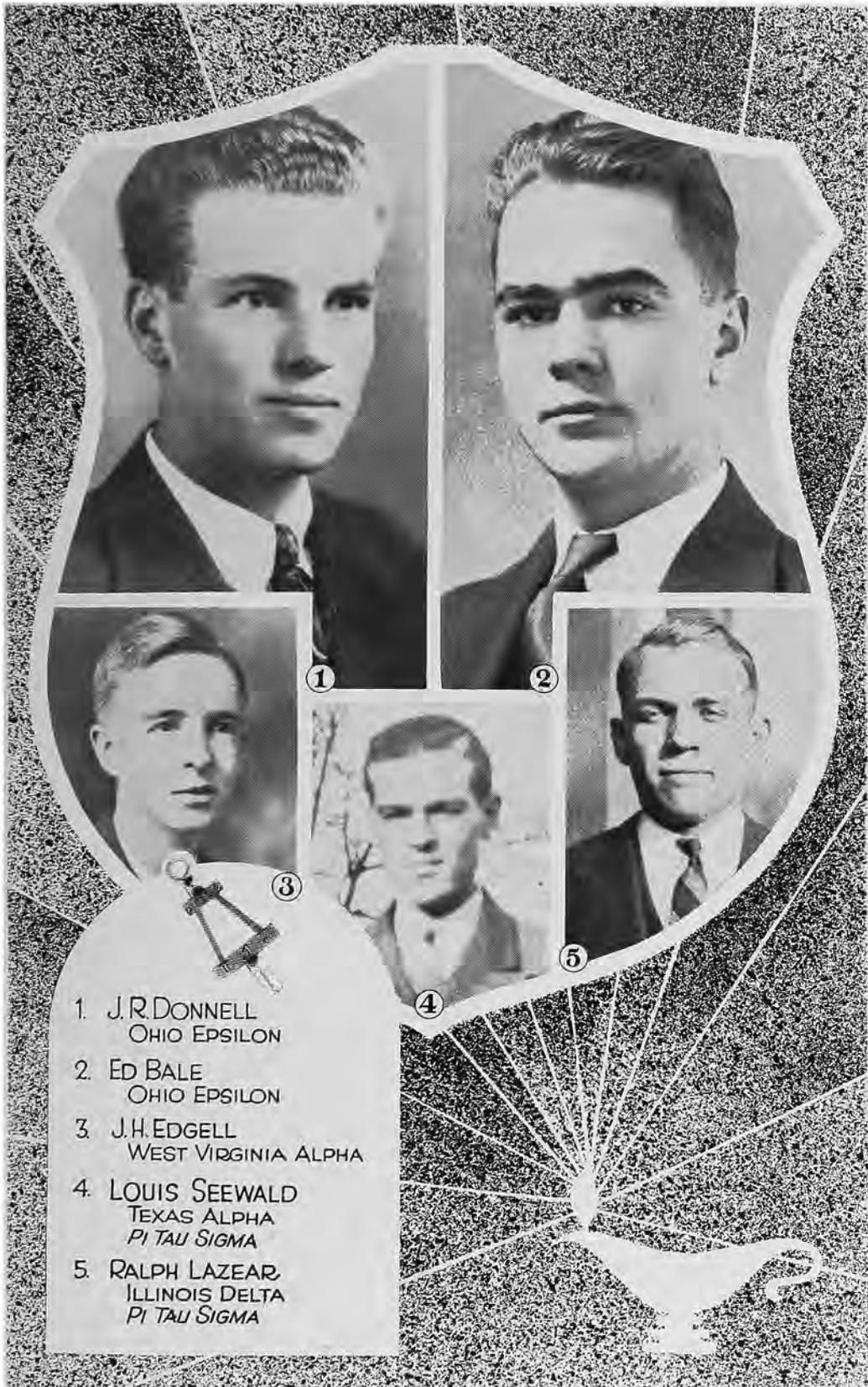
3. LOUIS L. WATSON
INDIANA BETA
PHI LAMBDA Upsilon

4. HOWARD SMITH
OHIO ALPHA





- 
1. PAUL OWEN
OHIO EPSILON
SENIOR MANAGER FOOTBALL
 2. WALTER RUST
OHIO EPSILON
 3. JACK KAISER
OHIO EPSILON
*EDITOR OF THE CASE TECH
BLUE KEY*



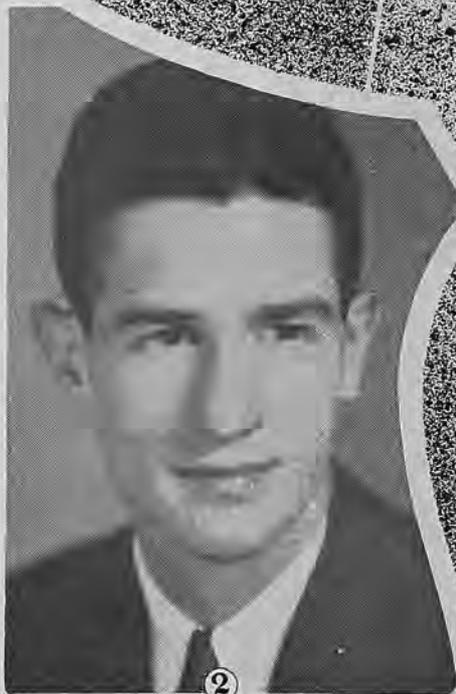
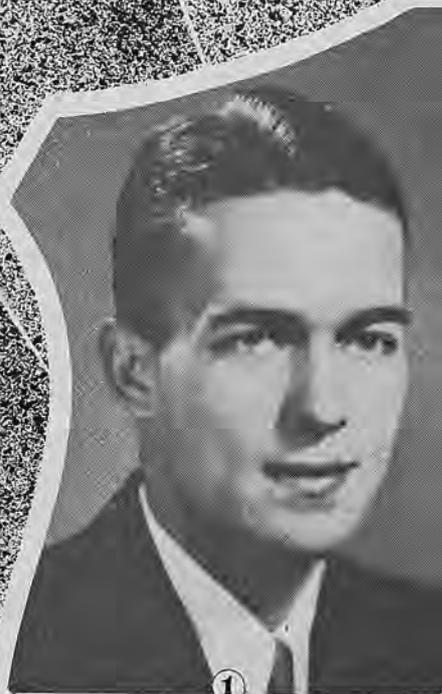
1. J. R. DONNELL
OHIO EPSILON

2. ED BALE
OHIO EPSILON

3. J. H. EDGELL
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

4. LOUIS SEEWALD
TEXAS ALPHA
PI TAU SIGMA

5. RALPH LAZEAR,
ILLINOIS DELTA
PI TAU SIGMA



1. RICHARD Y. MOSS
INDIANA DELTA
*EDITOR-IN-CHIEF PURDUE EXPONENT
IRON KEY--BLUE KEY--GIMLET
SIGMA DELTA CHI--SKULL AND CRESCENT
PHI LAMBDA Upsilon--CATALYST*

2. WILLIAM E. SKINNER,
INDIANA DELTA
*EDITOR-IN-CHIEF DEBRIS--GIMLET
IRON KEY--SKULL AND CRESCENT
SIGMA DELTA CHI--PI TAU SIGMA
BLUE KEY--SCABBARD AND BLADE*

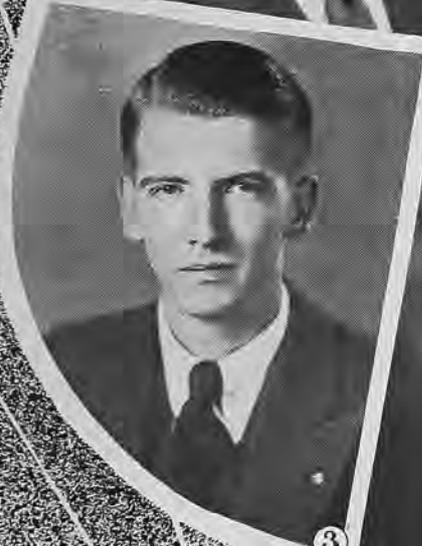
3. (Left to Right)
R.M. SEWARD, L.E. ENDSLEY,
J.L. SCHAFFNER, C.M. HUTCHINS
INDIANA DELTA



1



2



3



4

1. JOSEPH G. WOOD
TEXAS ALPHA '07
2. STAN SMITH
CALIFORNIA DELTA
ENTERED WEST POINT JULY 1933
3. BEN F. WOOD
TENNESSEE DELTA
*PAN-HELLENIC COUNCIL...V.G.P.
(Son of Joseph G. Wood above)*
4. RICHARD B. MATTHEWS
TENNESSEE DELTA
FRESHMAN SCHOLARSHIP AWARD



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

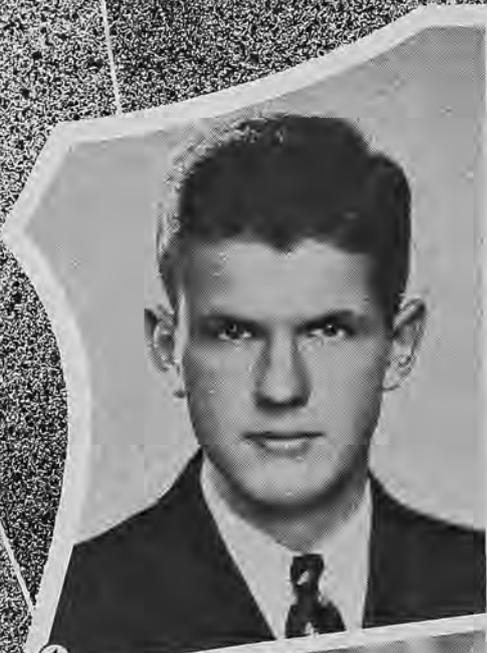
1. DAVID J. THOMAS
*VARSITY BASKETBALL
PAMI NOUS...FRIARS*
2. EMERY E. MAY
*PHI MU ALPHA...BLUE BAND
STUDENT UNION BOARD
COLLEGE SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA*
3. WILLIAM A. HANSEN
*FRESHMAN FOOTBALL MANAGER
BLUE KEY*



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

1. JOHN E. RYAN
*TAU BETA PI -- PHI ETA SIGMA
PI DELTA EPSILON -- BUSINESS
MANAGER PENN STATE FROTH
KAPPA GAMMA PSI -- CONDUCTOR
PLAYERS SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA*
2. CHARLES A. MYERS
*PHI ETA SIGMA -- PI GAMMA MU
PI DELTA EPSILON -- SKULL & BONES
LION'S PAW -- PRES. STUDENT UNION
EDITOR, PENN STATE COLLEGIAN*
3. FRANK D. LEFFLER
*BLUE KEY -- PI GAMMA ALPHA
ASSOCIATE GOLF MANAGER*





1. SAM CLARK
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA
PHI LAMBDA Upsilon -- FORUM
DELTA PHI ALPHA -- CHAPTER A.G.
CHEMISTRY ASSISTANT
2. WILLIAM H. MARKWOOD, JR.
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA
PHI LAMBDA Upsilon -- FORUM
DELTA PHI ALPHA -- CHEM. ASST.
PRES. CHEMISTRY MAJORS CLUB
DRAMATIC CLUB
3. DICK WILEY
ILLINOIS DELTA
PHI LAMBDA Upsilon
4. WALTER STRAKOSH
ILLINOIS DELTA
PI TAU SIGMA



1. AL REIN
 WASHINGTON ALPHA
 BETA GAMMA SIGMA--SCHOL. CHAIRMAN
2. BILL UNVERZAGT
 PENNSYLVANIA BETA
 OMICRON DELTA KAPPA--FROENSIC
 PRESIDENT DELTA SIGMA RHO
 INTERFRAT COUNCIL--VARSITY DEBATE
 PROSPECTIVE PHI BETA KAPPA
3. EVERETT OLSON
 ILLINOIS BETA
 PHI BETA KAPPA--SIGMA XI
 BIG TEN GYMNASTIC CHAMPION
4. RUD LAWRENCE
 WASHINGTON ALPHA
 PRESIDENT SIGMA DELTA CHI
 DAILY EDITOR--OVAL CLUB
 PROSPECTIVE PHI BETA KAPPA

④

①

③

②





1

2

3

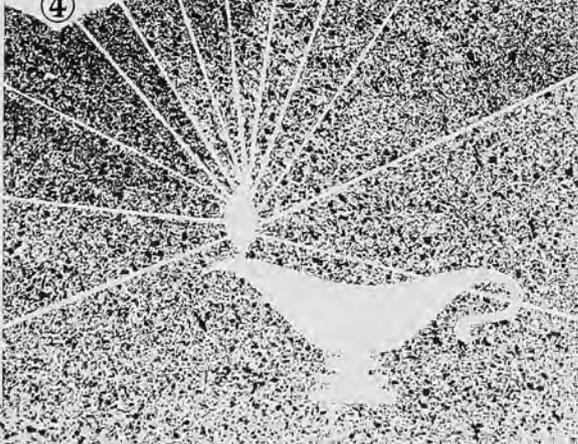
4

5

1. LUTHER M. HUDSON
TEXAS ALPHA
STUDENT EDITOR TEXAS LAW REVIEW
2. ED STEGE
WISCONSIN ALPHA
VARSITY BASKETBALL CENTER
3. DON MCKAY
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA
PI SIGMA ALPHA ... G.P.
4. NILES GATES (*left*) and
SAM STANFORD
CALIFORNIA EPSILON
INTERFRATERNITY TENNIS CHAMPS
5. HOWARD T. HUEN
WISCONSIN ALPHA
PHI ETA SIGMA ... CREW



1. PETER C. RHODES
NEW YORK GAMMA
KELLITT SCHOLARSHIP TO OXFORD
PRES., SECY., TREAS. N.Y. GAMMA CHAPTER
SECRETARY STUDENT BOARD, SR. YEAR
CLASS PRESIDENT, JR. YEAR • *TRACK*
CAPTAIN CROSS COUNTRY, SR. YEAR
2. LEON PAYNE
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA
CANDIDATE FOR PRELIMINARY HONORS
3. BILL REITZ
CALIFORNIA EPSILON
FRESHMAN SCHOLARSHIP TROPHY '33
4. REX MORTHLAND
CALIFORNIA EPSILON
ΦΚΨ ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP AWARD
5. HOWARD R. BARR
TEXAS ALPHA
PRES. TAU SIGMA DELTA-SPHINK CLUB





Cut courtesy, *The Kappa Alpha Journal*

Through the philanthropy of John D. Rockefeller Jr. Williamsburg, capital of the Virginia Colony, 1669-79, is being restored to its eighteenth century appearance. Above is the Wren building at the College of William and Mary. 1—Front view with statue of Lord Botetourt. 2—The Chapel. 3—Rear view. All restored by Mr. Rockefeller.



Phi Beta Kappa, oldest of Greekletter organizations, was founded in the Apollo Room of Raleigh Tavern, No. 1 view. 2—Raleigh Tavern. 3—Blue Room, Wren Building, College of William and Mary. 4—Great Hall in restored Wren Building. Cuts for both groups of photographs were loaned by Henry B. Handy, Editor, *The Kappa Alpha Journal*.

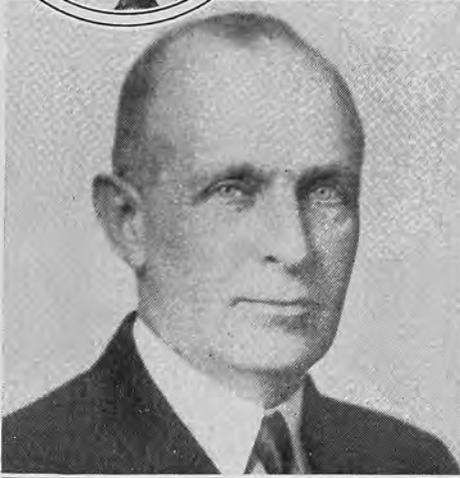


HARRIS F. SHAW, JR.
INDIANA ALPHA '33



ARCHIBALD SHAW
INDIANA ALPHA '69

*IN CIRCLE--ARCHIBALD
SHAW IN HIS SENIOR YEAR*



HARRIS F. SHAW
INDIANA ALPHA '01



HANNAH FITCH SHAW

Third Generation Phi Psi at DePauw Is Grandson of Theta Co-Founder

By ORLAND CHESTER THOMPSON, *Indiana Beta '09*

TRADITIONS are among the forceful influences that long have kept DePauw University in the front rank of American co-educational institutions. The loyalty of DePauw fraternity and sorority members to their Alma Mater has been a powerful factor in keeping alive these traditions. DePauw alumni go out into the world and broadcast the ideals of the University with sincerity and conviction born of belief. They send their sons and daughters to DePauw to be educated; they are not surprised when their children come home, inspired and enriched by the old traditions and ideals of DePauw and of the Greek-letter organizations which flourish on her campus.

Indiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity has had an outstanding part in the life and traditions of DePauw for more than sixty-nine years. She has contributed generously to the educational and administrative staffs of the university, to other institutions of learning, to the ministry, to the law, to all branches of finance and commerce, to the arts and sciences, to literature, to governmental positions of prominence and importance. In *Who's Who in America* are the names of many Indiana Alphans,—more names, perhaps, than claimed by any other chapter in the Fraternity. To the Fraternity, In-

diana Alpha has contributed a notable line of outstanding leaders.

Last fall, Indiana Alpha was proud to welcome to its membership another third-generation member, whose ancestors are connected closely with the history and advancement of the University and of the panhellenic group at DePauw,—Harris Fitch Shaw Jr., of Berkeley, Calif., son of Harris Fitch Shaw, Ind. Alpha '01, and a grandson of Archibald Shaw, Ind. Alpha '69. Young Shaw is not only a third-generation Indiana Alpha Phi Psi but his paternal grandmother, Hannah Virginia Fitch Shaw, a graduate of DePauw, was one of the founders of Kappa Alpha Theta.

Young Shaw's grandfather, Archibald Shaw, entered DePauw in 1868, when it was known as Asbury College. The following year he was initiated into Indiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. This same year, 1869, Hannah Virginia (Jenny) Fitch braved the hazards of the pioneer modes of travel in Indiana at that time and journeyed 150 miles from her home at Lawrenceburg to Greencastle to enter Asbury College. The school had been made co-educational only two years before and Miss Fitch was the first co-ed from outside Putnam County, in which the college is located, to enroll. She was one of a group of four enthusiastic young

women students at Asbury who founded Kappa Alpha Theta, Jan. 27, 1870. During her college career she had an important place on the college paper, the *Asbury Review*, the first girl to receive that honor and recognition.

It is said that on Washington's birthday in 1870, one of the leaders among the men students and a prominent member of Phi Kappa Psi, Archibald Shaw, was introduced to Miss Fitch by a classmate and mutual friend. Tradition says it was a case of love at first sight. Brother Shaw was graduated in 1872; Miss Fitch was graduated in June of 1873. In July of that year they were married and went to live at Lawrenceburg where Brother Shaw became one of Indiana's best known newspaper publishers.

Archibald and Jenny Shaw sent two sons and a daughter to DePauw. The sons were Phi Psis and the daughter, Ella M. Shaw, was a member of Kappa Alpha Theta. Harris Fitch Shaw, the first son to enter DePauw, was initiated by Indiana Alpha in 1901; the second son, Edward R. Shaw, was initiated in 1902. Edward R. Shaw married Mary Downey, a DePauw Alpha Phi, whose

father, Daniel T. Downey, was a member of Indiana Alpha, class of 1868. Mary Shaw, daughter of Edward R. Shaw and a cousin of Harris Fitch Shaw Jr., was graduated from DePauw in 1932. She is a member of Kappa Alpha Theta and Phi Beta Kappa.

Jenny Fitch Shaw passed away in 1924, just two years after she had attended her first national convention of Kappa Alpha Theta. However, Archibald Shaw, her husband, and the first of the Shaw family to become identified with Indiana Alpha, is still hale and hearty at the age of eighty-six. He makes his home with his daughter, Ella M. Shaw, a DePauw Theta, at Helena, Ark. Harris Fitch Shaw Sr., son of Archibald Shaw and father of Harris Fitch Shaw Jr., is a prominent attorney in San Francisco. His Phi Psi brother, Edward R. Shaw, uncle of Harris Fitch Shaw Jr., is auditor for the Houston Collieries at Kimball, W. Va.

Our sincere wish for Brother Harris Fitch Shaw Jr. is that he will carry on the traditions of Phi Kappa Psi and Old DePauw with the same spirit and loyalty as that of his illustrious forbears.



WILLIAM E. GRABER, Calif. Delta '31, holder of the world's pole vaulting record, 14 feet 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches, went to New York immediately after he was graduated from the University of Southern California February 5th, to compete in the New York A. C. and the National A. A. U. championships. He and Ed Brominski, N. Y. Gamma '32, co-captain of Columbia's 1934 football team, were honor guests at the Founders Day banquet of the New York Alumni Association.

Wirt E. Humphrey, Scholarly Wheelhorse, Holds Master in Chancery Record

EVERY living member of Illinois Alpha Chapter and virtually every Phi Psi who ever had the good fortune to come in contact with the Chicago Alumni Association knows



WIRT E. HUMPHREY
Illinois Alpha '86

something good about Wirt E. Humphrey. Most Phi Psis living in centers some distance from Chicago are cognizant of the fact that Wirt E. Humphrey, down through the years, has been an enthusiastic worker for his Chapter, the Chicago Alumni Association and for the Fraternity.

Cover-to-cover readers of *The Shield* the last couple of decades know that Brother Humphrey is listed among the individual contributors to the Endowment Fund, that he is a Life Subscriber to the magazine of our Fraternity, and that for thirty consecutive years he has been president of the Illinois Alpha House Association which has considerable to do with the chapter property on the campus of Northwestern University. If any Phi Psi has held a similar position longer than thirty years, *The Shield* can not place him offhand.

Thanksgiving Day of 1933 was a memorable one in the Humphrey household. On that day Brother Humphrey observed the fortieth anniversary as Master in Chancery of the Superior Court of Cook County, Illinois, having been notified the day previously of his twenty-first consecutive appointment. His forty years of service surpasses the record of any judge or master in chancery of Cook County and perhaps of the State of Illinois. During this period, he has passed upon more than ten thousand cases and nearly all of his decisions have been sustained by the courts.

Brother Humphrey is well and favorably known to the bar and the bench of Cook County. His reputation for fairness, honesty and courtesy, his knowledge of the law and his willingness to help the younger members of the bar, have brought to him the many important cases he has decided.

Wirt E. Humphrey was born Jan. 6, 1868, in Orland, Cook County, Illinois. Entering Northwestern University in the fall of 1886, he became a member of the Fraternity early in his freshman year. Four years later he received his Ph. B., and a Ph. M. degree was conferred in 1893, a year after he had taken his LL. B. He was admitted to the bar the year of his graduation from Northwestern University Law School. He first became a Master in Chancery in 1893. Since January of 1895, he has been a United States Commissioner for the Northern District of Illinois. He is a member of the American, Illinois State and Chicago Bar Association. For two

years, 1915-17, he was president of the Alumni Association of Northwestern University.

Brother Humphrey is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Phi Delta Phi. He belongs to numerous social organizations, the Masonic Order, and is a past president of the Hamilton Club of Chicago. A subscriber to *The Shield* since his initiation, he had paid more than \$80 in subscriptions when he forwarded his check for \$15 to become Life Subscriber No. 132. To Wheelhorse Humphrey, scholarly member of Phi Kappa Psi, *The Shield* extends sincerest congratulations, many thanks!



Executive Council Grants Charter to District of Columbia A. A.

At the mid-winter meeting, December 28-31, 1933, of the Executive Council a charter was granted to the District of Columbia Alumni Association, organized by a group of enthusiastic Phi Psis living in Washington, D. C. Warren E. Emley, Mich. Alpha '02, and Dr. Ernest F. Burchard, Ill. Alpha '96, took active parts in the formation of the association.

Charter members are: George C. Aukam, D. C. Alpha '92; Charles Howell LeFevre, Pa. Eta '90; Col. William F. Pearson, Ohio Alpha '99;

Eugene L. LeMerle, D. C. Alpha '94; J. Donald Halstead, N. Y. Epsilon '14; Ernest H. Van Fossan, N. Y. Gamma '10; Ernest F. Burchard, Ill. Alpha '96; Roger L. Baldwin, Pa. Beta '18; A. M. Ferry, Ill. Alpha '02; Frank Weller, Md. Alpha '30; Warren E. Emley, Mich. Alpha '02; George H. Carter, Iowa Alpha '95; W. S. Deffenbaugh, W. Va. Alpha '96, and Austin C. Waller, Ill. Beta '05.

Twelve different chapters are represented among the charter members.

Joe W. Riley, Archon of District V, Receives Carnegie Hero Medal

By GIBSON RANDLE, A. G., *Texas Alpha*

THE Carnegie Hero Fund Commission, established in 1904 by Andrew Carnegie, has headquarters on the twenty-third floor of the Oliver building, Pittsburgh. Supervising officials and a staff of competent clerks



JOE W. RILEY
Archon, District V

do the detail work. In addition, there are four investigators in the field. They investigate reports of rare and unusual bravery displayed by persons in different parts of the Union.

In the fall of each year, Dr. Thomas S. Arbuthnot and other directors of the Carnegie Hero Fund pass upon proposed awards of medals. Less than 100 medals are awarded each year. Many of the recipients, in addition to the medal, are awarded varying sums

of cash. Not many gold medals are given. In 1932, five silver and twenty-eight bronze medals were bestowed.

Last fall, Joe W. Riley, Texas Alpha '29, Archon of District V, received notice that he had been awarded a bronze medal by the Carnegie Hero Fund Commission. The award was made because Riley had risked his own life to save the life of a drowning companion. The companion was a Phi Psi brother, L. A. Daffen Gilmer, Va. Alpha '25, an attorney at law at Houston, Texas, one of Riley's most intimate friends. How the Carnegie Hero Fund Commission learned of Riley's act of bravery, neither Riley nor Gilmer seem to know.

On May 5, 1931, more than a year before the award was made, Riley and Gilmer went to Barton Springs, a popular swimming pool among students at the University of Texas. Unaccountably, Gilmer was sucked into an outlet near the bottom of the pool. Riley attempted to pull Gilmer from the mouth of the outlet. Riley's grip slipped. The swirling waters carried Gilmer through the passage, into the wild waters of a creek. Riley avoided a like fate by clinging to the walls of the pool. He climbed the wall, saw the body of his companion in the waters below. Weakened by having the wind knocked

out of him, Riley was almost prostrate. But, he dived into the creek, swam fully fifty feet, grabbed the cold body of Daffen Gilmer, and tried to carry it to shore.

Riley staggered, almost fell. Some one waded into the creek, relieved Riley of his precious burden. Riley fell exhausted on the bank of the creek. He was revived. Gilmer was unconscious but was resuscitated through artificial respiration.

Riley, a modest youth, dreamed not

of wide-spread publicity which was to follow, nor of a hero medal which was to come. The saving of his friend was more than sufficient reward for what he had done. He became embarrassed when complimentary and somewhat gushing letters came in from unknown admirers.

A complete biographical sketch of Life Saver Joe Riley, an undergraduate officer of the Fraternity, appears on page 117 of *The Shield* for January, 1934.



Letters to the Editor of the Chicago Daily News

“HOW about a friendly argument on All Fraternity teams?” writes M. S. S. “Here’s one from Phi Delta Theta — who can match it?”

“End—Roy Oen, Minnesota.
End—Francis Wistert, Michigan.
Tackle—Fred Crawford, Duke.
Tackle—Ode Schwammel, Oregon State.
Guard—Francis Schammel, Iowa.
Guard—William Corbus, Stanford.
Center—William Coats, N. C. L. A.
Quarter—Bob Grayson, Stanford.
Half—Fred Hecker, Purdue.
Half—Howard O’Dell, Pittsburgh.
Full—Dick Cravne, Iowa.”

Δ Δ Δ

“HERE’S an offering of an All-Phi Kappa Psi football team,” writes H. J. “We will play the Phi Delt team any time, anywhere, any place, proceeds to go to F. D. R.’s birthday party.

“Center—Glen Peters, Colgate.
Guard—Tom Moore, Iowa (captain).
Guard—Al Lind, Northwestern.
Tackle—George (Dutch) Lear, Brown.
Tackle—Bob Smith, Ohio Wesleyan.
End—Rainwater Wells, Chicago.
End—George Duggins, Purdue.
Quarter—Homer Griffith, Southern California.
Half—Ed Brominski, Columbia.
Half—Ole Nesmith, Kansas.
Full—Clifford Propst, Southern California.”

What Is An Ideal Fraternity Chapter? An Old Graduate Wants to Know

I HAVE asked this question for the purpose of having each reader answer it for himself, and, at the same time I am hazarding what I think *may* be a proper answer.

In the first place, may we say that an ideal chapter of any fraternity should be one which is officered by the highest type men in the chapter, and what I mean by "highest type men" is, more particularly, the executive type; *or*—

Men who can stimulate morale among the members; *or*—

Men who can, by their own example, stimulate scholarships; *or*—

Men who can collect all dues, assessments and house charges from the membership, without creating offense in their methods; *or*—

Men who are interested in keeping up the traditions of the chapter by frequent reference to them; *or*—

Men who are willing to accept positions, with the idea that they will carry out all the obligations of their office to the very last letter; *or*—

Men who are willing to undertake a chronological history of the honors, activities, prizes and degrees conferred upon each and every active member; *or*—

Men who will crave ΦBK or $O\Delta K$ memberships; *or*—

Men who are gentlemen in every sense of the word.

I deprecate, seriously, the selection and election of members for offices in the chapter, simply because they happen to be the handsomest men in the chapter, because they happen to be the best dancers in college, because they happen to be the most popular girls' men on the campus, because they happen to be the best dressed men in college, because they smoke cigarettes and carry a cane in the most swagger manner, because they happen to be the best athletes in the chapter, or, because they have more money to spend than any of the rest of the fellows.

Suppose for a moment we try to answer these questions for ourselves in a perfectly honest manner, and where do we come out?

Do we have the ideal chapter, if all of these answers are honestly recorded?

Do we not still find a lot of fellows who do not come up to any of these standards, who are low in scholarship; who are not prompt in the payment of their bills; who do not come up to what should be the proper social standard, when compared with the other chapters of the fraternity?

Do we not find a number of profane, drinking, lazy, slouchily dressed and otherwise unkempt — a number with disorderly study-rooms, sitting-rooms and even beds which have not been properly made up for several days?

Do we not find many with illbred table manners and given to rowdyish behavior in the living-room, sitting-room, parlor, or, what have you?

Do we not find fellows who never hit an ash tray from one day's end to another?

Do we not find fellows who do not smoke a cigarette of their own from one week's end to the other?

Suppose many of the above accusations are reasonably true, can we imagine any chapter of a fraternity "whereon the shoe fits," to be at all considered an "ideal" chapter?

Heaven knows, the writer is far

from wanting any chapter to be of the namby-pamby type, but he does want integrity, honesty, manliness, and scholarliness to be the outstanding qualifications and characteristics of the "ideal" fraternity chapter, regardless of the shape of the "pin" worn.

The "ideal" chapter cannot be composed of men who, when they become alumni, walk away with board bills unpaid—clothes which they have already practically worn out, left unpaid for, and many other items of expense which they have incurred, standing as I. O. U.'s in the college town.

INITIATION BANQUET

(Returning or Afar)

By Clinton H. Collester

Mass. Alpha '98

Where Brothers grip and Brothers
greet,
High mounts the soul in joy complete.
The ties revive; the years depart;
And heart speaks openly to heart.

About the world we strut and strive;
We serve, command, combine, contrive.
The vision gleams, and now and then
Some bit we gain for use of men.

We suffer, hope, aspire, despair:
Life's scars and trophies gain and wear.
But whence the primal impulse came
Ere bides a welcome, warming flame.

Some Brothers needs must sit afar
And think, aloof, how Brothers are.
They may not sense the cheerful sound
When through the room the pledge
goes round.

When Brothers grip and Brothers
greet,
Though hands be far, are hearts that
meet.
And lips dispersed pronounce it good
That life holds fast by Brotherhood.

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

Boston Alumni Association

Because of the preoccupation of its secretary the Boston Alumni Association has been "off the air" for some time. But the association is still functioning even if its secretary has been negligent.

Founders Day banquet plans have not yet matured, mainly because of the universal sickness—fortunately not serious—of the Boston "Old Guard"—Walter Grant, Elbridge Anderson and Bram Baker. However, we hope to have our preparations completed shortly.

Another prospective Phi Psi was added to the lists with the birth on January 10th of Frederic Hinckley Wood Jr., son of Fred Wood, N. Y. Epsilon '20.

Clinton H. Colleston, Mass. Alpha '98, of 53 Lynde St., Gardner, Mass., and James S. Hurlburt, Pennsylvania Gamma, of 46 Upland Road, Melrose Highlands, are recent newcomers to the Boston territory.

After months of litigation Elbridge Anderson has just won an important lawsuit against the Commonwealth of Massachusetts involving the taking of flood waters in the Swift River Reservoir project. After the decision was rendered he and Mrs. Anderson went for a much needed rest to Sea Island, Georgia.

Because of insufficient accommodations we have been forced to change the weekly luncheons and they are now being held in the Hawthorne Room of the Parker House. All the brothers are urged to join us there—every Friday from 12:45 to 2:00 o'clock.

Boston, Mass. ROY R. WHEATCROFT,
February 10, 1934 Correspondent

Central New York Alumni Association

The association has been holding regular luncheons at the Citizen's Club as usual each Monday at noon. We are pleased to notice new faces quite often. Our latest additions have been C. R. Adams, Mich. Alpha '99; R. M. Brown, N. Y. Beta '08, who has forsaken New York City and is now residing in Syracuse, and Richard Reeves, N. Y. Epsilon '33.

William Ellery Sweet, Pa. Kappa '89, ex-governor of Colorado, has been spending

some time in Syracuse, getting some of President Roosevelt's various alphabetical organizations started off right. Some of our alumni have been in conference with him and have found him a loyal brother.

Ralph M. Comfort, N. Y. Beta '89, was the guest of honor at a reception at the Fine Arts Museum, February 11th, dedicating a memorial given to his father, commemorating the work his father did while Dean of the Fine Arts College at Syracuse University.

J. Claude Latham, N. Y. Beta '95, of Canisteo, N. Y., has been elected to the Republican county committee, representing Steuben county in the southern part of the state. He has been proprietor and publisher of the Canisteo *Times* for many years and has won his election by his faithful work for the party.

W. F. Richardson, N. Y. Beta '25, has been transferred by the New York Telephone Co. to Albany where he will assume a responsible position.

Walter Gumaer, N. Y. Epsilon '26, has been transferred by the New York Telephone Co. to Oswego where he has been made assistant manager.

The card and dancing party held during the Christmas holidays by our Fireside Club was a big success. Nearly 100 tickets were sold and a handsome profit was turned in. The February covered-dish dinner at the chapter house enabled Phi Psis to get better acquainted.

We are hoping to interest many alumni in the 1934 G. A. C. and will give more details in our next letter.

Syracuse, N. Y. C. A. LONERSON,
February 10, 1934 Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

It's open season in these parts on ye annual Founders Day festivity.

And so, Lew Richards, Pa. Lambda '24, and his stooges (the balance of the social committee), are heckling with stewards, chefs, et cetera, especially those of the Churchill Valley Golf Club, whereat the Pittsburgh Alumni Association of Phi

Kappa Psi will become festive, as aforesaid, upon Friday, February 16, 1934. We anticipate the attendance of Phi Psis from the hills of West Virginia, Ohio and Western Pennsylvania, and in goodly numbers, as well.

Our able and sincere President, F. D. Graf, Pa. Alpha '10, has piloted the association through another year, and in so doing has gained even the greater esteem of its members.

Other officers of the association, together with the various committees, are receiving their merited recognition for the loyalty and spirit of their efforts during the past year.

It is a real pleasure to welcome back to our number James H. Greene, III, Delta '07, recently returned from South Bend, Ind., and again a regular in luncheon attendance.

On December 28, 1933, the Association held a gala luncheon; undergraduates present included Don McCaskey, New York Alpha, William K. Unverzagt, George DeArment and Samuel W. Johnson, from Pennsylvania Beta. Our semi-annual visitors, Stan McCaskey, Pennsylvania Gamma, and Bob Arthur, Pennsylvania Lambda, also were on hand.

C. J. Brown, Ohio Epsilon, joined our luncheon table January 11, 1934.

I think I heard the whistle blow.

Pittsburgh, Pa. J. RANDALL THOMAS,
February 6, 1934 *Correspondent*

Cleveland Alumni Association

By the time this appears in print the thermometer may go up a few degrees. As it is, the mercury is under ten below, but it is not cold enough to chill the heart of the Old Cleveland A. A. Don't get the idea, brother, that Kansas City, Chicago, San Francisco or Los Angeles has it on any of the eastern associations just because they have such clever and inimitable publicists at their command as Cactus Pete, Roy J. Maddigan, E. D. Bills and Hugo Burgwald. If any one of these fellows were official ballyhooer for an A. A. at Podunk, you'd think the Podunk A. A. about the finest in the land. That's how good are Pete, Maddigan, Bills and Burgwald, all of whom are hooked-up with splendid Phi Psi groups. Our hat is doffed to this quartet.

Plans are being completed for the observance of Founders Day, with a big blow out at the City Club, February 19th. Allen Billingsley, a Phi Beta and a lot of other things from DePauw, who is one of the country's Ace advertising men, and Joe Sittler, a young fellow from Wittenberg, who is pastor of the Messiah Lutheran

Church, and one of the best speakers in the Fraternity, will furnish the main part of the entertainment, under the guidance of Ted Robinson.

On and after February 19th, the association will hold a weekly luncheon every Monday noon at the City Club, right in the heart of the city, easily accessible and within the pocketbook of those who haven't yet made the corner. Ralph Harding, president of the association, is working like a Trojan to make the annual meeting and banquet and the weekly luncheons, complete successes.

Whyn't cha cum' an' see us som'time?

Don't wait for May. Come in March or April.

Cleveland, Ohio Wm. C. Foss,
February 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

Chicago Alumni Association

FOR CHICAGO — *I WILL*

This true Chicago slogan was well exemplified at the Rush Dinner given February 9th by the Chicago Chapter (Illinois Beta for you technical birds) and the alumni thereof.

The alumni virtually turned out in herds and the active chapter was 100 per cent present.

The chapter was also 100 per cent in corraling thirty of the finest rushees on the campus to attend this joint dinner of Phi Psi actives and Phi Psi active graduates.

Net results were 100 per cent in that:

1—A well-balanced, high grade freshman class was lined up insuring Illinois Beta's first place position at Chicago for another year.

2—Everybody had a good time.

3—A closer, more intimate relationship developed between chapter and alumni.

Harold Moore was sponsor of the idea and in a systematic, well-organized manner got all the old and young-timers out and then conducted the show as toastmaster.

Among the alumni present were:

1. Tom Weddell of the class of 18 umpty umf (meaning way back when).

2. Bill Weddell, Tom's son, now a big shot in the advertising business via radio.

3. Dr. Gus Kaufman of 1903 class. It was good to see Gus back in the field again. Gus was very sick a while back but is OK now, having gained twenty-five pounds. Gus had his kid, now a pledge at Northwestern, with him.

4. Merrill C. Meigs, General Manager, *Chicago American*. Babe has always been

a humdinger as a Phi Psi but he's more interested than ever now. He was dashing all over the place talking first to this rushee and then to that one. Babe has a kid in school who will play tackle on the varsity next year.

5. James Bolivar Meigs, Western Manager of *American Weekly*. Jim has retained his youthful figure and his tremendous enthusiasm for Phi Kappa Psi. When this guy and his brother Babe go after anything it's in the "gunny," gents, in the "GUNNY."

6. Cholly Strickland, upon whom we must confer the title of all time All American Phi Psi. Cholly knows all, sees all and is every place where anything Phi Psi is going on. It's hard to beat Cholly. He had a swell guy named Stanley come all the way from Kansas to help out in this Chicago rush dinner.

7. Kenny Moore, in the advertising business with Clarence Neff, was on hand to prompt his little "brudder" Harold acting as toastmaster. No better Phi Psis than this pair.

8. Hays McFarland, of Hays McFarland, Inc., one of the most dynamic in all dynasties of Phi Psis. Hays gave birth to a swell idea at the dinner that we all hope he goes through with.

9. George Traver, the well-to-do box manufacturer, always on hand at all Phi Psi functions.

10. Bob Griffin, comedian, insurance broker and an O. K. Individual net. Bob brought five of the brothers with him.

11. Molly Clarke, who has saved many of us many a dollar on jewelry, golf equipment, etc. A most agreeable and dependable gent.

12. George Swain, the eminent partner of Scott, Mac Leish & Falk. George is from Colorado originally but is most loyal at Chicago, Northwestern and Minnesota or wherever he can be of any assistance to Phi Kappa Psi.

13. We'll give Jack Yowell the lucky number (13). Jack, too, like Uncle George, takes in everything Phi Psi. He was noted for his beautiful tenor on the night of the dinner. Man, he was actually good.

14. William C. Gorgas—good old "Dutch." When Harold Moore started reading for the benefit of the rushees, all the prominent athletes, Phi Beta Kappas, Honor Society members, etc., etc., good old Dutch was on every list.

15. Robert M. Allan of the class of 1923. Bob, as noted in this worthy publication of the last issue, has recently been made a manager with the American Mutual Liability Insurance Corp. Bob is always on hand at

Phi Psi functions, and really functions when it comes to talking to rushees.

16. Kenneth Barnard. Ken was very kind in coming out and lending his presence although his chapter is Michigan, but "wherever he is, he always is for good old Phi Psi." Ken is Manager of the Better Business Bureau of Chicago, but what is more important, National Treasurer of Phi Kappa Psi.

17. Sam Givens. Although from the Northwestern Chapter, Sam very kindly cooperated with the Chicago Chapter in helping in this Rush Dinner. Sam is one of the greatest Phi Psis that ever came out of Northwestern University.

18. David P. Bradley. Dave is of the class of 1917 and is Manager of an Investment House here in Chicago. Dave played end on the football team at Chicago and has been very active on all ends of Phi Psi while in school and since leaving it.

19. Bruce E. Brown. Bruce has recently gone in partnership with his father and is located at 29 South LaSalle Street. He's a good lawyer but a far better Phi Psi.

20. Ralph D. Chapman, commonly known as "Slooe." This All-America football player and All America Phi Psi of the University of Illinois, was also on hand for the rushing of the very attractive freshmen. "Slooe" is always willing to work, and especially to work for Phi Psi.

21. "Chuck" Duval. Chuck is now associated with Bob Curley in the promotional advertising business and is doing a slick job.

22. James J. Cusack. Jim, as you know, is now Alderman of the Ward that the House is located in. He didn't get any votes for himself at the dinner but he certainly turned a lot of votes for Phi Psi.

23. William J. Drake. Bill is of the class of '26, and is now with Chapin & Co., 230 North Michigan Avenue.

24. Ellsworth Enoch. Ellsworth is probably the most active Phi Psi of the Alumni at the Chapter at the University of Chicago. He is working with the chapter practically every day and has done a real job. Ably assisted Harold Moore in getting up this dinner.

25. Lalon J. Farwell. Lay is one of the younger members of the Alumni, having graduated in 1928. You can always lay a bet that "Lay" will always be on hand at a Phi Psi affair.

26. Gard Collins. We haven't seen much of Gard for a long while, but we're certainly glad to have him with us at the dinner. He promised to be more active.

27. John F. Griffiths. "Griff," as cited in another part of this letter, is now

making the Reconstruction Finance Corp. better in Chicago. "Griff" is married, but manages to get out any night when there is something going on in Phi Psi.

28. Charles J. Harris. "Bucky" is one of the most active Phi Psis ever born in the Chapter at Chicago. He is continuing the good work that he did while in school.

29. Walter S. Holden Jr. Walter is now with Hays McFarland in the advertising business and doing a swell job according to Hays.

30. Clyde M. Joice. If there ever was a dependable Phi Psi this is the guy. Clyde has always worked hard in his Fraternity and it doesn't look like he'll ever let up. Clyde has recently been made a vice president of Mitchell, Faust & Co., Chicago.

31. Roy D. Keeln Jr. In the absence of his notable father, Roy Jr., who is in partnership with his father, upheld the honor of the Keeln family in always being at anything pertaining to Phi Psi.

32. Dr. George McAuliff whose nickname is "Barney." It has been a long time since he's been out to the House but we were certainly glad to see the Doctor.

33. "Wally" Woehler. Now in the bond business as manager of Nordhem Mersbach Co., but more important — President of Chicago Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi. A loyal member, fellows, ever since initiation.

34. Harold A. Davis. "Burr" to most of us and Harold to the "goils." "Burr" is again in the mortgage business for himself and says business is good.

35. John J. McInnis. John is in the real estate business with Frank Linden.

36. Frank Linden. Frank has been a little bit inactive since getting out of school, but was on hand at the Rush Dinner and says he will be in attendance from now on. Frank was a great worker while he was at school, and we need his assistance all the time.

37. Nelson H. Norgren, class of 1911. "Nels," as you know, is coaching Chicago's basketball team and is assistant coach of the football team. He is always interested in Phi Psi up to his neck and willing at all times to cooperate in helping it make progress.

38. William E. Phillips. It is Bill who is in partnership with Linden in the real estate business but this has gone too far so we'll have to let it stand as it is. Bill is one of the hardest workers Phi Psi has ever seen, but has been a little bit inactive of late. We hope his attendance at the Rush Dinner marks the start of a more active participation in future Phi Psi affairs.

39. John J. Donahoe. John drove all the way in from Joliet where he is a Dodge dealer in automobiles, just to keep his record 100 per cent in attending Phi Psi gatherings. You'll never go wrong laying a bet on this guy.

40. Charles M. Redmon. Charles has recently changed from the banking business to the packing house business. He is with the Illinois Packing Co. and when he gets in a "tux" any place he certainly packs it.

41. Henry R. Sackett. Henry was captain of the basketball team in 1927. Since that time he's been a partner of his father's in the law business in Gary, Indiana. Henry was very much surprised at this dinner to find a boy pledged to the Fraternity who lives four blocks from him in Gary and Henry didn't even know that he was in school. Say, Henry, you'll have to watch more carefully for prospective Phi Psis hereafter or we'll put a cross against your name.

42. Dan Kaufman. Dan is head of the chapter out in Northwestern, or rather was head of the chapter and chief member of the rushing committee. He did such a good job at Northwestern that the boys invited him up to help us out and he was, as usual, 100 per cent efficient. The boys at the house want me to thank you, Dan, for your cooperation.

43. Bob Smith. Bob is also from Northwestern and as Frank Carr said, "he is one of the greatest guys in the chapter out there." He also lent a most helping hand in the rushing that evening, bringing several of the Illinois Alpha pledges along with him.

44. Carl Victor Wisner. Vic is in the law business with his father and seldom misses out on an opportunity to help with anything Phi Psi.

45. Edward G. Woods. Eddie is of the class of 1904. At present he is chief counselor of the Hearst papers in Chicago. Not long ago Eddie got mixed up in an automobile accident on the lake front and laid on his back in a hospital for over six months and then was in a cast for another couple of months. From the looks of him the other evening, however, he was fully recovered and just as good a man as well as a Phi Psi, as he ever was, and that's saying a real mouthfull.

46. Judge G. Fred Rush, last but not least. The Judge as you know is from Michigan, but when the old Chicago University went out of business the Judge reorganized the chapter at the new University of Chicago, so in reality the Judge is the father of the chapter at the present Midway Institution. The Judge is one of the most active Phi Psis ever born and his son, Charlie, is head of the chapter and President

of the Senior Class at the University of Michigan right now, so he's following in his father's footsteps. The Judge never misses a Phi Psi function in or around Chicago.

There were some seventy-five other alumni present but we haven't the space to enumerate them all, but wanted to give you a few of the names of those on hand.

The Chicago Chapter is greatly indebted to the alumni of other Chapters for the co-operation of this dinner in making it the most successful one ever held at 5555 Woodlawn Avenue.

All in all there was a complete attendance of 150, including alumni, actives and rushees — past, present and future editions of Phi Psi.

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU IS NOW BETTER

Ken Barnard (Granny) has done a bang-up job of running the Chicago Better Business Bureau since taking over the reins.

He was not satisfied though and sought the services of a smart, upright, go-gettin' assistant.

Who do you think he got?

Answer—Who do you think would fill those specifications better than Sammy Givens?

Right! Nobody could fill them better than Sammy, so Sammy got ze job.

Congratulations, Ken, on obtaining such a worthy assistant as Phi Psi Sammy of Northwestern.

R. F. C. GETS GOOD MAN

John Griffiths, late of Scott, MacLeish, Falk & Yowell, answered the call for a bigger and better R. F. C. by giving in and going to work for the latter about a month back.

Ye Scribe has been accused of showing undue preference for Illinois Beta over Illinois Alpha, although your attention is directed to the fact that I have mentioned Sam Givens' name in every one of the last ten letters. Accordingly, I am herewith giving some account of a few of the young Brothers who have recently flown out into the cruel, cold world from the warm halls of Illinois Alpha.

Earl Addison, who finished up at Northwestern and then took on an extra year's polish with the boys of Wisconsin Alpha up at Madison, is now mixing up paints for the Sherwin-Williams Co. out at their big South Chicago plant.

Charles Howison, who has "put over" John Irving of London Alpha at the Tuesday luncheons, is busy outfitting young men at Finchley's. Incidentally, Dame Rumor telleth me that Brother Howison will ac-

company Irving to dear old Londontown sometime this spring for the purpose of buying a whole cargo of smart clothes.

Charlie Wilson is helping Virgil Gist of Illinois Beta (I just had to run in that chapter once more somewhere along the line) conduct the affairs of Field, Glore & Co.

Lewie Smith is mailing out information for the American Federation of Utility Investors, Inc. Lewie is so busy putting in circulation arguments against the TVA, NRA, PWA, and CWA that he hasn't shown up for a luncheon for several moons.

Bill Griffin, who used to chase the pigskin for Northwestern out at Dyche Stadium, is now chasing the "bulls and bears" around his father's New York Stock Exchange office.

Bill Niemann, who dropped out of school for a year or two, is selling some sort of stocks and bonds, or rather, trying to sell them,—buyers are scarce these days.

Henry Cobb comes to the Tuesday luncheons regularly because he is selling insurance (it's surely tough to be compelled to play up your competition), and has plenty of time to attend all social functions.

Herm Boyer is bouncing back and forth between Norfolk, Nebraska, where his interests are largely feminine, and the loop here in Chicago, where he is about to lay hands on a highpowered job.

George W. Dixon Jr. is a rising young lawyer. He shows up occasionally at our Tuesday gatherings, and judging from his appearance, the depression is all over.

Jimmy White—Phi Psi—actor—swell guy—has taken a temporary job with the C. W. A. in Madison, Wis. Watch him get in and pitch for the Wisconsin chapter while he's up there. Everybody in Hollywood is overlooking a good bet when they pass up Jimmy. (Hey, Maddigan, why so much Northwestern stuff, huh?)

Guess all the above will answer the charge that your correspondent has neglected the young men of Illinois Alpha, but before passing up that fine chapter entirely, want to take this opportunity of mentioning one or two of the older brothers.

Congratulations are due Wade C. Fetzter Jr. "Pete" has real courage. He steps up and gets married and then shoots off to Honolulu on a wedding trip. There must be one man who is making good in the insurance business.

Frank Allen, another Northwesterner, has started on his annual pilgrimage to the sunny South.

Hobe Haviland and family have left for an extended trip to Bermuda. Sounds like business was pretty good, eh? Well, it is!

A WORTHY GIFT TO A WORTHY PHI PSI

In appreciation of his untiring, continuous loyalty for and effort on behalf of Phi Psi the Illinois Beta Chapter, especially the boys in school, up and do a swell act. As a Founders Day gift they presented Roy D. Keehn with a life subscription to *The Shield*. No other man stands out more prominently in the successful development of Phi Psi than the General (Doc to us "old-timers").

YOWELL

John J. Yowell, Colo. Alpha '14, has been admitted to partnership in the firm of Scott, MacLeish, Falk and Swain. Congratulations to you—Scott, MacLeish, Falk and Uncle George!

For fear that the Kansas Alpha delegation will get a little jealous of so much publicity for Illinois Alpha and Illinois Beta, just want to mention that Guy Stanley, one of the actives out at Lawrence, blew into Chicago to be on hand for the rushing activities out at Illinois Beta Friday, February 9th. Stanley is a fine young specimen, and confirmed some of the good reports we have previously heard regarding Kansas Alpha.

We also learned that Billy Stevenson, from somewhere in Kentucky, and Byron Shutz, of Kansas City,—the world's youngest realtor,—were Chicago visitors a few days ago. Not being here on a Tuesday, George Holingberry did not have the opportunity to exhibit these two Kansas Alphans.

It might also be recorded that we are threatened with a law suit. Lud Grady wants to sue us because we have erroneously published a report of the arrival of a young Phi Psi heir at his house. "Not so! Not so!" saith Lud.

Chicago, Ill.

February 8, 1934

R. J. MADDIGAN,

Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editer:

Well ed hear it is the day after the nite before an ole C Pete is a shore a feelin his oates. Last nite ed the boys out hear in this neck of the woods put on the Founders Day Bank wet an was she a lulu yeah verily ed she shore was in fack she was a lollapaloozer. An rite hear credit is a goin to whar credit is due. Last year Claude Ferguson whitch same is now a runnin fer councilman at large on the Youth Movement clean up ticket was elected pres. of this outfit an he shore has made a jim dandy. Ef you dont no hit ed why Claude is a member of Okla-

homa Alphy an the fust Okla man to be the pres of this hear gang an hit warnt no miss take neither. Well Ed claude he started out in plenty of time an started a talkin about this hear bank wet an he had the ole secertary a writin letters and he had a bout ten guys a sellin tickets and he had the ole treas out on the streat a poundin the pavement an spreadin the gospel an it all turned out ed that on the afternoon before the bank wet took place why twenty five tickets was sold fer cash money an that is a record fer this outfit. Of coarse a lot of fellers had sed that they wood be thar an so a figgerin them up together with the kids whitch was a comin down frum the aektive chapters why it looked sorter like they wood be a bout a 100 on deck fer the festiviuous occasion an Ed that is jest the no. whitch set down to the tabel but i gess thar was maybe ate or 10 moar whitch had congergated a round the Club bar whitch jest had to talk over ole times. So you sea Fergy done reel well thar. But that aint all. Fust off he got in touch with this hear Carl Calloway down frum Dallas in the grate state of Texas an persuaded Carl to git hisself on a rambeler an cum to ole Kay See to make the principel talk of the evenin. An Carl done it. You remember Carl dont you Ed the young grad whitch held the assembeled bros spell bound at Minneapolis back thar in 1920 well if you dont why Shirley Meserve shore does and so does the committee on extension an Okla. Alphy. Well Fergy he done rite nobel by the boys hear in that respeek an Carl lived up to the expectashions an delivered a rite smart talk. But then Ed Fergy he even done moar than that. Why he writ the kids down to the Okla chapter an tole them that hit shore wood be a rite nice jesture ef thay wood send a man up hear to be with us an thay done that an Ed ef that man deMueles is a sampel of the way thay make em down in Okla why thay got some real he men an the chapter shore is to be congratulated an the ole Association shore appreshiates hit moar than thay can tell an Ed hit shore done a lot of good to half the young man come up hear because hit showed that Fi Si is a real Frat an not jest a social club an ef enybody doubted that thay shore changed thar minds after the meatin. An Ed we had a rite smart scatterin of fellers frum out of town the same a bean Senator Fred M. Harris from Ottawa Kan. Packy Mc Farland frum Topeka Kan. Whit Laming frum Chanute, Mark Goodjohn frum Leavenworth Tub Merrill frum Paola an the kids frum the aektive chapters an Ed this hear Ed meservey did a reel good deed by a bringin out Harry Stevenson the same not havin turned out to a funkshion fer exackly 82 years. But ed theys one thing whitch

wasnt rite. Sum of the fellers whitch had been reglers fer yeres didnt show up the same bean Tommy Thompson, Ralph Brigham, Clarence Godfrey Swenson, George Bowles, Cyrus Crane, Rees Turpin, E. G. Jaques, Solon Gilmore an one or 2 others an everybody wondered why thay wasnt thar 2 ed. But sum of the old standbys was thar sech as E. C. Meservey Sr, Denton Dunn, Bill Piatt, Fred Harris, Dr. John Hayden, an John Prescott an say ed hit shore means a lot when these older guys terns out in remembrance of the time a way back thar in 1852 when that small groop of men founded this hear organizashion why hit makes a guy reelize that shore enuff thar is sumthin to hit.

An Ed that aint all. Fergy done hisself proud in a gittin the entertainment whitch same consisted of 12 perty girls whitch put on a show the likes of whitch we never had saw before an hit shore was enjoyed an ed even the manager of the Club sed that he hadent never saw anything like hit an he has saw a lot. Say I shore bean a hittin ourselfs on the back a plenty so now i gess maybe i had better do a little nockin. So hear goes. Ed hit shore is a dissapointin when a guy works hard an gits only about 70 alumni out of over two hunderd to tern out fer a event the likes of whitch was held last nite. Hit shore looks like to me thar is sumthin rong an maybe hit is because the ole frat aint what she used to be 10-12 years ago. Then the gang was a small gang whitch stuck to gether and had everybodys interest to hart an helped each other out an all pulled to gether but Ed the chapters has grew and the houses has got bigger an the boys has added to there numbers sos we got moar of a club than a frat an they has been confrunted with different problems an there attitudes has changed. An then the junior colleges has sprang up an the young fellers has a bean a goin to them an as a result why when they start to colletch why thay has only got 2 yeres left an they dont stay that long sumetime an that means that the ole Frat has to do a lot in less than half of the time an that Ed is one whale of a assinement. An may be thats a reason fer the change. But the idear is ed that these hear younger fellers are not a takin the interest after they gets out that they orter take an as a result why the older guys is a gitting kinder wore out of carryin all of the load all of the time an that means that the younger fellers has got to perk up an take a interest or afore they nos it why they aint a goin to be no asso-ciashions. Now ole C.P. aint a sayin that the world is a comin to a end or anything like that but jest the same thar is food fer a lot of cogitatin an room fer a lot of improvement. Theys a lot of new problems

to be faced an they has got to be figgered out an the young men has got to carry on because they is as much of a inspirashion to the older guys as the older guys is to them. In fack that inspirashion bizzness she shore works both ways and when one side lays down why hit wont be long afore the other does the same.

Well Ed a reelizin these things why the ole Assoc figgered a long time an then busted out an elected this hear Joe Wood frum Mo. fer the Pres fer the comin yere. Now Joe is a young guy and he has got a lot of pep an go an hit was figgered that maybe he would git the younger fellers enthused agin an start the ole ball a rollin an Joe he made a rite smart acceptance speech an ole C.P. thinks maybe he can do what he sez he can do ef he gits shed of the idee thet he is so bizzy, why you no ed hits the bizzy man thet gits the things done, the guy whitch aint got nothin to do never gits nothin done cauze he aint got no time to do hit in. An then Dick Dungan was elected first Vice pres. Now Dick aint no spring chicken an he has jest started in bizzness fer his self in the B D R Materials Co a handlin construction equipment an contractors supplys an he aint no ole man but he has got a hed on him an while he is in ole Kay See an not out on the road why he is a goin to lend a level hed. An then we ups an elects Jimmy Woodin fer 2nd vice pres. Jimmy he is frum Okla an he is one of the younger guys an he is full of pep an vim an vigor an the tradishions whitch seam to be in all them fellers frum okla an Jimmy he is a goin to round up the luce fi sis over in Kay See Kan an see thet they takes a interest in keepin the ole frat on the maps an dont think Jimmy cant do hit fer he shore can an how. An then to kinder wine things up why this hear per-rainial nominatin committee in the shape of Ray Blacker an what a shape why he ups an nominates Win Tate fer secretary an Chas Griesa fer treas why ed these two poor guys has bean at that job so long thay woodent no what to do with thereselfs ef sumbody pulled a suprise an nominated sumbody elst whi i gess thay wood jest lie rite down an xpire on the spot ed an i gess thats the reason they dont elect no body elst on account of thay dont want to be guilty of no mayhem er man slaughter.

Well Ed i have jest rambeled on about this an about that an i aint sed a thing but rite now i am a goin to tell you that some of the boys out hear shore is proud of what ole Charley has did fer the gang durin his meny yeres as treas an so they gits to gether an pitches in an buys him a Life Subscripshion to the SHILED an so frum now on ole Charley has got to rede these

letters even ef he dont like em. Now they has bean a lot of ink slung as i sed be 4 an i gess hit is jest about time to call a halt to hit an wind up by a sayin that the bank wet was with out any doubt the best one that has ever bean slung hear sense the one witch was held during the Kay See Gee A See an by the way Ed Joe Wood sed that he was a goin to try to round up at least 12 guys to go up to Mackinac fer the Gee A See this yere.

So long Ed.

Kansas City, Mo.

CACTUS PETE.

February 17, 1934.

Northern California Alumni Association

Whrr-Brr—"And Ldzgny draws another personal foul, his fourth and final, and is leaving the court, weeping—"

Brr-Brr—"You should see my horse, Graham—"

Brr-Mrr—"Calling all cars, calling all cars. Go to Mackinac next June. Repeating, go to Mackinac next June—"

Mrr-Whrr—"Well, we thought you would finally find us. Kept right on tuning, didn't you and here we are way down below the basketball, banana oil and police calls. This is Station NCAA broadcasting our regular bi-monthly blowoff. After months of preparation, we are about to entertain you tonight with a daring expose of the inner workings of the brain of a Phi Psi scribe run amuck with typewriter keys. Get close to the loudspeaker, men, with pencil and paper ready. All right, are you set? Here goes:

A—Stands for Anthony; Berkeley is his first name. He's in the advertising department (poor devil) in San Francisco with one of the large chain groceries. He was oncet editor of that famed sheet, *The Stanford Chaparral* and has had a cover design on *College Humor* and . . . well, come up and see me sometime, Berk!

B—Stands for the first of the month and your mike-master.

C—Stands for Carr, who was host again to the members of the Executive Committee. Here's our hearty appreciation for including yours truly with the gang.

D—Stands for Damon School for Boys at which Ned Johns, California Beta, is now

physical director as well as coaching track and football. We understand he is trying to get some of the boys out for ancient history, also.

E—Stands for Every Thursday which the record some of the hungry ones have at the Palace Hotel Luncheons. Come brethren, only fourbits.

F—Stands for Founders Day Banquet which is held on the Friday preceding, this year and as usual at Jerry Baumgartner's hill hotel.

G—Stands for the grog at the Founders Day Banquet. Here's how!

H—Stands for I think of this idea.

G—Stands for gosh, what shall I say next?

I—Stands for impossible. . . .

Sorry to interrupt, folks, but our regular announcer has just been called away from the microphone with a violent lack of hot news. So in his place we are apologizing for the substitution we have to make at this time. Owing to the circumstances, we will present our only available announcer at this time, none other than Cactus Pete:

"Say Ed theys got honest injun Fi Si spiruts out heah. Ol Bills aint got a hair on his haid but he's apackin a lil comb in that there vest of his'n. Thats sumpin Ed. An ole Lefty Sproule be now a basketball referee er empire. But I dunno bout this hear Calyifornia weather. . . ."

Thank you so much, Pete, for filling in at this time. Folks, don't write in about this awful catastrophe. We know it was a mistake and we will try to do better next time. No more of these foreigners. No, siree! The big open spaces are closed to all those weather-conscious (damned if I wear a beret). We will try to get Bro. Madigan next broadcast as relief man. His double-spaced headings certainly make space fly. An orchid to you, R. J. And to all you brother scribes scattered throughout the land we welcome any news items of California Phi Psis at any time. All manuscripts considered at the regular rates. (This is a swell idea if it works.) Well, our time is up and we must say goodnight. Tune in again sometime, brother, if you can get an extension on the next payment. Bum Soir!

San Francisco, Calif.

E. D. BILLS,

February 4, 1934

Correspondent

newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

New Hampshire Alpha is happy to announce the return of Paul Lynch to school. Brother Lynch was seriously injured in an automobile accident last fall, but has come back to the fold in one hundred per cent condition.

With the annual Winter Carnival approaching within the next week, the season's winter activities reach their height. Consequently there has been an unusual show of energy among the brothers, who are working to put the house in fine shape before the arrival of the guests. There will be an unprecedented number of girls attending the party, and all factors seem to indicate that the party will be one of the best in the chapter's history. An especially good orchestra has been contracted by Brother Oughton, in whose capable hands the fate of the party rests. Moreover, Kreer, Swander, Garth and Sellmer are busily at work on the ice statue in front of the house, the plans of which were originally drawn by our one artist member, Bill Klingaman. Klingaman has held the leading position on the art staff of the college humor magazine the past two years.

Since semester examinations have held our greatest interest the past two weeks, very little has been done in the line of intramural athletics, but before the examination period began, the house was almost constantly in action. The hockey team was of good caliber, but since there was a lack of reserves, its record is not so good as it might have been. Moreover, Rackliff was unable to play in any of the games, and the team thereby lost its most talented member. In four games they suffered three defeats, though the scores were not humiliating.

The winter sports team has also suffered from lack of material but Swander succeeded in gaining a third place in the downhill *slalom*. Skating events have not come off as yet, but Smith seems to show a good deal of promise, and is expected to carry off honors in the quarter-mile.

The house basketball team has sustained only one defeat, and occupies first place in the league. A wealth of capable sophomores,

headed by Shaffer, Gibney and Donovan, has proved our greatest asset. Beers, who has been laid up with an old leg injury, is expected to play again soon and display his former skill. There are but few games remaining, and the chance of capturing the college championship is not at all remote.

Recently the elections of *The Jack 'o Lantern* (humor magazine), were held, and three Phi Psis succeeded in distinguishing themselves by obtaining some of the highest positions on both the literary and business boards. Sellmer is the new managing editor and Cornwell and Paul Rogers won the jobs of advertising and circulating managers, respectively. These boys have worked very hard during the past two years to gain their positions.

Fred Atkinson, varsity swimming star, and Don Ballantyne, sophomore, have both been doing well in their sport. Atkinson promises to duplicate his many victories of last year and Ballantyne seems to be making good headway toward a regular berth on the team.

In closing, we should like to say that Hanover is quite closer to civilization than is generally believed, and our doors are always open.

Hanover, N. H.

February 6, 1934

HUGH A. LOGAN,

Correspondent

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

Massachusetts Alpha has just emerged from its semi-annual tussle with exams. There are as yet no definite results obtainable, but from all appearances it looks as if Phi Psi will weather the storm without mishap. With election to Phi Beta Kappa coming along next month and with Tink Allen already a member, we expect several other brothers to join him.

Managerial competitions seem to be holding the attention of the sophomore delegation. Jap Raymond and Ned Harrison are striving for positions on the business staff of the Amherst Musical Clubs, and Cres Hubbard and George Allison are trying hard to cop places in the basketball competition. Tony O'Donnell is fighting a strong field for the post of business manager of the

Olio, college year book, published by the junior class. The 1935 *Olio* is being edited by Phil Ward.

Sports will be resumed after having been discontinued during the past two weeks of exams. Nellie Repsold and Tink Allen have won places on an exceptionally strong Amherst swimming team and have been consistent scorers. Phil Ward, varsity letterman, and George Allison, sophomore, will enter into the competition for places on the track team which opens its schedule next week. Our freshmen are also displaying their versatility in the various fields of winter sports. Jim Fay has been elected captain of the 1937 wrestling team. Frank Hemphill and Ed Williams are looking very well on the field and track. Steve Allen, Bob Williams and Gordon Becker are contending for berths on the yearling swimming team, and freshman basketball is being pursued by Phil Deisroth and Art Marshall.

The glee club under the direction of Ralph Oatley '22, is getting ready for its annual trips to distant points. Frederickson, Green, Huey and Liebrich will take the first trip to Providence next week. George Huey is singing in the quartet and Hugo Frederickson accompanies the club, adding a pleasing variety with his piano solos.

The house is very active in interfraternity competitions. The glee club is practising daily to bring the "President King" cup to Massachusetts Alpha. The basketball team, under the captaincy of Fran Ladd, is striving to win a place in its division. The swimming and indoor relay teams are being organized for competition.

Amherst, Mass.

February 9, 1934

G. K. ALLISON,

Correspondent

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

Our last letter was a proud resume of the year's accomplishments to date; now there seems to be but one outstanding achievement left to comment upon. We gladly survey the encouraging prospect of another semester of college, and we are grateful that the gods of fate saw fit to leave us with fifteen of our seventeen freshman pledges. The rest of the chapter is intact.

This message is bound to be a little late, for the whole gang just started school again after the usual rest cure following semester exams. However, I am pleased to announce that the chapter is still moving up the scholastic ladder. With an average of 2.6 out of a possible 4.0 things look very much as though Rhode Island Alpha will put in a very strong bid for third or fourth place in

the fraternity scholastic standing at Brown. The chapter as a whole is responsible for this fine showing, but as in everything, several men stand out because of their fine individual showing. Frank Stiles and Fred Haas seem to have all the Phi Beta Kappa requirements safely covered, and we are very confident that when the list of fortunates is announced in a few weeks, two Phi Psis will join the ranks of the honored.

Conrad Clement and John McKenzie, although not Phi Beta bound, did themselves proud by cinching a place on the dean's list. This quartet is the senior's contribution to the scholastic success of the house, but the class of '36 refuses to be slighted, and steps right up with two very promising individuals in the persons of Paul Connly and Leon Payne. This duo with a very nearly perfect average seems like the choicest of Phi Beta material for the years to come. Don't get the idea from the foregoing that Rhode Island Alpha is going "book worm" or that other activities are being slighted, but it does seem in keeping with Phi Psi ideals to be justly proud of a high scholastic record.

That the year be more adequately commemorated, a celebration is being planned for February 16th, and will take the form of a dance honoring our pledges. The chapter is looking forward to a gala affair, one that will surpass all others in jollity and fraternal enjoyment. The next letter will bear witness to our expectations.

In the public eye is Brother Pottle, chairman of one of the most important senior committees, after a lengthy and fierce political struggle. Thus is assured our political supremacy. Lewis, Stanton, Hickey and Pledges Delaney and Everall still fire at the thought of swimming, and every afternoon finds them plying the waves with the swimming team.

In conclusion, let it be said that more good cheer permeates within the walls of Rhode Island Alpha than has been witnessed in many a year. Most happy will we be to welcome visiting brothers into this fraternal atmosphere, so drop in sometime.

Providence, R. I. EDWARD J. HICKEY JR.,

February 13, 1934

Correspondent

NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

Since our last previous letter to *The Shield*, finals have come and gone, and we are happy to say, have made very little difference to us here at Ithaca. Fred Wood departed only after receiving his diploma from the University. All the rest of the

boys got through exams with minor difficulty, and now we are ready to begin the spring term.

During the past week the whole house put aside care and worry and celebrated Junior Week. Some of the brothers went home, but the majority stayed in Ithaca, and made the rounds of the parties and dances. Extremely cold weather cramped our style somewhat, but in spite of this every one had a fine time. To wind up the week's festivities, we went in on a three-way dance with two other fraternities on the Hill Saturday night, and this proved to be the most popular event of the week.

Winter sports have again come into their own at Ithaca, and recently the house toboggan was put into commission for the slide on Beebe Lake. Skating also has been good, and a good share of the boys can be found on the ice in the afternoons. Bill Hoyt reported for the varsity hockey team earlier in the year, and recently distinguished himself in that sport against Colgate. Our second hockey candidate, Al Wolfe, is out for the frosh squad.

An accomplishment of which we are quite proud is the pledging of Dick Stringham. Dick, we understand, comes from a Phi Psi family, and we feel certain that he will make a fine brother in the near future. The rest of the freshman class appears to be shaping up very well, and will be initiated before the next letter.

Since *The Shield* last heard from us, several of the brothers have received additional honors on the Hill. Don English has been elected to Red Key, junior honor society, and shares this honor with Jack Mount, who holds the presidency of this tong. Gene Russell and Add Merry were elected to Book and Bowl, a literary society here on the campus.

With spring not so far distant, the brothers are all impatient to get out of doors again with the spring sports. Jack Todd and Don English have reported for early crew practise, and calls will soon be sent out for candidates in the other fields. With this in view, the next letter should be full of the accomplishments of these men.

Ithaca, N. Y.

February 10, 1934

A. D. MERRY,

Correspondent

NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

Examinations are again in the background and we find the efforts of the scholarship committee highly rewarded. The average has been raised considerably above that of the previous semester, a matter for which

every fellow in the house should be given praise. Among those obtaining a 'B' average or better are: Lloyd Hartman, Vincent Matasavage, Jack Connors, and Jack Atherton. In due consideration of the work done for the house during his four years on the Hill, it should be said that Lloyd Hartman has consistently made a 'B' average in his studies besides taking an active part in dramatics.

New York Beta, basking in the sunlight of scholarship attainment, also has the needed balance in activities on the campus. Ronnie Phillips, basketball captain, is playing his position as a defense man for the Orange five in a masterly fashion. Capably directing campus affairs in the role of student body president, King Phillips needs only a throne for effect. Barney Nevins, varsity fullback, is leading the junior class to new heights as president. In the sophomore class is Jack Connors, recently elected assistant manager of football for the coming year, and who also holds the office of treasurer of that class.

In spring sports the house is well represented in track by Jack O'Brien, a junior, who has been convalescing since his freshman year from an operation but who is again securing the name of speed demon in the quarter mile. Crew comes next with Ted Stuhlmiller as vice-commodore this year. Vin Matasavage, a junior, who was never on a losing crew, and Jack Borst, a sophomore, are fighting hard to keep their place in the Syracuse boat which will be seen at the Poughkeepsie Regatta this year and, we hope, the one to be seen on the west coast.

In closing we are sorry to say that the results of rushing this semester are not ready for publication, but we have hopes of pledging the fine prospects that are now lined up.

Always feel assured that you are welcome to visit us any time, so drop in the next time you come this way and see the boys and that grand old G. A. C. enthusiast, Dad Lonergon.

Syracuse, N. Y.

February 8, 1934

STEPHEN V. WILLIAMS,
Correspondent

NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

In looking around for scholarly achievements of New York Gamma brothers during the past year, we noticed that there was one who seemed to stand out far beyond any other in the group during the last few years. When we learned that Peter C. Rhodes, '33, was awarded the Kellitt Scholarship of two

years' study at Oxford, we were happy but not surprised.

Peter was always an outstanding student. During his sophomore and junior years he held major offices and while a senior was secretary of the Student Board. Successful on the cinder path, he was named captain of the crosscountry team in his senior year. During the past year he has been studying under a University Fellowship in the Graduate School of Political Science. That Pete found plenty of time to devote to his Fraternity was evidenced by the fact that while an undergraduate he held at one time or another all the major offices of the chapter. Pete will spend the summer with the International Students Service at Geneva, after which he will take up his studies in modern history at Oxford.

It won't be long before we will be calling Frank Hildebrand, Dr. H. Frank came to us from Beloit to get his Doctor's degree in the Graduate School of Chemistry. Norman Ramsey and Don Woodard are making scholastic records which we feel should put them in a position for Phi Beta Kappa awards.

Bill Morill, alumnus advisor, installed a new group of officers last meeting. They were: G. P., John D. Schmidt; V. G. P., H. Marshall Comerer; P., Dick Rad; A. G., Bob Kritzler; B. G., Bill Hope; Hod., Franz Hozerol; Hier., Bill Bouton; Phul., Bill Pavitt.

Next week the basketball team will begin to defend the Interfraternity title which the house holds.

With spring and all just around the corner, so is the desire to travel. New York Gamma will be happy to make the acquaintance of all the brothers who visit New York this Spring.

New York, N. Y. ROBERT A. KRITZLER,
February 7, 1934 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

Through the bombardment of mid-semester examinations, New York Epsilon emerged less damaged than it has in many years. Inspired by a prize of \$100 offered to the fraternity chapter showing the greatest scholastic improvement, the chapter has buckled down to a serious effort to raise its stand-

ing. The average of the complete chapter has not yet been compiled but the individual reports show a consistent rise.

With mid-winter athletics well in swing the Phi Psis are well represented on the various teams. John Brooks, ex-G. P., is leading the varsity basketball team to what looks to be a fine season. The greatest triumph to date seems to be the Colgate conquest of the great Syracuse quintet, captained by another Phi Psi, Ronnie Phillips of the New York Beta chapter. Instrumental in this sensational victory was Brooks and Howard LaFlamme who played a spectacular game at forward. Pledge Earl Larsen, a transfer from Villanova, who last week became eligible for varsity athletics, is putting up a stiff fight for the other forward position and should be appearing in the starting lineup soon. Jack Dempsey has just been added to the squad and is working hard for a guard post.

In the tank, Brookhart, Pankow and Hill are helping to make the Colgate swimming team tough opposition for all competitors. Brookhart is being used in the diving, while Pankow specializes in the backstroke and the 100, and Hill in the 220. Pankow, a sophomore, has beaten some of the outstanding backstroke swimmers of the country. The freshman swimming team suffered a severe jolt when Pledge Brother Paul Keeler dropped out of school with the intention of transferring to Michigan. He was a sensational dash man and one of the most promising swimmers in the East.

Pledge Brother Carl Dellenberger is wrestling in the 145-pound class, and to date has not lost a match. Jack Fox, present G. P., is captain of the varsity track team which is practising for approaching indoor meets. Ferris and Cook are also working out on the track squad. Besides heading this team, Fox is maintaining a Phi Beta Kappa average.

Second semester officers have been elected as follows: G. P., John M. Fox; V. G. P., Glen Chamberlain; A. G., Henry Hopwood; B. G., Baird Brookhart; P., Jack Dempsey; S. G., John Barden; Hod., James F. Jones; H., Bleecker Morse; and Phu., Hamer Mainwaring.

With the thermometer hovering between zero and -30 for the last ten days, social activity is at a low ebb. Any visit to the chapter house would be heartily appreciated and the visitor very welcome. The doormat is out and 'though it's covered with a foot of snow and frozen hard as a board, we hope some members of the Fraternity will pay us a visit.

Hamilton, N. Y. HENRY W. HOPWOOD,
February 6, 1934 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

Fully realizing the significance of a high scholastic average, Gamma is striving seriously to better the records recorded during times of a scholastic slump. With as many as four members on the honor roll among us, including McCay, Curley, Erdman and Waller, it is evident that this popular spirit of attainment is not a mere pretense. The freshman pledge scholarship cup was presented to Fred Erdman who won out over a large pledge group. Such encouragement for proficiency in scholarship, we feel, will do much toward achieving our ultimate goal of a higher scholarship average.

Forgetting scholarship for the moment, the recent withdrawal of Greulich and Richards from the roles of undergraduates calls for "Godspeed" wishes and the like. Greulich has become leader of a huge C. W. A. project, details of which will follow later; whereas J. Jr. has distinguished himself with an alumni secretary office of Alpha Chi Sigma, professional chemical fraternity. The untimely and sudden departure of Huus from our ranks leaves us with remorse; but hopes are high that Bud will return soon.

Man Mountain Nied is back from his football coaching job (the ex-Bison captain and present Gloucester High mentor, is finishing work for his degree). Pethick, 175-lb. varsity mittster, is doing things up with a wallop in collegiate ring circles. One technical K. O. already tucked away indicates a promising season for the "Bob." Art Reid, as a manager, takes care of the trimmings and is assisted by Pledges Axthelm and Derr.

Rodgers, Fendrich, Neefe, and the rest finished the intramural basketball season with a strong spurt into the semi-finals only to be stopped by a more powerful Sigma Chi opponent. Old Tustin still smolders with smoke of that feverish strife. Volleyball and intramural boxing are to get under way this month with the introduction of wrestling following. Needless to say, Raymaley is rounding up his mat recruits. For the first time in a decade, a Gamma ice hockey team has been organized; and led by Fendrich, the puck chasers recently snowed under the Williamsport H. C. 9-4, in the initial game.

The journalists Swackhammer, Vogel and Pledge Cameron may be caught almost any time pounding the keys—Swackhammer busy with *L'Agenda* work and editor of the *Le Gamma Cri*, with Vogel and Pledge Cameron *Bucknellian* reporters. Incidentally, the pledging of David Reid of Williamsport,

Pa., brings the total of the neophytes to fifteen.

Gamma's annual winter formal, with Duke Morris furnishing the music, proved to be a big success and the chapter felt especially honored in having Brother and Mrs. W. G. Owens present as guests. The coming Junior Prom finds Lewis slaving away with his committee to have plans in shape by the 16th. Joe Wood carries on as the "Duchin" of the newly formed campus band, The Bucknellians. With arrangements made for Founders Day, nothing more need be said of the social calendar.

Pennsylvania Gamma joins in hearty and sincere wishes for the speedy recovery of Brother Hempt who is convalescing from a serious illness at the Cresson Hospital near Pittsburgh.

Lewisburg, Pa. HEBER W. YOUNGKEN JR.,

February 6, 1934

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Final exams are past recollections; but have they been passed? Although final marks have not been officially published as yet, we are confident of maintaining our high scholastic rating on the Gettysburg campus.

The date of initiation has been set for February 22nd. Eight of our nine pledges have attained the required grades and are eligible to receive the badge.

The Phi Psi representation on the basketball court has featured our sports activities for the past two months. It is not unusual to pick up the morning paper and find that McMillan, Morris and Kozma, and Pledge Cico were in the opening lineup for the Orange and Blue basketeers. McMillan is the mainstay of the team and is upholding his last year's record as high scorer.

While we are on the subject of "ball-tossing," it might interest you to know that our fraternity basketball team, managed by Sheetz, got off to a good start last night with a decisive victory over the Theta Kappa Nu five.

Phi Psis active on the campus include: Kozma, screw-ball artist; Jones, Morris and Cico, who are training for that good old American sport—baseball; Weaver, who is limbering up for the coming track season; Taylor, a freshman basketball manager; Jacobs, who is a senior track manager and president of Scabbard and Blade; Shimer, who was recently elected to Beta Beta Beta; McClure, who dodges campus honoraries but

finally yielded to the Blue Crocodiles, highest honorary journalistic society.

Our annual formal Christmas dance was an event of the campus social season. Dan Gregory and his Victor Recording Orchestra furnished the music. Under the direction of Wallace Calvert, chairman of the social committee, the house was elaborately decorated.

Newly elected chapter officers are: Bud Weary, G. P.; Bob McClure, V. G. P.; Gene Barron, Asst. P.; John Visco, A. G.; Louis Weaver, B. G.; Ray Quick, S. G.; Harry Shimer, Phu.; Charles Preston, H.; Vulch Heckert, Hi.

Gettysburg, Pa.

February 9, 1934

JOHN R. VISCO,

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

The chapter has a great many activities to write about as I sit down to jot off the February newsletter.

On the campus, the fraternity volley ball team had a successful season, losing but one contest to the Alpha Chi Rhos who were champions this year. With the helpful coaching of Lee Raffensperger and Ben James, the team developed a strong offense and romped through the series with but one loss. Benny James, Chuck Thrush and Dick Brunhouse were awarded varsity letters at the end of the football season. Charlie Kocevar was a valuable backfield man on the squad. James is a varsity guard on the basketball team and Ed Steele has started in several games at a guard position. These boys will see service in the second half of the difficult court schedule.

We are happy to announce that Robert Wayne has been elected business manager of the *Dickinsonian*, the college newspaper. Bob is a conscientious and hard worker, and the choice is a good one. Will Fohl is busy working on the *Microcosm* staff as business manager, and a new edition is in the hands of the publishers.

Although there were but three elections on the campus to Omicron Delta Kappa, honorary society for both scholarship and activities, two of these were members of the Chapter, Benjamin James and Willard Fohl. Jack Scott was recently elected vice president of the Athletic Association, and Johnny Mole was elected assistant manager of football for 1934.

Within the fraternity, since the rushing season ended so successfully, the chief attention has been centered on dancing. The Chapter held an informal dance on January 27th, and music was furnished by such or-

chestras as Isham Jones, Guy Lombardo, Fred Waring and Duke Ellington, the brothers having generously purchased a number of new records for the occasion. On February 17th will be held the annual Founders Day dance. It is the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Chapter, and gala arrangements are being made by the social committee. Invitations have been sent to hundreds of alumni members, and the replies indicate that there will be a large number attending. The Armory has been rented for the dance and will be suitably decorated for the occasion. Beautiful favors and programs have been ordered, and the committee, being unable to stand the pleadings of the brothers, has announced that Emerson Gill (Ohio Delta '22) and his National Broadcasting Co. orchestra will provide the music. Prior to the dance there will be a dinner at the Molly Pitcher Hotel. This is the first dinner-dance the fraternity has held in some time, and it certainly looks as if it will be successful and long remembered by the alumni and active members. We hope some of the members of the neighboring chapters will attend and spend a happy week-end.

Carlisle, Pa.

February 6, 1934

JOHN W. MOLE,

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

The Pennsylvania Dutchmen from Father and Mother College (F. & M. Get it) are breathing easier these days. Them things called "zams" are of the past. We feel that we went over in a big way.

The new officers are struggling under the big job of carrying on Pennsylvania Eta in the same swell manner as those of the first semester. Frank Richards is our new G. P.; Bill Holbrook, V. G. P.; Sam Stauffer, P.; Joe Brandt, A. G.; Tad Butler, B. G.; Dutch Jernyn, S. G.; Ned Fraim, Hi.; Omer Cannon, Hod.; Dick Smith, Phu.; and James McClellan Davis, Steward. They hope to do big things.

Several of the brothers spent a few hours at Pennsylvania Theta and are still talking about it. A group went over last year and came back with the same story. We now say that we always have a swell time with the Thetans. The boys who were over this year came back with a peach of a bear story.

We are proud to say that we have two very good swimmers, Ned Fraim and Harry Geyer, out for the team. Our prize basketballers on the freshman team, Will Rodgers and Jerry Emling, burn up the floor when they play.

The Pledge brothers gave the members a dance December 9th and it was well attended and enjoyed by all. It was a "depression" dance with everybody in appropriate attire. The second night previous to the Christmas holidays they gave us a little show, with digs at the brethren. Our annual Christmas formal dinner-dance was apparently a success as was shown by the higher spirits of our alumni brothers. Brother Kready had a little party before the dance, but the trusty brothers took care of themselves afterwards. "Jawohl"

We are very sorry to say that we will lose our most nicknamed Bob Irwin, also known as the "Riefer Man" and the "Jitter Man." He is transferring to the University of Pittsburgh. He will be greatly missed, especially along the social line. Good luck, Bob.

Red Davis got home for the Christmas holidays in time to spend them in the hospital where he was operated upon for appendicitis. He is now back with us and is in the best of health, buried as usual amongst his magazines concerning boats.

The local brothers seem to find their dreams a few miles away from this fair town along the Conestoga. The poor boys must go to Wilmington, Philly, Carlisle (Look out, Zetans), Williamsport, Scarsdale and around. The brothers from out of Lancaster like them gals of the "Garden Spot" mighty well. Evidently the oats on the other side of fence are greener. But, figure it out yourself.

The Frontenac A. C., one of the leading amateur basketball teams of Lancaster, consisting of Brothers Tad Butler, June Weller, Dick Smith, Hoss Darlington, Cy Willman and Pledge Whitey Sola, was swamped by F. & M.'s faststepping frosh team to the tune of 64-19. Pledges Will Rodgers and Jerry Emling helped in the downfall.

Carl (Hoot) Graham had to withdraw from college and will be gone from our midst until the second semester of next year due to eye trouble. We are very sorry to lose him, but will look forward to next year when he will come back to F. & M. and Phi Psi.

560 W. James St. is always open and we want all brothers to drop in to see us when in Lancaster. We will try our best to show you a good time and make you feel at home.

Lancaster, Pa. JOSEPH N. BRANDT JR.,
February 6, 1934 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

(NO LETTER RECEIVED)

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

With the approach of the second week of exams, the boys of Pennsylvania Iota are just beginning to wonder when the fog is going to lift. If a good set of crib notes, a couple of rabbit's feet, and a pair of crossed fingers are any measure of marks, here's one brother who should have his picture in the foregoing gallery of scholars. Speaking of scholars, we find, after a bit of careful investigation, that Brother Howard has lived up to his usual reputation by being on the honor roll this year, although we'll venture a guess that such is after all to be expected from a venerable member of Pi Gamma Mu. We'd gladly send in a couple of pictures of him—you know, profile and full-face, each with his call-number on it, but Jack is bashful; he refuses to be dragged out into the snow just for the sake of mutilating somebody's camera. This is no reason to be discouraged, however, for as soon as *The Shield* considers the policy of featuring flunkers, old Iota will hire an expert photographer. Fortunately a few of us would have to be left out, but then, you can't please every one.

A change in officers January 23rd, gives us the opportunity of announcing the election of Schweitzer as our new G. P.; Howard, V. G. P.; Mac Murray, P.; Jaffe, A. G.; Fiacre, B. G.; Merrill, S. G.; Dimberger, Phu.; Stanford, Hod., and Danker, Hier. Mac Murray and Fiacre were re-elected to their respective offices. Rothfuss, our former G. P., is leaving this month because of graduation. Two other senior brothers who are about to add their names to the rolls of Iota alumni are Hen Weeks and Paul Wonnacott, the latter a transfer from Oregon Alpha in 1931 and affiliated with this chapter last December. Paul will spend the next two years at the Harvard Business School where he hopes to get his master's degree. Besides the loss of the above-mentioned brothers, we have only one other bit of sad news to offer, an automobile accident after which Leonard was obliged to spend a few weeks in the hospital. But Dick is back with us now—minus a little hair and plus several bandages of course, but still full of the fire of youth.

Under the able leadership of Wonnacott the chapter basketball team has completed three games—one defeat, one victory and one moral victory. The first ended with the score at three to one—that's competition for you, or maybe the boys discovered too late that they were in the midst of a basketball tilt, not a hockey game. The rest of us are a bit doubtful. Anyway, whatever they're supposed to be playing, Bosler seems

to be the outstanding star, having made more home runs and touchdowns than all the rest of the gang put together—what a team! what a team! versatile to the last degree!

In regard to other activities, we find that Merrill has made a place on the *Wharton News* which unfortunately necessitated paying the last installment on his suit and watch-chain so that he can put his hands in his pockets and show the boys his gold key. Fowler is now doing some mean diving for the varsity swimming team, and Stanford tells us that he is all set to go out for the Blue Key competition this spring. Last but not least, Joe Johnson is swinging a shapely leg in the try-outs for the Mask & Wig dancing chorus.

Well, Brothers, we'll see you again in the next issue, if not before. By that time we'll be able to give you some news about the results of rushing season.

Philadelphia, Pa.

J. PETER JAFFE,

February 3, 1934

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

The mid-winter lull is descending upon us. Examinations for those of us not in honors work are over, and we have settled down to more normal and peaceful study. Unfortunately, marks covering the first term are yet to be announced officially, but we have reason to hope that the scholarship of Kappa will be among the highest on the Hill. More of this when the facts are known. I might add that Baker has already been elected to Sigma Xi, and last June Coppock became a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

Last month was eventful if the present one is not. Among other things were the elections of second-term officers. Chapter officers were chosen: Tink Baker, G. P.; Caldwell, V. G. P.; Jim Rice, B. G.; Cadigan, Hier.; Dailey, S. G.; Fowler, Phu., and Hadley, Student Government Representative. With class elections over, Baker (still the same "Tink"!) is permanent treasurer of the senior class, having just completed a term as president, Van Kennedy is president and Kim Hicks treasurer of the juniors, and McCormack and Cadwallader hold the same positions in the sophomore class.

The Forty-fifth annual banquet of Pennsylvania Kappa, held January 13th, brought back the largest number of alumni in several years. Ed Bassett, former national president, acted as Symposiarch, and was a big factor in making the banquet the success that it was. Alumni Brothers Gaskill and

Ryder and Cadigan, first-term G. P., spoke, and the alumni and chapter quartet added much to the high-running Phi Psi spirit.

It's mighty cold and snowy, and the ground is covered with ice and the footing is treacherous in these parts, but if any of the brothers dropping up this way will risk that much, we'll promise them a hearty fire roaring in the fireplace and plenty of chairs waiting for them, in the lodge.

Swarthmore, Pa.

ROBERT C. TURNER,

February 9, 1934

Correspondent

MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

Time for nothing but a very short communication this month, and if you could just drop into Maryland Alpha within the next week, you would understand why. At 8:30 a.m. we go to work, at 1:30 a.m. we go to bed, and in those seven hours (often-times less) when we are not working we dream about it . . . All this, of course, means just one thing—RUSHING. And we ought to have a good season, for there is more real work being done here by the brothers than there has in the last five or six years. Scott, our splendid G. P., is directing activities; and O'Dunne is handling the intricacies of gastronomic entertainment.

Phi Psi stepped about three strides ahead of all the other Hopkins fraternities during pre-season rushing with a memorable night club party at the High Hat—for which noble experiment the interfraternity council brought us to trial for breach of the rushing agreement, but unsuccessfully: Brothers Morfit and Delevett swayed the adamant forces of the opposition and gained an acquittal. And now, with that glorious party still fresh in the minds of the rushees, Phi Psi has made another coup d'etat—Brother Follmer has made it possible for us to lease the swanky Baltimore County Club for our Open House night, where we shall hold a dinner dance for the freshmen. Other fraternities are following the same old schedule they have in past years:—Lunch, smoker, dance at Levering Hall—so Phi Psi takes three more strides ahead. That's six strides, so far!—Let's hope the freshmen appreciate the great advancement we are making! We hope it's progress—with the freshmen. February 18th will tell the tale—"Either we take in ten men or we take in washing"! (With a bow to the Carnegie *Puppet*.)

Though our eyes are at present turned forward to rushing conquests, we can still look back with pride at our examination record. Failures were few, and more than off-

set by the number of H's (honor — 95 and above). Brother C. McCabe's record of six H's in six subjects was one of the best, if not *the* best, in the university.

Well, when next we burst into print, may Maryland Alpha be the proud mother of a flock of fine new pledges. And may you second-semester rushers have success equal to our hoped-for one! Good luck.

Baltimore, Md. T. NELSON MAGILL,
February 6, 1934 Correspondent

VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

This issue of *The Shield* features scholars, and a sketch of the scholarship activities of the chapter during the past year has been asked for. Virginia Alpha has always prided herself on her accomplishments in the scholastic field. During the last decade she has always been at or near the top of the fraternities at Virginia in this respect, and for 1930-31 and 1931-32, the last two years for which statistics are available, it was awarded the Phi Psi scholarship plaque for having the highest average.

Handicapped last year by the graduation in 1932 of three Phi Beta Kappas and four Ravens (local honorary academic society), we probably did not fare so well as in the two preceding years, but hope, when the averages are published, to be near the top. During the course of the year Bobby Nelson, already Phi Beta Kappa and Raven, was a candidate for a Rhodes Scholarship, Ed Tate was taken into Phi Beta Kappa, Ed Dandridge received Intermediate Honors, and various of the hoi polloi were on the Dean's List of Distinguished Students. This year, with the indomitable Nelson starting off right by getting into the semi-finals of the Rhodes Scholarship fight, and several of the brothers on the Dean's List, the academic outlook seems quite bright.

With the winter term now almost half over, just about nothing has happened worthy of mention except the weather. The man who called it the "Sunny South" must never have been in Virginia. The only bright spots in an otherwise dark and dreary month have been the Saturday-night feats of the boxing team. Harvard, V. M. I., North Carolina and V. P. I. have fallen in succession. Particular interest was aroused last week by the set-to with N. C., probably the only university in the country to harbor

twenty-seven-year-old freshmen on its boxing team.

And, last but not least, Virginia Alpha is pleased to announce the pledging of Steve Elkins, of Washington, D. C.

University, Va. DAVID R. OWEN,
February 7, 1934 Correspondent

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Virginia Beta came through the semester examinations with more than its usual success. Some of the heads were bloody; all of them unbowed. The average of the chapter as a whole advanced five points over that of the preceding semester. The pledge class was largely responsible for this much improved showing, for nearly every one of the pledges had an average of eighty or thereabouts.

Since the January issue of *The Shield* two new men have been pledged: Tom Carey of Wilkes-Barre, Pa., and Jack Evans of Forty-Fort, Pa. Evans is a regular on the freshman wrestling squad and has appeared in each of the meets this year with a considerable degree of success. He is intramural 118-pound wrestling champion. Carey is now making a name for himself in indoor track. Among the other pledges, Wright is a regular forward on this year's sensational freshman basketball team; Magoon is on the freshman swimming team; Schull and Ripy are out for football manager; and Wike and Magoon are on the rifle team.

The new officers for the coming semester are: Safford, G. P.; Walkinshaw, V. G. P.; Hutchings, P.; Walker, A. G.; Startzman, B. G.; Halley, S. G.; Anderson, Hod.; Criss, Phu.; and Hill, Hier. This is Safford's second term as G. P. He was reelected because of his great success in achieving such splendid cooperation throughout the Chapter during the past successful semester.

Fancy Dress, as predicted, was a screaming success. Safford and Hutchings walked in the figure at Fancy Dress, and Hill, Anderson, Laslie and Walker were among those present in the Junior Prom figure the night before. Bob Hornor was the only alumnus back for the dance set, but the house was crowded as all but two of the members had dates.

Lexington, Va. CHAS. L. WALKER JR.,
February 5, 1934 Correspondent

DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

Examinations are over for another semester, and what a relief it is not to be bothered with them. We have started another semester, and this gives some of the brothers a chance to turn over a new leaf. However, a fresh start is usually welcomed by every one. Our entire freshman class came through with acceptable grades except one who flunked one subject; this freshman class did a lot better than last year's class. Discussing scholarship, we must not forget Acheson's name; Ernie, who is just completing his senior year, was elected to Phi Tau Gamma last year, the equivalent of Phi Beta Kappa standing on our campus, and is certainly a conscientious student.

All the brothers are back again and are ready to "dig in." Taylor, Smith and Pledge Brother Gale remained at the house during the semester vacation. Iversen broke his old record by staying with us one weekend. Well, John, we hope that exams soon come again.

Turning our attention to athletics, our outlook is much brighter than it was last year. We expect to have a good volleyball team; and since our boxing team will be led by Pledge Brothers Bash and Bryn, both of whom are old hands at the sport, we should have a successful season.

We elected Korns G. P. The following major officers were also elected: Acheson, V. G. P.; Hughes, B. G.; Hanlon, steward; and Bittenbender, P.

At this time we want to extend the warmest fraternal greetings to each chapter in Phi Kappa Psi. We also wish each one of you the best of luck during this present semester.

Washington, Pa. HORACE W. BITTENBENDER,
February 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

Oh — that I might take me out and place me 'neath a nice big rock that I might die alone in my agony. Life for me has become unbearable. Our house is no longer the happy home that it once was. The brothers all mope around with circles under their eyes and morbid expressions on their usually beaming countenances. It is the universal

opinion that examinations are the most asinine of all institutions of pain ever installed at Allegheny College. Ah! Woe is me — as if this burden were not enough without being greeted with the news that it is time to start making out the annual report, a most inspiring pastime.

All is not darkness — one light remains burning in our window of thought. That wee small light is the Greek Swing-out to be held February 10th. It is an interfraternity shindig and to think that our own dear Brother Unverzagt has charge of it. He ought to be sporting a nice new little Deussenberg after said party has taken place. And still while in a lighter mood we might do a little reminiscing and bring back to our minds the "Fall Formal" which took place January 5th, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four. What an evening — what an evening. Ah — that we might again participate in such a high-light of our social year. To call a party successful would not do this party justice. Words fail us in attempting to describe this event. On the subject of chaperones — they were here only in mind and not in body. We are looking forward to inviting the good Brother Ben Beisel to chaperone one of our spring parties.

Once more it behooves us to congratulate Frankie Miller, this time to his election to the office of G. P. We all feel that he has been deeply interested in the Chapter and that his term of office will be a successful one. Being the senior assistant in the physics department he had better help this person more in physics or go for one sweet ride in the next issue of *The Shield*. Remember the power of the press, Frankie.

Another article of great importance is the returning of Dickinson, commonly called "Petah." Dick is resuming his studies after the absence of one semester and we are looking forward to initiating him next month. Don't get hard, Pete, we are only fooling.

In the last issue the fact was mentioned that Bat Tamplin got his first deer but according to rumors it wasn't his last. His room-mates say the day is set for June. Congratulations, Bat, we know you will make a success of it but we will miss you next year. (How he rated a Kappa is more than I can understand.)

Hoping there will be a chapter here for any travelling Phi Psis to stop in to see us, we will close, hoping that some time an alumnus will visit us and test our hospitality.

Meadville, Pa.
February 7, 1934

BILL NAGEL,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

This is the scholarship issue of *The Shield*, and Pennsylvania Lambda is mighty proud of the record we hung up during the past semester. Examinations were over about a week ago, and as the final grades were posted, fifteen of the brothers found themselves with averages of two or better, headed by Johnny Ryan with a straight three, the highest possible, and Bob Scott, with a 2.81.

Although the fraternity standings for the semester have not as yet been made public, Phi Psi expects to be among the first ten this year. All credit should be given Scholarship Chairman Huffman who was always on the job of keeping the brothers "on the books" the past months.

Chapter officers for the second semester have been elected as follows: G. P., Dave Dilworth; V. G. P., Clyde Bolig; P., Thomas Richards; A. G., John Brutzman; B. G., John Houek; S. G., Jack Barnes; Phu., Harvey Huffman; Hier., Bob Zern; Hod., Marsh Brown.

George W. W. Jones, John H. Powell, David J. Thomas and Frank L. Allebach have been initiated into the chapter since the January letter. We also gladly announce the pledging of Donald P. Sanders, a sophomore. Don is a member of Phi Eta Sigma and a member of the sophomore Collegian staff. Herbert E. Unger of Forty Fort, a freshman, also has been pledged.

Two of our most prominent seniors were graduated at the end of the first semester. First is Larry Moss, who in the dim ages was associate basketball manager and a member of Blue Key. Larry liked college so well that he spent four-and-a-half years with us. On the other side of the picture is Johnny Powell, who finished in three-and-a-half years. Johnny was advertising manager of the Old Main Bell as well as associate tennis manager and a Blue Key.

In the first round of intramural basketball, the house team came through with flying colors, defeating Phi Kappa Nu 25-8. We are gunning for another cup for the mantle.

Since the beginning of the winter sports season, Pennsylvania Lambda has been host to brothers from several of the nearby chapters. We are always pleased to have transient Phi Psis here, and are looking forward to entertaining several during the wrestling intercollegiate here March 16-17.

State College, Pa. JOHN A. BRUTZMAN,
February 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA MU

Carnegie Institute of Technology

The brothers of Pennsylvania Mu are deeply immersed in their books, preparing for the inevitable finals. Potter is reading a gaudily colored something that looks suspiciously like *Ballyhoo* but it might be a 1934 model text book for all we know. For lack of more of that type of text book Pledge Rump is delving into the elusive mysteries of Math. Our G. P. has just left, claiming to seek seclusion in the Chem. lab., but your correspondent believes that a certain dark-eyed lass has something to do with the departure. Kennedy is gnashing savagely at a defenseless pencil, mumbling unpriutable language to himself and accomplishing, as usual, nothing. However, most of us are working hard, trying to place Phi Psi well up in the scholastic standing.

To get away from this extremely painful subject we see that our basketball team has just defeated a strong Beta Sigma Rho aggregation to the tune of 19-18, Hartshorn (Pennsylvania Zeta), sinking the winning basket with less than a minute to play. Our team has been shaping up well in the last week and with such a sterling line-up as Dolaway, Hartshorn, Roberts, Potter and Daugherty, we see no reason why we shouldn't make a clean sweep of the schedule.

Pennsylvania Mu is proud to announce the initiation of Frederick Macky Boland.

Our post-rushing season has netted us one more pledge to date — Brinton Turkle, of Cleveland, Ohio.

After the hair-tearing session of finals is over and the sun beams down once more, the Junior Prom., Interfraternity Formal, and Campus Week loom up on the now rosy horizon, each finding Phi Psis serving on committees.

Your correspondent wishes every Brother the best of luck in their finals and says "Au revoir" to keep a French atmosphere for that French final tomorrow.

Pittsburgh, Pa. JOHN W. KENNEDY,
February 3, 1934 *Correspondent*

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

If there is such a thing as a period of depression in the activities of the school year, that period certainly falls in January. Examinations exert a decidedly demoralizing influence on social activity and personnel alike. Some of us are not out from under it

yet, what with those very tough condition exams to face and the spirit of "do or die" rather low.

The wreck and ruin of the last semester is being gradually cleared away by Governing Committee Chairman Rose. The weaker brothers are being bolstered and the stronger ones complimented and encouraged generally to the building of a better structure of scholarship. Some of those Delts have somehow obtained the illusion that they are going to retain the Darby Scholarship Cup which we reluctantly handed over to them at the beginning of this year.

The biggest thing on our program for the next couple of months is our initiation and Founders Day Banquet. Every chapter in the country likely will be the scene of festivities of one kind or another around February 19th, but we will be willing to bet that none will have any better time than this one.

Our G. P., Bud Edgell, has been working us hard, although we couldn't tell whether he had been doing much himself. However, the plans are laid, which seems to indicate Bud knows what he is doing, and the annual publication of the *Mountaineer Phi Psi* takes place over this weekend under the inspired direction of Brud Maxwell, with that nice boy, Andrew Blair, as his assistant.

This year our initiation comes on Saturday, February 17th. Brother Sion Bass Smith, past National President, is to be our chief speaker at the banquet. We are expecting the alumni back in as great numbers as they were two years ago when Edward M. Bassett, then National President, delivered such an inspiring and enthusiastic address. Our alumni will see the largest pledge class initiated in recent years. The group as a whole exhibited a fine scholastic record, led by Rip Downs, high man in the Fraternity, Louis Corson, next high man, and Steve Ailes. Your correspondent will reserve the list of initiates until the next issue of *The Shield*.

Then, right after the initiation comes the mid-winter formal dance on February 24th. Some of the brothers claim they can't get a date for the party because the pledges have beaten them to it. It is certainly a deplorable state of affairs when the brotherly spirit vanishes from the social relations of the brothers and they resort to a mild form of chiseling.

Some few things of importance have taken place since Christmas. The R.O.T.C. did a bit of overhauling and advanced Buck Craft to the rank of Captain. Gilmore Kelly managed to edge his way into the ranks of the Second Lieutenants. Frank Heatherman completed his collegiate career, packed his belongings and marched forth to new worlds,

if any. We fellers who are left certainly are going to miss Frank. However, another brother has returned to school to take his place. Will White decided the C.W.A. could wade through the next few months alone and has resumed his engineering studies after plenty of practical experience in the time he had been out.

Somewhere in the maelstrom of affairs the knowledge became lost that Mac Wilson had shown such great and increasing proficiency in the use of the Spanish language as to render him eligible for initiation into La Tertulia. Mac also has been initiated into Delta Nu Tau, honorary pre-law fraternity which Manning helped to found. And just this very morning comes word from out the Law School that five of our number have been chosen by Phi Delta Phi. Those selected were Charlie Manning, Lut Maclin, Hershel Rose, Steve Ailes and Ed Sherwood. Every one of our freshmen in the Law School was chosen. This addition will swell the number of Phi Psis to nine, those already members being Dick Currence, Henry Schrader, John Clifford and Bob Lowe.

The winter sports schedule has been progressing slowly this year. Our basketball and volleyball teams have played but a game each, which we won very handily. The basketball team has defeated numerous other fraternity teams in practise play while waiting for the functioning of the regular schedule. The interest in basketball is higher than ever this winter, and even Bobby Lowe has come away from the Law School long enough to star at forward for the team.

Brother Bob Pethick of Pennsylvania Gamma visited us when the Bucknell boxing team came down for a match. Pethick fought a good three rounds in a fight that looked like a draw to us. Certainly he was the more skillful boxer, but apparently the referee did not agree to the draw and awarded the bout to his opponent.

Alumni of West Virginia Alpha will be interested to hear that Charles B. Hart, a recent graduate, has become engaged to Miss Emily J. Stifel of Wheeling, W. Va. Miss Stifel is a niece of Brother Henry Stifel, one of the charter members of this chapter.

The January issue of *The Shield* held the greatest variety of letters this correspondent has enjoyed in his examinations of the publication. As far as activities go, Colorado Alpha is to be commended for its well-balanced program and Illinois Alpha for its athletic record. Speaking of writing, we obtained gallons of wisdom from Gib Randle's philosophical treatise from Texas Alpha. And then coming to the humorists (compliment), Walt Murphy and "the Queen

of the May," Nelse Magill, affix the garland of foolishness more firmly to their noble brows. In passing, let us say that we will personally escort Ed Guest, Michigan Alpha, off the deep end if he uses any more of those fifty cent words on us. Despite the excellence of these writers, the premier letter was from John Mole of Pennsylvania Zeta. The departure from the usual type of *Shield* letter was a pleasant one indeed, especially due to the entertaining manner of presentation.

Your correspondent was highly gratified at the compliment paid him by the editor of *The Shield* in the January issue and wishes to state that he has been greatly impressed by the personality and enthusiasm of the editor as drawn from the general tone of *The Shield* and the interesting quality of the circular letters sent to the various A. G.'s.

Morgantown, W. Va. SAMUEL F. CLARK,
February 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

The freshmen are saying, "If it isn't one thing, it's another." Just when they were beginning to recover from their first college finals week, the actives began to realize that initiation was just around the well-known corner. Hence, the frosh are now going through their preliminary workouts in preparation for that big final weekend of pledge-ship which is just a few days off. Their trials and tribulations, however, will be well rewarded on the closing day, Sunday the eighteenth, when we expect to initiate eleven more brothers into the old chapter.

Since my last letter, several of the brothers have been elected to national honoraries on the campus. King Ferguson and Bus Schroeder were tapped by Omicron Delta Kappa just before Christmas, which means that Phi Kappa Psi is now represented by four of the sixteen members of that honorary fraternity on this campus. Howie Smith, too, our G. P., following last semester's grade reports, found that he had fulfilled the requirements for Phi Beta Kappa. Howie's honor is particularly distinctive, due to the fact that because he is a transfer the grade requirement is necessarily even higher than it would normally be.

Leonard Slutz, our minister and another Phi Bete, is closing his collegiate debate and oratorical career. Len generally is accepted as the premier of public speakers and debaters on the campus, and one of the best ever to represent Ohio Wesleyan.

Our athletic reputation is certainly being kept intact by Ernie Talos' great work in

basketball. Although only a sophomore, Ernie is the sparkplug of the team, and as he goes, so generally goes the team. Following the deductive method, you can easily see from the wonderful record of our team thus far, the game of ball that Ernie has been playing.

Our interest in "bucketball," however, has not been confined to following the varsity. For both our A and B house teams are on top with undefeated records in their respective intramural leagues. The interest of the fellows this year in intramural boxing and wrestling is also unprecedented. Most every fellow in the house is either sporting touchy mat burns or a "cauliflower ear." Then certainly, we can't forget, or fail to mention, Dick Hubbard's splashing honors in the aquatic world.

Special social activities around the house have been practically without mention since our "buoyant" fall formal. Nevertheless, things are looking brighter for the future. We are all anticipating the Founders Day banquet with the brothers of Ohio Delta and Ohio Beta in Columbus on the 23rd of this month, and likewise our first Jefferson Duo in two years which is at least tentatively on the calendar.

There was one party which we had just before Christmas, however, which I can't fail to mention. We entertained about thirty children for dinner and an evening here at the house, with Santa Claus and everything, and I believe that all the brothers got more of a kick out of it than most anything else we have done along a social line for some time. The kids couldn't have enjoyed it any more than we did.

Don't fail to drop in on us this spring. Remember, there's nothing like springtime in old Delaware. Ask the man who's experienced one. I'll wager he's either engaged or better.

Delaware, Ohio WILLIAM H. HERR,
February 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

First semester experiences slipped quietly into history and a new period of activity has presented possibilities to Ohio Betans. All the brothers were fortunate enough to be able to return for the second semester.

To add to this good news, we are glad to report that we have four more fellows wearing the old "gravy bowl." The new pledges are: Boris Bambaloff, Lima, Ohio; Bill Freas, Long Island, N. Y.; Bob Keck, Gary, Ind.; and Norman Westphal, Michigan City,

Ind. We believe they are all of Phi Psi caliber.

On December 15th the pledges entertained the Chapter with a Christmas formal with Bob Martin's orchestra at the chapter house. This was a smooth dance and all the brothers join me in saying that we had one big time in initiating the Christmas vacation period.

Greatest among the future events at Ohio Beta, and one which will have become history by the time you read this letter, will be the revelation of the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi to our pledges who will have shown themselves worthy of initiation. Although we do not know at the time the exact number of pledges who will attain the required scholarship quotient, we can say that we will have a fair size class of loyal Phi Psis.

This recalls to my mind that the alumni are cooperating with the Alumni Relations committee in planning a Founders Day banquet at the Chapter house on the evening of February 19th. At this celebration they will witness the initiation of one of the pledges.

Another way in which we express our tribute to the Founders of the Fraternity is by celebrating Founders Day jointly with chapters of Ohio Alpha and Ohio Delta, probably on February 23rd.

At a recent chapter meeting Sam Spittler was elected P. of the chapter. Jacob Swingle was elected A. G. to fill the vacancy left by the new treasurer. This in turn demanded election of a new Phu. Robert Bowsher was chosen for this office.

Another brother has been selected by an honorary. Theron Green was recently pledged to Beta Beta Beta, national biological fraternity. He will be initiated on February 14th.

In athletics we are concentrating our efforts on intramural sports. Although we are not in the lead at present for the intramural championship the "boys" are still fightin' to place that cup on the mantle.

Harris and Brown are capably representing Phi Psi on the varsity basketball team and Pledges Swonguer and Jensen have gained berths on the freshman squad.

Pledges Hicks, Weir and Dryer have permanent positions on the varsity swimming squad.

However, in spite of all the campus activities which demand our attention, we are not neglecting scholarship and are striving for another plaque.

Recent visitors at the chapter house include: Brother Ross, Texas Alpha; Brother Ferguson, Ohio Alpha; Brother Carter, Ohio Delta; and Brother Chambers, Ohio Epsilon.

As Lent approaches we realize that there will accompany it a period marked by the absence of campus festivities. Incidentally, this will result in many log-fire discussions at home, so why not take advantage of this opportunity to drop in to see us?

Springfield, Ohio

JACOB SWINGLE,

February 7, 1934

Correspondent

OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

With the thermometer hovering around ten below zero, a cold wintry wind blowing outside and a couple of postcards from brothers wandering in warmer climes reporting "the stifling heat here necessitates the removal of coat and occasionally shirt," your correspondent finds that inspiration and ambition have taken wing for Bermuda and points south.

But here it is time for another newsletter. So inspiration and ambition will have to come back and I hope they bring the coat and shirt that the wandering brother just removed!

On the evening of January 29th (which was not nearly so cold as it now is), there was a hot time at Ohio Delta. It was election night. These were the results: G. P., Robert Swartz; V. G. P., Alex Meyer; P., Robert Kumler; A. G., John Hague; B. G., Frank Johnson; S. G., Edward Smith; Hier., Charles Stoup; Phu., Walter Bolton; Hod., Melvin Nichols; Steward, James Ball; House Manager, William Kumler.

With scholarship the theme of this issue of *The Shield*, it is perhaps apropos to report that Ohio Delta maintained eighteenth place in fraternity scholarship on the Ohio State campus and that fraternity scholarship in general on the Ohio State campus was higher than in any other Big Ten school. Last year we were eighteenth in forty-seven, but with the withdrawal of one chapter and the placing of another in the professional group, we are eighteenth in forty-five this year. However, the point-ratio of the house showed a slight gain over last year.

Scholastic honors to come to the chapter in the last year are: Phi Beta Kappa, John Machledt; Tau Beta Pi, Robert Swartz; Phi Eta Sigma, Dan Ball.

Dick Kremer, out of school for a year, has returned from foreign ports and may be found almost any of these cold nights in the center of a "bull session," spinning a yarn about the other hemisphere.

Bill Chambers has been named co-chairman of Ohio State's first "graftless Junior Prom." Under a new arrangement devised

by the Student Senate, class honoraries will be in charge of all class proms. Co-chairmen are named, one from the men's, one from the women's society. Mary Brown, Kappa Kappa Gamma, will represent Chimes and Chambers represents Bucket and Dipper. Henry Busse and his nineteen-piece band will play, Wednesday evening, February 21st, in the Physical Education Building. A formal buffet supper will be held at the house preceding the dance. "Politics have left the prom forever," they shout.

Bill Kumler has been awarded a leading role in Stroller's winter production, *Bill of Divorcement* by Clemence Dane. Alex Meyer played a lead in the fall production, *June Moon*, co-authored by the late Ring Lardner and George Kauffman. Fred Machetanz drew the cover design for a recent issue of the *Sun Dial*.

Hennick's, for twenty-one years the campus hangout, Ohio State's leading extracurricular activity, failed to open for the winter quarter. Herb is silent on future plans and Ohio State's boys and girls have no place to "candy." So, Brother Steward, James Ball to the rescue! And now teas are in order once weekly. (Or, since some of the brothers found the term "tea" a bit objectional, it may be called "open house" or "social hour.") "Hi say hold topper, drop around the 'ouse some hafternoon for a jolly cup of young 'yson."

Newark's Moundbuilders Country Club pro, George Berry, and Marcella Stover skipped down Kentucky-way last month and returned Mr. and Mrs. Berry. Congratulations!

Pledged: Collin Hyde, Minneapolis, Minn.

Guests: Omar Cannon, Pennsylvania Eta; Dick Criss, Virginia Beta; John Shaffner, Indiana Delta; Ross, Texas Alpha; Johnston, Tennessee Delta. It is certainly gratifying that the number of guests from other chapters and alumni from here is increasing each month. May more brothers see fit to pay us a visit!

With the annual Jefferson duo behind us (it was held Friday, February 2nd, banquets at the Phi Psi and Phi Gam houses, dance with Husk O'Hare's band at Deshler-Wallick hotel) we are now looking forward to the Founders Day celebration to be held in Columbus, a formal banquet with Ohio Alpha and Beta, tentatively scheduled for Friday, February 23rd. The Mother's Club card party will also be an event of the near future.

And now I must be off to stir up the fire, for there's a long, cold night ahead!

Columbus, Ohio

JOHN L. HAGUE.

February 10, 1934

Correspondent

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

The past three weeks have given us a varied bill of entertainment. The first week was spent in the class rooms scratching our heads and hopefully trying to remember just what we had learned during the past semester. The exams can make you or break you, but fortunately Ohio Epsilon had more of the former class so that the scholastic average will be of high rank.

The second week was given to us in the form of a vacation so we could recuperate from our nerve-racking experience and prepare ourselves for the ordeal of a new semester.

The past week was spent on the freshman class. Probation week gave the members the job of instructing the young ones as to the why and wherefore of Phi Kappa Psi and how a fraternity house should be taken care of. A section of the basement was made into a recreation room and the whole house was the victim of soap and water.

Formal initiation, followed by a banquet and dance, was held at the house on February 10th. The new brothers are Tink Veale, Dick Newpher, Bud Body, Ken McCall, Frank Davis, John Vaughn, Don Dilley, Bob Krause, Chuck Wistar and Bill Taylor.

It was again our privilege to have as the speaker at the initiation banquet, Brother Joe Sittler, Ohio Beta '25. He again gave his interpretation of the "Phi," the "Kappa," and the "Psi." This speech is most timely for a group of new members of the Fraternity. Even those who heard this talk last year paid close attention and had their minds refreshed as to the thoughts created by Brother Sittler's words.

At the last meeting of the first semester election of officers was held and the following brothers will lead our chapter: Ed Bale, G. P.; Justin Lyons, V. G. P.; Frank Humberger, P. and steward; John Carson, B. G.; Eber Hyde, Hier.; Fred Teckmyer, Hod.; Ed Stonebrook, Phu.; Bill Mogg, house manager.

Just before probation week the freshman class was strengthened by the addition of two new pledges, C. E. Pontius and W. Norte.

Our social season is looking bright for the future, two smokers with Reserve fraternities, Mothers' Night, Alumni Night and several dances being on the program. On a Saturday night of last month, the freshmen held a party for the chapter which proved to be quite entertaining. The initiation dance was one to be remembered, especially since the seniors took it upon them-

selves to monopolize the new furniture on the sun porch.

The interfraternity swimming did not turn out so well for the house, but the basketball team is well on its way to first place. Our freshmen are particularly strong and with the support of several upperclassmen, the ball is dropping through the hoop continuously. Track and baseball will come with warmer weather so we can still win the cup.

My finger is getting sore so I will close until Spring is in our midst.

Cleveland, Ohio H. B. MATZEN JR.,
February 11, 1934 Correspondent

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

The brothers of Michigan Alpha, having finished their final examinations, are looking forward to the J-Hop house party which will take place this coming weekend. Phil Singleton, recently elected chapter P, is J-Hop chairman, an honor which is more coveted than the presidency of the class. The party starts Friday evening, February 9th, with the J-Hop, tickets to which have been sold out for several weeks, a fact which testifies to the efficiency of the chairman but which has also sorely tried the patience of the brothers who have been answering frantic 'phone calls for tickets for the past two weeks. Hal Kemp and Henry Busse are supplying the music for this, the biggest dance of the year.

Saturday night, February 10th, a formal dance will be held at the chapter house. It is expected that many brothers who could not come to the house party will be here for the dance as it is the last celebration before the new semester which begins the following Monday.

The reports of the past semester are not complete as yet but as far as can be seen now Singleton and Pledge Cox share the scholastic honors, Pledge Cox having to date sixteen hours of "A" which will assure him membership in Phi Eta Sigma, freshman honorary society, which Brother Batten made in his freshman year. The pledge class as a whole is setting a fine scholastic record, a fact which is very gratifying to the members. Most of the pledges are also taking part in some form of extracurricular activities; so it is apparent that they will be worthy Phi Psis in future years.

It has been decided to hold a joint Founders Day and initiation banquet. An

effort is being made to secure some of the national officers and every possible alumnus for this event. The date has been set as March 3, 1934.

Elections have been held since the January *Shield* went to press. Greenland was re-elected G. P. and Wetzel is now V. G. P., while Singleton replaces Ellerby as P., and VanderKloot replaces Singleton as B. G. Hilty, Batten, Kelly and Miller take the offices of S. G., Hier., Phu, and Hod., respectively.

The new A. G. feels most unworthy as he takes over the office which was held previously by Edgar A. Guest Jr., Archon of the Fourth District. The new A. G. wishes to extend in the name of the brothers of Michigan Alpha a hearty invitation to make us a visit soon.

DONALD MCHARDY FERGUSON,
Ann Arbor, Mich. Correspondent
February 6, 1934

INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

With one semester on the dead list, Indiana Alpha slides into the second period under the leadership of new officers: Baum, president; Keith, vice-president; Hamilton, treasurer; Taylor, corresponding secretary; Stevens, recording secretary; Titus, custodian of the scrap book; Youngblood, chapter hall custodian; Hendrichs, door attendant; and Cousins, chaplain. With these able officers at the head of the chapter, Indiana Alpha can look forward to a most successful semester.

Indiana Alpha is beginning the new term in high hopes and better prospects for winning again the intramural championship cup. Only a few weeks ago, Theta Nu and Phi Delta volleyball teams were trounced by a smooth working Phi Psi squad in the semi-final and final rounds of the tourney. Chances are good that Indiana Alpha will also walk off with swimming and basketball in the next few weeks.

DePauw's grid squad, which, if you remember, was the only undefeated, unscored-on ball team in the whole country, boasted Don Bollinger, '36, Jack Stevens, '36, and John McKinstry, '36, on its roster. Bollinger received one of the twenty letter awards. And as to basketball, well, Indiana Alpha could start a club of its own. Bob Lee and Willard Youngblood have earned permanent berths on the best secondary team in the state. Bollinger, of football fame, also sees action as pivot man for the Tigers.

Marlatt and Hendrichs are mainstays on the Old Gold swimming aggregation.

And, as to scholarship, Indiana Alpha has to boast that one neophyte grabbed freshman scholastic honors in Phi Eta Sigma. Eight freshmen altogether undoubtedly will be eligible for initiation, all of them making most acceptable grades. Owing to the increased stress placed upon more work and lower grades, as instituted here at DePauw the first semester, it is hard to say how Indiana Alpha will come out in scholarship. Rigid study regulations are being introduced and enforced to improve study conditions in the house. If things remain steady, Phi Beta Kappa honors are in the offing for two or three juniors. Keith recently has been chosen to represent the chapter in Kappa Tau Kappa, the interfraternity council, thus succeeding Chuck Cadwell, former representative, who is leaving for a position in Cleveland, Ohio.

Another Phi Psi dinner-dance has come and gone. As usual a capacity crowd of one hundred enjoyed this annual event, which always proves to be the best dance on the campus. Joe McCartney and his Masters of Melody provided the music.

Well, we haven't a new house, we haven't anything essentially new to entice the brothers to come to see us, but this one thing is certain: Indiana Alpha's hospitality is open to all Phi Psis who arrive at DePauw for one reason or another. So, do manage to drop in some time.

Greencastle, Ind.

February 6, 1934

PHIL TAYLOR,

Correspondent

INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

Maintaining her reputation in the field of extracurricular activity, and without investing herself with horn-rimmed spectacles or assuming an air of absentmindedness, Indiana Beta has taken a decided turn toward the scholastic. Statistics from University records reveal advancement, in a negative way, in that they show a more nearly complete obliteration of hours "flunked" in the chapter. And the scholastic average of all the active brothers indicates a small but definite increase over the percentage of the previous semester.

Uninitiated freshmen's grades are not included in the calculation of the chapter's scholastic percentage, but their high average indicates an increase in potential possibilities of the chapter for semesters in the future. From a pledged class of twenty, seventeen are eligible for initiation; four of

the seventeen, O. T. Fox, J. A. Shanks, S. J. Ireland and R. N. Grove, were elected to membership in Phi Eta Sigma, national scholastic honorary for freshmen.

L. L. Watson, now doing post-graduate work in chemistry, has another semester of all "A's" to his credit; he is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Lambda Upsilon and Alpha Chi Sigma. J. A. Shanks, freshman, evidently entered Indiana University in earnest also, and he too was rewarded with a straight "A" record. J. B. Schwartzkopf and W. S. Tucker are members of Alpha Chi Sigma, chemistry fraternity.

F. A. Ellis was recently elected to the position of secretary of the freshman law class; and C. C. Fox, also an aspirant to the law profession and member of the Dragon's Head, senior honorary, was chosen as treasurer of the organization. Indiana Beta has the daily publication of the University seemingly well in hand; Ed. Davis is co-editor, and W. C. Greenough is afternoon editor of the *Daily Student*. Marshall Hubbard, ex-G. P., received his "I" sweater as reward for his services as senior basketball manager.

Between semesters Indiana Beta acquired a new pledge-brother, Robert Jones. John Alden and Robert Murchie, former pledge-brother and active member respectively, have returned to take up the responsibilities of a college career once again. W. L. Wissman, G. R. Herrman and V. W. Pierson have been assigned parts in the next campus play production, *Little Women*. Wissman is a member of Theta Alpha Phi.

With the coming of each semester a new set of officers is chosen to represent and lead the chapter in her various activities and functions. The officers of Indiana Beta for this semester are as follows: G. P., Richard Bloomer; V. G. P., Fred Bryan; B. G., Richard Emmons; and P., Gerald Shine. Marshall Hubbard is the retiring G. P.

Saturday, February 3rd, Indiana Beta was honored with the presence of the new Archon of the Fourth District, Edgar A. Guest Jr., who visited the chapter for a few hours.

The cataclysmic terror, indifferently called hard times, and assignments, the cosmic castor oil of universities, will be totally erased from the minds of Indiana Beta Phi Psis on the night of February 24, 1934. Although it will be temporary, the erasure will be quite complete, being effected by a kind of ga-ga anaesthesia. Yes, Indiana Beta is holding her annual formal dance February 24, 1934. It is unfortunate that this announcement will not reach the brothers until

after we have again resumed rubbing noses with cloth bindings, but it is sincerely hoped that Indiana Beta will have the honor of entertaining guests from the nearby chapters.

Bloomington, Ind.
February 6, 1934

F. M. WILSON,
Correspondent

INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

Scholastics! Now there's something to talk about. Without any display of egotism, I think you'll pardon our justly proud attitude. The house this year literally reeks with "brain trusts," especially the senior class, sufficient to elevate the house average to quite an imposing figure.

Just last fall the University initiated a scholastic award to the fraternity whose scholastic team — consisting of the men with the five highest averages for the year — ranked at the head of the list. It will suffice to say that the plaque hangs with our trophies at the present time. Due to the fact that annual competition is employed in the right to possession of the plaque, it became necessary for the geni to step out with just as good an average this last semester. They did even better!

Indiana Delta is pardonably boastful in the possession of no less than seven Tau Betes on her roll. These are the following brilliants: Hutchins, Moss, Endsley, Schaffner, Wiley, Skinner and Seward. Hutchins, by the way, has gone and got himself elected president of the local Tau Beta Pi chapter.

As for school honoraries, they're just full of Phi Psis — from officers down to pledges. Eta Kappa Nu, electrical engineering honorary, entrusted its funds to Schaffner and includes Hutchins on its rolls; Dick Moss belongs to Phi Lambda Upsilon (chemical engineering); Skinner and Endsley are members of Pi Tau Sigma (mechanical engineering), with the latter acting as secretary; Seward and Wiley are enrolled in Chi Epsilon (civil engineering); and McClintock is active in Kappa Psi. All these boys, by the way, are seniors, so you can see the reason for our pardonable pride in the class.

Incidentally, due probably to my own forgetfulness, no pictures of Brothers Moss and Skinner have as yet graced the pages of *The Shield*. However, since Dick is this year's *Exponent* editor and Bill fills the same position for the yearbook, *Debris*, and since both have a list of honoraries as long as any Purdue man ever collected, each including Iron Key, the ultimate in honors attainable at this man's college, you will

find (I hope), said countenances in this issue by the simple method of turning to the picture section.

West LaFayette, Ind.
February 7, 1934

T. E. O'GARA,
Correspondent

ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Editor Williams informed me that this issue of *The Shield* is to be the scholarship issue, featuring Phi Psi scholars. However, as the first semester reports came pouring in upon us, it became evident that I would have to look outside of the active chapter to find a scholar to feature.

The person who seems to be best qualified for the title of scholar in this chapter turned out to be a freshman, Pledge Bob George of Kokomo, Ind. He made a "6.2" out of a possible "7" total, which is between an A- and an A average. This average qualifies him for Phi Eta Sigma honors.

The house average evidently didn't improve much because of the fact that one of the sophomores got the wanderlust just before finals. We're still standing about halfway in the fraternity scholarship standings, however.

The junior class led the house, as it has done ever since the initiation of 1932. Among the juniors, Chip Taylor and Dick Bergen were the leaders, both having better than "B" averages. Taylor, also, is a member of Phi Eta Sigma.

Our winter formal dinner dance was held at the Sovereign Hotel, Chicago, with the Gold Coast orchestra playing. We were honored by the presence of several alumni, including Chuck Howison, Hermey Boyer, Bob Headen and Gordon Bullock. After the dance we all went to eat Taylor out of house and home.

With wrestling well under way, Dan Kaufman, our 155-lb. representative on the varsity, is still undefeated. He should prove to be the best of his weight in the conference. Harry Moore, who wrestles at 135-lbs., has had a bad arm all season but he hopes to get into action next week against Ohio State.

Meanwhile, Taylor, Diamond and McCurdy are burning up the pool as Big Ten swimming gets under way. We're out after Michigan in a big way this year.

We hope to see many of you at the Founders Day banquet, which, they tell me, is upon us again.

Evanston, Ill.
February 11, 1934

THOMAS CRAWFORD,
Correspondent

ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Fourteen men were added to the Illinois Beta chapter when deferred pledging at Chicago finally rolled around. The men are as follows: Harry Bartron of Watertown, S. D., William Bosworth of Chicago, Jay Brown of Chicago, Fred Collins of Gary, Ind., Olie Cook of Madrid, Ia., Sid Cutright of Hoopes-ton, Ill., Don Elliot of Chicago, Malcolm Finlayson of Hinsdale, Ill., Andy Hoyt of Kansas City, Mo., Dwight McKay of Chicago, Dave LeFevre of Elkhart, Ind., Fred Marks of Elgin, Ill., Harmon Meigs of Evanston, Ill., and Leonard Pierce of Hinsdale, Ill.

The class is characteristically well-rounded with athletes, activity men and smoothies all grouped together. Four of the men have full numerals in football and others will be getting their awards as the various seasons begin to wind up.

The chapter just held its annual winter formal, one of the best parties that we've ever seen. Eddie Boehm kinda took care of things and turned the big house at 5555 Woodlawn into a sure 'nough cabaret. What with a swell orchestra and some good entertainment, even if Hal Kemp did short out on us, every one got in enough fun to last over the nerve-wearing rushing period that is so imminent.

A few weeks ago the chapter installed a new group of officers so we might mention a few of the changes. Ed Nicholson took the gavel from Frank Carr's sure hand and is putting a lot of time into the G. P. job. Harry Morrison superseded Drip Masterson as V. G. P., and Dick Hathaway took over the note book held by ex-B. G. Eddie Boehm.

The women of the campus are busying themselves with the preparation and production of their annual Mirror review which means that any day now some of the boys are likely to receive invitations to take part in the thing. Milt Olin has been one of the few men in Mirror each year since the masculine element has been allowed to intrude itself on the feminine, and no doubt he'll take time off from editing his smart mag, the *Phoenix*, in order to do a spot of warbling. There are lots of other good voices in the house like those of Drip Masterson and Rainy Wells and Tommy Glassford and Bob Connor. The latter, by the way, was initiated recently.

Following closely upon the heels of the Mirror production comes that of Blackfriars which is an exclusive men's organization. The aforementioned men will, in all probability, also find a chance to show their wares from the Blackfriar's stage.

Phi Psis are still doing more than their bit on the Chicago campus. There are boys in the house helping good old Olin's *Phoenix* be the outstanding collegiate humor magazine in the country, and a couple of the fellows help in putting out the *Daily Maroon*. Harry Morrison just finished up a series of *Maroon* articles on the fraternities at the University and had a lot of fun writing up Phi Psi along with the rest. Basketball and track occupy the attention of a number of the boys. And by mentioning basketball, we are reminded of the recent affiliation of Wally Duvall who came to us from the Wisconsin Gamma chapter. Wally is quite a bucketeer and will probably see plenty of action next year when he is eligible for the varsity. We haven't attempted to be comprehensive about the chapter activities.

That seems to be about all we can say. Bruce, the dog, is still getting along fine even if he does have to sleep half the time in order to recuperate from the active life he leads at the hands of the bunch of playful brothers. He can now shake hands with either paw.

Chicago, Ill.

February 4, 1934

RALPH NICHOLSON,

Correspondent

ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

With exams over and spring just around the corner, we're all looking forward to a successful spring semester.

Latest reports show that six pledges have made their grades. They are: Bob Gutgsell, Paul Olafson, both from Oak Park; Al Lape, Little Rock, Ark.; John White, Hillsboro; Bob Nason, Evanston; and Walt Brown, Brazil, Ind.

Bill Hoerter, a sophomore pledge, was well on the way to making his grades but he had the misfortune of an attack of appendicitis just before his last two exams. Zeller also had appendicitis just before his exams; it is almost a habit around here.

Wally Strakosh has added another accomplishment to his already large list by getting a straight "A" average in engineering, and at the same time helping manage the *Daily Illini*, the college daily.

Illinois Delta would like to announce the pledging of Lloyd Nemeyer, Rockford, and Bob Wiley, Oak Park. Both are fine boys and should make good Phi Psis.

And activities: Ambush Waller has been out for basketball, baseball, tumbling, and contemplates spring football, believe it or not; the Gutgsells, Bill and Bob, and Bob

Nason are out for swimming; your humble correspondent hopes to play some varsity golf; Nemeyer and White are holding down jobs on the *Illini*; Lazear has been elected president of Pi Tau Sigma; Nat Cohan is taking the lead in *Hit the Deck*, the latest dramatic presentation; Nat is also broadcasting over station WILL in a "so called" comedy skit, and has been elected to Pirrott, dramatic honorary society. Lape and Wiley are playing the band which is broadcasting over WGN every week.

We are very sorry to have Anthony Horn of Logansport, Ind., graduate.

Bud Guest, Fourth District Archon, and Sam Greenland, G. P. at Michigan Alpha, paid us an enjoyable visit recently. We surely appreciate seeing them and wish more of the brothers would drop in to see us.

And the new officers for the second semester: G. P., Elliot Cassidy; V. G. P., Ralph Lazear; P., Hervey Benson; A. G., Roger O'Neal; B. G., Warren Youngren; S. G., Miles Zeller; Phu., Al Cornet; Hod., George Krahl, and Hi., Robert Delves.

Champaign, Ill.

February 8, 1934

ROGER O'NEAL,

Correspondent

TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

On January 5, 1934, Tennessee Delta gave its traditional New Year's Dinner dance. As usual, the party was a huge success, and a great many compliments were received from all sides. Jimmy Gallagher and his orchestra furnished the music. Jimmy is a Phi Psi from this chapter, and we feel justly proud in the fact that he has the best band in Nashville.

At the beginning of the second term, new officers were elected as follows: Billy Smith, G. P.; Ben Wood, V. G. P.; Jack Adams, B. G.; Russell Sloan, P.; Richard Matthews, A. G.

Three new brothers joined the ranks of Phi Psi this term. They are: James Livingstone, Nashville, Tenn.; E. C. Finch, Waverly, Tenn.; Richard Matthews, Franklin, Tenn.

The wrestling tournament came to a successful conclusion tonight with Tom Boswell bringing in the honors for the 148-pound class. The Fraternity basketball team is playing practise games with high school teams in and around Nashville. This serves two purposes: the team has the opportunity to meet prospective rush men, and gets more practise before the intramural schedule gets under way.

Although it is still early in the year, Tennessee Delta is working on next year's rush men. Several dates have been made, and a good deal of enthusiasm has been aroused in the Chapter over this phase of activity. Active rushing of men now in school is still proceeding, and several new pledges may be expected soon.

February 16th has been set as a date for a rush dance to be given in the house. The Founders Day banquet will take place on February 19th, as usual. All Phi Psis in and around Nashville have been invited, and we hope that all brothers in this neighborhood will join us on that date.

John Shackleton is now a candidate for a Ph. D. in chemistry. Lacey Reynolds was one of the few chosen from Tennessee to compete for the Rhodes Scholarship. Billy Smith is a pledge to Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity. Richard Matthews won the scholarship award for freshmen. Jess Funk and Jack Adams are pledges to Phi Chi, medical fraternity.

With two social functions taking place within a week of each other, we sincerely hope that all brothers who can do so will drop in to pay us a visit.

Nashville, Tenn.

RICHARD MATTHEWS,

February 1, 1934

Correspondent

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Well, at last, Willow Murphey hung up the pen and decided that the sword was stronger after all. Anyway the gang got tired of so much nonsense and ballyhoo and elected another A. G. We shall try to get back to earth again, but we hope that we will not bore you too much by a lot of plain facts.

In a recent shake-up in the house, we set up the following government: Gabriel Breland, G. P.; J. D. King, V. G. P.; Gerry Wheat, A. G.; Tommy Mayher, P.; Walter Murphey, B. G.; W. C. Furr, S. G.; Raymond Casper, Hod.; Bill Dent, Hier.; and W. H. Cook, Phu.

After the grind of exams, all the smoke having cleared away, we are very proud to announce that most of the pledges made their averages. We are planning an initiation for these fellows in the near future, probably before the Founders Day banquet. And by the way, we are planning to make this a big day down at Mississippi Alpha. Plans have been under way for the last week and we are counting on a number of our alumni being present.

We had great hopes for a scholarship cup until the grades for the mid-term exams were announced, but due to the fact that one of our students of pharmacy has gone back to soda-jerking and one of our lawyers is back in the B.S.C. school, I am afraid that our chances will be very slim. All in all, the grades were pretty good and we still hope to be near the top of the list.

We lost Greenwood, as he has returned to his home in New York, but we pledged a new freshman, E. J. Hines Jr., to take his place so that balances the chapter roll.

We hope all the brothers as happy a Founders Day as we intend to have and sincerely wish that some of you could be down here with us.

Oxford, Miss.
February 7, 1934

GERRY WHEAT,
Correspondent

WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

Every one had a great time at prom and will remember and talk about it for some time. Jasperson was chairman of the music committee and due to his efforts we danced to the music of Charlie Agnew.

Now that prom is over we are turning our minds to the coming semester. Rubini will defend his title as boxing champion and no doubt will defend it gallantly. Howard Huen will row on the varsity crew and Don Huen will row on the freshman crew. John Tomek will lead the baseball team to victory with his outstanding pitching. Spitzer will act as baseball manager. Ed Stege is playing center on the basketball team and Frank Church, who has just recovered from an injured knee, will be in at a forward position.

Madison, Wis. WM. ALBERT BROUGHTON,
February 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

The brothers are back from their between-semester furloughs with a few hazy memories and the coarse reality of the incoming term grades staring them in their respective and none too cheerful faces. The aspect of these late marks should worry only a few of the brethren as good ol' Gamma crashed through with the number two place in the campus scholastic rating at mid-semester. This may be due largely to the depression or the settling down of the divers cosmopolites in our midst who find themselves in

love. Life suddenly looks serious. We have a button on old Dan Cupid now but we can't initiate the pink god of Romance. He ain't got time. Suffice it to say, however, that the grades are noticeably better.

Results of chapter elections: Danny Schaefer, the Howard Jones of the chapter, became G. P. with little or no trouble. In fact his trouble has just begun. The V. G. P. ship went to Jack Midgely of Oklahoma. Jack sings, reads Omar Khayyam and likes blonds. The vice presidency is indeed in capable hands. The B. G. position went to Bob Fellows, a sterling penman and a track man of possibilities. The P. office went to Herb Anderson, a brother as honest as the day is long during an Arctic summer. The A. G. job will be done haphazardly by yours truly. Nuff sed. Wally Ray is S. G. and he promises a real scrap-book. The Hier. position will be filled by Lorlen Rowland, a blower of trumpets, and the Phu. role taken by none other than that old door man and elevator threat, John Foster. Freddy Bowers was elected Hod.

Interfraternity volleyball proved a trifle discouraging with new strength on every team but our own, albeit we did not at all badly in consideration of opposing factors. Basketball, as yet, has not got under way.

Plans for the party to be held March 3rd point to rather unique entertainment for a chapter that too long has held to the stuffy conventionalism of Tuxes, tails or one's classroom rags. This time it will be Mardi Gras with its accompanying spangles, wild rhythms, confetti and the effervescent glass. Unmasqueing at 10:30 if anybody remembers to wear his disguise. You are invited but don't come as a gypsy. We'll probably run rampantly Romany anyway.

Many of the brothers were in attendance at Pan Hell, our winter high light. All seemed to enjoy the bang-up with Billy Baer of Milwaukee furnishing the tunes and local drug emporiums the wherewithal.

Beloit, Wis. ROBERT CASKEY,
February 6, 1934 *Correspondent*

MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Since the holidays there have been additions to the Minnesota Beta chapter both as to men initiated and men pledged. Bill King, Charles Green and Dave Sedgewick were recently put through the mystic ceremonies and are now full-fledged brothers. Those who received pledge pins as a result of the last rushing season are as follows: Al Calhoun, Bill Andrews, Jack Burton, Al-

lan Nicholson, John Layton and Dick Schmidt.

Socially there has been much going on lately. A few weeks ago there was a stag party given by the alumni at a private home for the local chapter. Then came the J.B., at which social function Phi Psi was well represented by Brother Winslow, second-in-line, and his numerous cohorts. The morning after the J.B. (what a morning for some of the boys!), the chapter entertained at breakfast the five leading couples. At present, plans are being made for our traditional winter miners' party.

Phi Psi has been doing well in intramural competition. We have yet to lose our first game in basketball, hockey or volleyball. Some of the boys, especially Wilhoit, are doing well in winning handball games.

As can be seen from above, things look rosy from an athletic viewpoint; not so, however, from a scholastic viewpoint. It might be said that Minnesota Beta still has several Phi Betes and it might be said that according to the last reports we ranked among the upper fourth of the fraternities scholastically but we might as well face the facts. Grades for last quarter are out and while the fraternity average has not been definitely computed it is a commonly accepted fact that it will be lower than previously.

We are going to have a new president. George DeLong, G. P. (and also P.), announced that he thought it better if he did not run for office in this forthcoming election. The brothers thought that this was wise, inasmuch as it is rather difficult to hold two important positions at the same time. Those nominated for G. P. are: John Dilling, Joe Winslow and Vance Johnson. Nominations for other offices were also made at the last meeting.

Before signing off let me say that if any of ye hearty brethren venture into this land of the frozen north we will be only too glad to see you and welcome you.

Minneapolis, Minn. JOHN CLINGERMAN,
February 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

Two months have dissolved themselves into memories since the last letter was written to *The Shield*, and there have been no casualties in the ranks of the Iowa Alphas. We successfully lived through the final

exams, and I have heard it rumored around that some of the brothers had the temerity to pass a couple — the skunks.

Intramural sports are coming into their own at the great University of the middle-west, and we are winning our share of the honors. Last Saturday we succeeded in winning first in the annual interfraternity relays. Our team was composed of: Charlie Tabb, George Cook, Ed McCollister, Van Phillips, Ray Latham and Captain Dean. This is the second successive year we have won this meet, and the fourth time in six years. We won our section of the interfraternity basketball tournament. The next week will determine whether we will win the University championship or not. If weight has anything to do with it, we will win in a walk, or at least a very slow dog trot. The team averages nearly two hundred pounds.

Dick Westerfield and Phil McClintock proved themselves exceedingly adept in the aquatic meet held recently at Ames. It was the Mid-west A.A.U., and McClintock won first in the breaststroke and second in the backstroke. He would have had first in both if it hadn't been for a cocky Pledge, who just couldn't stand to take second to an active, and whipped in ahead of him in the time of 1:46:4. I might also add that Phil McClintock banged out twenty hours of "A" last semester, which is not bad — not bad at all — in fact it is fairly good.

Now I must turn to the social activities of the Fraternity. We had an informal party a short time ago, and despite the scarcity of chaperones it was a very good party. Being a member of the social committee I feel it my duty to admit, even though my natural modesty makes it hard for me to do so, that the parties this year have been probably the best that the Fraternity has ever had. One serious handicap, which will impose a serious difficulty upon the committees, is the fact that one of our most valuable members was made scholarship proctor for the remainder of the year. His honesty, integrity and peerless ability will leave a position which will be hard to fill. He is in a good position, however; his ability to smell out a bull session will without doubt bring the grades of the Fraternity high above the University standards. Let us offer a word of silent prayer for Miles (5280) Newby. Hark! Is that a birdy I hear in the offing?

Election of officers was held last week, and Henry Reed, the cyclone from Cresco, was elected G. P. He is a veritable dynamo of energy, and will make a fine prexy. Bub Crowley, the ex-G. P., was one of the best we have had in many years, a gentleman and a scholar. Ray Latham is the new

V. G. P. and Rollie Perkins is the one who turns the hours into minutes.

The frosh are all looking forward to probation. They have been trying to persuade us actives that we should have a longer, tougher hell week than ever before. Maybe we will, who knows? We lost Memphis Bill Humphries at the close of the first semester, but we hope to have him back next year. We take pleasure in announcing the pledging of Lawrence Kayser. He is from Webster City, the home town of Axel Crosley, alias "Korak the Killer," or as Steve would say, just "Croz."

We are going to attend the Founders Day banquet in Des Moines in collaboration with Iowa Beta on March 10th. You brothers from Ames come prepared for a good time. We will make the town sit up and rub her eyes.

And so for another two months I put my rusty old typewriter underneath the desk, and rest peacefully.

Iowa City, Ia.

February 6, 1934

HUBERT JONES,

Correspondent

IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

Winter quarter has started off as most winter quarters usually start—the snap and crackle of new books being opened, the bay-ing of fraternities on the trail of a new rushee, and the gentle popping of well thrown social events.

Two promising lads have been pledged since our last letter—Alvin Jensen of Elgin, Ill., and Walter Larson of Chicago. It looks as if the Swedes were getting the upper hand, what with us already having one Larson, one Nelson and one Jensen, but there is still hope for the rest of us.

Last Sunday, February 4th, four new brothers were initiated into Phi Kappa Psi: Charles Swan of Council Bluffs, Marvin Stark of Millerton, Kenneth Larson of Fort Dodge, and Leland Rosenberg of Cedar Rapids.

Jensen and Hamblin returned to school this winter, lending more strength to our active chapter. Trow and Arnold also returned to school and were repledged.

Right now the main topic of conversation is the matter of dates for our Winter Formal; many gals are being seriously considered and those chosen will nestle on well-starched Phi Psi bosoms the evening of February 24th. We have invited Iowa Alpha, Nebraska Alpha and the Alumni Club of Des Moines, and expect a large attendance. Harold Elston and his band will play.

Speaking of our social life, Mrs. Peasley is back with us again, watching over the brothers, and making it easy to have impromptu, informal gatherings of our campus friends at any time. We missed her last quarter, and are surely glad to have her back.

Now for a bit of news about the doings of our boys:

Russ Gerry is captain of the Iowa State swimming team, swimming the backstroke.

Smitty has charge of the decorations for the Engineer's Ball, and is living in a dream of beauty.

Stark and Robinson are still shifting scenery for the Iowa State Players.

Blackledge, the Southerner, prays nightly for warm weather, and has his golf clubs in readiness.

Kay Larson has done some work on the *Bomb*, the yearbook.

G. Frost is playing in as many musical organizations as he has time for, being in the College band and orchestra, the Chemical Engineer's German Band, and Al Countryman's dance band.

The actives took on the pledges the other night in a combination game of basketball and football, both sides being out for blood and hair. Numerically the pledges eked out a meagre 21-4 victory, but the actives probably won a moral victory, although this hasn't been decided yet. No deaths were reported.

The big Founders Day banquet which is being planned by the Des Moines Alumni Club has been moved up to March 10th, no other time being available when both Iowa Alpha and Iowa Beta could be present. It is to be at the Hotel Des Moines, and the hour is 6:30, the closing time will be much later.

Ames, Iowa

February 6, 1934

GEORGE E. FROST JR.,

Correspondent

MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

With the Christmas holidays and final exams well in the past, and with the second semester at dear old M. U. well under way, we would like to announce the pledging of Vernon Hentschell of St. Louis. Added to this addition to our fold are the names, Phillip Grant and Stanley Horstman, two of the brothers who, after an all too long sojourn at the University of Kansas, decided that football wasn't the only thing in a college man's life, and transferred to Mizzou to further their journalistic education. We are indeed elated that they are now with

us, and we trust that all concerned enjoy a semester of real fellowship.

The chapter is holding formal initiation Sunday, February 11th, for the following men: B. A. Babb Jr., Donald Boylen, Arthur Brewer, Chester Hitz, Charles Thistle, Kenneth Nester, George Marquis, William Snyder and Gene Phillips. We consider it quite an honor to welcome into the brotherhood the pledge class of September, 1933, to a man.

We are sorry to announce the departure of Jean Weber, Ander Orr and William Cockefair, but look forward to visits from them on various and sundry weekends.

As concerns chapter activities, we should like to mention William Misselwitz, who was just recently initiated into Phi Eta Sigma, a national scholastic fraternity for underclassmen.

In the line of intramural sports, Phi Psi stands at the top of its division in the race for basketball championship honors. In handball, Missouri Alpha occupies the top rung, with only one defeat marring what otherwise stands as a perfect record in ten starts.

Misselwitz and Johnson have parts in the next dramatic production of *Workshop*, University dramatic organization, which has been presenting first-rate plays during the current school year. The forthcoming vehicle is Maxwell Anderson's Pulitzer prize play, *Both Your Houses*, which had a successful run on Broadway last season.

The Chapter's two followers of the plow, Mark Gibson and Pledge Chester Hitz, recently were elected secretary-treasurer and vice-president, respectively, of the Horticultural Club.

We would like to remind all Brothers and Pledges that our invitation to "C'mon up and see us some time" is always open.

Columbia, Mo. BEVERLY B. BRODICK,
February 6, 1934 Correspondent

TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

The headlines of the day go to the pledge class of 1933-34. The names to which they answer should be in order:

Harris Van Zandt of Fort Worth finished high school in 1932 as president of his class and entered the University the following fall. Has distinguished himself especially in football. Is genial and substantial. . . Morton Ware of Fort Worth attended Texas Christian for two years. Is frugal and studious. . . Lee Williamson of Terrell attended Texas Military in 1932. Is hoping

to enter the medical school in the near future. Is southern and individual. . . Fred Sanford of Fort Worth finished high school with honors and entered the school of business administration of the University. Is athletically inclined and good-natured. . . Max Wier of San Antonio attended junior college where he was quite a man of affairs. Hopes to follow his Dad's profession of law. Is quiet on occasion but usually knows his own mind. . . Nelson Munger of Houston attended junior college before becoming a Longhorn. Is a man who is most happy on a golf course. Is courteous and conscientious. . . Bill Turner of Dallas attended prep school last year and indulged in a variety of activities. Likes to build silos on tables. Is alert and usually knows the answers. . . Charles Zwiener of Austin is studying architecture and devoting spare time to cartooning. Is ambitious and dependable. . . Garth Daniels of Breckenridge attended Texas Tech before coming here to enter law school. Is serious-minded and capable. . . John Currie of Amarillo attended a state teachers college for two years and is now working on a BBA. degree. Is quiet and unassuming. . . Arnold Fulcher of Naples co-captained his high school football team and held several prominent student offices. Is industrious and keen-eyed. . . Wesley McDonald of Pampa finished at Allen Academy before taking a look at the University. Is enterprising and friendly. . . Ben Atkinson was president of his high school graduating class at Cameron. Is wide-awake and aggressive. . . Lloyd Fletcher of Amarillo knows what music and dramatic reading are and also knows how to dish them out to his public. Is versatile and convivial. . . Bob Van Gundy of Houston in high school was active in track and student Y affairs. Is athletic and steadfast. . . Morris Cook of Lufkin attended a state teachers college for two years where he won two track letters. Will finish his academic work here this year and enter law school next fall. Is sincere and staunch. . . These things which have been mentioned are not meant to indicate the sole bids to prominence which these men have made, but are simply intended to show some of the possibilities present.

Second in the line of important happenings in the chapter is the change of house managership. Luke Hudson finished his LL.B., got a job, and left the position of "P" in the equally capable hands of Burton Miles. Although Luke was a hard man to replace, Burt immediately showed his worthiness and admirable ingenuity, and the house has shown the results.

Other officers for the current semester are: Joe Riley, G. P.; Larry Cook, V. G. P.; your

old letter writer, A. G.; Ed House, B. G.; Reagan Sayers, S. G.; Joe Moore, Hod.; Hugh Umphries, Phu.; Angus Wynne Jr., Hier.

Heres and theres: We wish some of the antics of one of the brothers who has troubles getting and keeping dates were printable. . . There is a possibility that Howard Barr will have a teaching position in Canton, China, next year. . . Jim McLain often thinks that as a law student he would make an excellent lumberjack. But we would suggest that he edit an "Advice to the Lovelorn" column. In spite of all, "Pinkey" is still a good egg. And that's no yolk. . . Can you handle it? . . . Joe Moore's father has announced his candidacy for Lieutenant-Governor, but this is no political advertisement. ? ? ? If it is, it was paid for by a group of friends. . . Intramural Manager Fairmon Dee has loving-cup aspirations for the chapter which could be realized if there were more men like he. . . One's appreciation of Joe Wilson's true worth is greater upon every observation of him. . . Brother Kallisch of California Epsilon has barged up here from Randolph Field, San Antonio, on several of his weekends. . . Due to the spring picnic weather Jack Roach re-entered the engineering school for the second semester.

And so, having wheeled and dealed for a sufficient amount of space—I shall place my period after saying to all who chance to read these memorable lines, "Step not on the worm before it hath had a chance to turn."

Austin, Texas

February 9, 1934

GIBSON RANDLE,

Correspondent

KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

The beginning of the second semester of the school year finds the chapter well, happy, and prosperous(?). With final examinations making past history, we are pleasantly anticipating the warm spring nights on Mount Oread with their attendant pleasures.

At the biennial election of officers Homer Jennings was re-elected to the office of G. P. For V. G. P., Dana Durand was elected; B. G., Clarence H. Steele; P., Richard Wells; S. G., Harry O'Donnell; Hod., Dean Nesmith; Hi., Ole Nesmith; Phu., Eugene White.

Kansas stands tied for first place with Oklahoma in Big Six basketball. Dick Wells is playing superb ball as center and acting captain on the Kansas quintet. Milton Allen

is now eligible for varsity competition and undoubtedly will see action before the end of the season.

Kansas Alpha has been quite successful in intramural basketball. We have an excellent chance to win the championship in this sport. With several good swimmers in the chapter, intramural swimming holds some possibilities.

Elwood Leep and Dean Nesmith are on the varsity wrestling team, competing in the 126-pound and heavyweight divisions, respectively.

We deeply regret the loss of Clifford Powell by graduation and the loss of Phil Grant, who has gone to Missouri University to continue his work in journalism.

Homer Jennings has been initiated into Delta Sigma Pi, professional business fraternity. Dana Durand has been retained on the Kansas Relays committee for the coming year. Incidentally, the Kansas Relays will be held here at Lawrence on April 21st.

Kansas Alpha announces the pledging of James Gille, of Kansas City, Kans. Initiation of worthy pledges of first semester will be held on February 15th. And we are anxiously looking forward to the Founders Day banquet which is to be held in Kansas City on February 16th.

Plans for another alumni banquet to be held at the chapter house in March are taking form. Memories of the success of the October banquet should have a desirable effect on the attendance of our alumni at this function.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank Charlie Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, of Chicago, who has taken a great interest in the activities of Kansas Alpha.

Lawrence, Kans.

February 9, 1934

HOMER JENNINGS,

Correspondent

NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

With exams over, and after an unofficial checkup, Nebraska Alpha feels confident that it again stands high in scholarship. Thompson and Wright tied for the highest average of the freshman law class. Jack Thompson was elected to Phi Beta Kappa last year as was Ellery Davis who is now taking graduate work in architectural engineering. Harold Dahms, who received his degree this semester and is now in pursuit of a Master's degree in psychology, is another very likely prospect for Phi Beta Kappa. With these men and a remarkably high average in the pledge class we feel that Nebraska Alpha

will again maintain its high scholastic rating.

With pleasure we announce that Nebraska Alpha is leading the field in intramural athletics. Already having gained a championship in water-polo, we are well on our way to two others, handball and volleyball. By keeping up the good work we hope to end up in first place instead of second place where we finished last year.

With the new semester, the officers changed. G. P., John Gepson; V. G. P., Byron Clark; A. G., Carl Wiggenhorn; P., Charles Gruenig; B. G., George Holyoke; S. G., Alfred Adams; Hier., Tom Patterson; Hod., Edgar Huddleston; Phu., Larsh Kellogg. John Gepson is a fine leader both in the Fraternity and on the campus, and under his guidance Nebraska Alpha can not help but continue to prosper.

As usual the house is not overly crowded with "social lions" this year. Every weekend night every seat around the radio is taken while we listen to soft, sweet music and the wailing of the poor girls who are crying their hearts out for lack of our affection. Two or three of the brothers have strayed from the fold and sad to say, they are out in the midst of gaiety and bright lights. As a result of this social influence, a formal dinner dance will be held at the house, February 24th.

Plans have been made for a Founders Day dinner and smoker at the chapter house. We expect to entertain quite a number of alumni from nearby localities. Some form of entertainment will be given followed by a chapter meeting.

Initiation will be held some time during March. A large banquet will follow the initiation. We hope to have about fifty alumni present for this affair as it is always one of the high spots of the year.

Lincoln, Neb.
February 8, 1934

CARL WIGGENHORN,
Correspondent

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

If any one had happened to visit our house the evening of February 2nd, he would have been truly surprised, and would have wondered what he had entered, a large barn, shack, or what.

It was the evening of our annual Poverty Ball, and the whole downstairs was covered with newspapers, gunnysacks, with tin cans and bottles for decorations.

All members and guests were dressed in costumes, and a large tin loving cup was given to the worst dressed couple. Truly, a great time was had by all.

A little over five weeks ago, Jim Sinquefield found two small baby German Police

pups on one of his field trips, and brought them home, with the result that every one in the house became quite attached to them, merely to have the owner turn up and claim them.

The night of our Christmas Party, our hostess surprised us by giving to the chapter a fine Ping-Pong table and set. Now the house is Ping-Pong crazy, with one of our pledges, Paul Day, leading us; at least he beats us all.

Activities are quiet now, but the Ruf-Nex and Jaz Hounds are reorganizing with several members from the house in each organization. We are hoping that Steiner Mason will be one of the editors of our school comic, news, and gossip magazine, *The Whirlwind*, and that Charles Follansbee may be the next editor of our annual, *The Sooner*. One of our members was selected a member of the Presidents annual Junior Honor Class.

Elections were held the last week in January, and we now have Warren Cline heading the chapter as G. P. J. D. Fellers is our new V. G. P.; Hamilton deMeules is P.; Wilson Cline, B. G.; Harold Abernathy, Hod.; Neal Searcy, Phu.; and Bill Durnil, Hi.

The A. G. has just received the annual report sheets which he isn't crazy about, but my guess is that fifty-one other A. G.'s. are in the same fix.

March 2nd is the date of our next dance, a formal. Although this letter will postdate the dance, we hope that any Phi Psis in this part of the country will drop in to see Oklahoma Alpha at its best.

Last, but first in importance and pride comes the district Scholarship Plaque, which our chapter won last year. We are proud of it, but hope to surpass even last year's record, and it looks as if we might do it, as the members turned in some mighty fine grades this past semester.

Norman, Okla.

February 10, 1934

JOHN FISHBURN,

Correspondent

COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

A Delt from K. U. remarked to me the other day that he never failed to pick up a fraternity publication whose chapter newsletters did not insinuate or openly declare that said chapters were sweeping the campus. I shall heed the comment of that noble Kansan and write the truth from here on out. Anyhow, we are doing well on the campus.

As soon as things had settled down and the first week of registering, bearing, veering, and going down to Denver had terminated, we found that most of the brothers

and pledges had returned to school after surviving the rigors of a vigorous first quarter and a more vigorous Christmas vacation. Many had fallen in love and some had fallen out; but all in all, the fellows were more amiable and more intact than they had been after the first term's finals. By this time the house is full, the brothers are studying for midterms; and finally, they are preparing for our big Winter Formal to be held February 21st.

The first of the quarter we went to work and pledged a fine boy (noble, fine and upstanding as Blickensderfer would say) from Chicago, Illinois. His name is Donald Thurston. We are expecting great things from Pledge Thurston as we believe he has the real Phi Psi spirit and attitude.

Colorado Alpha's Hell-Week is to begin February 10th. It will come to conclusion with Formal Initiation services held Saturday, February 17th, at which time we are holding our Founders Day banquet. We are initiating ten at this time, among whom are Arnold Goddard, John Fuller, John Smith, Bruce Vesey, Walter Dieter, Robert Steinbruner and John Lefferdink, all of Denver; Harvey R. Fullerton, Independence, Mo.; and Clarence F. Small, Washington, D. C.

The Founders Day celebration has promises of being one of the best that has been held in years at Colorado Alpha. Many of the alumni members will be present. The charter members of the chapter will be on deck to renew and make acquaintances. These brothers, many of whom have gained for themselves a great deal of community and statewide prominence, are representatives of all sections of Colorado. We look forward to a great deal of pleasure in having them here.

Among athletic circles Alpha's sons are doing very well. Harry Schwartz and Everett Long have been muscling their way into firsts in tumbling circles. Both have won berths on the regular contingent by showing their prowess in the contests with other college teams. Our Tall, Dark and Handsome Dick Donovan, artist of the stands and bamboo bars, is jumping circles around the rest of the contestants in winter track. Butch Andresen is to be found running his legs off every night in training for the middle distances in track. Smith, our 200-pound brain and muscle-man, is to be found trotting around the circular track daily for the purpose of keeping his well-rounded physique in trim for Spring and subsequent football. John Lefferdink is out for wrestling. He keeps in shape in his week-day tryouts in the gym. Mike Veseth, that amiable boy that pledged in Illinois Beta's wonderful take last Spring, tosses all of the middleweight wrestlers around the gym and may be found wrestling with temptation at the D. G. house

any Sunday afternoon. Henry Kirkpatrick and Ed. Schreiber have thus far done very nobly on the basketball squad. Kirk was unfortunate enough to break his arm last week and may be out of practise the remainder of the season. However, Kirk is a good ball player, and will be in there fighting next season. The winter has been so mild that Art Huston is threatening to get out his golf clubs and get in trim for his berth on the golf team. Art shoots a fancy game that is hard to beat. Younge is out for early baseball practise.

Along the lines of intellectual activities Andresen and Shay are working on the arrangements of the Annual Engineers Ball. Smith and Schwartz are debating in intramurals. Kirkpatrick has been serving on the Junior Prom committee. O'Rourke, Clough, Veseth and Pledge Fullerton are working on the *Dodo*, the campus humor magazine. Practising daily for the Rhythm Circus are the members of the pledge class, the Phi Psi trio, and Bill Gentry. The house has gone musical in a big way it seems. Every evening one may hear music of the best variety. Arthur Huston now wears the sabre of Scimitar, the honorary sophomore organization. Andresen is circulation manager for the *Colorado Engineer*. Tom Younge is chairman of the Law Formal.

Thomas Reilly has been elected to fill the office of Chapter P. after the resignation of Thomas K. Younge.

Of the more unmentionable things — one beer bust at the suggestion of Blickensderfer was held this month, all of which went to prove that there would not be any more. The freshmen have been serenading the Kappas, Pi Phis, Thetas and D. G.'s. for the purpose of getting their full quota of cigarettes for Hell-Week. Freshman John Fuller has been going to Denver to get his toes worked on, and he still claims that her father is not a doctor.

Come on out brothers of other chapters and visit us. We like to have you. Our Wild Western Hospitality is always yours.

Boulder, Colo.

BILL O'ROURKE,

February 6, 1934

Correspondent

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

Eleven of our freshmen are now constantly fumbling in their vest pockets — they take advantage of every opportunity to show off those new badges. On Sunday, January 28th, formal initiation was held for Ferguson Beall, Fred Huleen, John

Shaw, Bud Hoff, John Peiffer, Ted Morse, Don Cromie, Ed Johnson, Chuck Eceleston, Clair Ramsey and Walt Hanner. After the ceremonies were concluded, a banquet was held in the chapter house. The new brothers expressed their appreciation for the way in which frosh director McKnight aided them during their pledge and probationary periods. McKnight was a masterful frosh king, and the whole chapter reiterates the appreciation rendered by the freshmen.

Alack, alack, the Phi Psis at Washington are going in for politics. And there is nothing small time about these politicians either. Recently McKnight was elected senior representative on the board of control; last quarter Harris gained title to the graduate representative's chair. One of our alumni, Harry J. McIntyre, is the active faculty member of the board. This is a fair representation, but we have still a fairer member on the board. McKnight's best girl friend casts her vote for the brothers.

All the brothers mentioned in the last letter are still shining in various fields of campus endeavor. Washburn, the G. P., was back in his usual position in the first varsity boat when Coach Ulbrickson started competition in earnest a week or so ago.

Rud Lawrence, that much publicized Phi Psi, has had another honor conferred upon him. Lawrence is now a member of Oval Club, upperclassmen's activities honorary.

The social committee seems to have picked this month for us to splurge. Last week we ate dinner with the Gamma Phi girls; this week we enjoyed a guest dinner. (Due to Lawrence's dating bureau, the Thetas were much in evidence.) On February 23rd the boys will don the soup and fish for the annual winter formal. Social chairman Clark says it will be the best yet, and, if the bills Harris handed out are an indication, it certainly will be.

Baltis Allen, a Phi Psi big shot of several years ago, has taken over the duties of the alumnus advisor. Baldy has been active in the alumni organization, and now he will have a chance to again delve into chapter affairs.

In compiling a list of members in campus scholastic honoraries we find: Al Rein, Beta Gamma Sigma, national business administration honorary; Rud Lawrence and Tom Williams, Sigma Delta Chi, journalism; Bob Alexander and Jack Eastman, Delta Gamma Sigma, advertising; Bud Harris, Phi Beta Kappa, Pi Sigma Alpha (political science). Alpha Kappa Delta (sociology). Rud Lawrence is a prospective Phi Bete.

Another fine Norwegian lad has been pledged. Torliel Torland is the latest addition. Torland is quite an expert on the

skis. And, speaking of skiing, you should have seen Washburn, Erkkila and Laughlin doing big things on the wooden runners. Well, the skis were on the bottom, part of the time anyway.

Founders Day will be observed in an appropriate manner with a banquet and entertainment at the Gowman hotel. This is one date that every one remembers. This year we are planning on entertaining about two hundred alumni.

Seattle, Wash.
February 6, 1934

JOHN LAUGHLIN,
Correspondent

OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Since we have last been heard from up here in the frozen North, seven new brothers have been taken into the fold of Phi Kappa Psi. The new initiates who are proudly sporting the badge are: Robert Prentice, Howard Bennet, Rupert Pray, Van Mollison, Dick Currin, Thornton Smith and Donald Brooke.

Oregon Alpha has changed her officers since the last *Shield* letter, and now a new set of men are guiding the destinies of the chapter. Headed by G. P. John Talbot and V. G. P. Bill Lundin, they are attempting to keep up the high standards set by the officers of the past term. So far everything has been running like clockwork, and all indications point to a fine spirit around the house being maintained, as in the past. Oregon Alpha is duly proud of one of her sons, Jim Ringrose, past G. P., who was recently appointed Deputy Archon of the Sixth District. It is a signal honor well deserved indeed. While on the subject of Jim, it might be fitting to mention that he was chosen as one of two junior track managers for next spring, and seems a cinch for the managerial post next season. Also working with him upon the track field will be found Pledges Mulhall and Van Damm, both of whom aspire to future managerial appointments. Speaking of Mulhall, let's take this opportunity to introduce our new pledge to the lucky readers of this letter. He is from California and is a transfer from the University of San Francisco. He came North the start of winter term, and saw the light shortly afterward.

Gib Olinger, captain of Oregon's scrappy hoop team, is leading his teammates in the race for conference honors. Gib is one of the best "little" guards in the conference, and has proved the sparkplug for many an Oregon victory.

The Phi Psis seem to be the mainstay of the swimming teams. On the varsity are

Ringrose, who specializes in the shorter sprints; Jim Brooke, the varsity's leading backstroker and two year letterman; and Bill Lundin, who is training industriously for the gruelling 440-yard event. On the frosh team is Don Brooke, Jim's little brother, who seems to have the backstroke race all to himself on the yearling squad. Managing these swimmers are Pray and Murphy on the varsity squad, and Bill Marsh on the frosh team. We are looking for our natators to churn a lot of water in the coming meet with Washington next Saturday, and expect to find the sons of Phi Psi well up among the winners.

Our intramural teams have met with varied success during the past term. Our handball team met the champions their first game, and after a hard battle, were eliminated. However, the Phi Psi B volleyball team is a championship contender, and bids fair to cop the gonfalon, having won three games and suffering no defeats.

Our winter formal was held last Saturday night at the Eugene Hotel, and was proclaimed by all in attendance as the finest dance that the chapter has ever given. Bob Emmens was in charge of the arrangements. Oregon Alpha will not extend any formal invitation for any of the brothers that may be in the vicinity, to drop in and see us, for it goes without saying that our door is open day and night. (More truth than poetry, for there isn't a lock on the house.)

Eugene, Ore.

February 6, 1934

ED MESERVE,

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

As scholarship is the topic of the hour, first attention in this letter will be paid to the scholars who have kept California Beta at the top of the list among the Phi Psi chapters of District VI. For the past two years Stanford has been awarded the District scholarship chair.

Strangely enough, there are no members of honorary scholastic organizations among our brothers. Our standing has been gained more because of the fact that all of the brothers have maintained a fairly high average than because of outstanding students. Last year we rated second among the fraternities on the campus and this year bids fair to be another high spot as no brother has yet fallen below a "C" average.

Our outstanding scholar at the present writing is John Loomis, who is certainly in line for his Phi Bete key as soon as he is eligible for it. John won Lower Division

honors for being one of the highest ranking students in his first two years' work and has maintained an "A" average throughout his entire course. In addition to being a first class student, John is active in athletics and is supporting himself through college. While we are handing out bouquets, we should congratulate the brothers whose consistent good work has put us in the scholastic limelight.

Since our last correspondence appeared in *The Shield*, the winter quarter election has put a new set of officers into their respective positions. Our new G. P., Ray Todd, is one of Tiny Thornhill's reasons for being confident of a Conference football title next year. Ray replaces Bill Wood, last quarter's G. P., who is holding down a first class job in a San Francisco importing company.

Frank Bowles retained his post of V. G. P., as did Larimer who has served efficiently in the office of P. for the past two quarters. Other new officers were chosen as follows: A. G., Dave Cooke; S. G., Frank Tremaine; B. G., Bob Harvey; Phu., Wallace Brooke; Hod., Hobart Batson; Hier., Sims De Veuve.

Rushing season, which closed January 19th, saw nine stalwart pledges take the gold lamp of Phi Psi at Stanford. Cornelius Chavelle, who transferred to Stanford from Washington Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi, was affiliated with this chapter. The pledges are as follows: Stewart McLaughlin, George Ferris, George Wood, Tim McClure, Curtis Bonsell, Paul Spennetta, Welton Smith, Robert Meserve and William McDonald. Brother Savage, rushing chairman, deserves congratulations for his excellent work during the recent rushing season.

Members of California Beta wish to thank their brothers at Berkeley for the kind invitation extended to have dinner at their house on the occasion of the Stanford-California basketball game and also for the opportunity of attending the initiation ceremony February 11th. We wish to extend a hearty welcome to any of the brothers who happen to be on our side of the bay.

While this letter has stressed scholarship, the field of athletics has not been neglected by the brothers. Three baseball luminaries, Tremaine, Clark and Beach, are confident of places on the Stanford nine while Johnie Mottram is tossing the javelin well over the 200 mark. Holly Fitting is cutting time from his backstroke record and holding down a position on Stanford's championship swimming team. Other athletes who have shown up well are: Al Davies, varsity high-jumper; Wally Brooke, pole vault; John Cahill, varsity tennis; De Veuve, varsity boxing.

In closing, may we again extend an invitation to any brothers who find themselves

in the vicinity of Stanford University to stop in for a meal or a night's lodging. There's lots of room in the big "white house on the hill" and we are always glad to have visitors.

Stanford University, Calif. DAVE COOKE,
February 11, 1934 *Correspondent*

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

As the usual difficulties of starting school again have been settled, California Gamma is found planning entertainments and activities for the spring semester. But as scholarship is to be the keynote of this issue, perhaps a few remarks on that delicate subject first would be apropos. Next month the University's annual scholarship report will be published and we will officially receive the fruits of our last year's endeavors. We have reason to be optimistic, for the house as a whole undoubtedly has improved scholastically over last year's rating. The class we are about to initiate has gathered a prodigious amount of grade points, a greater amount perhaps than gathered by any other freshman class in the modern history of the chapter. If the boys can keep up the good work it augurs well for the future scholastic standing of the chapter.

None of the local scholastic societies has tossed laurel wreaths upon any of our brothers' brows. However, it seems that Phi Beta Kappa is rushing Willard Mills and we hope soon to see Willard forced out of the double-breasted suit class by reason of his becoming the recipient of a golden Phi Beta stomach ornament. Walker, Brown and Peel are also doing well, they being upper-class honor students.

On February 11th we are holding the spring initiation, on which occasion William G. Holley, Craig Hosmer, Robert L. Godwin, Douglas K. Knight, George A. Smith, Robert L. Godwin, Bernard L. Hoey, Edward J. Gilmore and Howard H. Fisher will be initiated into the Fraternity.

Spring sports have been underway for some time. The freshman class is well represented in basketball and crew. Six of our men are out for the varsity crew, and as we now have Jones, Hagen and Goree riding in the first boat it looks as if said boat will be approximately forty per cent Phi Psi.

The chapter has been very busy planning an elaborate entertainment program to keep the boys from going stale. Although nothing has happened yet, we are getting started this month. First, we have revived the traditional Hearst Avenue Exchange Dinner with

the four other houses situated in our alley. Then after the smoke of the Founders Day banquet has cleared away we will pull another trick out of the bag. This time the Phi Psi-Phee Gee dance, also traditional, at which we will be hosts. Our biennial Kid Party and our annual picnic will be held later in the semester.

After a gay round of feteing during which he was reputed to have gained several pounds, Doc Ramsey, our benevolent ex-teaching fellow, packed up his traps, and, well fortified with Mothersills, started braving the perils of a winter's passage to Europe in order to study for his history thesis. The Doc is greatly missed by the Chapter (except perhaps by his former history students). We all expect great results from his wooing of the Muse Cleo abroad, unless the gay life of Paris turns the good Doctor's head. What is Berkeley's loss is Gay Patee's gain.

The Chapter also wishes the best of luck to John McNee, who has decided to spend the next semester at the Southern Branch. Every one will greatly miss him around the house and will look forward to his speedy return to Berkeley.

We were astonished to find last month that we are finally sole owners of the old club. Plans are already being drawn up to make much needed improvements in the house. This work will probably be undertaken this coming summer.

Berkeley, Calif. CRAWFORD H. THOMAS,
February 6, 1934 *Correspondent*

CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

California Delta, having recovered from the ordeal of finals with a minimum of casualties, is looking forward to the new semester with a fine group of officers to lead the house. The new men are: Kenneth Olsen, G. P.; Laten Thornquest, V. G. P.; Robert Reed, P.; Leavitt Thurlow and Eames Bishop, Assistant P.; Carl Stutsman, A. G.; George Blewitt, B. G.; Richard Buckley, S. G.; Carl Lutz, Hod.; and Charles Walker, Hier.

The house came off with a bevy of blue-ribbons and a first place in the annual interfraternity track meet held last month. Laten Thornquest won the quarter-mile, Leavitt Thurlow the shot-put, Al Wall the javelin, Cliff Propst the 100-yard dash, and Ed Hall both the high and low hurdles to help amass thirty-nine points, which is some sort of a record. With our previous victory in golf,

we have a good start toward the perpetual trophy awarded by the school each year.

Bill Graber left town on his eastern tour to show the country how to be a world-champion pole-vaulter with a minimum of effort. Don't talk too long at that New York banquet, Bill!

Yours truly, Carl Stutsman, was awarded the managership of the U. S. C. Gymnastic team for the coming season and will team with Fisher, our star high-bar man, to help bring another championship to the school.

Coach Barry has issued his annual call for prospective "big-league" baseball men to thaw out some of the winter stiffness before the season begins, and Phi Psi will shine again. Clyde Baker and George Pabst are battling to see which one will be the better pitcher U. S. C. has for the season. Both are sophomores this year. "Homerun" Thurlow will be chasing fly-balls all over the out-field when he isn't helping to throw them at the batters, and Chuck Walker is going to line up behind first-base. Wendell Hellman is managing the team this year. Ted Walker is out for second-base on the freshman team.

Our illustrious Brother, Tom Platt, is coining more rosy phrases about the new house being "just around the corner," but seeing is believing, Tom.

Phi Psi will concentrate its social work for one evening, early in March, when we hold our Formal jointly with the U. C. L. A. chapter. With Fred Nagel making the arrangements it should be a success.

Another successful rush party was held at Bob Fahy's ranch, and every one had a great time except Dick Buckley, who threw his knee out of joint reaching for a daisy (or something).

Los Angeles, Calif.

CARL STUTSMAN,

February 7, 1934

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

Because California Epsilon has never had any outstanding men in scholarship, we are doubly proud of the figures that have just been released by the Dean of Men of our institution regarding the scholastic standing of the fraternities on the campus. For the past six years, first as a local organization and later as a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, our group has held her scholastic record above the all-fraternity men's mark. Four of the twelve semesters we have ranked in the upper quarter or highest twenty-five per cent, and at the end of last semester we

raised our standing to second place among the thirty fraternities on the campus. At the time of the writing of this letter the brothers are all swamped in a terrifying schedule of final examinations for the fall term, and are all working with a grim determination to uphold our record of the past semesters.

The last meeting of the active Chapter witnessed the unanimous re-election of Hayes Hertford as G. P. New officers elected for the coming semester were LaVerne Graves, V. G. P.; LeRoy Swenson, B. G.; Ralph Cunningham, A. G.; Sam Stanford, Phu.; Rod Brendlinger, Hod.; and Niles Gates, Hier.

Mention was made in the last issue of Reitz, Wells and Johns, who are participating in varsity basketball, but California Epsilon has been especially proud of Bill Reitz who, playing his first year on the varsity squad has, through his fine spirit and excellent ability, won himself a place on the first five, and is making a bid for the top position in scoring honors of the squad.

In turning to intramural sports we find our whole chapter trying hard to regain our former position as holders of the Interfraternity Athletic Trophy. First honors in the house go to Stanford and Gates who compose our tennis team. Going through a perfect season of seven victories and no defeats they found themselves at the top with an unchallenged championship title. For running a close second in honors, we congratulate our basketball squad composed of Swenson and Taube and Pledges Anderson, Ruby, Holloway and Knox, who advanced to the semi-finals before suffering defeat, but nevertheless ended their season in third place.

U. C. L. A. was joyfully startled a few days ago by the news that crew would be resumed during the forthcoming semester. Sure to be among the first to sign up will be Swenson who showed his metal last season as stroke of the junior varsity crew and later as number 7 man in the varsity boat.

As usual the close of the semester calls for an intensification of our rushing and the rush committee is working hard to line up the new men entering school so that we may add to our fine list of pledges and fill the places that will be vacated by those we hope to initiate into our chapter in the near future.

California Epsilon wishes to extend her appreciation to the various chapters for their kind Christmas and New Year greetings.

RALPH CUNNINGHAM,

West Los Angeles, Calif.

Correspondent

February 1, 1934

obituary

AUSTIN WILLETT KNIGHT

Ind. Gamma '80

Austin Willett Knight, Ind. Gamma '80, older brother of Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, treasurer of the Fraternity, 1922-26, died Feb. 3, 1934 at his home in Brazil, Ind., where he had practised law



AUSTIN WILLETT KNIGHT
Indiana Gamma '80

for forty-eight years. He was sixty-nine years old.

Austin W. Knight was initiated by Indiana Gamma, April 12, 1880 and in college was very active in all fraternity affairs. He was a chapter delegate to the G. A. C's of 1883 at Pittsburgh and 1885 at Columbus, the latter of which was one of the most historic Councils in our history. At Wabash College he was Preparatory Prize essayist

in 1881; editor and president of the Lyceum Literary Society; and contest orator in 1885 from that organization. He held the more important Chapter offices, including the G. P-ship in 1884, and was a frequent attendant at affairs of the Indiana State Phi Psi group.

He was born in Brazil, Ind., Oct. 20, 1864, the eldest son of George A. and Lucia E. (Hussey) Knight. He was named after his grandfather, Dr. Austin Willett Knight, who came from Ohio to Clay County, Indiana, with his wife and five children, in October, 1853, and who was a distinguished physician and citizen in that community until his death in 1877. His father was for fifty years, until his death in 1911, a leader of the bar in western Indiana, and his mother, who died in 1892, was long active in local literary circles. From his parents he inherited a brilliant mind and a taste for literature.

Upon graduation he studied law in his father's office and was admitted to the Clay County bar in 1885, where he continued in the active practise of his profession until his last illness, late in 1933. He served as deputy prosecuting attorney of Clay County for two terms, 1888-1892. He participated in numerous cases of importance, in both the civil and criminal branches of the law, and was noted for his keen analysis of the law and facts and his successful handling of cases both in the trials and upon appeals to the higher courts. He was admitted to and practised in the Indiana Supreme and Appellate Courts and the U. S. District Court for the District of Indiana. For many years he had served continuously as President of the Clay County Bar Association, a position previously filled by his father.

In politics he was an active Democrat, frequently serving as a delegate to local and state conventions and once, in 1892, as a presidential elector from his district.

He was twice married, first, in 1898 to Miss Mary Riley, who died in 1906, and last, in 1908, to Mrs. Hallie H. Miller, a widow who died in 1929. He had no children. His home at 321 E. National Avenue, was the old Knight homestead, erected by his father in 1862 and where all the latter's children were born. Besides his parents, he was

preceded in death by his eldest sister, Mrs. Grace Knight Houpt, of Buffalo, N. Y., who died May 23, 1933, and by his second sister, Mrs. Helen Knight Kahn, of Indianapolis, Ind., who died February 26, 1920.

He is survived in his immediate family by his youngest sister, Mrs. Lucia Knight Kerfoot, of Brazil, Ind., the wife of G. G. Kerfoot, and by his younger brother, Edward H. Knight, of Indianapolis, Ind., who is now Corporation Counsel of that city.

The funeral services were conducted at his home on February 5, 1934, the Rev. E. M. Muncie and Rev. W. E. Shirey officiating, with burial on February 6, 1934, on the family lot in Crown Hill Cemetery, Indianapolis.

WILLIAM BADEN AUSTIN

Ind. Gamma '77

William B. Austin, Ind. Gamma '77, a trustee of Wabash College from 1914-22, respected widely for his high ideals and splendid character, died February 9, 1934, at Hollywood, near Miami, Fla. For the last thirty-four years he had been a bond and mortgage broker, with offices at 11 South LaSalle street, Chicago, Ill., in which city he had made his home.

Brother Austin was an active, loyal member of the Fraternity ever since his initiation, October 6, 1877. His wife, who died several years ago, was the sister of Edward P. Hammond Jr., Ind. Beta '91, and his only child, Virginia Louise Hill, is the wife of Dr. Walter C. Hill, Ohio Delta '96, of Cleveland, Ohio. Dr. and Mrs. Hill were with Brother Austin at the time of his death, caused by pneumonia.

At Wabash College, Brother Austin was editor of the *Lariat* magazine and was second prize winner as Sophomore Declaimer. He was graduated with a B. S. degree in 1881 and was awarded an A. M. degree in 1887. After completing his education in the law at the Union College of Law in Chicago, he practised his profession at Rensselaer, Ind., where he was born, April 20, 1860. He established the Austin Prize for junior class debate at Wabash College.

Four years after going to Chicago in 1900 to enter the bond business he organized the Commercial State Bank of Rensselaer, now the First National Bank. He was interested extensively in real estate in northern Indiana and in Chicago. He was a member of the Indiana State Bar Association, the Chicago Union League, the University, Hamilton, Marquette and South Shore Country clubs. . . . E. H. K.

CHARLES B. HOLE

Mich. Alpha '95

Charles B. Hole, Mich. Alpha '95, capitalist, and loyal member of his Chapter and the Fraternity, died January 13, 1934, at his home in Greensboro, N. C. He was fifty-five years old.



CHARLES B. HOLE
Michigan Alpha '95

An industrial leader and active in civic, social and religious affairs, Brother Hole was regarded as one of the most prominent men in North Carolina. He was president of the North Carolina Public Service Co. from 1916 until about eight years ago, when he and his brothers, L. Homer Hole, Mich. Alpha '95, and Ralph J. Hole, sold out.

Brother Hole was a native of Iowa. He entered the University of Michigan in 1895 and became a member of the Fraternity that year. After being graduated in 1899 he studied law at Columbia University. Brother Hole married Miss Nina May Howlett, member of Alpha Phi, who was graduated from the University of Michigan in 1901. Mrs. Hole survives.

HARRY WHITE JR.**Pa. Alpha '92**

Harry White Jr., Pa. Alpha '92, one of the founders of the Indiana (Pa.) Alumni Association and directing head of that body ever since its organization in 1919, died Jan. 20, 1934, at the home of a cousin in



HARRY WHITE Junior
Pennsylvania Alpha '92

Washington, D. C. A prominent banker, he had a host of business and social friends in western Pennsylvania and was one of the most loyal supporters of the Fraternity in that territory.

The son of the late General Harry White and Anna Lena (Sutton) White, he was born in Indiana, Pa., and was in his sixty-first year at the time of his death.

His education was secured, first, in the local schools and then, in succession, the Hill School at Pottstown, Pa., Elder's Ridge Academy, Elder's Ridge, Pa., and at Washington & Jefferson College. Completing his

education he entered the financial institution founded by his father, the Indiana County Deposit Bank. Upon the death of his father, he was honored with the presidency of the bank and continued in that capacity until illness forced his retirement from active business.

Fraternally he held membership in Indiana Lodge No. 313, F. & A. M., and the various other Masonic associations and connections. Mr. White was a charter member of the Rotary Club of Indiana and its third president. During the fiscal year of 1931-32 he was governor of the Thirty-third District of Rotary International and during his term brought the various clubs under his jurisdiction to a new, high level of accomplishment. Ever interested in the work of county fairs, Mr. White was for many years a member of the board of directors of the Indiana association and for 15 years was president of the Pennsylvania State Association of County Fairs, with particular attention being paid to the racing department.

In 1907 Brother White was united in marriage with Miss Florence McQuigg of Pana, Illinois. Surviving are his widow; a sister, Mrs. Virginia White Speel, of Washington, D. C., and a brother, Thomas White, of San Francisco, Calif. Another sister, Mrs. Helen White Beeson, is deceased.

JEREMIAH W. COLLINS .**Ind. Beta '73**

Jeremiah W. Collins, Ind. Beta '73, pioneer newspaper publisher and editor of Indiana and Montana, died Jan. 30, 1934, at his home in Washington, D. C. He was eighty-three years old.

He was born in Ireland. Coming to this country at the age of two, he went to Wabash, Ind., and later was graduated from the University of Indiana.

His wife, Violetta E. Fitzgerald, died in 1921.

His first newspaper venture was in Wabash, where he became part owner and editor of the *Courier* and later founder of the *Fort Benton River Press*. In 1887 he acquired the *Great Falls Tribune*. He was also publisher and editor of the *Helena (Mont.) Independent* until he retired from the newspaper business to take up the study of land law.

Surviving are a daughter, Mrs. Edwin S. Hege, of Washington, and a son, Ted E. Collins, of Helena, Mont.

Mr. Collins was a Mason and a member of the University Club of Washington.

CAPT. JAMES J. PATTERSON**Pa. Zeta '59**

Capt. James J. Patterson, Pa. Zeta '59, died January 3, 1934, at his home in Denver, Colo. He was the oldest living alumnus of Dickinson College and had been regarded by *The Shield* as the oldest wearer of the badge of Phi Kappa Psi. He would have been ninety-six years old next June, and was a little older than Capt. James W. Smith, Pa. Beta '58, the oldest living graduate of Allegheny College and referred to as the oldest living Phi Psi. Another of "the oldest" is Capt. Alexander W. (Sandy) Acheson, Pa. Delta '60, oldest living alumnus of Jefferson College.

Brother Patterson, a charter member of Pennsylvania Zeta, was born June 22, 1838, at Philadelphia, the son of John and Ellen Van Dyke Patterson, and was graduated from Dickinson College in 1859. The Rev. James L. Shipley, Pa. Zeta '60, now becomes the oldest living alumnus of Dickinson College.

Capt. Patterson served as a lieutenant and captain in Co. G, 148th Pennsylvania Regiment, from 1862 until December of 1864 when he was discharged on account of disability from wounds received at Petersburg, June 16, 1864. Brother Patterson took part

in numerous major battles, saw hard service, at Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Spottsylvania and Cold Harbor. At the close of the war, Captain Patterson resumed his duties as principal of schools, served as principal of Tuscarora Academy until 1873. He later was principal of schools at Mifflin and Dry Run Academy, both in Pennsylvania, and in Milford, Neb. For a number of years he had been a farmer—in the Long Creek Valley, in Arkansas.

VIVIAN ROSE IRVINE**Texas Alpha '05**

Vivian Rose Irvine, Texas Alpha '05, a public works administration engineer, died in a hospital in Dallas, Texas, Dec. 16, 1933. He was forty-eight years old.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Frances Irvine; a daughter, Mary Delia Irvine, and a brother, Lansing H. Irvine of Marshall, Texas.

For the last twelve years, before going to Dallas for the P.W.A., Brother Irvine had been in South America. He was a native of Dallas, a member of the Oak Cliff Masonic Lodge and the Shrine.

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Thomas A. Cookson, 513 East Eighth St., Bloomington, Indiana.

Vice-President—H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, Better Business Bureau, 111 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

ARCHONS

District 1—Forrest M. Lundstrom, $\Phi K \Psi$ House, 529 West 113th St., New York, N. Y.

District 2—Robert B. Nelson Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Charlottesville, Va.

District 3—A. Kingsley Ferguson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Delaware, Ohio.

District 4—Edgar A. Guest Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

District 5—Joe W. Riley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Austin, Texas.

District 6—Otis D. Brown, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF FRESHMAN EDUCATION

David Shackelford, 218 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1934), 230 East Ohio Gas Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1936), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 400 Michigan Blvd., North, Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St.,
Cleveland, Ohio.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
Song Book, Samuel O. Givens Jr., Editor, 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode IslandFrederick Sweet, 1606 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence
New York CityH. C. Ballou, Hemphill, Noyes & Co., 15 Broad St.
Central New YorkC. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
BuffaloDonald K. Templeton, Liberty Bank Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
- Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
- Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
- Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa. Charles T. Bunting, 1000 Atlantic Bldg.
- Lancaster, Pa. T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
- Central Pennsylvania M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
- Baltimore, Md.
- District of Columbia..... Warren E. Emley, 3604 Fulton St., Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

- Duke University..... Robert E. Boyd, Box 4512, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.
- Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912)
State College, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
- Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
- Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
- Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa. J. Randall Thomas, P. O. Box 247
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio John N. Lenhart, 710 Bulkley Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio Shelly G. Hughes, The Differential Steel Car Co.

Alumni Clubs

Toledo, Ohio John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857)
University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich. James A. Pierce, 706 Guaranty Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind. Edward Van Riper, 901 Circle Tower Bldg.
Wabash Valley Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill. James U. Bohan, 62 East Randolph St.
Nashville, Tenn. Philip Harrison, c/o Harrison Bros.
Memphis, Tenn. Bayard S. Cairns, Court Square Bldg.
Twin City Edgar P. Willeuts, 1310 First National Bank Bldg.,
Minneapolis, Minn.

DISTRICT V

- Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
1341 University Ave., Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

- Kansas City, Mo. W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo. R. D. Chomeau, 131 North Meramec St., Clayton, Mo.
South Texas Fred Metts, 15 Courtland Pl., Houston, Texas
North Texas Bob Dean, 1405 Tower Petroleum, Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain Henry C. Glaze, 1665 Albion St., Denver, Colo.

Alumni Clubs

- Des Moines, Iowa Fred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

- Washington Alpha— University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta— University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931)
11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

- Oregon W. R. Brown, 352 Oak St., Portland, Ore.
Seattle, Wash. R. O. Haynes, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern California A. C. Platt, 915 Wm. Fox Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California E. D. Bills, 1515 Russ Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

The SHIELD

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

VOLUME 54

NUMBER 4

MAY 1934

ESTABLISHED 1879

Published in November, January,
March and May under the authority
and direction of the Executive Council

Entered as second-class mail matter, October
17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio,
under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of
postage provided for in section 1103, Act
of October 3, 1917, authorized April, 1921.

C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR
1940 EAST SIXTH STREET
CLEVELAND, OHIO

contents

. FOR MAY NINETEEN THIRTY FOUR

	Page
Nineteen thirty-four G. A. C. at Mackinac Island.....	323
Gee-A-Seeing Tale of Zeb Smith, By T. Nelson Magill.....	327
Pilot T. Benson Hoy Injured in Crash.....	330
Sheppard Writing History of N. Y. Alpha.....	330
Robert M. Crawford, Famous Baritone, By C. E. Leader.....	331
Dr. Nat Terry Frame Heads American Country Life Association, By Sam Clark.....	333
Illinois Beta House Open this Summer.....	335
Annual Report of Fraternity's Secretary, By C. F. Williams.....	336
John Baptiste Blanchet, a Biographical Sketch.....	340
Volume 54 of The Shield Enjoys Record.....	342
Fraternity Can Be Proud; Tribute to A. C. Platt.....	342
Bob Pethick Is Captain, Bucknell's Boxers, By Heber Youngken	343
Dr. Gilbert G. Benjamin Honored.....	344
Paul C. McKnight, a Biographical Sketch.....	345
Phi Psis Here, There, Everywhere.....	346
Endowment Fund Corp. Notice.....	349
Interfraternity Members Set Fast Scholarship Pace.....	350
Pictorial Section, Twenty-four Pages of Reproductions.....	353
Life Subscribers	377
Alumni Association Newsletters	381
Chapter Newsletters	393
Obituary	427
Directory	428

1934 G. A. C. at Mackinac Island Promises to be Record Breaker

PREPARATIONS for the 1934 G. A. C. are slipping into high gear.

Executive Council members and chairmen of committees in charge of entertainment have been working tooth and nail to make the Thirty-eighth biennial Council an outstanding event. A peep under the tent leads to the belief that they are succeeding admirably.

Reports from all over the country indicate that the Mackinac Council will be well attended. White Sulphur Springs and Santa Barbara Council attendance records probably will be broken. Approximately 300 Phi Psis registered at each of these Councils.

If lower-lake port Phi Psis carry out present plans to storm Mackinac in large numbers, registered attendance at the 1934 Gee A See will exceed the 400 mark. Mrs. Kenneth Barnard, in charge of entertainment for the women, conservatively estimates that at least 150 women will be on hand.

Alumni, undergraduates, S. C'ers and G. A. C'ers in general should jot down this information: The Thirty-eighth biennial Grand Arch Council; the Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island, Mich.; June 27-30, 1934.

The Grand Hotel is one of the finest summer resort hotels in the country. It has ample and modern facilities for entertaining 600 guests. Phi Psis and their guests will enjoy an American Plan rate of \$6.00 a day. This rate

includes free golf and swimming privileges. The rate at White Sulphur Springs was \$9.00 per day; that at Santa Barbara was \$7.00 per day, both American Plan. The \$6.00 rate at the Grand Hotel will prevail almost as long as Phi Psis want to stay at Mackinac.

Mackinac Island, Queen of the northern summer resorts, is located in the Straits of Mackinac, at the junction of Lake Michigan and Lake Huron, about midway between Chicago and Detroit. The days are sunny and the nights are cool. The Island is hilly and contains many curious rock formations. Large sections are heavily wooded and the air is perfumed by the fragrant aroma of balsam and juniper. Yachting, swimming in a serpentine pool, speed-boating, tennis, golf, fishing and a pleasant maze of bridle paths contribute to the sports features.

President Tommy Cookson, acting S. W. G. P., will bring the Council to order Wednesday morning, June 27th. Permanent officers will be installed. Committees will be announced. A few routine matters will be discussed. Plans for the meeting of the Endowment Fund Corp. and the S. C. will be outlined. Committees will go into session. Some of them will be on the job until just before the Council adjourns Saturday, June 30th. Meantime, a lot of fun will be mingled with the work.

Members of the E. C. will take part

in an informal reception Tuesday evening, June 26th, to permit early arrivals to become acquainted. Charlie Strickland and Sam Givens, in charge of entertainment, announce a dinner dance followed by an excellent first run movie in the new modern movie auditorium for Wednesday evening, June 27th.

The S. C., open to all Phi Psis who have attended seven or more Grand Arch Councils, will hold its initiation and dinner Thursday evening, June 28th, but this event will in no way interfere with a combination dinner dance and elaborate floor show scheduled for the same evening. Professional talent will be imported from Chicago and will include some of the finest artists in the Chicago district. Rally Sand may do a few flings, but Mr. John Dillinger, of Chicago and other parts, will not be on hand. Buddy Rogers and Phil Porterfield may be among the entertainers.

The Grand Arch Council Banquet, the high light of entertainment features, will be Friday, June 29th. Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma '09, president of the Bank for International Settlements, Basle, Switzerland, a former Archon of District I, and at one time Attorney General of the Fraternity, tentatively has accepted an invitation to be principal speaker at this function. He plans to return to this country in June; if able to carry out desired plans, he will be on hand. President Tommy Cookson will talk about the Fraternity under his stewardship. When Tommy talks he says something.

Milady will be kept busy the entire week. Mrs. Barnard advises that on

Wednesday afternoon, June 27th, the women will enjoy a buggy ride around the nine-mile island, a visit to the Japanese gardens of one of the private estates and a tea at Fort Mackinac. On the following afternoon, Thursday, a bridge party will be held at the hotel, followed by a tea. On Friday afternoon, a boat ride and cruise to Les Chenaux Islands has been provided. Of course, women who prefer to golf or swim may do so.

Mackinac Island will celebrate the 300th anniversary of the discovery of the island by Jean Nicolet from July 1-8. The Mackinac Island Nicolet Historical Fair will open July 1st and will display heirlooms, relics, Indian exhibits, old furniture and paintings, firearms and ancient documents, and it is probable that this priceless collection will be open to inspection just before the Council comes to a close.

Phi Psis concerned in the history of the island will be interested in this brief reference: Jean Nicolet, a French explorer, set out from New France in July, 1634, to gather information about the inland sea now known as Lake Huron. He hoped to discover the "Northwest Passage," the short cut to China, which had been the dream of explorers from the time of Columbus. Jean found no short cut to the Orient, but he established headquarters on an island which since has become famous as a summer resort.

Reports from all members of the Executive Council indicate that the Mackinac G. A. C. meets with popular approval. Undergraduates in particular have manifested a great interest in the Council, and dyed-in-the-

wool alumni living in all parts of the country have indicated that they will be on hand.

Unexpected changes in sailing schedules of the Detroit & Cleveland Navigation Co. will make it impossible for G. A. C'ing Phi Psis to leave lower lake ports by steamer in time to attend the Council. This is to be regretted, but it can't be helped. However, it will be possible for those remaining at the Island until Sunday morning to return to Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland or Buffalo by steamer.

Railroads will offer summer-tourist round-trip rates from all points to Mackinac Island, but as this is being

written (April 29th), published tariffs offering reduced railroad rates had not appeared. Literature will be forwarded to all Chapters before the end of May explaining in detail allowances to each Chapter, and undergraduates may rest assured that the allowances will be fully as liberal as in the past. Automobile roads leading to Mackinac are excellent. Automobiles are not permitted on the Island, but they may be stored or left on the mainland for a minimum charge. Based on short-line railroad mileage, Mackinac Island is about 415 miles from Chicago and 350 miles from Detroit.

the thirty-eighth biennial

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL

will be held

June 27-30, 1934

at

THE GRAND HOTEL
MACKINAC ISLAND, MICH.

Undergraduates and alumni

can not afford to miss it!



REST AND PLAY *on THIS MAGIC ISLE!*

PLAN to linger on at Mackinac after the G. A. C. Convention. It's a fairy land forest, set in the midst of blue waters. Winding carriage and bridle paths instead of noisy highways.

In this bird's eye view you may glimpse the possibilities for pleasure here—a huge outdoor swimming pool, speedboats, yachting, fishing, tennis, sporty golf courses. A quaint village with 200-year-old fortifications, and a long white hotel, famous the world over for its comfort and its cooking—The Grand.

Concerts, dances, entertainment,

every afternoon and evening. Days of sparkling sunshine, cool nights of utter quiet. And at our moderate special rates with bath of \$6.00 a day, American Plan, you can well afford to bring the family with you. Wire collect or write *today* for choice reservations.

THE **GRAND**

W. S. WOODFILL, President
Winter Office
PALMOLIVE BUILDING
CHICAGO





*Zeb Smith will
Err Not at
Mackinac If
He Reads This
Sad Tale*

By T. NELSON MAGILL, A. G., Maryland Alpha*

Phi Psis everywhere, please lend your ears!
The Muses crave indulgence, who have sung
To me, their spokesman, this brief tale of woe.
A moral, too, this song of mine contains,
A moral gleaned from weighty circumstance —
Aye, something every Phi Psi ought to know!

A western lad was Zeb. Upon his breast
He wore his Pi Pi pin with stolid pride;
And in his breast there burned an eager fire:
A long-sought-for ambition, a desire
To win some kind of fame, to make himself
A byword with the Titans of the Press.
He did! Zeb Smith, a backward awkward lad,
Made headlines, red lines . . . 'twas an awful mess!

JUNE, 1934, in a small western town. The rosy-fingered dawn lightly touched the east and clothed with an aureate hue the mud-puddles in the road and the hogs lying in them. The first pink streaks of morning light

*Thomas Nelson Magill, Maryland Alpha '33, is well qualified to talk on subjects Phi Psi. He is the grandson of John Fulton Magill, Pa. Alpha '55; his father was a Phi Psi pledge at Washington & Jefferson, but transferred to another college before initiation; he is a nephew of Thomas McDonald Nelson, Pa. Alpha '96, and of Robert Buchanan Nelson, Pa. Alpha '02. Brother Nelson is one of several outstanding A. G.'s to contribute to the editorial section of *The Shield* during publication of Volume 54.—Editor.

crept under lowered blinds and formed a glowing halo around an alarm clock, which kept careful guard over our hero's snoring figure. As the east grew ever brighter, Big Ben became more tense, as if eager to shout good-morning to the rising sun. But no — Big Ben, being the very latest thing in alarm clocks, must first politely whisper. The faint tinkle which soon echoed through the stillness was sufficient; our Zeb sat bolt upright in bed, an eager look of expectancy on his face. And then he remembered: the P.A.D.! At last the long-awaited day was at hand — soon he would be on his way to Sackinall, the promised land of jovial brotherhood!

Jack Robinson — and Zeb was ready to go. A note to write, that was all: "Dear Paw — Please milk the cows. Your loving son." He dashed to the barn, jumped into his stalwart Lizzie, and was off. A snort of the engine, a few turns of the wheels, and the home town was left behind.

Zeb exulted like a man new-born. Ah, this was the life! To see the trees rushing by, to feel the road slipping away from under you and the air whistling past your ears, as your very own car streaked along at 40 miles an hour. . . . Soon with a thrill of excitement he realized he had Lizzie wide-open — she was now doing 45! If his father knew how reckless he was being. . . . A surge of daring rose like a fever to his brain. To-day he was his own master; he would do as he pleased, risk life and limb — he was going to the P.A.D.!

* * * * *

It was a weary Zeb and a wearier Lizzie that rolled into a little Michigan village some 12 hours later. Our hero knew he was nearing the big city, for here the houses stood on *both* sides of the road; already he began to feel a little small and lonely. Just then his eye was attracted by a sign hanging in front of a house — "Tourist's Rest," it said. As he read it, all the thrills of the morning again coursed up and down his tired body: he, Zeb Smith, was a Tourist! He had read about Tourists in the newspapers, but had never actually been one. But one could never actually be a Tourist until one stayed for at least one night at a Tourist's Rest; so up he drove, got out and knocked at the door. A woman with a kindly face and a gingham dress let him in, and soon had him comfortably ensconced on the horsehair sofa. A few minutes conversation disclosed that Zeb was a Pi Pi. Mrs. Wilkins (for such was the kindly lady's name, it was also disclosed) threw up her hands in delight.

"Sakes alive!" she exclaimed. "My, ain't that nice! I must call Ezry . . . Ezry's my husband," she explained with a naive blush. "Ez--reeee! . . . There you are. Come in. Mr. Wilkins, this is Mr. Smith. Mr. Smith, Ezry used to be janitor in a Pi Pi house, and always since takes a pertickler pleasure in meetin' Pi Pis."

"How-de-do, Mr. Smith," said Ezry. "Mighty pleased to meet a half-brother."

"Oh, Ezry, there you go again," giggled Mrs. Wilkins. "Ain't he the funny one, Mr. Smith! Always claims he's a half-brother of the Pi Pis. — Go on, Ezry, tell Mr. Smith why!"

"Aw, shucks, Emmy — you tell him," said Mr. Wilkins embarrassedly.

"Now, Ezry, don't be shy! Tell him," urged Emmy.

"Heh, heh! Well, you see, it's because I know half the handshake. Heh, heh, heh!"

"Oh, ain't Ezry the card, Mr. Smith!" Mrs. Wilkins giggled.

* * * * *

The next morning early Zeb set out on the last lap of his pilgrimage, after having spent a pleasant night at the Rest. Eagerly and expectantly he gazed ahead into the north, already seeing visions of the blessed isle of Sackinall. The miles slipped away as in a dream . . . Towns and larger towns . . . The city . . . There was the boat . . . He was on the water, the car left behind on shore — no cars at Sackinall, he remembered in his trance . . . The landing . . . The hotel! Zeb woke up with a sudden pounding rush of blood to the head, bringing with it an almost overwhelming feeling of ecstasy. He was walking on air, floating into the hotel — through the lobby — to his room — down again into the lobby — floating through a sea of gleaming pins which called each other Brother. Oh, the marvel of it! Soon Zeb, too, was being cordially greeted on all sides. He revelled in the friendly spirit which enveloped him like a cloud.

Suddenly he saw coming towards him two familiar faces: why, yes! they were big men in the fraternity — he had often seen their pictures. To his amazement they were coming up to him. Mr. X was gripping his hand warmly.

"Brother X is my name; you're Brother Smith, aren't you? Let me introduce Brother Y, one of our fraternity's oldest and most distinguished members."

In a daze Zeb found himself shaking hands with this great man, a courtly gentleman with a long white beard. He felt there were thousands of eyes fixed upon him; he felt as if he were standing in the glare of a giant spotlight — it was overwhelming. He managed to gasp out a greeting.

"Mr. Y, how do you do, sir. . . . An honor, sir. . . . I've often seen your picture — you're a great man to —"

Suddenly he broke off, gazing in terror at the spectacle before him. Mr. Y's face was apoplectic with rage; his eyes flashed fire and brimstone; he struggled to get his breath. Then like dynamite he exploded, hurling invectives at Zeb's poor head. Mr. X, too, was in a terrible state; and all around him the men seemed stricken with horror. Suddenly Mr. Y began screaming for the police, the fire-engines, the ambulance — anything and everything. The crowd milled around like a herd of cattle frightened by lightning. Other big men like Mr. X and Mr. Y came rushing up, to stare at Zeb as if he were a strange, unholy creature. Reporters scribbled frantically in their notebooks. The turmoil increased and swelled like a mighty

organ played by a madman — the room began to spin round and round — everything grew black.

* * * * *

Zeb gained — alas! — his long-sought-for acclaim!
 The headlines made a topic of his name.
 "A monstrous sin . . ." "unheard of . . ." "P.A.D.
 In turmoil." Thus did Zeb Smith rise to fame:
 By blundering so awfully. You'll agree
 That such would never do for you and me.
 His crime? Oh, yes, you really ought to know. . . .
 But please do try to keep it under cover.
 Well, Mr. Y, that courtly old Pi Pi,
 Zeb Smith addressed as "Mister" — not as BROTHER!



Pilot Hoy Injured In Crash

T. Benson Hoy, N. Y. Gamma '23, (for biographical sketch, *The Shield* for May, 1931), co-pilot of the Eastern Air Transport plane that crashed after a take-off at the Newark airport last September, was discharged on March 23 from the Homeopathic Hospital in East Orange, N. J. He underwent thirty-five blood transfusions and his left foot was amputated as a result of the crash.

Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt sent flowers to Hoy every week since he was injured and a telephonic inquiry

concerning his condition came every week from the White House. Hoy had piloted Mrs. Roosevelt on many trips between Newark and Washington.

Hoy and his wife, who was married to him three days before the accident, have gone to Sea Island, off the coast of Florida, where they will remain until June, when it is expected that the flyer will have regained sufficient strength to return to East Orange to undergo another operation. Hoy was a pitcher on the varsity baseball squad at Columbia.

Sheppard Undertaking Chapter History

Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., N. Y. Alpha '28, is collecting data for a history of the New York Alpha Chapter. Any information about the history of

the chapter may be sent to him at: 8012 Seminole Avenue, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.

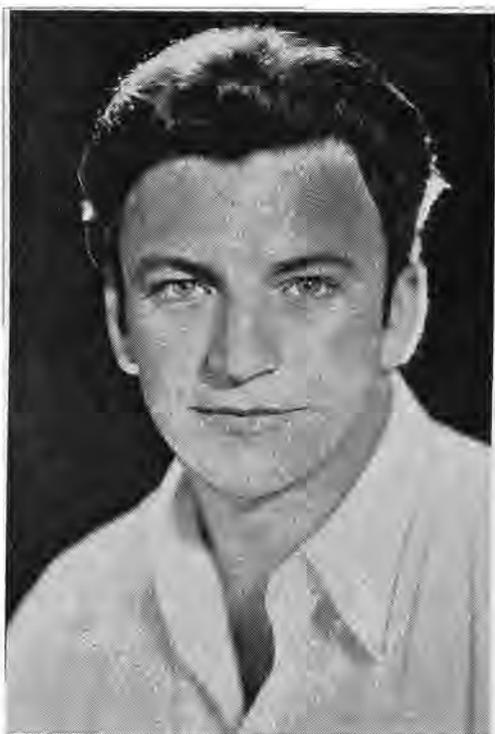
Robert M. Crawford, Concert Baritone, Is Famous Member of Ohio Epsilon

By C. E. LEADER,* *Ohio Epsilon* '32

THIRTY years ago, a young boy in the Klondyke district of the North. Twenty-five years ago, an ambitious, adolescent musician in Fairbanks. Twenty years ago, a railroad contractor and surveyor in Alaska. Fifteen years ago, an undergraduate at Case School of Applied Science in Cleveland. Ten years ago, a student at Princeton College. Today, musical director of the Newark Music Foundation, radio conductor of the Newark Symphony Orchestra, director of the Bach Singers Club of New York, and concert baritone soloist of no little fame. Such is the progression of events in the life of an illustrious son of Ohio Epsilon, Robert M. Crawford.

Bob was born in Dawson in 1899 when that roaring gold camp was making the third year of its turbulent history. As news of richer fields reached them, the Crawford family left Dawson, migrated to the new district, and helped found Fairbanks. It was here that Bob's musical talents were first exploited and fostered.

He sang before audiences of amused miners. He took violin lessons from



BARITONE BOB CRAWFORD
in lieu of thesis, *Le Cure et le Mort*

a political exile, Vic Durand, a man who undoubtedly is responsible for much of Crawford's musical love and ability. He learned to play the piano. Later, he began to musically express himself through compositions of his own. *My Northland*, one of his early songs, has been adopted unofficially as the Territorial anthem of Alaska.

*Charles Leader, a former A. G., is active in literary circles at Case School of Applied Science. He was Editor of *The Differential*, college yearbook, in 1933, and in this, his senior year, is a Columnist on the student publication, *The Case Tech*. You will enjoy his story about Bob Crawford, one of Phi Psi's leading and most popular artists.—Editor.

The educational facilities of Alaska were too limited, and after he had grown into a young man, tall, sinewy, rather quiet, and very ambitious, Bob Crawford came to the United States to further his learning. He spent some time at the Boston Conservatory of Music. Then, in the fall of 1919, he came to Cleveland and matriculated at Case.

Although he spent but one year in this institution, he left a record that has stood down through the years. An ordinary musician in an engineering school is unusual; a great musician is a rarity seldom encountered but thoroughly appreciated and respected. One of his original compositions, *Men of Case*, appears in the school songbook. It was in the glee club that his presence was most influential. In 1919-20 this organization gave, as its annual concert, a musical show; all of the music was written and arranged by Crawford. In addition, he was a member of the glee club's quartet and served as soloist on many occasions. It is said that the piano in the Phi Psi house has never since given forth such beautiful music as it did under his gifted fingers.

Engineering was not, however, Crawford's calling. After a year at Case, he transferred to Princeton where his musical inclinations were given a greater opportunity to mature. There he led the University

Orchestra and was president of the glee club. He composed for and sang in the Triangle Club's shows, including *The Scarlet Coat* which he wrote because of his fondness of the Northwest. After graduation, he organized the Princeton Conservatory of Music with an enrollment of two hundred students. The Princeton Orchestra still plays as something of a tradition the symphonic poem, *Le Cure et le Mort* which an amiable French professor accepted in lieu of a thesis when Bob was in danger of failing the course.

He composed a symphonic suite for orchestra called *Les Etoiles*. Walter Damrosch heard it and recommended him for a scholarship. Consequently, following graduation, he spent three years under Andre Bloch at Fontainebleau, France. During the next three years, he was in New York studying on a Juilliard Scholarship. Since then his rise to his present position in the musical world has been an enviable record for any inspiring musician.

A recent letter from Robert Crawford contains the following statement: "I am soloist at St. Thomas Church, Fifth Avenue, New York City. In other words, if any of the old friends are in New York on a Sunday, I can always be easily reached after the morning service and would be glad to have them drop around."

**Round Up Your Friends, Young and Old,
For the Nineteen Thirty-four Gee-A-See**

Dr. Nat Terry Frame Is President of the American Country Life Association

By SAM CLARK*, *W. Va. Alpha '31*

NAT TERRY FRAME, N. Y. Epsilon '95, president of the American Country Life Association and past president of the National Cooperative Extension Workers Association, is one of the nation's outstanding figures in agricultural extension work. The successful adoption of his ideas in the rural areas of West Virginia during the fourteen years he served as Director of Agricultural Extension of West Virginia University, eventually led to the incorporation of those ideas in the programs of many states and finally in President Roosevelt's national recovery measures.

Many branches of agricultural and rural development have been richly influenced by Dr. Frame's activity, but none perhaps as greatly as has the home and community life of the farming population of West Virginia. West Virginia essentially is a rural state with a great number of villages and small towns. It is a state that had until recently presented tremen-



DR. NAT TERRY FRAME
to him, rural areas owe much

dous obstacles to transportation of merchandise and communication of ideas.

It was into this state that Dr. Frame went from his position as Jefferson County, Kentucky, extension agent in 1914. He was for five years state agent in charge of county agents, and in 1919 was appointed Director of Agricultural Extension at the state university. Gradually, he began to

* The author of this interesting biographical sketch is the son of an active, enthusiastic Phi Psi, F. E. Clark, W. Va. Alpha '97, of Morgantown, W. Va. He has served the Chapter as A. G., and his newsletters have been the subject of much favorable comment. He is more than a cover-to-cover reader of our magazine; he is an interested student of the history of the Fraternity. His favorable comments upon the contributions of Brother A. G's have done much, we think, to inspire them towards greater achievements. Any article written by Sam Clark is worth reading.—Editor.

put into effect plans which were different and better than any the state had considered. In the words of one of his publications he has been "Lifting the Country Community By Its Own Bootstraps."

West Virginia rural areas owe much to Dr. Frame. The 4-H movement, so vital in the lives of thousands of farm boys and girls, received much of its impetus under his direction. The idea, originating elsewhere, first became known as the 4-H movement in the mountaineer state. The first state 4-H camp was established at Thomas Jonathan (Stonewall) Jackson's old home near Weston, W. Va. The remarkable support given this effort by the people of the state was largely obtained through the untiring efforts of Dr. Frame and his many enthusiastic colleagues and particularly by the persuasive force of Dr. Frame's personality.

He is the originator of the West Virginia Community Score Cards. These score cards form the basis of intensive competition between the smaller communities of the state. Communities are rated on many different things, taking into account all the factors that go to make up rural life and at the same time seeking to inspire many new ideas not in effect in various areas. The scoring is done on the basis of community spirit, citizenship, recreation, health, homes, schools, churches, business, and farms.

Shortly after his graduation from Colgate University, Dr. Frame was employed by Henry R. George in his George Junior Republic at Freeville, N. Y., as director of vocational training. From this early experience has grown the plan of subsistence home-

steads now being undertaken by the Federal Government under Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt's guidance. I refer in part to the Arthurdale project at Reedsville, W. Va., which has partially absorbed Mrs. Roosevelt's attention the last few months. This plan is largely the direct result of Dr. Frame's work and thinking of the past ten years.

It is no great wonder that a man who has achieved so much should advance to the presidency of the association which has been one of the principal interests of his life. His connection with the American Country Life Association dates from the organization's beginning under President Theodore Roosevelt. Brother Frame has served as director on the executive board, field secretary for eight years, vice-president last year, frequent contributor to its publication, *Rural America*, and finally as the sixth president. The five men who preceded him are: Dr. Kenyon L. Butterfield of Massachusetts and Michigan State colleges; Dr. Liberty Hyde Bailey of Ithaca, N. Y.; Frank O. Lowden, former governor of Illinois; Provost A. R. Mann of Cornell, and Dr. Henry C. Taylor, American representative of the International Institute of Agriculture at Rome. The association's choice for its sixth president is especially significant in view of the fact that the vote, taken by mail, was unanimous for Dr. Frame.

Nat T. Frame was born February 25, 1877, at Depauville, Jefferson County, N. Y., the son of Dr. S. W. and Harriet Terry Frame. His heritage was chiefly professional, although his father was a successful farmer and horse breeder. His father, grand-

father, and great-grandfather were physicians. And now he has one son practising medicine and the other two are in medical school.

He was graduated from Union Academy at Bellville, N. Y., in 1892, and two years later entered Colgate University from which he received the degree of Doctor of Science in 1928. During the period before going to West Virginia University he served successively as school teacher, principal of a high school, vocational training director of the George Junior Republic, head of the Mutual Reserve Life Insurance Co's training school for agents in New York, part owner and operator of the American Horticultural Distributing Co. at Martinsburg, W. Va., member of an association for the development of orchards and farms in the great apple raising region of the Shenandoah Valley, and county agricultural extension agent of Jefferson County, Ky.

In June, 1900, he married Miss Grace Boomer of Bellville, N. Y. Their three children are Dr. Luke W. Frame of Harpers Ferry, W. Va., Robert N. and S. William, students in West Virginia University School

of Medicine. Dr. Frame and his family for the past twenty years have made their home in Morgantown, the seat of the university. He has been extremely active in the Kiwanis Club, serving as Governor of the West Virginia Kiwanis District in 1928 and as Chairman of the Agricultural Committee of the Kiwanis International, 1925-26.

Last year Dr. Frame gave up his post as Director of Agricultural Extension much to the regret of his many friends and associates and accepted a position with the federal government. At present he is serving under the Secretary of War in cooperation with the Bureau of Education in the Fifth Corps Area, comprising Indiana, Ohio, West Virginia, and Kentucky. He has charge of the educational programs in 116 C.C.C. camps in these states. It is felt by his friends that this new work will give a fuller and more nationally significant outlet for his excellent ideas, great store of energy, and breadth of interest. It is certain that his personality and extensive work have contributed much to President Roosevelt's recovery program in the rural areas.

Illinois Beta House Remains Open

As was the case a year ago, during A Century of Progress, the Chapter House of Illinois Beta, 5555 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill., will remain open this summer to all members of the Fraternity and their guests. Rooms will be available at reasonable rates from June 18th until October 1st. For those attending the Fair this

summer, the House is conveniently situated. It is only a short distance to the suburban station of the Illinois Central Railroad, which runs trains direct to the Fair grounds every few minutes. The House will be in charge of Brothers Edward W. Boehm and James Edward Day.

Secretary, In Annual Report, Accounts for Increase In Undergraduate Membership

A SUMMARY and study of the A. G. reports for the year ended March 1, 1934 reflect gratifying improvement in the physical condition of the Fraternity. Compared with figures for the year previous, recapitulated submissions show these increases: 128 in membership, 116 in members in attendance at college March 1, 226 in number of members initiated, and a decrease of an even dozen in the number of members to withdraw from college during the fiscal period under review.

In 1933-34, Phi Kappa Psi initiated 734 members. This is the highest number of initiates reported in any one year for ten years and more. In only one year since 1924-25 have more than 700 neophytes kneeled at the altar of the Fraternity. That was in 1927-28, when 704 members were inducted.

The trend had been downward in the number of men initiated since 1929-30, when 647 initiates were reported. In the following year, 1930-31, the Fraternity initiated 642; in 1931-32, 626 and in 1932-33, 508 — the lowest figure recorded since 1924-25, when 481 young men crossed the sacred portals of Phi Kappa Psi. In the last of the post-war years of prosperity, 1927-28, the Fraternity listed the names of 704 new wearers of the shield and close observers did not

think that number would be exceeded until the Depression had spent itself entirely.

It is difficult to correctly analyze tabulated figures relating to the number of men in our Chapters or to the number of members initiated in any yearly period. Between March 1, 1933 and March 1, 1934, 2149 members were accounted for — an increase of 128 over the corresponding period the year previous, but thirty-nine less than were recorded in 1931-32. Withdrawals from college in 1933-34 were heavier than in the previous year, but considerably lighter than in 1931-32.

With more men accounted for, it is not surprising that an increase is noted in the average size of the Chapters. In 1932-33, the average size of our Chapters was 26.5; in 1933-34, it jumped 2.1 points, to 28.6 men. Chapters in the First District are the largest; Chapters in the Fourth District are the smallest. Averages by Districts, 1933-34 and 1932-33, were: District I, 40, as compared with 34 the year previous; District II, 27.2, against an even 27; District III, 29, against 25; District IV, 24.5, against 26; District V, 26.1, against 20; District VI, 29, against 20.

Incongruous as it may seem, the Depression has been credited and blamed for both the rise and fall in membership the last few years. A

survey conducted by Director of Freshman Education Shackelford last summer showed conclusively that Phi Kappa Psi in 1932-33 lost more men pledged to the Chapters through lack of scholastic attainment than through lack of financial wherewithal. Phi Kappa Psi may be initiating more men and experiencing a decrease in membership mortality for the simple reason that Depression-era members are tending more strictly to the principal business at hand — that of acquiring the most from their college courses. If this premise is correct, one must admit that the Depression has not been without some cultural benefit.

This premise accounts, perhaps, for the improvement in scholarship reported by Scholarship Director Andrew G. Truxal in the March issue of *The Shield*. In 1932-33, for the first time in several years, Phi Kappa Psi established a scholastic average slightly above the average of fraternities affiliated with the National Interfraternity Conference. It must be admitted, however, that Phi Kappa Psi had a fewer number of members in scholastic honor societies in 1933-34, than in 1932-33. In the year just ended, membership in Phi Beta Kappa was proudly claimed by twenty-two members of the Fraternity, as against thirty for the year previous. Our engineers, on the other hand, did better in 1933-34 than in 1932-33, accounting for twenty members of Tau Beta Pi as against thirteen; in Phi Kappa Psi our representation dropped from seven to four and in Sigma Xi from seven to one, in the year under review as compared with the record of the previous fiscal period. In the

special honors division our 1933-34 representation was 122, a drop of forty-seven from the record of 1932-33. In 1932-33, we boasted two Rhodes Scholars. None was reported last year.

Only one Chapter, New Hampshire Alpha, has more than fifty members on its roster. The Chapter at Dartmouth College accounts for fifty-nine members. Five Chapters have between forty and fifty members: Massachusetts Alpha, 47; West Virginia Alpha, 46; Illinois Alpha, 43; Pennsylvania Lambda, 42; Rhode Island Alpha, 40.

Seventeen Chapters have between thirty and forty members: Ohio Alpha, 39; Ohio Epsilon, 39; Iowa Alpha, 39; New York Epsilon, 38; Pennsylvania Zeta, 38; New York Gamma, 36; Pennsylvania Kappa, 36; Indiana Delta, 35; California Beta, 35; New York Beta, 34; Colorado Alpha, 33; California Gamma, 33; Indiana Beta, 32; Pennsylvania Gamma, 31; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 31; Illinois Beta, 31; Washington Alpha, 30.

Twenty-one Chapters have between twenty and thirty members: Ohio Delta, 29; Indiana Alpha, 29; Kansas Alpha, 29; Oklahoma Alpha, 29; Virginia Alpha, 28; Wisconsin Gamma, 28; Oregon Alpha, 28; Virginia Beta, 27; Ohio Beta, 27; New York Alpha, 26; California Delta, 25; Pennsylvania Eta, 24; Pennsylvania Theta, 23; Michigan Alpha, 23; Texas Alpha, 23; Illinois Delta, 22; Nebraska Alpha, 22; California Epsilon, 22; Pennsylvania Beta, 21; Pennsylvania Iota, 20; Missouri Alpha, 20.

Eight Chapters have between ten and twenty members: Minnesota Beta, 19; Maryland Alpha, 14; Iowa

Beta, 14; Pennsylvania Mu, 12; Pennsylvania Alpha, 11; Mississippi Alpha, 11; Wisconsin Alpha, 11; Tennessee Delta, 10.

New Hampshire Alpha, with fifty-nine members, is the largest; Tennessee Delta, with ten, is the smallest Chapter in the Fraternity.

Considering the Fraternity as a unit, the size of the average class of initiates was fourteen in the year ended March 1, last. Pennsylvania Lambda, which absorbed a local fraternity, headed the list with 35; then came New Hampshire Alpha, 26; Iowa Alpha, 24; California Beta, 22; Rhode Island Alpha, 20; Illinois Beta, 20; Oklahoma Alpha, 20, and California Delta, 20. No other Chapter initiated as many as twenty men during the year under review.

Since 1852, eighty-two years ago, when C. P. T. Moore and William H. Letterman builded better than they knew, 24,324 members have been initiated into the mysteries of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. How many Phi Psis are living, no mortal man knows. It is not probable that our living membership exceeds 15,000.

Since her founding, Phi Kappa Psi has installed seventy-two chapters, two of which, Pennsylvania Alpha at Canonsburg, where the Fraternity was founded, and Pennsylvania Delta, at Washington, were consolidated. Twenty-three chapters have initiated more than 500 members each. In order of total initiates, these chapters are as follows: Indiana Beta, 731; Pennsylvania Beta, 692; Indiana Alpha, 678; Ohio Alpha, 661; Pennsylvania Alpha, 638; Pennsylvania Iota, 625; Pennsylvania Gamma, 620; Vir-

ginia Alpha, 607; New York Alpha, 602; New Hampshire Alpha, 592; New York Beta, 580; Kansas Alpha, 573; Pennsylvania Zeta, 571; Wisconsin Alpha, 568; New York Epsilon, 567; Illinois Alpha, 562; Ohio Beta, 550; Indiana Delta, 538; Pennsylvania Theta, 524; New York Gamma, 518; Michigan Alpha, 515; Ohio Alpha, 510; Iowa Alpha, 503.

Only one Chapter, Indiana Beta, has more than 700 members on her roster. Indiana Beta, founded in 1869, sixty-five years ago, is followed closely by Pennsylvania Beta, founded in 1855, and referred to as the oldest chapter in the Fraternity from a standpoint of continuous existence. On the rolls of the chapter at Meadville, Pa., are the names of 692 members, the oldest of whom is Capt. James W. Smith, initiated in 1857. Capt. Smith lives in Meadville, a short distance from the chapter house.

Reflecting the trend of the times, total value of chapter house properties declined in 1933-34. All chapters except three, Virginia Beta, Mississippi Alpha and California Epsilon, occupy houses owned by them. Fraternities at the University of Mississippi are not permitted to own or occupy houses. Virginia Beta and California Epsilon occupy rented properties. The total value of the forty-nine houses owned by the chapters is \$2,288,035, a drop of \$134,865 from the value accounted for in the previous year. Four chapters, Massachusetts Alpha, Michigan Alpha, Illinois Beta and Wisconsin Alpha, each own houses valued at \$100,000 or more. The magnificent property of New York Alpha, listed at \$115,000 in 1933, was reported to be valued at

\$55,000 in the most recent report of the A. G., Addison D. Merry.

Below is offered: 1) the summary of the A. G. reports for the period ending March 1, 1933 and, 2) for the period ending March 1, 1934.

SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 1, 1933

District	Total membership March 1, 1933	Undergraduate members from March 1, 1932 to March 1, 1933	Undergraduate membership March 1, 1933	Initiates and transfers for year ending March 1, 1933	With- drawals
First	3523	348	241	73	107
Second	4925	387	274	98	113
Third	4113	334	223	84	111
Fourth	5791	428	309	119	119
Fifth	2830	267	165	71	102
Sixth	1548	257	160	63	97
Totals	22730	2021	1372	508	649
Total membership in active chapters to March 1, 1933.....					22730
Total membership in inactive chapters.....					1750
Lost and unaccounted for.....					34
Total initiates and transfers to March 1, 1933.....					24514
Deduct transfers, counted twice.....					906
Net Total Membership to March 1, 1933.....					23608

SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 1, 1934

District	Total membership March 1, 1934	Undergraduate members from March 1, 1933 to March 1, 1934	Undergraduate membership March 1, 1934	Initiates and transfers for year ending March 1, 1934	With- drawals
First	3651	376	280	128	96
Second	5046	396	272	121	124
Third	4239	353	260	126	93
Fourth	5937	457	294	146	163
Fifth	2948	297	209	118	88
Sixth	1643	270	173	95	97
Totals	23464	2149	1488	734	661
Total membership in active chapters to March 1, 1934.....					23464
Total membership in inactive chapters.....					1750
Lost and unaccounted for.....					34
Total initiates and transfers to March 1, 1934.....					25248
Deduct transfers, counted twice.....					924
Net Total Membership to March 1, 1934.....					24324

The report of the Secretary covers the year, March 1, 1933, to March 1, 1934, and is submitted in accordance with constitutional requirement (Article IV, Section 4, Clause 4, sub-clause E).

John Baptiste Blanchet, Loyal Pioneer, Recalls History of Good Old Days

PHI PSI news begets Phi Psi news. The lead story in *The Shield* for January told about the late Edward C. Fitch, Ind. Beta '81, America's original Good Fellow, who brought



JOHN BAPTISTE BLANCHET
for him, no Harvard Chapter

laughter and happiness to countless children on Christmas day.

"I was very much interested in the Fitch-Good Fellow story," wrote John Baptiste Blanchet, "because Edward C. Fitch and his brother, Joel (Ind.

Beta '81), were members of my congregation when I was Rector of St. John's at Albion, Ill."

The name *John Baptiste Blanchet* is sufficiently alliterative and intriguing to warrant more than casual research among the younger members of the Fraternity. It is well known to the older members, particularly to the remaining pioneers of the Old Guard responsible for the growth and prosperity of Phi Kappa Psi in eastern territory.

John Baptiste Blanchet's name also is well known in religious, educational, literary and cultural circles, and to the editor of *Who's Who in America*. Turn to the Grand Catalog and you will find that John Baptiste Blanchet is Charter Member No. 1 of New York Delta Chapter which flourished at Hobart College from 1881 through 1892. Ask any member of the Fraternity active in national affairs during that period and he will tell you that Brother Blanchet was a veritable "wheelhorse," and he still is regarded as an outstanding, loyal and enthusiastic member. Like all other living members of his Chapter he should like to see old New York Delta reestablished at the Episcopal college at Geneva, N. Y.

It was he who went back to Geneva in the fall of 1885 to revive the Chapter after a poor rushing season. It was he, upon orders of the Grand

Council, who assisted in reviving New York Alpha, Beta and Gamma Chapters, at times when the future appeared doubtful and gloomy. It was he who assisted greatly in building the sub-structure of District I, which has endured through the years.

"I have been a Phi Psi fifty-three years," he told *The Shield*, "but have lost none of my love nor interest. Many of the prominent Brothers with whom I was associated in the old days — George D. Gotwald, Edgar Fahs Smith, Henry Pegram, Walter and Henry McCorkle, to name only a few — have entered the Chapter Eternal."

John Baptiste Blanchet is a direct descendant of one of the oldest families in France which dates back to the eighth century when some of the sturdy Blanchets were officers in the triumphant army of Charles Martel (Charles the Hammer), who enjoyed nothing better than to engage in war against the Alemanni, Bavarians, Saxons and Saracens, the latter of whom, led by Abd-er-Rahman, threatened the peace and happiness of all Christendom until repulsed by Martel.

With this interesting background, it is not surprising that Brother Blanchet should be identified with the clergy. He was born at Ste. Anne, Ill., June 23, 1856, the son of Alexis Blanchet, a native of Quebec, Canada, who founded the Blanchet family in the United States in 1832 when he married Marie Leocade Cullette, of Madawaska, Maine. The Blanchets had settled in Quebec in 1660, more than 100 years before this country won its independence.

John Baptiste Blanchet attended a French-American school in Ste. Anne and the high school in Kankakee, Ill.

Before going to college he taught school and only two of his fifty-nine pupils were American-born. In 1878, he entered Hobart College, received his A. B. four years later, after receiving the Cobb Gold Medal for the best essay on English literature. Incidentally, he was a versatile athlete, and a good one. In 1883, he attended the Episcopal Theological School at Cambridge and took additional work in the study of philosophy at Harvard. Despite numerous suggestions, Brother Blanchet declined to promote a Chapter at Harvard because of his opposition to what he regarded as "class fraternities" at that institution. After two years' study at the General Theological Seminary in New York he was graduated from that institution in 1885 and was ordained, in that year, to the Episcopal ministry by Bishop Seymore, and began his work at the Chicago Cathedral. Meantime, he had received his A. M. in course at Hobart and had been elected permanent president of the New York Delta Corp.

On June 2, 1884, Brother Blanchet was married to Miss Mary Lucretia, daughter of Robert H. and Rhoda Henrietta (Strong) Cross, of Geneva, N. Y., and grand niece of Sir Horatio Cross of England and the Hon. Caleb Strong, seventh governor of Massachusetts. Brother and Mrs. Blanchet are the parents of one son, John.

In an active ministry of forty-eight years, Brother Blanchet has founded: five churches, two select schools for boys, two lodges; he has endowed one church and has taken six years' work as a post-graduate at college — two in classic French at Syracuse University

and four in economics and sociology at Johns Hopkins. In 1926, he was elected president of the Mid-Gulf Teachers Association. A couple of years ago he was admitted to the

Chronique de l'Elite, Societe de France, Histoire Internationale.

Brother Blanchet lives in Upcohall Park, Lee county, Florida, where he receives *The Shield*.



Volume 54 of The Shield Enjoys Record

Increase in dimension of *The Shield* and change in format, it seems, had a decidedly beneficial effect upon Volume 54 of our magazine. With a single exception, each Chapter has had a newsletter in each issue of Volume 54; out of a possible 208 Chapter newsletters, 207 have been offered. This, we believe, is an all-time record. Moreover, in the opinion of the Editor, Chapter A. G.'s are submitting the best letters ever published by our magazine. This holds true also with reference to submissions of Alumni Association correspondents. In this issue of our magazine are no less than five interesting stories, — the work of undergraduates, who have, it might be added, overlooked not a single feature of importance during the entire academic year. As has been the case since the founding of *The Shield* in 1879, contributions from alumni and undergraduates are both solicited and welcomed!

Fraternity Can Be Proud

In every organization, large or small, there is to be found generally one man who epitomizes the very life and action of the group. In most cases the success or failure of that group is the success or failure of that one man. There is on our campus a very successful Greekletter society that lists on its alumni roll such a man—and, inasmuch as he is so outstanding, this section wants to pay him tribute. The society, Phi Kappa Psi; the man, A. C. "Tom" Platt, who despite his age and despite his business interests, possesses more real enthusiasm than most college freshmen. Ever ready to serve on fraternity or University committees, "Tom" is an integral part of Southern California college life. He lives and breathes Phi Kappa Psi, dotes on giving assistance in general university problems, serves well on numerous committees and lives up to his distinction of being a "fraternity widow's husband." — *Southern California Alumni Review*.



Bob Pethick, Wyoming's Walloping Champ, Becomes Captain of Bucknell's Boxers

By HEBER W. YOUNGKEN, A. G., *Pennsylvania Gamma*



ROBERT V. PETHICK
can give and take wallops

BRINGING home the bacon is exactly what Robert V. Pethick did at the boxing championships of the Eastern Collegiate Conference at West Virginia University, March 16-17, by knocking out Ed Zileski, defending champion, of West Virginia University, in the first round of their bout. Pethick's sleep-producing wallop gave him the light-heavyweight championship and brought plenty of glory to Bucknell University.

As Bucknell's entry in the 175-lb. division, Pethick went to Morgantown, W. Va., determined to prove to the world that he is a better boxer than Zileski, to whom he had lost a judge's decision in an exciting match not long previous. The Wyoming Walloper tore into his opponent in much the same manner that brought fame to Jack Dempsey. Any doubt about his ability to give as well as take disappeared in a jiffy.

Pethick, as well might be expected, has been elected captain of Bucknell's 1935 boxing team, thereby increasing the list of captaincies enjoyed by old Pennsylvania Gamma the last few years, including Woerner and Nied in football and MacKenzie in track. Bob entered Bucknell from Wyoming Seminary, where he played football and boxed.

In his first year at Bucknell, he won numerals in football and boxing. In his second year he played regular end on Coach Carl Snavely's varsity football team. Of course, he has won a boxing letter. In addition, he is a member of the track team, throwing

the discus. That's not all: Pethick is a good student.

Pethick became a member of Pennsylvania Beta in June of 1933. He takes a serious interest in the Fraternity. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Harry Pethick, of Kingston, Pa.



Dr. Gilbert G. Benjamin Honored

Honored for his research work in English economic history, Dr. Gilbert G. Benjamin, N. Y. Beta '94, professor of history at the University of Southern California, has been appointed a fellow of the Royal Historical society of Great Britain.

Dr. Benjamin was proposed for Fellowship by Sir Charles Grant Robertson, vice-chancellor of the University of Birmingham; Prof. J. Hol-

land Rose, professor-emeritus of history, University of Cambridge; and Prof. William T. Morgan, of the University of Indiana.

A graduate of Syracuse and Yale universities, Dr. Benjamin is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and author of numerous articles dealing with the economic history of Europe. He has been professor of history at S. C. since 1928.

While you're thinking about it

Just jot down these dates . . .

JUNE 27-30
1934

And tell all your Phi Psi Friends
that the Rate will be
\$6.00 per day, American Plan

Paul C. McKnight, Elders Ridge Booster, No Bridge Expert, Is Expert on Bridges

MORE than 1000 Phi Psis have received official notices about weekly luncheons, annual meetings, picnics, outings, etc., from officers of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association the last decade, it was reported at the Founders Day dinner of that organization last February.

Virtually every Phi Psi who has attended any function of the Pittsburgh group the last quarter century knows Paul C. McKnight, Pa. Alpha '03, who has been a regular attendant at all things Phi Psi in western Pennsylvania ever since he became a member of the mother chapter at Washington and Jefferson College.

Brother McKnight is blessed with a million-dollar personality which is aided and abetted by such charms as poise, dignity, warmth, genuine gentility, a keen sense of humor and a sympathetic disposition.

He is head of the McKnight-Miller Co., with offices in the Oliver building, and represents some of the largest insurance companies in the country. He is a past president and a director of the Insurance Club of Pittsburgh.

McKnight is regarded as an authority on bridge insurance and knows more about its intricacies than about the conventions of contract bridge. He is a Director of the Pittsburgh Country Club, one of the oldest golf clubs in Pennsylvania. He knows



PAUL C. McKNIGHT
talks not a good game

much more about the successful management of a golf club than about the ancient and honorable game of golf. So far as known, he never negotiated any 18-hole course in less than 100 strokes. Furthermore, he doesn't talk a good game of golf. He likes nothing better than to attend informal gatherings of Phi Psis, alumni of W & J, or of Elders Ridge Academy. Brother McKnight is married and has three children. His wife, Helen Kredel McKnight, is a sister of Richard A. Kredel, N. Y. Beta '27.

phi psis

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

SLOAN JACKSON, Okla. Alpha '29, is traveling for General Foods Corp.

DEAN BROOKS, Ohio Beta '30, is in the advertising department of the *Gazette*, at Sterling, Ill.

RALPH J. CAMPIGLIA, Calif. Beta '29, is with the Peninsula Stores, Inc., in San Mateo, Calif.

REEVE HOLMES, Okla. Alpha '31, is with the Sun Oil Co., Dallas, Texas.

STANLEY SNOW, Mass. Alpha '29, is studying this year at the Harvard School of Business Administration.

CAPT. ROBERT H. CHANCE, Ohio Beta '14, is stationed at Fort Sam Houston, Texas, with the 9th Infantry.

WILLIAM D. PABST, Calif. Beta '27, is agent for the Cadillac and LaSalle motor cars, Palo Alto, Calif.

THOMAS TEMPLE HOYNE, Ill. Beta '96, financial expert, on March 31st was inducted into office as federal controller of customs in the Chicago office.

JACK BINGHAM, Ohio Beta '30, was married to Miss Thelma Edwards of Cincinnati, Ohio, October 17, 1933. Brother and Mrs. Bingham live at Alpena, Mich.

STEWART WILLIAMSON, W. Va. Alpha '15, of New Cumberland, W. Va., has been appointed assistant general manager of the Weirton Steel Co., Weirton, W. Va.

PAUL RAABE, Ohio Beta '29, is manager of the reviewing department of the Federal Land Bank of Louisville, Ky.

NED JOHNS, Calif. Beta '28, and Sally Rietveld, member of Delta Gamma, were married Dec. 28, 1933. Their address is 1901 Jackson, San Francisco.

JAMES H. MATTHEWS JR., Ohio Beta '21, state senator of Clark county, Ohio, is a senior in the law school at Ohio State University.

CHARLES BELNAP HENDERSON, Calif. Beta '92, United States Senator from Nevada, 1918-21, is a director of RFC, with headquarters in Washington.

VICTOR G. OTTO, Ohio Beta '15, was landscape architect in charge of the construction of extensive grounds for the tuberculosis hospital at Westboro, Mass., a project undertaken by CWA.

WILFRED M. BULLOCK, Ohio Beta '28, and Miss Nancy Louise Bauer, of Springfield, Ohio, were married in Christ Episcopal Church, that city, December 9, 1933. They live at 316 Greenmont avenue, Springfield.

ALBERT H. KECK, Ohio Beta '28, a Deputy Archon, 1931-33, in District III, a senior in the Lutheran Theological Seminary, Maywood, Ill., is assistant pastor of St. John's Church, Sterling, Ill.

JAMES S. ADAMS, Ind. Beta '17, resigned February 1st as advertising manager of the Johns Manville Co. to accept an executive position with Benton & Bowles, advertising agency, 444 Park Ave., New York City.

ROY L. HERNDON, Ore. Alpha '26, and Miss Mary Lou Beville, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Paul Baxter Beville, were married March 11, 1934, at Mesa, Ariz. Brother Herndon was Archon of District VI, 1929-31, and is an attorney at law.

GEORGE A. BREON, Wis. Gamma '05, head of George A. Breon & Co., manufacturing chemists, Kansas City, Mo., was the subject of an interesting biographical sketch which appeared in the *Kansas City Star* early in March.

GEORGE B. VIEWEG, W. Va. Alpha '10, executive vice president and cashier of the South Side Bank & Trust Co., Wheeling, W. Va., has been elected vice president of the Morris Plan Savings & Loan Co., and auditor of the Warwick China Co., both of Wheeling.

DONALD MARSHALL, Mass. Alpha '12, has abandoned the insurance business and has returned to teaching. He is now an instructor in the commercial department of the Westfield (Mass.) High School.

EDWARD H. RAFF, Ohio Beta '26, and Mrs. Dorothy Endriss Lauffer were married December 19, 1933, at Wheeling, W. Va. Brother Raff is connected with the Timken Co., Canton, O., and the Ruffs live at 169 Thirty-third street, West Canton.

A recent issue of the *Case Tech*, college newspaper of the Case School of Applied Science in Cleveland, contained a tabloid biography of PROF. KARL O. THOMPSON, Mass. Alpha '00, head of the English department at Case.

J. ERNEST CRANE, Pa. Zeta '08, is principal of the Summer Avenue School, Newark, N. J. Brother Crane has not missed an issue of *The Shield* since he was initiated twenty-six years ago. The recent purchase of a Life Subscription would indicate that this excellent record shall be continued indefinitely.

JACK KEVILLE, N. Y. Gamma '30, Columbia's track captain last year and a member of the champion two-mile relay team of 1933, was married to Miss Mary Livingston Yesley on March 28. The ceremony was performed in the Newman House Chapel by Father George B. Ford, advisor to Catholic students at Columbia. FORREST LUNDSTROM, Archon of District I, served as best man.

E. PALMER TUCKER, Calif. Epsilon '31, recently was elected president of the California Society, Sons of the Revolution. He is president of the Wiley B. Allen Co., music house, Los Angeles, Calif.

ALVIN W. RAY, Calif. Beta '29, and Miss Louise Taft, member of Alpha Phi, were married Dec. 21, 1933, at Pasadena, Calif. Ray is salesmanager for General Controls Ltd., in San Francisco, where their address is 3650 Broderick.

SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR., Ill. Alpha '27, editor of The Song Book and Past Archon of District IV, was married April 5th to Miss Louise Eugenia Yager, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Louis Eugene Yager of Oak Park, Ill.

ORLAND C. THOMPSON, Ind. Beta '09, for many years connected with the advertising business in Cleveland, is now with the Capper Publications, Topeka, Kans. His residence address is 1115 Tyler St., that city.

REV. ALONZO J. TURKLE, Ohio Beta '81, for many years Chaplain of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, on February 4th celebrated his thirty-fifth anniversary as pastor of Trinity Lutheran Church, Pittsburgh. Brother Turkle's predecessor served the Trinity church a like number of years.

THE REV. MR. RAYMOND A. HOUK, Ohio Beta '07, is gathering material for a book on Shakespeare's historical characters. Last summer, he studied in the libraries of Harvard, Princeton and Yale universities and has spent several months in the Furness Memorial library of the University of Pennsylvania. He will later use the Folger Shakespeare Museum in Washington, D. C.

OLIVER S. MARSHALL, Va. Delta '75, of New Cumberland, W. Va., former president of the state senate of West Virginia, is said to be the only surviving member of his chapter. Virginia Delta was established in 1858 at Bethany College, Va., now a part of West Virginia, and remained active during the Civil War. The charter was surrendered in 1879, after 164 men had been initiated.

JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, custodian of the library and archives of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, in February received a bound copy of Volume III of *The Shield*, contributed by members of Ohio Beta Chapter. How many complete files of *The Shield* are in existence is not known. Certain it is that the sanctum of the editor contains no complete file of fifty-three volumes. Let's hear from those who possess all volumes of our magazine, founded in 1879, and now in its fifty-fourth volume.

Chapters in Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and in other Greekletter organizations might well emulate Alpha Phi chapter of Theta Chi at the University of Alabama which has presented annual musicales in the chapter house the last six years. At the most recent event, given in April, some of the outstanding vocal soloists, musicians and artists in the South were presented, including Miss Olive Cheek Humphrey, soprano of the Birmingham Conservatory of Music, Roy McAllister, brilliant young pianist, and Miss Rebecca Joan Webb, interpretative dancer, a former member of the Denishawn group. Invitations are issued to friends of the Theta Chi chapter at the University and in the state.

DR. HENRY HARBAUGH APPLE, D. D., LL.D., Pa. Eta '85, president of Franklin and Marshall College, was presented the Hungarian Cross of Merit February 27th by His Excellency John Pelenyi, Minister Extraordinary and Envoy Plenipotentiary from Hungary to the United States, at appropriate exercises in Hensel Hall, Lancaster, Pa. The Hungarian Cross of Merit is bestowed only upon the highest dignitaries and was conferred upon Dr. Apple by Regent Nicholas Hartley of Austria because of Dr. Apple's deep interest and sympathetic aid in the education of students of Hungarian birth. During the last ten years more than 100 such students have been enrolled at Franklin and Marshall, the only educational institution in the United States which has a department for the study of the Hungarian language.

FREDERICK J. HAYNES, N. Y. Alpha '91, pioneer executive of the automobile industry and former president of the Detroit Board of Commerce, on March 22nd was appointed an administration member of the Automobile Code Authority. For the past six months he had served as a member of the Detroit Regional Labor Board. Brother Haynes became connected with the Franklin Automobile Co., Syracuse, N. Y., in 1904. When the Dodge brothers started manufacture of an automobile in 1912, Haynes became manager of their plant at Detroit. In 1921, he became president of the Dodge company and later was selected chairman of the board. During 1927 he served as president of the Detroit Board of Commerce and then became president of Durant Motors. At present, Haynes is vice president of the Gear Grinding Machine Co., and Detroit National Fire Insurance Co.



ENDOWMENT FUND CORPORATION NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the biennial meeting of the Corporation of the Endowment Fund of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity will be held during the meeting of the Grand Arch Council at the Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island, Mich., June 27-30, 1934, for the purpose of electing trustees and transacting business as required at said meeting.

Harold G. Townsend,
Secretary-Treasurer

Interfraternity Conference Members Set Terrific Pace for Phi Psi In Scholarship Race

A CAREFUL analysis of the annual report of the scholarship committee of the National Interfraternity Conference, made by George Starr Lasher, Theta Chi's president and editor, who is chief of the Inter-



Theta Chi's George Starr Lasher
heads Interfraternity news

fraternity News Service, should be of vital interest to members of Phi Kappa Psi, especially after reading Scholarship Director Truxal's report.* Dr. Truxal reports improvement, but he also states that our record as a whole is below the all-men's average, which is not the position of fraternities generally as described by Dr. Lasher, whose submission follows:

The scholarship trend of fraternity men has continued upward, according

to the 1933 survey recently completed by the National Interfraternity Conference.

Not only has the scholastic average of fraternity men continued to rank higher than that of non-fraternity men in a majority of the 156 educational institutions studied, but the rating is higher than the all-men's ratings, which includes both unaffiliated and Greekletter students.

The group average of fifty-nine per cent of the fraternities exceeds the all-men's marks on respective campuses, the report shows. The total undergraduate enrollment of the institutions in the study numbers approximately 250,000, of whom nearly 70,000 are members of the 2,104 chapter groups of the sixty-nine organizations in the Conference.

Outstanding among the facts revealed by the 1933 survey is that all-men's averages have risen in seventy-nine per cent of the institutions of the country, denoting an increasing amount of attention to academic objectives on the part of undergraduate men. This means that fraternity men have met higher standards than ever before in keeping their rating higher than the all-men's averages.

Despite serious local losses, the all-fraternity index rose last year. A total of twenty-nine members improved last year's records, though thirty-nine lost ground in 1933. The gain of the twenty-nine was more than

*Page 221, *The Shield* for March, 1934.

sufficient to offset the losses of the others. First places in the 135 colleges having five or more fraternities are distributed among fifty-two members, the widest distribution recorded in any Conference scholarship study.

The best performances of the year were made at the universities of Wisconsin, Michigan, Penn State, Syracuse, Alabama and Mississippi. The most marked scholastic improvement, according to geographic sections, was made by the Southern group. Second in improvement was the Pacific section of states.

A higher country-wide fraternity index is due to the phenomenal gain in the South, where 404 chapters contributed a gain equal to eight times the total net gain of the country. A definite improvement of 170 chapters on the Pacific Coast gave an improvement equivalent to twice the national gain. These two performances more than offset severe losses in the North Central and New England states.

The report shows that the younger fraternities still outstrip the older scholastically, but that the most steady improvement is found among the larger national groups. This fact is attributed to the more extensive programs carried on by these larger organizations.

No internal evidence of the study is found to substantiate the belief that disciplinary control has aided in solution of the scholarship problem. The greatest irregularity of progress of various groups appears to be evident with fraternities emphasizing a spirit of competition. According to the study, this fact tends to suggest a transient effect of a competitive stimulus.

Fraternity group averages by colleges are presented for the first time in a five-year period in graph form in the belief that fraternity scholarship is an institutional problem even more



ALVAN E. DUERR, $\Delta\Delta$,
Scholarship Chairman N. I. C.

than an individual fraternity problem. The only effective solution, according to Alvan E. Duerr ($\Delta\Delta$), scholarship chairman, who directed the survey, will be reached by complete cooperation of the institution and the officers of the fraternities involved.

Graphs of the Interfraternity Conference scholarship study show unerringly where efforts must be concentrated if the group average of member fraternities is to continue an upward trend. If fraternity groups on some of the campuses showing greatest retrogression had equalled the aver-

ages of the groups on the campuses showing better performances, the national index would show an improvement more than ten times the net gain of 2,016 chapters in 1933.

Greater interest in scholarship and the steady improvement in the past five years are removing much of the grounds for criticism directed toward fraternities and fraternity systems, the scholarship committee of the Conference believes.

Scholarship of fraternity men, as well as that of any other group of undergraduates, is primarily the responsibility of the college, the committee avers. The responsibility of the fraternity, however, is to create such conditions in its groups as will promote, and not defeat, constructive efforts of the college. It is not the function of the Greekletter group, the committee insists, to relieve the institution of academic responsibility.

*There'll be Plenty of Work and Plenty
of Fun at the 1934 Gee-A-See!*



**Without cost, you can play
Golf . . . Tennis or enjoy a
Swim in the Serpentine Pool**



**A Good-Old-Fashioned Get-
Together with your Frater-
nity Brothers is Priceless!**



*Tell Bill and Joe to be on Hand
And Bring Her Along!*

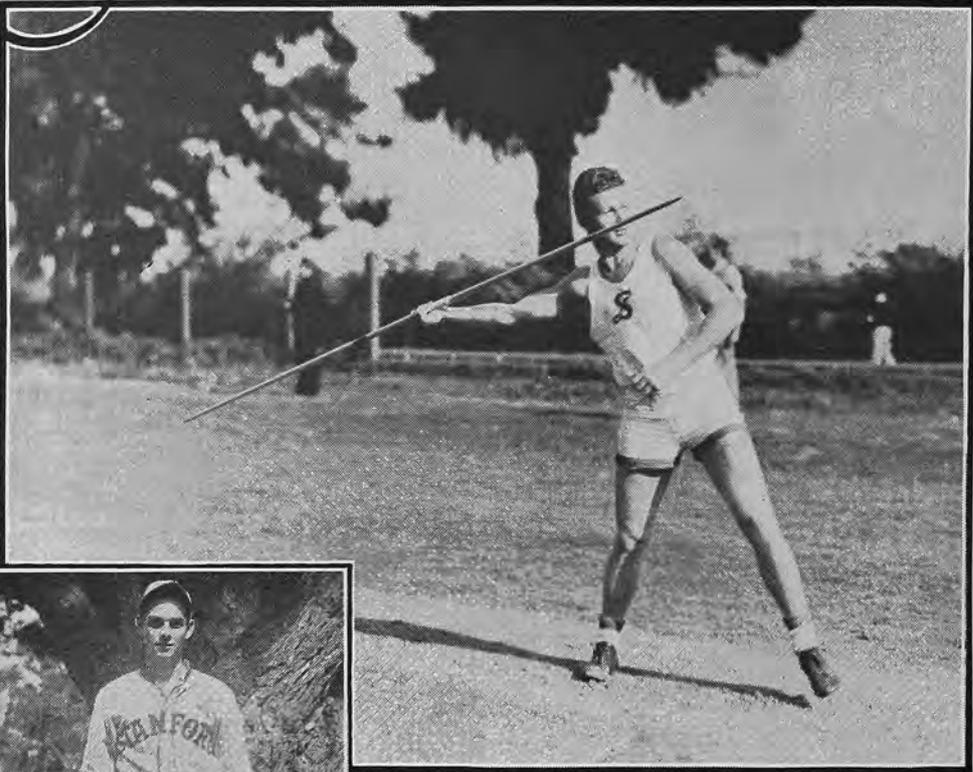


THIS INSIGNIA WAS EXECUTED IN 1902, IN JAPAN, BY A NATIVE OF THAT COUNTRY, WORKING ONLY FROM A SMALL SHIELD ON A LETTER-HEAD, FOR LAWRENCE B. DASHIELL OF THE U. S. BATTLESHIP KENTUCKY, AS A SURPRISE GIFT TO HIS BROTHER, EDWARD N. DASHIELL OF INDIANA DELTA CHAPTER.

IN COLLABORATION WITH BROTHER JOHN L. PORTER, BROTHER DASHIELL HAD IT MOUNTED AND PRESENTED IT, ON FOUNDER'S DAY 1934, TO THE PITTSBURGH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF PHI KAPPA PSI, WHICH IN TURN PRESENTED IT TO THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE FRATERNITY, THROUGH BROTHER C. F. WILLIAMS, THE SECRETARY OF THE COUNCIL.

The Dashiell insignia is made of exquisite needle-point, in gold on black background

CALIFORNIA



JOHNNY MOTTRAM
Varsity Track --Frosh Football Capt.

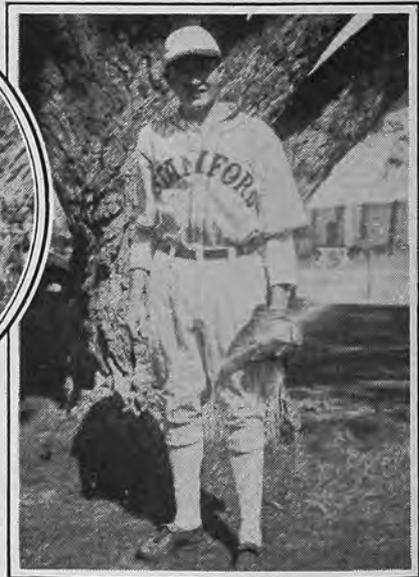


ED CLARK
*Varsity
Baseball*



JACK BEACH
Varsity Baseball

FRANK TREMAINE
Varsity Baseball



BETA



TIM MCCLURE
Freshman Baseball



SIMS DE VEUVE
Boxing 150 lbs.



GEORGE FERRIS
Freshman Baseball



BILL MACDONALD
Freshman Baseball

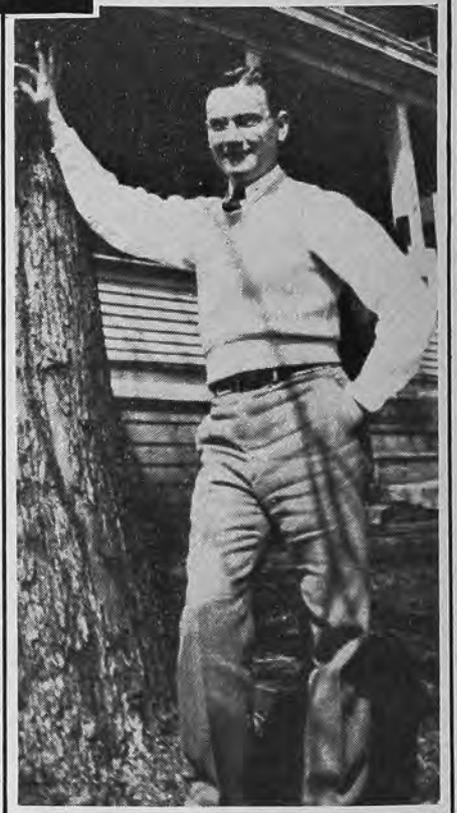


MISSOURI
ALPHA

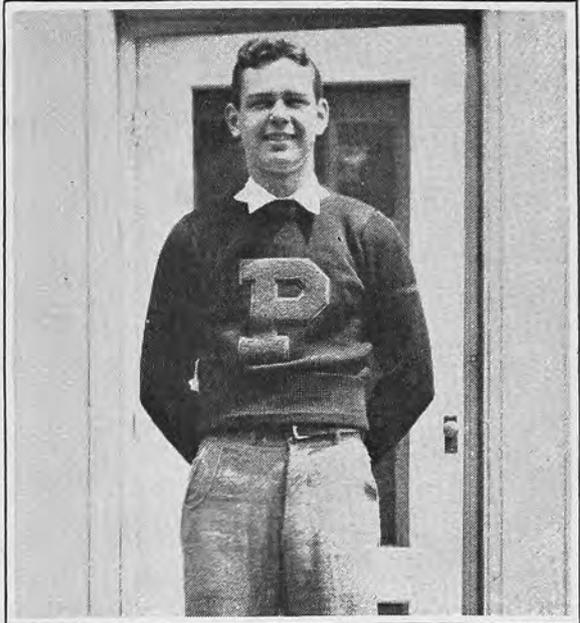
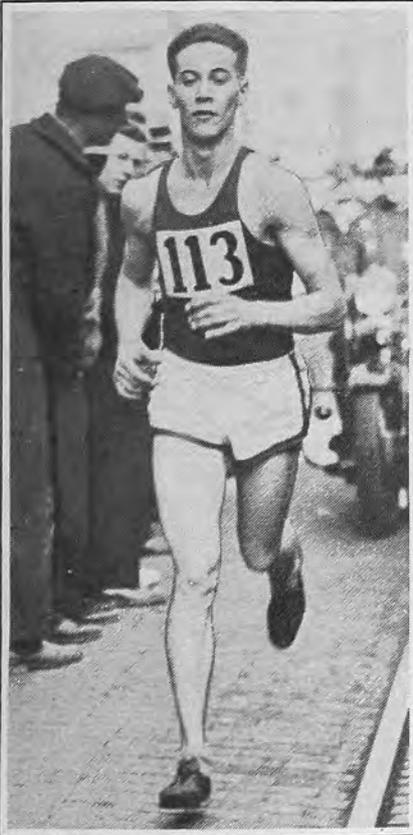
"DUKE" JORGENSEN
*Capt. Elect 1935 Basketball
Scabbard and Blade "G.P."*

MARK GIBSON
*Scabbard and Blade --P.
Officer "Ag" School
Junior Officer Pershing Rifles*

BILL
MISSELWITZ
*Phi Eta Sigma
Dramatics*



LEROY SVENSON
CALIFORNIA
EPSILON
Capt. Varsity Crew



NORM COTTOM

INDIANA DELTA

Star basketball forward - High Scorer in the "Big Ten"

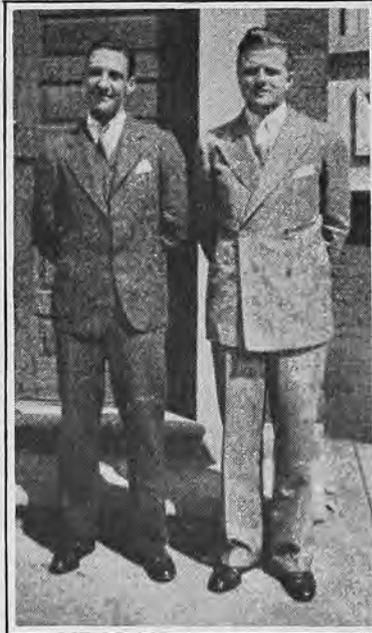
LLOYD EVERINGHAM *NEW YORK BETA*
Cross Country



PLEDGE CLASS



JIM COSGROVE
WEST POINT
*Varsity Football--Hockey
Choir -- Glee Club*



HOSS DARLINGTON
*Cross-Country
Captain*

BUD KREADY
*Tennis
Captain*



WHITEY SOLA
*Intramural Heavyweight
Wrestling Champion*



CHAPTER OFFICERS

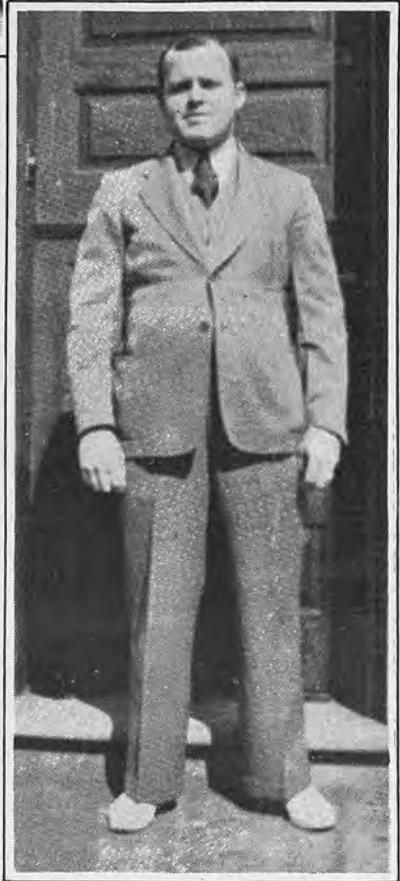
Front Row TAD BUTLER, B.G. -- BILL HOLBROOK, V.G.P.
 FRANK RICHARDS, G.P. -- OMER CANNON, HOD.
Back Row JOE BRANDT, A.G. -- SAM STAUFFER, P.
 DICK SMITH, PHU. -- ROLAND JERMYN, S.G.



MODEL WEEK



JUNE WELLER
Golf Captain



OMER CANNON
Co-Captain Football

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA



WALTER WILSON MURPHY
*Former A.G. --- Chemistry Asst.
Debating Council
Y Cabinet Senior B.A.*



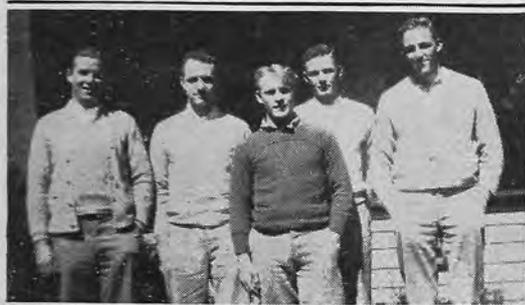
GABRIEL BRELAND
*G.P. -- Hermean -- Interfraternity Council
Vice Pres. Commerce School -- M.D.A.K.S.*



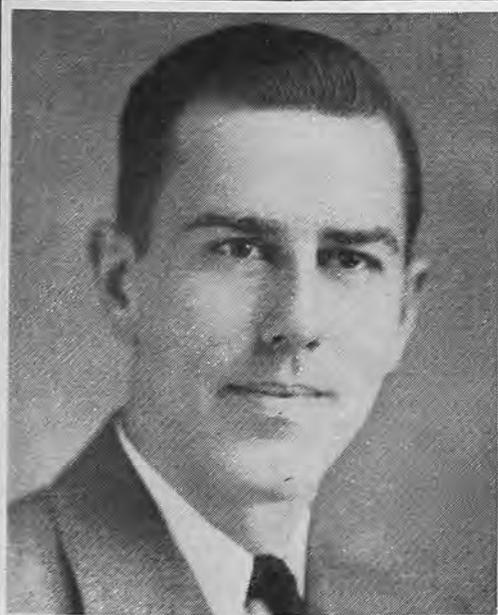
JOE SIDNEY MIZE
*Former Pledge Captain -- Hermean
Cardinal Club -- Cheer Leader*



PA. KAPPA FRESHMEN



OREGON ALPHA'S
Representatives on the Junior Week-end Directorate
 RINGROSE-MESERVE-PRAY-WELLINGTON-THOMPSON



LLOYD M. HARTMAN
 NEW YORK BETA
 Deputy Archon 1st Dist --- Phi Kappa Phi

— — — — —
 FREDERICK C. GLADECK, JR.
 PENNSYLVANIA ZETA
 President Student Tribunal



BOB LOWE

*Captain and Coach of the Golf Team
Past G.P.*



CHARLIE MANNING
Chapter P.



HENRY S. SCHRADER
*Summit of the Mountain
Past G.P.*

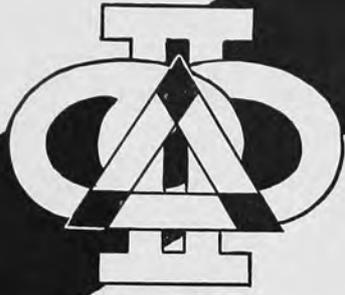
WEST VIRGINIA



**STEVE
AILES**



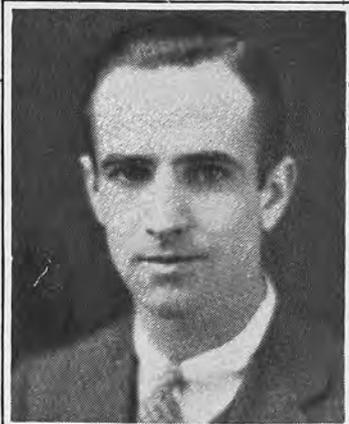
ED
SHERWOOD



HERSCHEL H. ROSE, JR.
Chapter V.G.P.



DICK CURRENCE
*President of the
Interfraternity Council*



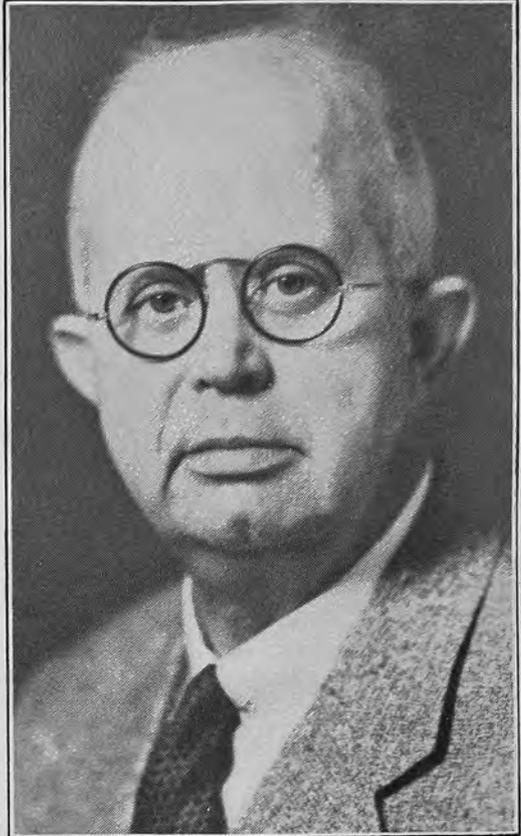
JOHNNY CLIFFORD
Past G.P.

Faculty
WEST VIRGINIA
ALPHA



DR. MADISON STATHERS
WEST VA. ALPHA '99
Head of the Romance Languages Dept.

DR. ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD
WEST VA. ALPHA '98
Head of the German Dept.



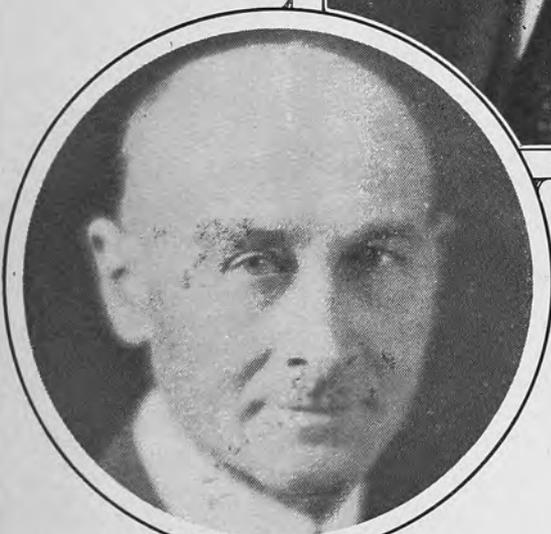
DR. FRIEND E. CLARK
WEST VA. ALPHA '96
Head of the Chemistry Dept.



LLOYD L.
FRIEND

WEST VA. ALPHA '93

*Registrar
of the
University*



PROF. ENOCH HOWARD VICKERS
CHARTER MEMBER WEST VA. ALPHA '90
Professor of Economics

FRANK E. HORACK, JR.
IOWA ALPHA '26
Assistant Professor of Law



OKLAHOMA ALPHA



WILLIAM C. HARSCH
*Past G.P. " Scabbard and Blade
Jazz Hound " Chi Chi Chi
Senior Petroleum Engineer
Bombardiers " Engineer's Club
Colonel ROTC*

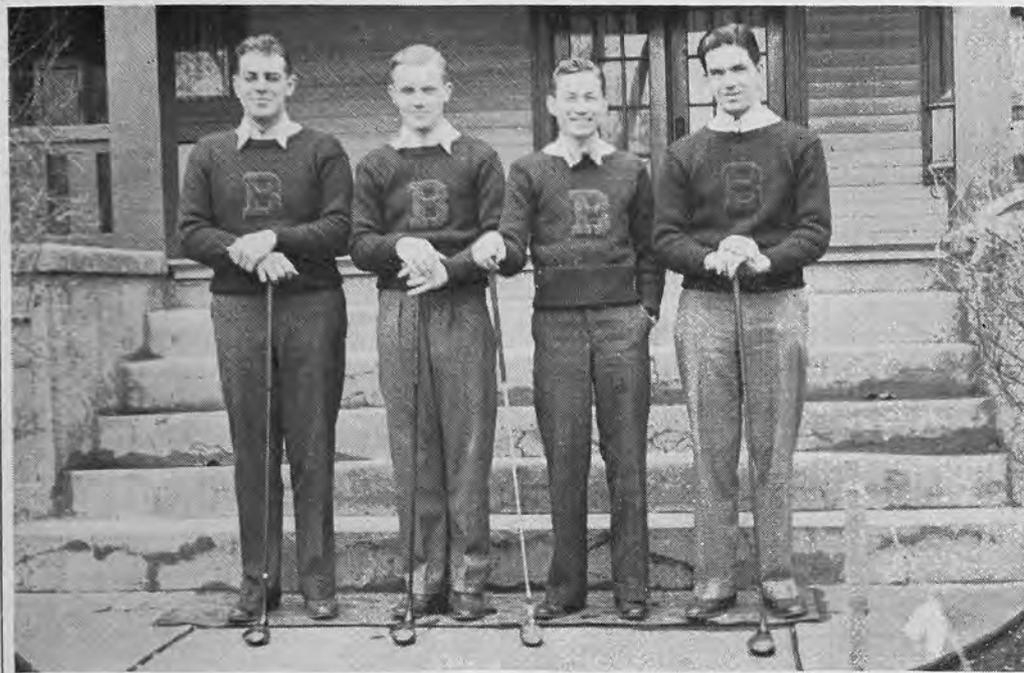
**HAMILTON
DE MEULES**
*Past G.P. " Derby Club
Eta Sigma Phi
Sec. Monnett Bar
Jazz Hound*



**WILLIAM
MAJORS**
*Past G.P. " Rufnek
Senior Lawyer
Derby Club-Chi Chi Chi
Polo and Riding Asso.
Interfraternity
Council*



STEINER MASON
*Associate Editor "The Whirlwind"
Captain ROTC Transfer from Wis. Gamma*



ENTIRE GOLF SQUAD
at BELOIT COLLEGE

IS COMPOSED OF MEMBERS
OF PHI KAPPA PSI

PILLMORE • LANDSTROM • BLAKELY • LAWLER

WISCONSIN
GAMMA



DAN SCHAEFER

G.P. • Football • V.P. Lettermen's Club
Basketball • Treas. Senior Class



ROBERT CASKEY

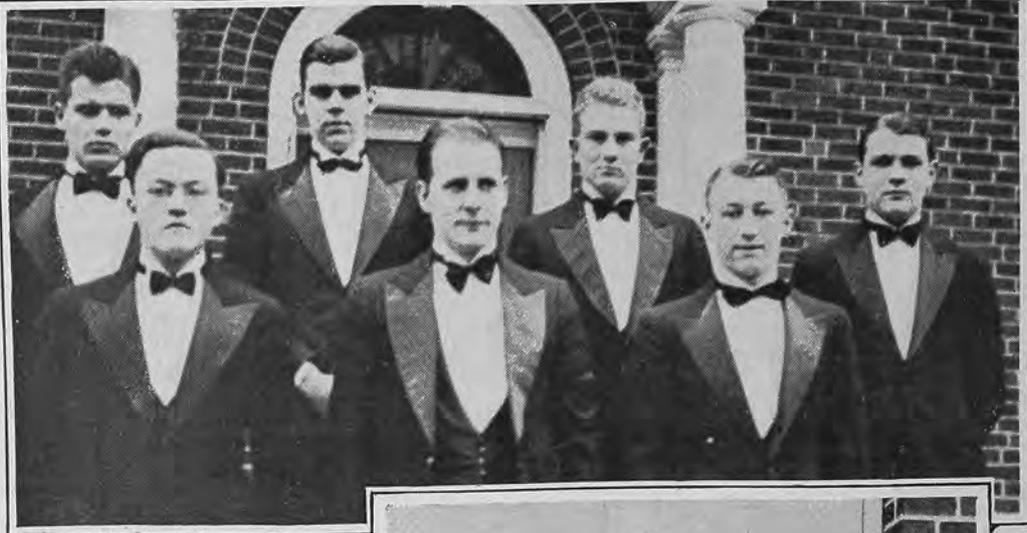
Editor "BLUE MOON"
Associate Editor
"ROUND TABLE"
A.G.



VARSITY TRACK

FUCHS • ANDREWS • WALCOTT • FELLOWS • RAY

DENNIS SYLVANIA



INITIATES

Front Row GILBERT · JONES · FINK
Back Row NORLEY · COMPTON
 COOK and TAYLOR



BUD WEARY
Phi Beta Kappa Lieut. R.O.T.C.
Scabbard and Blade Chapter G.P.
Chairman Ivy Ball Committee



KOZMA

Captain of Football
Basketball Forward
Star Baseball Pitcher

T. PAINTER HANSON

Phi Beta Kappa
Kappa Phi Kappa
Phi Sigma Iota



EPSILON



TRACK CANDIDATES
HECKERT--WEAVER--FIELD



MACMILLAN
*All-Conference
Basketball Star*

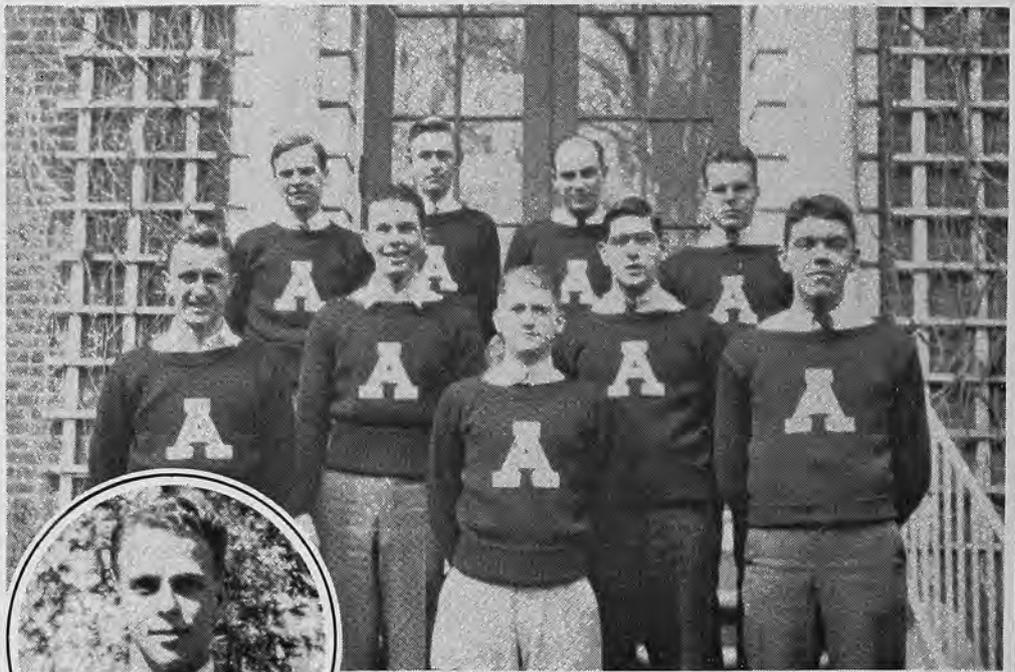


MORRIS
*Flashy Guard
of the Champion Bullets*



BOB JACOBS
*Major R.O.T.C. Pres. Student Council
Captain Scabbard and Blade
President Alpha Psi Epsilon
Associate Track Manager*

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

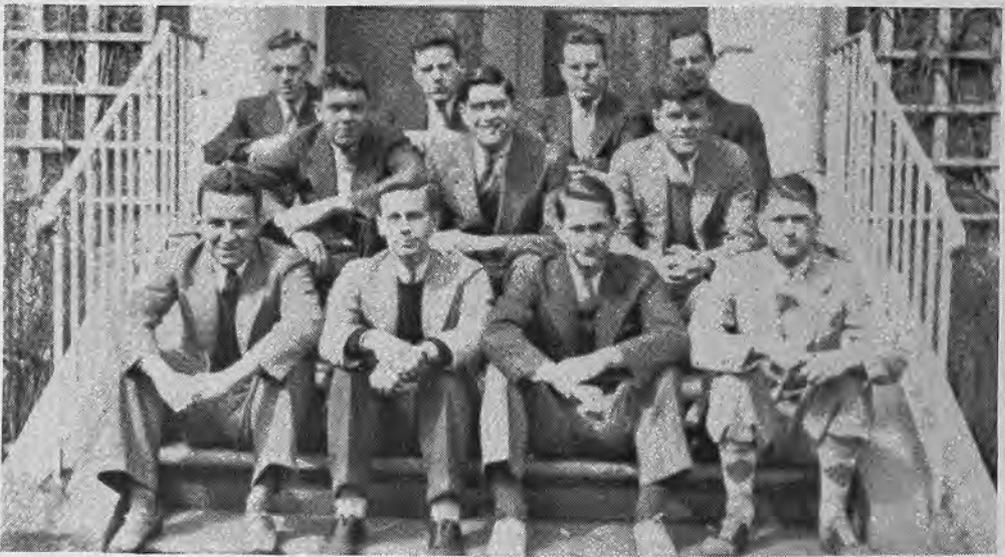


**JIM
FAY**

*Pres. Freshman Class
Capt. Freshman Wrestling*

WINNERS OF MAJOR "A"

Front row MANTHORP--THOMPSON--GREEN
REPSOLD--SULLIVAN
Back row ALLISON--HUGHES
WILLOUGHBY--F. ALLEN

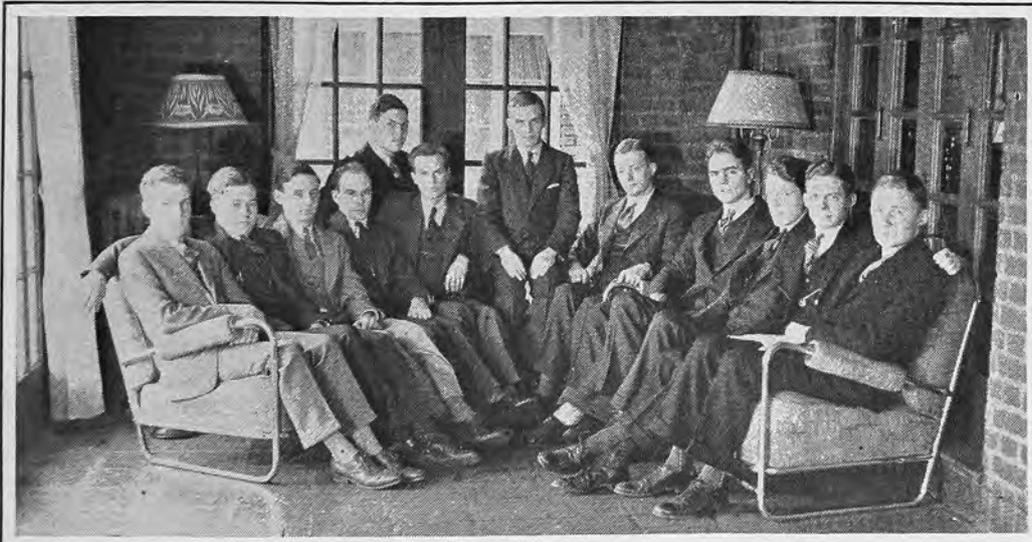


HOUSE GLEE CLUB *Winners of the "PRESIDENT'S TROPHY"*
Front row HUEY--STALL--PHELPS--GREEN *Middle row* SULLIVAN--REPSOLD--LADD
Back row ROBINSON--HEMPHILL--F. ALLEN--S. ALLEN



*Three nationally famous orchestra
leaders drink a toast to Phi Kappa Psi
in Cleveland*

LEFT EMERSON GILL OHIO DELTA '22
CENTER "BUDDY" ROGERS KANSAS ALPHA '23
RIGHT "PINKY" HUNTER PA. GAMMA '18



SENIOR CLASS of OHIO EPSILON

*Left to Right DONNELL "RUST" OWEN "VAN EPPS
CHARLTON "WEAVER" LEADER "ALLEN
BALE "OSBORN "KAISER "JORDAN*

New York

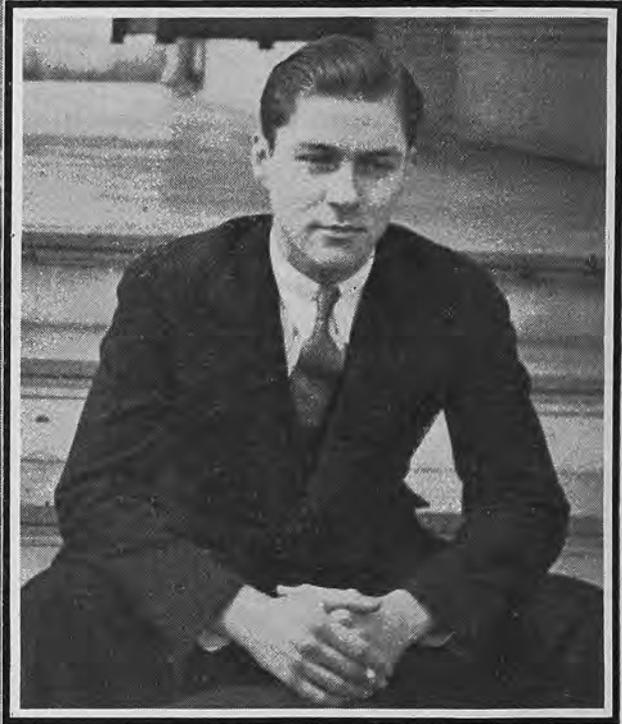


DON McCASKEY

*Editor-in-Chief Cornell Daily Sun
Phi Beta Kappa - Phi Kappa Phi
Pres. Sphinx Head - Book and Bowl
Scabbard and Blade*



JACK TODD
*Student Council
Varsity Crew Tau Beta Pi
President Aleph Samach*



JACK MOUNT

*Manager Basketball " President Red Key
Kappa Tau Chi " Tau Beta Pi*



AD MERRY
*Circulation Manager
Cornell Daily Sun
Chairman Junior Prom*

Alpha



BILL HOOPER

*Junior Varsity Crew Sphinx Head
Henley Regatta Cup Mgr. Fencing*



DON ENGLISH

*150lb. Crew Red Key Tau Beta Pi
Kappa Tau Chi*



GEORGE BROWNELL

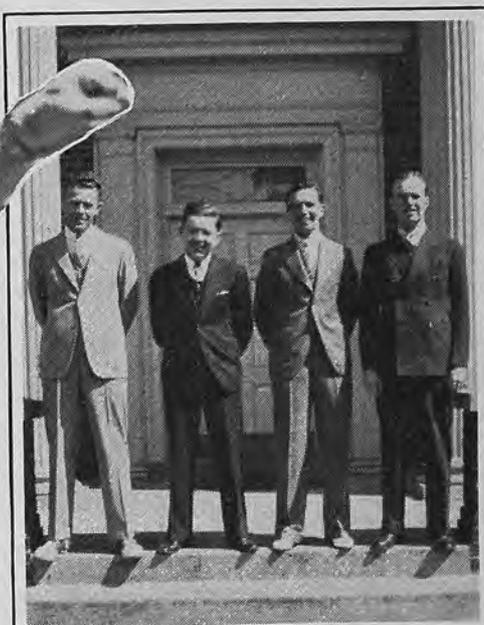
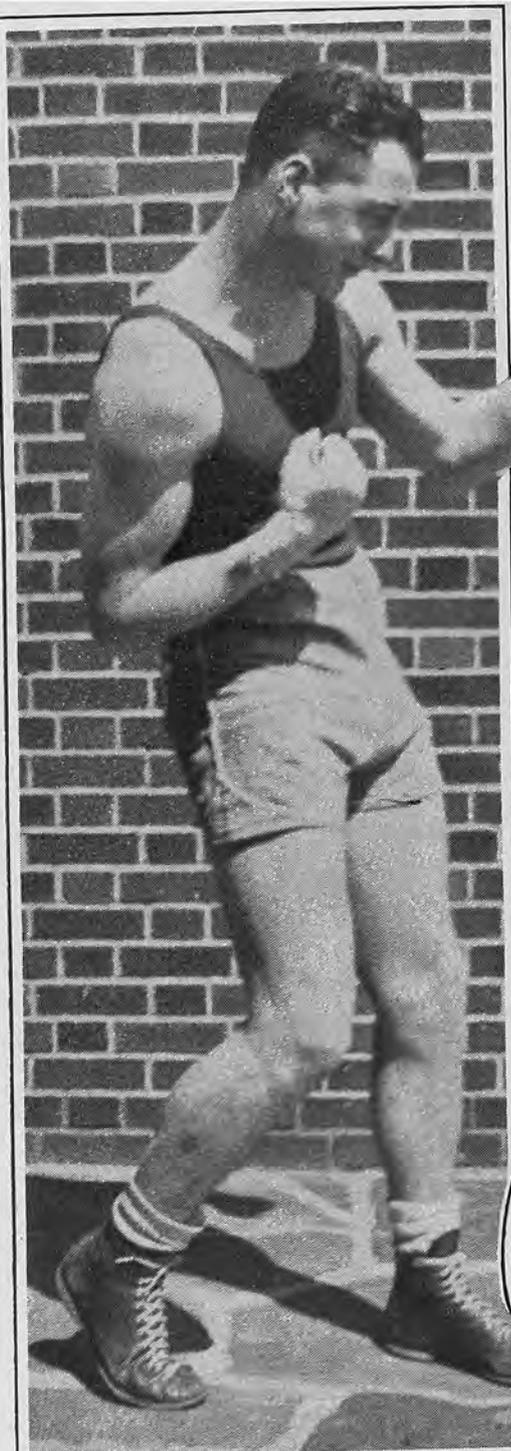
*Varsity Wrestling
Varsity Football*



BILL HOYT

*Asst. Manager Football Beth L'Amed
Varsity Hockey*

PENNSYLVANIA



CAP and DAGGER
Left to Right:
QUINBY • CAMERON • AXTHELM • ERDMAN



BOB PETHICK
*175 lb. Eastern Intercollegiate Conference
Champion
Captain-Elect of Boxing-Football-Track*

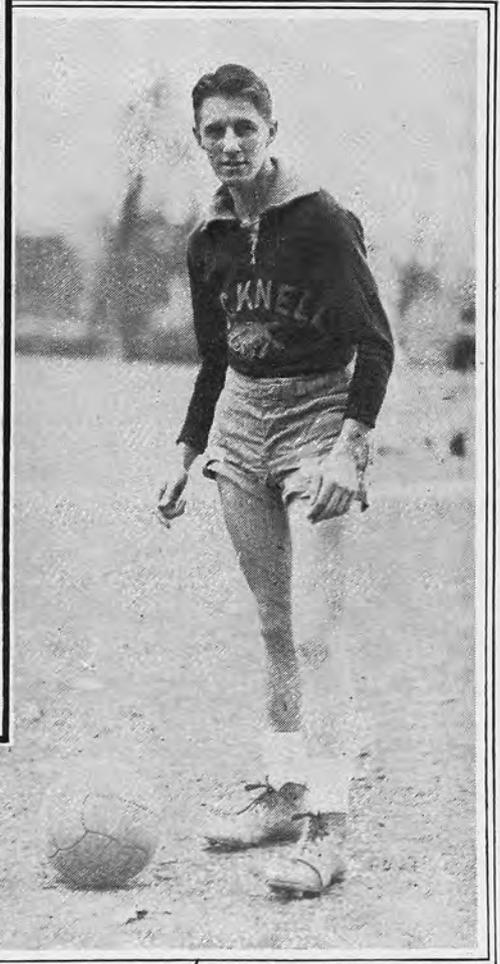
BILL RAYMALEY
*175 lb. Intramural Wrestling Champ
Football-Track*

GAMMA



REID
*Manager
of Boxing*

STOKLEY
*Manager
of Baseball*



ED FENDRICH
*Varsity Baseball
Druids - V.G.P.*

MILT
WILLMENT
*135lb. Intramural
Boxing Champ*

YOUNGKEN
Soccer - A.G. - L'Agenda



BILL CHAMBERS

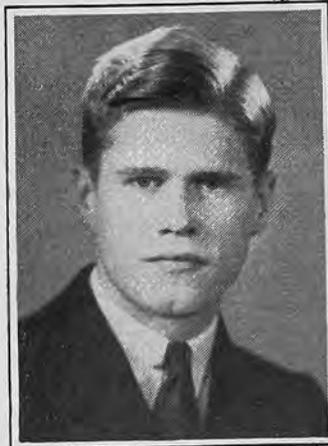
*Capt. Varsity Tennis Team
Chairman Junior Prom
Bucket and Dipper
Makio Board
Varsity "O"*

OHIO DELTA



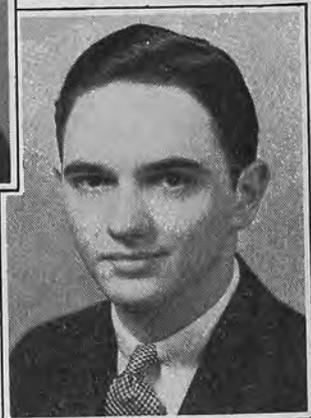
HUGH SCHNEIDER

*OHIO BETA
Past G.P. Blue Key*



DAN E. BALL

*OHIO DELTA
Phi Eta Sigma*



JOHN H. RITTER

*OHIO BETA
G.P. Blue Key - Skull and Chain*

Life Subscribers

THE fourth and final issue of Volume 54 of *The Shield* goes to press with exactly 226 Alumni Life Subscribers in the fold. This is an increase of nine since publication of the March issue and an increase of sixty-three for the year. That Phi Psis in all sections of the country are rounding the corner is reflected by the fact that most of the nine new Life Subscribers signed up without reading or listening to sales-talks given by members enthusiastic about the Life Subscription Plan.

It is easy to become enthusiastic about the Life Subscription Plan, which went into effect at the beginning of the academic year, 1930. Since that time all undergraduates initiated into the Fraternity have taken Life Subscriptions, at \$25.00 each. This means that in the neighborhood of 600 new names are being added to the subscription lists of our magazine each year. It means, further, — and this is of far greater importance, — that all members initiated since August of 1930 are going to keep in actual touch with their Fraternity as long

as they live. Prior to 1930, not ten per cent of our alumni members subscribed to *The Shield*.

Payments for all Life Subscriptions go into a Permanent Fund, the interest from which, not many years hence, will be sufficient to pay for the costs of publications of the Fraternity. This fund eventually will produce a comfortable surplus. This surplus can be used: 1) to enable a reduction in undergraduate membership costs, or 2) to permit the Fraternity to undertake programs now considered beyond the line of financial possibility. The Endowment Fund, for instance, could use twice as much capital as it has at its disposal to help financially distressed members complete their college educations.

For alumni under forty years, the cost of a Life Subscription is \$25.00; for those between forty and fifty years, \$20.00, and for those over fifty years of age, \$15.00. Life Subscriptions may be purchased on the installment plan basis, to meet the convenience of the Subscriber.

Life Subscribers Since the March, 1934, Issue of *The Shield*

No.

- 218—James F. Oates, Ill. Alpha '89, Chicago, Ill.
- 219—Robert Forster, R. I. Alpha '02, Albany, N. Y.
- 220—J. Ernest Crane, Pa. Zeta '08, Newark, N. J.
- 221—W. J. L. Walker, Pa. Kappa '01, Gap, Pa.
- 222—John E. McPherson, Kans. Alpha '90, Kansas City, Mo.
- 223—C. N. Fleming, Pa. Lambda '13, East Orange, N. J.
- 224—Wm. W. Wharton, Pa. Zeta '86, Lansdowne, Pa.
- 225—Nelson H. Boyd, Pa. Beta '14, Punxsutawney, Pa.
- 226—W. L. McCormick, Wis. Alpha '00, Tacoma, Wash.

Life Subscribers by Chapters

Names marked with dagger (†) are Life Members, at \$50 each; Life Memberships include Life Subscriptions. Names marked with asterisk (*) were Life Subscribers before plan of 1930 went into effect.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

- †WALTER B. GRANT '28
(D. C. Alpha '76)
91—M. R. BROWN '00
(who'll be third?)

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

- 154—FRED H. GABBI '02
219—ROBERT FORSTER '02
(who'll be third?)

NEW YORK ALPHA

- 34—FRANK EURICH JR. '95
88—E. C. BATCHELAR '99
103—H. B. BREWSTER '94
104—BURCH FORAKER '91
(who'll be fifth?)

NEW YORK BETA

- 5—HOWARD S. JARVIS '07
8—DONALD TEMPLETON '27
9—RALPH S. BARLOW '27
10—HENRY BOSCHERT '27
11—C. RICHMOND VAN NOSTRAND '27
12—HAROLD M. DEMING '28
13—H. FREDERICK STEPHENS '28
14—EARL M. KOMMER '29
22—CHARLES V. FLAGG '27
23—HERBERT L. GREGORY '27
24—RICHARD KRADEL '27
25—SHELDON W. EDWARDS '28
26—GEORGE E. GIRARD '29
27—HARLAND L. PINNEY '28
28—WILLIAM S. PRESCOTT '28
29—DON H. STACY '28
30—WILLIAM STAFFORD '28
31—LYMAN J. SPIRE '28
32—JOHN B. WATROUS '28
35—HARRY ANDERSON '28
36—HOWARD ADEMA '29
37—MARLAN MERRILL '29
38—JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR. '29
39—WILLIAM A. ANDREWS '29
40—ARTHUR K. BRADLEY '29
41—ARTHUR R. CRAMER '29
42—JOHN L. HALLENBECK '29
43—HOWARD STANARD '29
44—WEBSTER W. KEEFE '29
45—FREDERICK W. WEBSTER '29
46—FRANK DANIELS '29
47—RICHARD A. MOLL '29
48—THERON L. COLBY '28
61—LAWRENCE J. BELANGER '30
62—DAVID G. FELLOWS '30
63—ROBERT W. MERRITT '30
64—CHARLES L. FULLER '30
65—JAMES J. KELLEY '30
66—WARREN FARRINGTON '30
67—ALBERT SMALLWOOD '30
93—DR. DANIEL KELLY '96
105—C. A. LONERAGON '84
131—H. R. TEMPLETON '99
158—GILBERT G. BENJAMIN '94
163—F. J. COSGRIFF '28
(who'll be forty-sixth?)

NEW YORK GAMMA

- †DR. RICHARD T. BANG
*REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER
128—ROBERT H. HALSEY '93
172—LEON FRASER '09
(who'll be fifth?)

NEW YORK EPSILON

- 188—F. F. GARTER '07
(who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

- 49—JOSEPH M. WOLFE '86
203—ANDREW A. LEISER JR. '94
(who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

(who'll be first?)

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

- 79—RUBY R. VALE '92
190—MILTON CONOVER '12
220—J. ERNEST CRANE '08
224—WM. W. WHARTON '86
(who'll be fifth?)

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

- †WALTER A. REINOEHL '87
72—CHARLES H. LEFEVRE '90
84—H. W. DILLER '93
85—WILLIAM B. PRICE '91
96—R. E. ZIMMERMAN '04
130—FRED W. BIESECKER '76
182—C. B. SCHMIDT '07
(who'll be eighth?)

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

- 69—A. LYNN WALKER '07
92—E. M. POMEROY '93
118—ROBERT C. MACCORKLE '10
129—THOMAS W. POMEROY '92
160—WILLIAM K. RUNYON '92
181—ROBERT P. CRAWFORD '08
(who'll be seventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

- *WALTER LEE SHEPPARD '98
17—DR. J. H. PENNIMAN '89
21—DAVID HALSTEAD '94
76—DR. T. A. RATLIFF '06
113—DR. HENRY K. PANCOAST '94
150—JOHN J. L. HOUSTON '91
(who'll be seventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

- †E. LAWRENCE FELL '92
*EDWARD M. BASSETT '01
20—WALTER CLOTHIER '91
119—MORRIS L. CLOTHIER '89
169—J. ARCHER TURNER '02
170—G. S. WORTH '00
175—DR. H. I. HAINES '91
176—RICHARD PETERS JR. '98
209—ISAAC H. CLOTHIER JR. '92
221—W. J. L. WALKER '01
(who'll be eleventh?)

MARYLAND ALPHA

- 159—CHAS. C. HOMER III '20
(who'll be second?)

VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 125—THE RIGHT REV. E. M. STIRES '85
 178—DR. A. D. MCMURDO '07
 (who'll be third?)

VIRGINIA BETA

- 187—HON. JOHN W. DAVIS '89
 (who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

- 111—EARLE V. BRADEN '01
 120—DR. T. J. GALLAHER '84
 (who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

- †SION B. SMITH '81
 †JOHN L. PORTER '86
 16—ANDREW J. MAYERS '94
 54—WILLIAM S. TWINING '85
 153—FRANK C. BRAY '86
 173—W. P. STURTEVANT '02
 225—NELSON H. BOYD '14
 (who'll be eighth?)

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

- 15—JOHN K. BARNES '12
 223—C. N. FLEMING '13
 (who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA MU

(who'll be first?)

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 102—DANIEL DAWSON '99
 149—GEORGE E. ANDERSON '96
 164—J. SCOTT MCWHORTER '93
 165—DR. PHILIP A. SHAFFER '97
 179—COL. W. R. STANFORD '93
 197—ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD '98
 (who'll be seventh?)

OHIO ALPHA

- 70—EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE '82
 95—COL. WILLIAM F. PEARSON '99
 97—MERRILL C. SLUTES '92
 122—F. C. MERRICK '92
 168—MARK W. SELBY '95
 171—DR. H. M. SEMANS '85
 206—ORRA E. MONNETTE '91
 (who'll be eighth?)

OHIO BETA

- †D. R. SHOVLIN '08
 *A. D. FINKEL '07
 110—ROBERT H. HILLER '86
 167—DR. REES EDGAR TULLOSS '02
 (who'll be fifth?)

OHIO GAMMA

- 116—C. F. M. NILES '78
 (who'll be second?)

OHIO DELTA

- 1—NEWTON W. GILBERT '82
 86—LEE R. STEWART '91
 (who'll be third?)

OHIO EPSILON

- 73—CLARENCE SEAMAN '17
 114—OTTO D. DONNELL '07
 117—SAM W. EMERSON '06
 174—RALPH L. HARDING '06
 193—W. M. SKIFF '06
 (who'll be sixth?)

MICHIGAN ALPHA

- 4—RALPH R. BRADLEY '88
 53—R. PERRY SHORTS '03
 55—ARTHUR G. CUMMER '92
 98—F. H. VAN ALLEN '97
 186—KENNETH BARNARD '14
 199—CECIL PAGE '94
 213—DAN G. SWANNELL '93
 (who'll be eighth?)

INDIANA ALPHA

- †GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER '83
 18—DR. O. M. STEWART '89
 52—WILL A. CAVIN '99
 71—WILBERT WARD '06
 112—WALTER W. TALLEY '02
 (who'll be sixth?)

INDIANA BETA

- 2—J. B. EADS '88
 99—DR. G. S. LINK '96
 115—THOMAS A. COOKSON '02
 191—L. N. HINES '89
 201—MARK P. HELM '89
 (who'll be sixth?)

INDIANA GAMMA

- †EDWARD H. KNIGHT '93
 (who'll be second?)

INDIANA DELTA

- 56—HOWARD M. NICHOLS '03
 78—C. E. DOOLEY '01
 195—ROY E. ADAMS '01
 196—WILLIAM R. ADAMS '07
 204—ROBERT P. NOBLE '03
 208—SAMUEL E. GATES '02
 (who'll be seventh?)

ILLINOIS ALPHA

- 50—DR. RUSH MCNAIR '81
 51—DR. E. A. SCHELL '81
 58—ERNEST F. BURCHARD '96
 87—GEORGE A. MOORE '98
 106—RAYMOND S. PRUITT '05
 109—FRANK E. CANTWELL '17
 127—F. HOBERT HAVILAND '10
 132—WERT E. HUMPHREY '86
 214—H. FRANK OATES '11
 218—JAMES F. OATES '89
 (who'll be eleventh?)

ILLINOIS BETA

- †ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON '81
 57—FRANCIS BALDWIN '98
 126—LAWRENCE H. WHITING '09
 155—DR. J. H. OUGHTON '02
 162—E. E. ENOCH '23
 183—ROY J. MADDIGAN '06
 210—FREDERICK SASS '97
 215—ROY D. KEEHN '02
 217—HAROLD A. MOORE '12
 (who'll be tenth?)

ILLINOIS DELTA

- *HOWARD C. WILLIAMS '04
 95—C. H. W. SMITH '06
 89—RALPH D. CHAPMAN '11
 101—C. F. WILLIAMS '06
 107—C. E. WINN '04
 180—PHILIP S. HANNA '05
 185—WALTER H. BOSWORTH '15
 205—BERT D. INGELS '04
 212—GEORGE K. RICHMOND '10
 (who'll be tenth?)

TENNESSEE DELTA

192—H. FORT FLOWERS '09
200—DR. L. A. SEXTON '04
(who'll be third?)

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

WISCONSIN ALPHA

33—FRANK L. McNAMARA '97
198—B. M. PALMER '97
226—W. L. MCCORMICK '00
(who'll be fourth?)

WISCONSIN GAMMA

100—HAROLD G. TOWNSEND '03
207—LESTER F. BECK '23
(who'll be third?)

MINNESOTA BETA

7—B. H. TIMBERLAKE '88
121—W. H. LAWRENCE '92
(who'll be third?)

IOWA ALPHA

*DR. L. E. HABEGGER '94
77—MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER '92
(who'll be third?)

IOWA BETA

(who'll be first?)

MISSOURI ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

TEXAS ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

KANSAS ALPHA

3—S. E. SUMMERFIELD '99
82—CHARLES E. STRICKLAND '11
83—A. J. SPANGLER '03
90—CAPT. CLAY ANDERSON '02
108—WESLEY H. LOOMIS JR. '01
123—CHARLES M. BLACKMAR '05
151—FRANK J. MERRILL '99
152—C. C. YOUNGGREEN '10
161—FRED G. DELANEY '00
184—W. R. TATE '18
189—AUGUST W. LAUTERBACH '18
216—CHARLES H. GRIEBA '13
222—JOHN E. MCPHERSON '90
(who'll be fourteenth?)

NEBRASKA ALPHA

74—W. H. SUDDUTH '95
94—RODNEY S. DURKEE '04
156—THOMAS A. MAPES '95
211—ALLEN E. SEDGWICK '99
(who'll be fifth?)

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

COLORADO ALPHA

81—GEORGE W. SWAIN '14
157—MARVIN A. SIMPSON '14
202—JOHN J. YOWELL '14
(who'll be fourth?)

WASHINGTON ALPHA

194—DOUGLAS G. SWALE '23
(who'll be second?)

OREGON ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

CALIFORNIA ALPHA

177—HON. J. C. NEEDHAM '84
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA BETA

166—CHARLES E. ST. GOAR '09
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

6—J. MORGAN LUPHER '17
60—SHIRLEY E. MESERVE '08
68—A. LAURENCE DUNN '13
124—EUGENE M. PRINCE '15
(who'll be fifth?)

CALIFORNIA DELTA

59—ARTHUR C. PLATT '27
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

D. C. ALPHA

19—DR. JOHN H. RINDLAUB '91
(who'll be second?)

NEW YORK ZETA

80—J. K. VANVRANKEN '00
(who'll be second?)

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

New York Alumni Association

As an example of perfect synchronization, the simultaneous arrival of the winter's largest snow fall and the New York Alumni Association's largest Founders Day dinner of recent years, clicked in a big way. Not that the blizzard aided the attendance. On the contrary, it prevented some such stalwarts as Louis E. Orcutt, Iowa Beta '17, from attending, and when snow keeps Louis Orcutt from a Founders Day dinner, that's news!

The dinner was held at the Columbia University Club, on February 19th. A sharp competition for the post of Worthy Symposiarch was never settled, as the effort of Wilbert Ward, Ind. Alpha '06, president of the Association, to bestow the honor upon Ernest Van Fossen, N. Y. Gamma '10, was valiantly opposed by the latter, who preferred to address the audience as a guest speaker. The Philadelphia and Washington A. A.'s which have been treated to Judge Van Fossen's oratory on previous occasions, know that the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi was eloquently and nobly expressed by this speaker, and by H. L. Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20, vice president of the Fraternity.

At this point Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma '72, paid tribute to the Old Guard, and the diners in turn rose to their feet to salute Brother Bang.

Frank E. Carstarphen, D. C. Alpha '90, spoke humorously of his experiences as observer of the Welfare Island investigations, in his new position of First Assistant United States District Attorney.

Representing Phi Psi prowess in the athletic field were William E. Graber, Calif. Delta '31, holder of the world's pole vaulting record, and Edward A. Brominski, N. Y. Gamma '32, co-captain of the Columbia 1934 football team. Through the cooperation of the Columbia coaching staff, moving pictures of the Columbia-Stanford Rose Bowl game were shown with a running play-by-play commentary.

Thereafter the dinner adjourned in traditional fashion with the general clasping of hands while auld lang syne was sung and those who desired to fortify themselves

against the raging elements outside, adjourned to the bar. Here they were shortly joined by Buddy Rogers, Kans. Alpha '23, who had hurried in from an evening's engagement in Newark, to join in the entertainment, prior to concluding his evening's work uptown.

During the winter, with the cooperation of the active chapters, the New York Alumni Association mailing list has undergone a general overhauling and a campaign is now under way to increase the activity of the Association. Any member in the metropolitan area who is not receiving current communications should send his name, address, chapter and year to Brother H. O. Westmen, 22 William Street, New York City.

New York, N. Y.

WILBERT WARD,

April 5, 1934

Correspondent

Central New York Alumni Association

Representatives of the three central New York chapters, at a meeting held at the New York Beta chapter house, decided to postpone the united banquet until next year, when the tradition will be renewed. Central New York Alumni united with New York Beta in a banquet held at the chapter house. There was a large attendance. C. H. Vandenberg '07, acted as toastmaster in a most gracious manner. He introduced the speakers, Allen Z. Prescott, Nebr. Alpha '02, and Judge Ben Wiles, N. Y. Beta '06. Both speakers were in fine form and gave splendid talks. The address to the incoming class was given by Kenneth Reinhart, G. P. of the chapter, and the response was given by Ben Wiles Jr., president of the Frosh delegation.

Our Fireside club is on the job and will give a covered dish dinner some time in May. Again we would advise all visiting brothers to remember that a luncheon meeting is held at the Citizens Club each Monday noon and we assure you of a cordial greeting.

We are happy to record several honors that have been thrust upon New York Beta brothers recently. Harold I. Carothers '02, has been elected president of the state Fire Insurance Rating organization. W. J. Far-

ber has been elected president Underwriters Exchange. Dr. G. G. Benjamin '94, has been appointed a fellow of the Royal Historical Society of Great Britain, being proposed by Sir Charles G. Robinson, vice chancellor of the University of Birmingham. John C. Clark '12, has been appointed by Bishop Duffy, director in charge of laying out the grounds of the new St. Marys cemetery. Arthur W. Towne, Mass. Alpha '97, former Archon of the First District, is president of the Laymens League of the May Memorial Church.

Richard H. Templeton '00, of Buffalo, N. Y., was recently called by his alma mater to give an address to the alumni and students at the vesper service in the University Chapel. New York Beta attended in a body as did the Kappa Alpha Theta sorority. Templeton is federal attorney for western New York and while in Syracuse renewed his earlier days by staying at the house.

Edwin B. Klein '12, of Pleasantville, N. Y., called at the house recently and enjoyed looking over the chapter property.

We are very sorry to note the recent death of Arthur E. Brigden, who was a charter member of New York Beta. At the time of his death, he resided in Rochester. He was very loyal to his old chapter and we shall miss him.

Mr. and Mrs. J. E. Carothers are rejoicing in the recent birth of a son. "Red" is calling for a pledge button.

We are expecting a large delegation of Phi Psis at our commencement. Templeton and Dan Kelly are working up the enthusiasm. The house will be open and we will be glad to entertain all for sleeping accommodations. Cafeteria right across the street. Let me hear from all that can be present.

The house will be open to all Phi Psis who contemplate coming to Summer school. Syracuse, N. Y.

April 10, 1934

C. A. LONERSON,

Correspondent

Buffalo Alumni Association

The Buffalo A. A. celebrated Founders Day a couple of days late this year, that in itself approaching the quintessence of promptness. Bill Fay, the rail-splitter of Rhode Island Alpha, as president and symposiarch, preserved some semblance of order amid the scene of legal hilarity. Some twenty-five or maybe thirty of the brothers had crawled out of their burrows braving a frigidity of twenty-five, or maybe thirty, below, to attend.

Your inexperienced correspondent had some difficulty in tallying the number of those present because of the restless fraters who kept wandering around the table: John Garver, selling lottery tickets, his brother,

Ben, peddling real estate, Hub Wing assuring Walt Baker that he did not go to Dartmouth, various nomination committees trying to put over a Nazi organization, Charley Epes (who was meeting in the next room with a little group of earnest souls trying to rehabilitate a tottering country club) begging for less noise, and this sentence has gone far enough, period.

Ten or twenty different officers were elected for the coming year, apparently on the same theory that the Democrats are using: i.e. if everybody has a government job, that's Recovery. General confidence however still reigned when it was discovered that the important offices had been dealt out as follows: President, F. E. Snyder; Vice-President, Arthur Hill; Secretary, Richard Templeton Jr.; Treasurer, Penn Watson.

Items of gossip that percolated to the surface include:

Bill Buck, temporarily a bachelor, is still grinding a few grains of wheat into guess what well-known brand of flour and still explains his procedure card by card while playing bridge.

Hub Wing, erstwhile sailor, is now juggling the liquidation proceedings in three erstwhile banks, two up on his last year's game.

Fay Snyder is so busy lining breweries with cork that he probably won't call many meetings of the Buffalo A. A. He might try calling one in a brewery.

Richard Templeton Sr. has had the unusual distinction of having to go to Washington to ask the Democrats please to appoint one of their party to be our Federal District Attorney and let him resign. Dick was there for all the years when, as the official representative of the eighteenth amendment, he had to absorb all the unpopularity of the law. Kept on after the changes both in the law and in the party in power, he's probably amazed now to find both sides saying that he's done a great job. . . . Well, we thought he was good, all the time.

Buffalo, N. Y.
March 1, 1934

EDMUND J. FELT,
Correspondent

District of Columbia Alumni Association

The District of Columbia Alumni Association started life on February 21, 1934, with a membership of twenty-eight. The occasion was a smoker at which Vice-President Snyder was the guest of honor. The party was run, as usual, by R. C. Baldwin and, also as usual, was a great success. The guitar broke, but the voices held out.

From a mailing list of 155 Phi Psis in Washington, it is expected that the membership in the Association will grow rapidly. One of the first decisions was to have this

list mimeographed and distributed.

The following officers were duly elected and installed: President, Warren E. Emley, Mich. Alpha '02; Vice-President, Briggs Simpich, Wash. Alpha '14; Secretary, Charles H. LeFevre, Pa. Eta '90; Treasurer, J. Donald Halsted, N. Y. Epsilon '14.

In addition to the four officers, the following five members were appointed to the Governing Board: E. H. VanFossan, Ohio Alpha, Chairman; E. F. Burchard, Illinois Alpha; E. D. Freeman, N. Y. Gamma; R. C. Baldwin, Pa. Beta; E. J. Goodrich, Iowa Beta.

It has been decided to hold monthly luncheons, to which all Phi Psis are invited. The time: First Thursday of each month at 12:30. The place: The University Club.

It will be appreciated if brothers visiting Washington will make contact with the Association. Call President Emley at the Bureau of Standards, Cleveland 1720.

The Association is now ready to give personal attention to inquiries about the eligibility of Washington boys. We shall be glad to do what we can to assist active chapters in their rushing problems.

Washington, D. C. WARREN E. EMLEY,
March 25, 1934 *Correspondent*

Philadelphia Alumni Association

Last year my predecessor, the Honored Brother H. R. Dowdy Jr., looked into a crystal ball or something and told in advance how successful the Annual Founders Day dinner would be. In spite of the fact that your present correspondent is not quite so visionary, that power is not necessary because this year's celebration was a very distinct success.

Brother Lester C. Bosler managed this year's Founders Day dinner in his usual capable fashion. It was held at the Engineers Club with a large group of interested brothers present as well as the undergraduate members of Iota Chapter who brought along their pledges. This was in spite of the weather man's decision to throw snow flakes at us all in such volume that all methods of motivity which could be used were of the slip variety.

As it might be of interest, a photograph has been enclosed of one of our most learned and philosophic brothers, Woodrow Darrow. This freak was sent to us by the street cleaning department of our city to explain the more human and homely side of the street manuring industry. Brother Darrow is the one with the whiskers and is shown philosophizing with his assistant after having pushed his cart off the highways after a long hard day.

Our speakers, Brothers Tily, Barnard, Clothier and Fairchild, all gave the local

color which any Alumni Chapter could hope to have. It is not the purpose of this letter to enlarge upon their spirited and worthwhile addresses because they are too well known in our Fraternity.

This winter has been one of our best seasons for the Thursday Luncheons at the Art



The Brother Has Whiskers

Club. There is always the back log of our meetings which is made up of the real standbys who not only represent the Philadelphia Alumni Association but also Pennsylvania, Penn State, Lafayette and Swarthmore. These brothers report that they are very pleased to see the increasing numbers of younger brothers joining them every week.

We are glad to hear of the great success which the various chapters have been having with freshman pledges. It is the usual high caliber of these men who come into our ranks every year which makes it a real pleasure and a privilege to wear a Phi Psi pin. Your correspondent is only one of the hundreds of (once-young) men who feel the influence of solid Phi Kappa Psi on their lives.

Philadelphia, Pa. G. POTTER DARROW,
April 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

For twenty-five years our Alumni Association has held its weekly luncheons at McCreerys. Good food and service were always ours. Many a rushee got his first sight of good Phi Psis on a Thursday at McCreerys. They have closed their dining rooms and on and after April 12th, we will be eating our Thursday luncheons in one of the private dining rooms on the eleventh floor of Kaufmann's Department Store. You will find the same hearty welcome and good fellowship from Pittsburgh Phi Psis—nothing changed but the location.

Our annual Founders Day meeting and dinner was held at the Churchill Valley Golf

Club, February 16th. The following officers were elected: R. R. McWhinney, President; Newel C. Bradway, First Vice President; Lewis C. Richards, Second Vice President; J. Randall Thomas, Third Vice President; Frederick W. Nickel, Treasurer; Lawrence A. Orrill, Recording Secretary; W. W. Walker, Corresponding Secretary, and Rev. Alonzo J. Turkle, Chaplain.

The forty-five brothers present enjoyed an all too short evening—good food, brief speeches and excellent entertainment. John L. Porter presented to the Pittsburgh Alumni Association a beautiful Japanese needle point color reproduction of the Phi Kappa Psi badge. Our Alumni Association in turn presented it to the National Fraternity of Phi Kappa Psi. The insignia was purchased in Japan many years ago by Dashiell for presentation to Edward N. Dashiell, Ind. Delta '01, a past president of our association, who now lives in Warren, Ohio. Brother Dashiell was unable to attend our meeting because of an eye infection.

It has been found that we have had twenty-one chapters represented at various times at the fifty-one luncheons of the past year and that eighty different brothers made up the 654 present. This is an enviable record and ample proof that it is more than the food that draws 'em in.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
April 10, 1934

W. W. WALKER,
Correspondent

Indiana, Pa., Alumni Association

Since our last letter our Association has suffered a great loss in the death of our President, Brother Harry White. It was through the efforts of Brother White that our Alumni Chapter was established at Indiana in 1919, and since that time he had always been most interested and devoted to the best interests of Phi Kappa Psi. In his death our Chapter and the Fraternity at large has suffered a real loss.

At our meeting in February the following officers were elected: President, S. W. Guthrie; Vice-President, David Blair; Treasurer, A. L. Mabon; Secretary, Ralph W. McCreary; Corresponding Secretary, J. Wayne Tomb.

We are happy to announce the enrollment of two new alumni to our roll: J. Clark Dickey, Pennsylvania Beta, and Lawrence Moss, Pennsylvania Lambda. Dickey is connected with the Pennsylvania Highway Department and Moss, who was graduated at Penn State College in February, is with the Rochester & Pittsburgh Coal Co. With the enrollment of Moss, who is a brother of Wilmont Moss, we have acquired our sixth pair of brothers.

Our March dinner was a gala event. It was a great joy to all of us to have A. L. Mabon back with us after a prolonged serious illness. On the same evening we celebrated the birthdays of Guthrie and Ralph McCreary. We announce the arrival of a new prospective Phi Psi in the person of William Armstrong Lewis, born to Brother and Mrs. David Lewis last November.

On Monday evening, April 2nd, J. H. Frizzell, of Penn State College, spoke to the local Rotary Club. After the meeting a number of Phi Psis met at the home of Ralph McCreary where an informal smoker was held for Brother Frizzell, which was a most enjoyable affair. Brother McCreary proved a wonderful host.

Our dinners are still held on the last Tuesday of each month at 6:15 p. m. We meet at Rustic Lodge and are always glad to welcome any visiting Phi Psis who can arrange to be with us.

Indiana, Pa.
April 9, 1934

A. H. TORRENCE,
Correspondent

Cleveland Alumni Association

After a month's sojourn in California our recently elected president, George A. Moore, is back with us and has assumed the duties of his office, which for the past few weeks have been so ably handled by Vice-president Wake Bell. Brother Moore left for the west only a few days after his election, which act necessarily placed matters pretty much in Wake's hands.

It is not very likely that the excellent attendance at Monday luncheons has been the result of a stroke of luck. As a matter of fact, Wake has done a real job and deserves all due credit. According to Dab Williams more fellows have been turning out for our weekly gatherings in the past few weeks than at any other time since he has been in Cleveland. That's a compliment to your work, Wake.

The Founders Day banquet was a big success and Past President Ralph Harding gives the credit for excellent attendance to Royale Wise. I am personally very grateful to Royale for his efficient work for one reason. The City Club manager and I had a little difference in opinion over the number of brothers to expect. He claimed we would be lucky to have sixty men out with the thermometer registering ten below zero. I set a quota of at least eighty, and it was with an "I told you so" spirit that my final count was evidence of the fact he had served 102 dinners.

Our speakers led us through a maze of description and thought which began with Sally Rand's notorious fan dance and ended with an oratorical outburst on the ideals of

our Fraternity as exemplified by P. T. Moore and W. H. Letterman. Ted Robinson was toastmaster and Allen Billingsley, ace advertising man, and Joe Sittler, dynamic Cleveland preacher and Phi Psi scholar, furnished the oral pyrotechnics.

Many of us are getting steamed up over the approaching G. A. C., and if the run of conversation is any indication, there will be a big representation at Mackinac from this neck of the woods, provided, of course, we can put the depression obsession in the background. We are about to begin a series of prayers to our sun-god in the hope that he will be able to equal the weather tendered us by California in 1932. With a decent "break" we might even surpass you fellows on that score.

Well so long for now. By the time you Cleveland fellows are reading this I hope you will be sending me some mail in answer to my letter to each one of you.

Cleveland, Ohio
April 9, 1934

JOHN N. LENHART,
Correspondent

Findlay Alumni Association

Names make news. I can think of lots of names to call the brothers, but little news. Events transpire slowly in Findlay and sometimes die a-borning as did our latest meeting.

The officers of the Association were returned to their respective offices for another year. Polite applause greeted the announcement.

Paul Grose, President of the Association, and chicken tycoon is shipping many thousands of baby chicks daily.

Bob Gore is Vice-President of the Association and is otherwise engaged in designing and building up-to-date filling stations for the Ohio Oil Co.

John Hollington, Secretary and Treasurer, is a progressive automobile dealer and has scored signal successes as a soloist in an amateur minstrel show of great repute. John doesn't "sing" for the dues. He *Gets* 'em.

O. D. Donnell recently donated a practise athletic field to the local school system.

Hugh Houek is achieving some renown in local contract bridge circles.

Joe Wiseley, portly raconteur and leading coal dealer, will probably retire to Little America so thoroughly pleased was he with our frigid weather.

A hasty poll of the members reveals that Findlay A. A. will be represented at the G. A. C. by a big majority of its members.

Findlay, Ohio
April 5, 1934

SHELLY HUGHES,
Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

Two hundred and thirty-five of Chicago's finest ate and listened to Edgar A. Guest, Bill Weddell (son of Tom), Wally Woehler, Jim Meigs, Cholly Strickland, and some swell radio talent make the 1934 Chicago Founders Day banquet one of the most outstanding ever held in this bailiwick.

The Lake Shore Athletic Club was the place of assembly, and it must be said right now the management of said L. S. A. C. served a mighty fine dinner. Certainly they rate a return engagement for Phi Psi functions.

Edgar Guest, father of the Fourth District archon, and one of the foremost newspaper-men, poets, actors, and real guys in the country, was the headline speaker. And did he do a job? For three-quarters of an hour he held those two hundred thirty-five at strict attention. You know he must be good to keep two hundred thirty-five Phi Psis quiet *and* listening *any* place *any* time. But he did. Save for Mr. Guest's own voice, the quiet that reigned could well be compared to the silence of a tomb.

He told stories, soliloquized, recited his own poems, and when he finished was given an ovation which should have made him feel well repaid for his visit.

Mr. Guest was introduced by Cholly Strickland, who told, we *hope* for the last time, the horse shoe story. Guest acted like he never heard it before and went into his dance while the audience still glared at Cholly for repeating Christopher Columbus' favorite fairy tale. Otherwise, Cholly was good, but the next time he gives vent to that moth-eaten, moss covered, worn out, stale narrative of 1492 vintage, I am going to rise at the outset and personally lead the assembled listeners in a loud, raucous "Boo." Nothing less, Cholly. For heaven's sake, why didn't you tell the moccasin story I gave you at noon the day before, or something else that at least lacked the pernicious odor of stale fish from the Dead Sea. PHEW!!!

To follow Mr. Guest in a speaking program is one tough assignment. It was given to Jim Meigs, with only one hour's notice. He had the advantage over Guest, though, in that his subject was Phi Psi. When Jim gets on this subject, *look out*, orators. He winds up, takes a deep breath, and then lets go.

Jim, you did a nice job. We enjoyed your different manner in approaching and treating the subject. We liked your enthusiasm and your dynamite.

Bill Weddell must be handed a whole truck full of halos for his part in the show. Not only did he act as Master of Ceremonies and Toastmaster, but he personally arranged for all the entertainment. Furthermore,

same was of top-notch breed, (no bald-head kissing blondes) and cost the Association not one thin dime. Feature that, me lads.

Bill is a natural in the role of a leader. He has that easy, pleasing manner and an ever present smile.

Nice job, Bill. Too bad your pa wasn't there to see and watch you.

The guest artists who so kindly gave (with plenty accent on that "gave") their time and talent were: 1) Miss Genivive Prather — making her debut at the Walnut Room of the Bismarck Hotel with Ted Weems; 2) Elmo Tanner, whistling genius of the Ted Weems band; 3) Miss Maxine Grey, (The Louisiana Lady) making her debut at the Blackhawk Inn; 4) Maurine Ward and Florence Muzzey — NBC Two Piano team; 5) Reinald Werrenrath, famous Metropolitan Opera baritone and Victor record artist; 6) Katherine Witwer, Chicago Civic Opera; 7) Edward Davies, soloist of the Hoover Sentinels, coast-to-coast broadcast; 8) Phil Porterfield, Phi Psi, and former stage star — now appearing on NBC and Columbia.

"On to next year with a still greater party," says Jack Yowell, newly elected president. Already he's forming plans to make this year's party look like a kid's twopins entrance fee show in the old barn. Well, if it can be done, it *can* be done by Jack Yowell.

Sam Givens, in presenting the slate of officers, really had a "coming out." Who thought this lad out of school, and Northwestern at that (Utsnay to you Grasett, Lyon, Oates, Cantwell, Allen, etc., etc.) only a few annums, possessed such ability to speak in public and at such outstanding functions? A very agreeable surprise, Sammy, and admirably done — admirably.

As this goes to press we get another flash about Sammy — HE'S MARRIED. Yep, he took on the Yager girl of Oak Park as a life partner. Congratulations, Sammy. And Sammy is returning to Scott, McLeish, Falk, Yowell & Swain, too.

Officers elected for next year are as follows: President, Jack Yowell; Vice President, Chuck McGuire; Vice President, Bligh Grasett; Vice President, Bill Weddell; Vice President, Bill Jenkins; Treasurer, "Howie" Kerr; Secretary, Sambo Givens; Directors, James B. Meigs, Bill McNeill, Bruce Brown, Merrill C. Meigs, R. J. Madigan.

Harold Moore and Bernice, his wife, have just returned from a sweet vacation spent in Havana. Ho! Hum! Well, I'm going to Gary next week.

Hobe Haviland and his family returned March 1st from a vacation spent in Bermuda.

Frank Allen and family returned March 15th from a month's vacation in Florida.

WHEREIN K. MOORE PREFERS A STREET CAR

Walking across busy State Street with Kenney Moore on our way to the Founders Day banquet last February, we were both nearly knocked for a goal by a street car which neither of us had noticed approaching.

Out of breath from our hurried actions and scared beyond recognition, we reached the curb safely, when Kenney pipes up: "I wasn't so much concerned about the car hitting me as I was about *you* falling on me."

Back to the horse-drawn vehicles, says I, and then I'd at least be on even terms with a horse.

THIS GOT A TREMENDOUS HAND FROM THE MARRIED BRETHERN

As recited in another section of this epistle to the Phikappapsians, Edgar Guest performed 100 per cent at our Founders Day banquet, but one story he told seemed to take hold of the married gents suspiciously more than others.

Here it is:

A senior in college had met his feminine nemesis. She was the queen of all fair queens with eyes divine. He hair was auburn and her figure would make Mae West seek other shores to show her shape. She came of aristocracy, the blood was blue yet tinged with enough of red to bring forth her incomparable "it."

Her disposition was inapproachable and she reeked of character. She was this boy's "Hot Cha," no foolin'.

In closing his letter to his parents reciting all the above, he said: "And it's now time to ask you, dear folks, your permission to clamp the holy ties of wedlock on this fair dame."

The Papa and Mama got the letter and immediately went into a huddle anent the "sitcheeshion." After discussing it pro and con far into the night, Pa pulled his old rocker over to the table and penned the following to his love-stricken offspring:

"My Dear Son:

"Although your ma and pa would have preferred your finishing school before getting married, I say this to you: If the girl of your dreams is half the girl your ma is, if she's anywhere near as pretty as your ma was in her youth, if she possesses only a small fraction of the beautiful disposition of your incomparable mother, if she is only near as smart in everything as your ma, then I say to you, son, go to it, marry her, and God bless you both.

Your loving

Dad.

"P. S. Your mother just left the room. *Don't Be a Damn Fool, Kid.*

DAD."

THIS GREAT PHI PSI WOULD
APPRECIATE HEARING FROM ALL YE
"BROS" WHO KNOW HIM

Holger Lollesgard, "Lolly" to us who know and love him, had a little misfortune and now is laid up temporarily at St. Lukes in the Desert, Tucson, Arizona.

Lolly's been out there now well nigh on to nine months. He's greatly improved and well on his way back to complete recovery but he's still out there far away from his old pals in Phi Psi and he'd appreciate a word from *all* of us. So sit down now all you birds and write this guy, tell him the news, what you're doing, what others of us are doing. He gets *The Shield* and all other Phi Psi literature and he eats it up.

The Christmas card I appreciated most was from Lolly. Then I got a long letter telling me how he sold his Doctor on Phi Psi and the Doc sold his son on it, but alas, damn it, the Doc's kid went to some "hill-billy" school where there "warn't" no Phi Psi chapter. Too bad for the son, but Lolly did his work in true Phi Psi manner so his conscience is clear.

At a Boy, Lolly. And "Lolly," if you don't get a flock of letters from the old timers, just let me know and I'll have something to say to them personally about their negligence.

Lolly's address is:

Holger Lollesgard
St. Lukes in the Desert
Tucson, Arizona.

WEEKLY LUNCHEONS AT MANDELS
EVERY TUESDAY

Attendance has been good at these weekly functions. Average number on hand is twenty-five. Doc Bovik is the most regular.

Should be more, says Pres. Yowell. Between Givens and Yowell I'm betting they'll build up that figure to 50 ere long. If they can't do it then it can't be done.

Chicago, Ill.
April 8, 1934

R. J. MADDIGAN,
Correspondent

Des Moines Alumni Club

Phi Psi alumni activity is breaking out in a new quarter. The older boys out in Iowa have crashed through with a mighty fine All-Iowa banquet with Ken Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, National Treasurer, the principal speaker and the party further noteworthy because of the fine cooperation of the two active Iowa Chapters who turned out 100 per cent.

The date was March 10th; the place in Des Moines at the Hotel Fort Des Moines. The gathering was sponsored by the Des Moines Alumni Club headed by Jim Addi-

son, Ia. Alpha '12, President, and Burns Davison, Ind. Beta '17, Secretary-Treasurer, and arranged for by a committee composed of the two officers and assisted by Joe Dean, Ia. Alpha '18, and Al Baker, Ia. Beta '23.

The program was started by Addison presenting the toastmaster of the evening, Ben F. Butler, Ia. Alpha '07, of Waterloo, who, after a couple good jokes and a story we might send in to *The Shield* by express, welcomed the group of eighty-nine who were found to represent twelve different chapters. Brother Butler introduced the G. P.'s of Iowa's active chapters, Henry Reed of Iowa Alpha, and J. W. Van Dyke of Iowa Beta. Each made a few remarks, after which several active Iowa Betas put on a stunt proving Ziegfeld did not corral all the Follies. Next called was George W. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '94, at present head of the Physics Department of the University of Iowa, who gave a short talk.

The toastmaster then introduced Ken Barnard who gave the principal address of the evening. The Des Moines alumni were mighty happy to obtain the presence of a national officer and Barnard's message rounded out the evening in a very satisfactory manner.

Before adjournment the gathering voted unanimously in favor of backing the Des Moines Alumni in another All-State Banquet in Des Moines in 1935 on a date as near Founders Day as practical. Addison accepted the challenge with the assurance of Barnard that the E. C. would be glad to help out in arranging for a speaker.

During the present school year the Des Moines Alumni have now entertained two national officers, as the group had the pleasure of having President Cookson as the honored guest at a luncheon November 7, 1933. With the inspiration and Phi Psi enthusiasm obtained from these two, our President and our Treasurer, the Des Moines alumni are going ahead with plans to generate all the help they can for the active chapters. These plans include a Rush Party next fall, another All-Iowa Phi Psi dinners next year and in the meantime a luncheon the last Friday of each month at Younker's Tea Room.

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editer:

Well Ed i got yore letter a bout gittin redy fer the last round up an i gess thars a goin to be some gitting redy 2. Why ed we was a talking a bout this Gee A see tother day an the fellers was more enthusiasm than a bout eny thing fer a long time. Thar was Harold Evans whitch has recently

started to sellin insurance on a count of the bond bizness aint so good an he sez thet we shore ort to git up a bunch an strike out fer ole Fort Mackinac. Harold is the guy whitch can start out on a trip in his buzz wagon an git back with more money than he started out with so i gess ef we goes with him why we shore will git on to some high financin. An then after Harold sez what he sez why up pops Frank Bolin a other big insurance man an he seconds the notion an so does Charlie Griesa the nobel treas. out this a way an Joe Wood the Pres an big jewelry man. An say ed from the looks of hit why thar wont half to be a hole lot of ropin an hog tyin did to git the fellers on the trail fer this hear round up.

Seams if the ole executor counsil did her self rite proud in a pickin out the ileand fer the herd to gether on an a gittin a 6 buck rate fer bed an bored. Claude Ferguson whitch was one of the big boys in this hear now National Youth Movement until the democrat machine rolled over hit sez thet he can a ford to go at them prices an Winston Woodson whitch is Claudes buddy in the same law office sez alls necessary to git him thar is to show him a picher of a rite nice fish whitch was caught thar an i gess that can be fixed up all rite. So hit shore looks kinder like the ole Kay See A A is a goin to half one or 2 thar becauze ole Ernie Clark can be counted on to show up an may be Tub Merrill an Wilse Robinson an Layle Andrews an Win Tate. Then Ed thars Joe Gilbert whitch is a darb whin hit comes to dishin out the vittels an a bakin hams an he sez he shore wood like to go 2 an may be he can git Buddy Rogers to show up on account of Joe an Buddy is buddies an kinder keeps track on one a other. Then ole Whit Laming the big Chevrolay man from Chanute was up an he sez that maybe hit will be ok fer him to hop into one of his hip action babys an hobbel up. Now Ed that thar is a perty good start an with plenty of time left to do some hog tyin ef hit becomes necessitious.

Say Ed did you notice my broadcast on the raddio fer the Calif out fit whitch Bills runs? Well i shore had a lot more to say but then jest whin i was a gittin warmed up why he cuts me off. I reckon he kinder thot i was a goin to mension the heavy DEWS whitch they half out thar like whin the Roses Bowl kinder ofer flowed jist be 4 a big foot bawl game.

Norruth Graham was to a lunch not long ago an he sez that the law up to Linclon Nubraska shore is hard on a feller. He sez he left his car in front of a hotel fer a minit er 3 an whin he come out why it cost him a buck er 2. Looks kinder like the boys up thata way orter look into things a

littel bit an make hit more home like fer the visitin bros whitch is only used to spendin the nite in jale fer sech things.

Ed I sees whar Kenneth Jorgensen from the Mo. chapter has bean elected to hed the herd of basketbawl players down thata way fer next yere an also i see whar Phog Allen up to Kansas has win hisself 1 more basketbawl champion ship whitch same is a gittin to be a habit with him.

Jest got a letter from By Shutz a sayin that as soon as the bildin an reel estate bizness gits better why that he is a goin to git his name on that thar Life Subscribers List of the SHIELD sos he wont never miss readin none of my letters to you whitch you so kindly publishes. By Shutz is the youngest Realtor in captivation an is the pres of the real Estate bored out hear in Kay See.

Skinner Evans whitch used ter be from down these parts but is a puttin up out in Casper Wyoming now was in not long a go an had vitels with us. He sez may be he is a goin to pull up stakes an come back down hear ef the lumber bizness dont git no better. Bill Stevenson the big gas man from Kaintucky was also up fer a day er two but missed the lunch time. Bill sez thet the likker plants is a runnin full blast in his town but thet hits agin the law to sell hit thar so that they is still a gittin hit in devious an sundry ways illegal like. Bart Stevenson whitch aint no relation to Bill but is a brother to Bud down in Miami an to Harry whitch showed up to a bank wet after 82 yeres is a runnin an air plane hanger on the city air port a long with a Fi Delt by the name of Weeks. Fer a spell he was a sellin the govt all the gas fer the air malc boys. Lefty Farrell whitch runs the air port fer the city is a dollar a yere man fer the govt 2 an he is in charge of gittin air ports bilt in this section of the USA fer the PWA and CWA an he is on the job as much as possibel as his expenses is paid but a long time in gittin here. An Bart he tole Lefty that ef Lefty didnt git him a water fawcet fer his lianger why thet the Democrats was a goin to lose a good republican vote but they didnt need it no ways. I mean the vote Ed.

Ed thars some guys out here whitch could git a round fer the weakly lunches ef they wood an onlest they do why i shore am a goin to tell on em efery chanet i git. Guys like Larry Winn (they bean nothin doin in the contractin bizness so he cant make airy excuse) an Dix Eswards (whos a buyin any watches now?) an Tommy Thompson (jest as well eat his own cake cauze he bakes plenty) an Ray Blacker (they aint so meny horses to eat his hay) an say Ed whin Ray he seen Charlie Stricklands picher on the front of the SHIELD why Ray he busts out in a laff an I tole Charlie and Charlie rites

rite back and tells me to tell Ray that ef he wants his bawl hed on the front of the SHIELD why to send his picher rite in an Charlie will git hit on the front sos eferybody will see who handels the oats out this a way. An Ed thars Charlie Blackmar (he has gave up polities fer a minit er two) an Clarence Godfrey Swenson (still no contractin bizzness) an Carlos Eavns (not many divorcees now ether) an a lot more whitch orter be mensioned like Vern Wilkin an Bill Campbell an Bones Williams an Lyle Willits an Vic Newman.

Say Ed we had a extinguished gest at the lunch tother day whitch we was mitey glad to sea the same bean Bro Houston the depety arkon from Colo Alphy. He had been a visitin some of the chapters around hear clost an tole us all a bout em. He give a mitey nice report on the Mo. chapter an sed while he hadent saw the Kan bunch he had looked at a report on same whitch was perty good. Then he tole us all a bout Colo alphy 2 an we was mitey glad to here a bout em.

“Red” Putnam from Okla alphy was up fer vitels 2 an we was mitey glad 2 sea him. He sed he noticed that okla didnt half no Life Subscribers an gessed hit war a bout time fer him to send in his ole check an Claude Ferguson sed the same thing an so i gess may be you will be a hearin from them perty soon a long with “Bones” williams and Joe Wood from Mo which also aint rang the bell as yet. An Ed Jerry McPherson the treas of the Business Mens Assurance Co has sent in his check fer his Life Subscription an sez that seem as how you asked who wood be 13 an seem as how he wasent superstition an may be some body elst wood be why he wood jest take that number fer Kan alphy an may be some body elst wood follow rite up an then ole kan wood ketch up with new York. So put ole Jerry down fer one guy whitch aint a fraid of brakin the jinxt.

Ed ole C.P. has been acused of passin out 2 meny onions an not enuff orkids well heres a orkid. Rees Turpin one of the pilers of the ole assoc was to lunch tother day from whitch he has bean absence fer 2 long a time. Ed hear is one of the older Fi Sies whitch has stuck to the helum fer yeres an yeres an one whitch the younger bucks is shore glad to sea come out seem as how he lends a certain dignification to the getherin an is a sort of a stabelizin influense as it were an sech. Now ef some of the other older Fi Sies wood tern out and show the interest that Rees Turpin does why the ole Kay See bunch wood shore enuff be hard to stop.

Well Ed hear hit is 12:30 in the A.M. an the sun is a shinin an spring is in the air an they aint no rime or reason fer me to sit

hear no longer an dish out the dirt like i been a doin whin hit shore wood be a lot more pleasant to git out of hear an communicate with nature an stuff. So hear goes Ed I gess I will clothes an go out on the green sword an may be i will feel a little better an i hope that you are the same an that some day those guys out in Calif an may be Madigan up in Chi will wake up to what is rele wether why I bet Bills has never saw a ski an woodent no how to hold one effen he saw it.

Yores truley

Kansas City, Mo.

CACTUS PETE.

April 6, 1934

Northern California Alumni Association

You are listening in to Station NCAA in San Francisco. And if you could look into this microphone, you would see that our face is red, for the kind words from Cleveland's Brother Foss in the last *Shield* have touched us deeply. Thanks, Bill, and may we invite you out to see our gang in action. Then you will agree with me and my expletives that old NCAA has the goods.

First on the program this evening is a short report on the Founders Day banquet. On Friday night, February 16th, Northern California Phi Psis again celebrated the birthday of the Fraternity. Orra E. Monnette, Ohio Alpha '91, was the speaker of the evening. His excellent talk left us all with a feeling that Phi Psi is going along with the rest of them — about a mile ahead. The Association thanks you, Brother Monnette.

Eighty men attended at the Fairmont and believe you me, the only thing left after cocktails, dinner and wine was Phi Psi spirit and plenty of that. Jerry Baumgartner's hospitable arrangements left nothing on the plate or in the glass. When the crutch and wheelchair brigade gather round fifty years from now, I'm sure we will remember the pleasant, worthwhile evening we spent last February. We?

Now, folks, just settle back in the old armchairs. Yes, you can take down the gun from over the mantle and get it all ready while you listen. Yes, here comes our noisy reporter with shovelful after shovelful. Gentlemen, may I present Mr. joe burp:

Out of the frying pan, into the gravy, that's 'Our Ossian' Carr, now helping boss the PWA for F.D.R., and called to Wash., D.C., to sit on the \$s.

Political 'Stew' Beam we understand is in the money, especially now that the \$ is 59.¢ cents, (F.O.B. mint).

Our industrially - engineering minded George Bell recently resigned as V.P. in

charge of sales of the Caterpillar Tractor Co. in Peoria. His brother Golden (well named) is now special assistant to the United States Atty. Gen. at Wash. (also D.C.)

My keyhole peeker reports that Frank Fisher, Kim Kennedy, Bill Deal and Fred 'Spats' Coleman had a rousing time at the Comstock Club following the Big Game Football lunch. Frank will be remembered as the brother of Al Fisher, founder of Utah Alpha.

Our best known legalite, Judge Beasley, Cal. A '87, has been appointed referee in bankruptcy in S. F., and is also on the State Cham. of Com. committee for administration of justice. Incidentally, he gave a neat little 'ex tempore' at the December party. If you *must* go thro' bankruptcy, don't try to conceal any assets.

Our one and only landscape engineer, the well known Fred Barlow, has seen the light and now makes his headquarters with the National Park Service, in S. F. Welcome, Freddy. You may remember Fred helped lay out the Doheney place in Beverly Hills. This was one of his smaller jobs.

One of the most interesting visitors from L.A. flood area was the colorful Toot Reed and his charming wife. At last some one has the Toot in hand. Some of the same vintage had a pleasant evening recalling the days that were.

Tom Coakley gets this extra publicity only because he is tripling up on us: grabbing the Palace Orchestra, passing the bar exams, and was engaged and now is married to Katherine Wright Torney, Pi Beta Phi, all within six months. Aint that sumpin'?

Darwin (Darb to you, buddie) Bryan, is bolstering up the Calif. Atty. Generals staff, along with Emory Mitchell. This gives that office quite a Stanford tinge.

Bro. Art Carlson, holder of the Andy Smith scholarship at U.C., man of football, Winged Helmet, Golden Bear, et al, has finally been hooked by the fair sex. Evaline Otis, D.G., turned the trick. (Your reporter understands it was no trick at all.)

The old reliable Sol Moncure has also broken into the 'affianced' class. Gladys Thompson finally fell for Sol's arguments.

Berk Anthony is helping Public Food Stores put the other chains out of business.

Stan Plumb, Penna, is handling sales for one of Zellerbach's choicest products. (It's a secret; but it comes in rolls and you use it every day or else!)

Pabst Blue Ribbon has finally signed up none other than the old maestro Bart McComber, yowsuh!

The East Bay Branch of N.C.A.A. Phi Kappa Psi meets second Friday of every month at the Athens Athletic Club. Bring 50c for food. You are welcome any time.

Bill McGuire, Stan B. has been transferred to L. A. office of Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co. and is located at 1212 Architects Bldg. Jim Harding, Ore. A. says from latest reports it has stopped raining at Eugene but nevertheless he's located in San Francisco with Connecticut Mutual pending final reports.

'Mac' McKenzie, 633 Rialto Building (L.O.F. Glass), is a newly wed.

Erling F. Week of Wis. A. has formed a commodity brokerage firm under name of Paddock, Week & Co. which is the first commodity house in San Francisco.

So Cal. BAZOO please copy.

Bob Syer has married Sarah Miller of Vassar and Graham Doanes of the Pullman Doanes was best man.

Ted Schlueter is now managing Northern California for the General Electric Supply Dept. Ted fixes everything but refrigerators. How 'bout fixing our toaster, Ted. Bro. Geo. Schlueter is in the same firm in Oakland.

Jack Dany is with the Fredericksburg Brewery of San Jose.

Bud Dowell is reserving space at the St. Francis Hotel as a business. Anytime you want a table for a queen or battleaxe Rand just phone Bud.

The weekly luncheon business is picking up. We have a new code which requires 20 to be present before we can eat. Brother — you wouldn't make a fellow Phi Psi starve, would you?

Remember — Every Thursday starting April 12th on the 14th floor of 206 Sansome Street, known as the Engineers' Club. Regular luncheon is 50c — a de luxe luncheon at 75c.

W. Hamilton Lawrence Jr., who has recently cracked into the Betty Coed section of the society page of the Call Bulletin for being seen somewhere with somebody, has been taking the members of the California Beta House up for airplane rides and doing power dives over the already trembling Fraternity House.

Don Zimmerman, Oregon Alpha, is a newcomer to San Francisco. He appeared at the Thursday luncheon in tow of Jim Harding, and was accorded the usual roaring welcome. Don is one of Uncle Sam's flying aces and has just finished his stretch in the Hawaiian Islands. He is now stationed at Crissy Field and is hoping to avoid an air mail assignment. Make a point to get acquainted with Don, brothers—you may want to leave the country in a hurry some time. Anyway, he is a fellow worth knowing and we welcome him to San Francisco.

Johnny Mottram is the lad from the California Beta Chapter, whom Dink Templeton claims will become the greatest javelin thrower that the world has ever seen. He

threw it 220 feet two weeks ago and it is predicted that he will throw it 240 feet before the season is over.

Just a few hot ones before I close.

Jack Townsend is with J. Walter Thompson's research staff; Spencer Raynor, Ore. is with the Grace Line; Geo. Cherry, Ore. is in the shade of the Arboro Fibre Shade Co.; Fred Felter, yes, Ore. is a Regum Distributor; Burnham Yates is with the First of Boston in New York. That's all.

z-z-z-z z-z-z-z Oh! Yes, Yes, where was I? It's about time for a station identification. This is NCAA broadcasting from San Francisco.

Well, the time is growing short and before we get put off the air your announcer would like to thank one and all for their very kind help in making these broadcasts possible. You see, Pete, Maddigan and all the rest, we have a new regime elected for next year and the successor to this job is one who will bear watching. None other than Bud Dowdell, brothers, and give him a big hand. And here's the keys, Bud, and don't forget to turn on the juice, next November. Well, cheerio, a toodle-oodle and . . . Bong! th' erek time is now twelve-thirty. . . .

San Francisco, Calif.
April 6, 1934

E. D. BILLS,
Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

On Monday night, February 19th, scores of Phi Psis from all over vast Southern California turned out to honor our Fraternity on her eighty-second birthday. Robert M. Sample of the banquet committee had the announcements out well in advance, containing both a threat and a promise. The threat was that only those who mailed the reservation cards would eat, and the promise that Dan Swannell would *not* be called on to speak. Well, the usual large number who prefer to come unannounced were fed, and you all know that Dan does not have to be *called on* to speak. The Jonathan Club was the scene of the party, and everyone agreed that it was most successful. The theme song, "We pledge thee in amber brew" was changed to three point two.

The meeting was called to order by A. C. (Tom) Platt, who has been a most able association president for the past year. Tom is now on a grand trip to the South Seas, and will spend thirty days in Tahiti. He will be back in time to get all fired up for the pilgrimage to the G. A. C., and you can count on his presence at Mackinac Island the last four days in June.

Lyle Caldwell, Rhode Island Alpha (Dear old Brown), reported for the nominating committee. The following slate was their

choice for new officers of the Southern California Alumni Association: Howard F. Evans, California Gamma, President; Roy Heinz, Illinois Alpha, Vice-President; Tom Platt, California Delta, Secretary; Shirley E. Meserve, California Gamma, Treasurer; John F. Hanna, Tennessee Delta, Corresponding Secretary.

Everything was running along nicely, and the nominating committee all set for the usual Andrew H. Brown vote—"All in favor say Eye, Reponents No, The Eyes is got it." Just then up jumped old Utah Alpha Al Fisher with strongly expressed objections to the "steam roller" methods. He insisted that Tom Platt should be made permanent president. Caldwell promised two slates in the future, even if one of them has to be "phoney." Platt and Meserve were justly honored by again appearing on the list of officers. They perform all the difficult jobs in connection with the association, and that is a tough task with over 700 men in this section, representing practically every chapter. These Founders Day banquets are almost like a graduate G. A. C. in that respect, for we have men from all over the country.

There were three Past Presidents of the National Fraternity there, Brother Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, who is claimed by the Southern California A. A. every winter, in fact until the spring thaw takes place in Champaign. Then there was Orra A. Monnette, Ohio Alpha '91, who always turns out for Phi Psi events, and is actively interested in the Association, and Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08, whose efforts are devoted to Phi Kappa Psi and the local A. A. Shirley served as the able toastmaster. Harlan W. Hall, Minnesota Beta, who is secretary of the Pasadena Tournament of Roses, made an interesting talk, as did John R. Quinn, Los Angeles County Supervisor, guest speaker, whose son is a Phi Psi. Vocal entertainment was provided by Brother Homer Griffith, famed Southern California quarterback, and Dixon Kelley, composer of Phi Psi Rose, Santa Barbara G. A. C. Theme Song.

Al Fisher again appeared in the limelight when he gave a reading of his masterpiece, "A radio broadcast (by remote control) of a nudist wedding." This was such a clever rendition that the entertainment committee tried to assist Al in taking the bows, but since he could not secure the official sanction of the committee he declined to share the glory. (See your vender of suppressed books for a copy.)

Bob Leebrick, California Gamma, headed the Long Beach delegation, who always turn out well. They are a timid, quiet bunch, and I wouldn't want their presence overlooked.

Al James, Michigan Alpha, profited by last year's experience and arrived before the food gave out. At least we won't have to hear about his getting only a sandwich for the next twelve months.

After the dinner and meeting was over the boys gathered around a second barrel of beer and sang some of the old songs. This gave every one a chance to circulate around and meet old friends, and was a pretty good idea. It is a reasonable assumption that a group gathered later at the Meserve Rancho, too filled with the spirit of the event to see the evening end early.

At our luncheon March 15th, Dan Swannell brought George A. Moore, president of the Cleveland A. A., with him. Brother Moore has done much to foster the progress of the Fraternity, and is an old time member of the National E. C. Our Sixth District Archon, Otis Brown of California Gamma, was also with us that day. He gave us a lot of good dope about what is taking place in the various chapters of the District.

The activities and accomplishments of the two local chapters, Delta at the University of Southern California, and Epsilon at

U. C. L. A., have been ably reported in the current issues of *The Shield*. Both chapters have a fine bunch of men in their ranks, and the association is in close contact with them. Representatives of both houses attend our luncheons, and we are always happy to have them. We are still a little uncertain as to the amount of fast talking the G. P. has to do to convince the delegates of the value of the "bon mots" that fly around our luncheon table.

Plans were made at our meeting this week to put on a drive for still better attendance at the weekly assembly. "Hoggie" Evans has some good ideas, so we are well on the way to another big year. Just get in the habit of setting aside Thursday lunch hour and the association will benefit as well as you. We have some fine plans in mind so bring along your pros and cons and help work them out. Once in a while some one turns up with a good story, that isn't just one of the old ones revamped. Remember, Thursday, 12:30 at Victor Hugo's, 619½ South Grand.

Los Angeles, Calif.
March 30, 1934

JOHN F. HANNA,
Correspondent

THE 1934 G. A. C.

The Grand Hotel

Mackinac Island, Mich.

JUNE 27 - 30

Lots of Work ↪ *Lots of Fun*

\$6.00 a Day

American Plan

newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

There is brown earth in Hanover. This has long been a highly contested question, lately settled by a moderation of the weather. With the discovery of ground, a new spirit has come into Hanover, both needed and appreciated. Perhaps it is inaccurate to give the earth full credit for the change, since there is no doubt but what Spring Vacation was invaluable.

The Phi Psi house has evidenced this new spirit by laying complete plans for the return of Spring house parties. For the first time in the past three years this social privilege has been extended to the student body. Not all of the fraternities have decided to enter into the festivities, but here the brothers took immediate action in favor of the new plan. This principally because it was felt that any such affair might tend to relieve the oppression felt through the College. The dance at the house is to be no grand affair, but rather a sort of get-together prior to the Green Key ball, which is to be held on the following night (May 5th). The '35 delegation, which is to take office within the next week, will have official control of the proceedings.

Success in intramural athletics this winter has been greatly lacking. A likely looking basketball group missed fire in a crucial game and lost out on the championship. Phi Psi swimmers were conspicuous from absence, and save for the timely efforts of Henry and Ballentyne, who placed second in the breast-stroke and dive respectively, we should have gone unnoticed. However, two other brothers proved themselves very capable in another field—that of histrionics. There were Cornwell and Marvin. Frank and Bob had the leading role in the house play (an original from the pen of Brother Sellmer), which placed fourth in the college contest. Cornwell received fourth place on the score of acting ability, and Marvin was not far from the top. Hamblet, Bunker and Logan took part as the supporting cast.

The house bowling team should also be recognized. Hatchett, Donovan, Beers, Logan and Cook have been winning a majority

of their contests and now rank third in the college contest.

Lately members from the class of '35 were invited to join the three senior societies on campus. Phi Psi took her share of the honors by placing seven men. Don Rogers, Frank Cornwell and Ed Donnell in Casque and Gauntlet; Bill De Riemer ('34), Will Garth and Jim Oughton in Dragon, and Bob Quinby in Sphinx. Congratulations are due these men.

Hanover, N. H.
April 3, 1934

HUGH A. LOGAN,
Correspondent

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

Spring has come to Amherst in a burst of sunshine. The spring sports have moved out-of-doors. Johnny Thompson, Dick Ryer and Bob Willoughby, veteran lettermen, are again limbering up on the diamond, and Bill Phelps, after a year's absence, is again in uniform. Phil Ward is attempting to win his second varsity letter in track. Freshmen sports are being slowly organized. Frank Hemphill and Ed Williams have answered the call for track, and Lee Russell and Art Marshall are seeking places on the 1937 nine.

The winter competitions have closed with Bob Williams and Bud Strang winning places in the *Student* business board competition. George Allison, sophomore, placed in the winter managerial competition, obtaining Frosh basketball managership. The spring competitions are well under way with sophomores Ray Bryant and Frank Stall striving for places in the track and baseball competitions, respectively. Norton Coe, Frank Bower and Jim Fay, the latter of whom was recently elected president of the freshman class, are attempting to get on the editorial board of the *Student*. Hal Atwood is trying to win recognition in the *Student* business board trials.

Massachusetts Alpha enjoyed a successful winter in Interfraternity competition. The house glee club composed of H. Allen, S. Allen, Bryant, Green, F. Hemphill, Huey, Ladd, Repsold, Robinson, Stall, Sullivan, Ward, and under the able direction of Bill Phelps, won the "President's Cup" in the

annual Interfraternity sing. The swimming team tied for second in the meet with other houses. The relay team (H. Allen, Bryant, Huey and Raymond) won the 400 yd. free style in record time.

The House has just held elections and the following officers have been installed: R. Wiloughby, G. P.; P. Ward, V. G. P.; H. Fredrickson, B. G.; H. Liebrich, I.; C. Coe, P.; J. Fay, H.; J. Wilkerson, Phu.

Massachusetts Alpha wants to take this opportunity to wish all brothers everywhere the most successful and enjoyable of summers.

Amherst, Mass.
April 9, 1934

G. K. ALLISON,
Correspondent

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

The time elapsed since the last previous *Shield* letter has been occupied with studying by the more industrious brothers, while the majority have been entertaining themselves with parties, dances, and the various extracurricular activities. I think the most plausible thing to do is to tell you of the success the brothers have been enjoying in these activities.

Brown ended the swimming season very nicely, winning not only its last dual meet but also the New England Intercollegiates, with Stanton and Lewis as chief contributors. Stanton walked away with the 150-yd. back stroke title and also swam the first leg of the victorious 300-yd. medley relay. Lewis, captain of this year's aggregation, turned in his usual good performance, placing in both the 50 and 100-yd. free style sprints, and swimming the anchor leg of the winning 400-yd. free style relay. Among the recipients of the varsity letter award in this sport were five Phi Psis, Lewis, Stanton, Everall and Hickey, and Pledge Delaney.

Bob Chapin distinguished himself on the ice this season, and the boys of the hockey team showed their appreciation of Bob's efforts by electing him captain of next year's sextet.

By the way, we have some very energetic freshmen. To begin their life in Phi Psi they uncovered some unexpected dramatic ability in presenting a play that might make Shakespeare blush with shame. The whole affair was a nose-thumbing portrayal of the brothers as others see them and was very cleverly done. They also favored us with songs and jokes—such talent as I have never seen before. But frivolity is not the only concern of this group. In freshman swimming Paulsen, Johnson and Bob Love composed three-fourths of a victorious 200-

yd. free style relay that was never defeated in dual competition. Furthermore, this same relay won its event at both the New England and Eastern Intercollegiates, breaking a record in the latter in establishing the fast time of one minute and thirty-seven seconds. Bob Love also captained the team. We have high hopes for this trio. Those Phi Psi freshmen receiving numerals for swimming were Bob Love, and Pledges Johnson, Paulsen and Slater. Dick Barker and Pledge Hugh Conklin have been doing some mighty fine work in indoor track, and the approaching outdoor season will find them ready to bring additional honor to themselves and to Phi Psi. Frank Stiles will be out there to show the freshmen just how it is done—this is Frank's last year on the cinders, and we expect him to keep up the same brand of fine work he has shown in the past. Pledge Mendel will seek to duplicate the enviable record he established in prep-school track and tennis. Payne and Buffinton are hard at work with the lacrosse team, and both are determined to win regular berths.

Mention was made in the last previous letter to *The Shield* of our prospective pledge dance, initiation and banquet. Our hopes were realized. The formal banquet, honoring our alumni in our observance of Founders Day, found some fifty-five present, and the affair was a most happy one for all. The renewed friendships, and the reminiscences between active chapter and alumni were indicative of the chapter's desire that a friendly feeling of spirited cooperation should always exist between these two groups.

The pledge dance, we are very happy to say, was a huge success. Soft lights, sweet music and beautiful Phi Psi-type girls were reasons enough for a good party. Indirect lighting of modernistic design and a beautifully arranged lounge-room were to be found in the basement. We thank Brothers Clement and McKenzie for both. There were about fifty couples in all, and with lots of music, lots of fun, lots of noise, and the inner man well cared for, the function was truly a "gala affair."

Before going further we should like to introduce our new brothers. They are Richard Barker, Charles Cashman, William Donovan, Gerard Everall, Richard Holt, Freeman Love and Robert Love. These boys, we feel sure, will add to the prestige of Rhode Island Alpha. We should also like to announce the pledging of two fine boys, Warner Murphy and Robert Spiers.

Phi Psi is striving mightily these last few months to capture the interfraternity cup. All we have to do is to beat out the

other nineteen fraternities. Coach "Deacon" Caldwell is betting even money that we will wind up either possessors of the cup or a chapter of cripples. Marshall is now sporting a cane as witness to the fact that some basketball games are not as gentle as they might be. I might also mention Payne's left optic, but I guess I won't. Speaking of basketball, Hass, Caldwell, Barker, Marshall, Payne, Dave Allen and Pledge Walz composed a team that never gave in — in fact only one fraternity at Brown successfully disputed their claim to the championship, and that one knew it had been in a battle before the game was over. Our swimming team recently overwhelmed the other fraternities and added another silver cup to what we hope will be a rapidly growing stock. Not only did the team conclusively beat their nearest competitors, but the relay team managed to break the intramural record. This team was composed of Cutter, Caldwell, Dave Allen and Capron. Other noteworthy performances were those of Frank Cutter, who captured both the 50-yd. breast-stroke and backstroke swims; Freeman Love, who won the fifty yard free style in record time; and Dave Caldwell, who took the 200-yd. free style. Our prospects in track and baseball seem exceedingly bright. Confidentially, Manager Fred Haas informs me that he expects the Red and Green Sox to make the other fraternity nines look about as sad as the Washington Senators made the New York Yankees look last year.

All these athletic accomplishments might lead the casual reader to believe we spend all our spare time tossing medicine balls about, but this is not the case, just witness our scholastic climb. In every line of school activity Phi Psi is out in front, and things look as rosy as Frank Stiles' favorite tie. Just recently Bob Pottle was elected to the Senior Dance Committee, and Stanton to the Class Day Committee. To enumerate the other activities of the dear brethren would be both a lengthy and tiresome process, but suffice it to say that we are on top and intend to stay there.

The future holds in store plans for a smoker to be given in honor of our alumni. In addition to desiring a closer contact between the alumni and the active chapter, we should also like very much to welcome any brothers who may care to pay us a visit, so drop around sometime.

So here goes another year as far as these letters to *The Shield* are concerned. In saying goodbye as the Rhode Island Alpha correspondent I should like to wish all our brothers the same success we ourselves hope to enjoy in the next school year.

Providence, R. I. EDWARD J. HICKEY, JR.,

April 4, 1934

Correspondent

NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

With the coming of spring New York Alpha is once more reaping a rich harvest sown during the winter months of hard work. First on the honor list is Bill Hoyt, sophomore, who won his competition recently for manager of football. Bill not only showed himself outstanding among the participants of this long grind, but meanwhile maintained an excellent academic record in his engineering courses throughout the year. He earned his letter in hockey also, and capped all by election to Beth L'Amed, honorary society for members of even year classes.

In campus publications we are taking an increased interest. Don McCaskey concluded with the Easter recess a very successful year's administration as Editor-in-Chief of *The Cornell Daily Sun*, and Ad Merry was elected the newspaper's circulation manager. Gene Russell was selected for the *Widow's* new assistant circulation manager, which should lead to the senior office next year. Stanley Stager has been working for his major board position, business manager of the *Cornell Annuals*, our year book, a competition which has not yet been decided. Carl Sheppard, another member of the *Sun* board, is competing for election to the *Annuals* editorial staff.

Two other events worthy of remark are Don English's election to Tau Beta Pi and George Brownell's getting his letter in wrestling. Don is one of the brilliant engineers of our junior class, besides promising big things in crew. George is an outstanding athlete and student. He has acquired quite a reputation in football and wrestling, and showed up well in the recent interfraternity track meet.

Formal initiation was held March 23rd, when five freshmen were entered on the chapter roll. They are: Horace Elmer, Bob Florence, Paul Hartzsch, Dick Stringham and Al Wolff. We hope to have plenty to tell about these men before many months, for they all have interests on the campus, and have displayed considerable ability during the fall and winter work. The initiation banquet was set for April 14th, and the fathers of the new brothers were invited according to the pleasant custom established a few years ago.

Officers for the current year were elected at a recent meeting as follows: G. P., Jack Todd; V. G. P., Stanley Stager; P., Don English; Steward, Jack Mount; A. G., Carl Sheppard; B. G., Ad Merry; S. G., Fred Dunn; Hier., John Messersmith; Phu., Sam Ayres; Hod., Ken Lane. On suggestion from some of the brothers Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., '32, was elected chapter historian. It is hoped this may aid him in collecting information on the founding and early history of the chapter.

Last but not least in our consideration of current events is the spring house-party, which will come May 4, 5 and 6. Although we dread the preparations, we all look forward to a lively week-end, for many other fraternities on the Hill have selected the same date. Plans are not yet complete, and the entertainment committee is still searching out that strongman bouncer, but the usual program probably will be in order, with an open dance Friday and the closed dance Saturday. Then follows the dark period, from whence will emerge the scattered corpses on blue Monday, gathering their strength against that horrid professorial last laugh. With this gruesome thought we take our leave.

Ithaca, N. Y.
April 1, 1934

CARL F. SHEPPARD,
Correspondent

NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

We were unable to publish in our last letter, due to a late initiation, the names of the new brothers. Consequently, before going any farther, we will list their names and addresses, for after all, the new initiates are important. There are four freshmen: Wilmes Sargis, Richard Dower, Benjamin Wiles Jr. and Stephen Bastable, all of Syracuse; and two sophomores: Ronald Reid of Buffalo, N. Y., and Louis Aebischer of New York City. There are eight more pledges who will enter the mystic folds next fall when school is resumed.

Now to list briefly the high lights of the year's progress. In every line of activity except scholarship, we have reached new heights. Out of our thirty-four active members, there are five men in Junior Honoraries; two men in Senior Honoraries; one in Phi Kappa Phi; the manager of track, assistant managers of football and crew, president of the student body, a basketball man, two varsity and one frosh football men, two crew men, one baseball man, and two student senators.

On our social calendar for the year we

have had no less than six gang-dates, three informal dances and one formal dinner dance. Enough of a variety and of social prestige to well balance the year's program.

As for enthusiasm and interest in intramural athletics, we have not been lacking. In football, basketball, volleyball and golf last fall we took our share of victories. This spring, golf matches will be renewed along with soft-ball and baseball games.

At the annual Block 'S' banquet which was held recently, three of the boys received Block 'S' awards; Ronnie Phillips, basketball; Vin Matasavage, crew; Lloyd Everingham, crosscountry.

Now before we close, until next fall, let us say once more—drop in to see us on your way through. The house will be open all summer with Pop and some of the rest of us to welcome you.

Syracuse, N. Y. STEPHEN V. WILLIAMS,
April 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

These first days of spring brought the brothers of New York two joys of a rather conflicting nature. At about this time we were in the throes of our mid-term exams, and on Friday evening, March 23rd, following a silent supper, we initiated four men into the chapter. Our new brothers are: Donald Powers, of Jackson Heights, N. Y.; John C. Ingram, of Nyack, N. Y.; Calvin A. Gongwer, of Tacoma, Washington; and Robert A. Koenig, of New York City. Don Powers is a junior; the other men are freshmen who pledged the house in the fall.

We enjoyed a festive Founders Day celebration that was held downtown at the Columbia University Club. Archon Lundstrom and Brother Schmidt, our G. P., attended the banquet, while the rest of the chapter rode down to the Club afterwards (principally in one (1) taxicab) to hear Eddie Brominski, co-captain of the football team, give a brief, modest speech on the Stanford game, and to see moving pictures of our Rose Bowl victory. Needless to say, we all gloated appreciatively over the now-famous touchdown and Brominski's effective interference.

Jack Clark has finished an excellent year as manager of the swimming team, and Jack Muleahy has been elected co-captain of the water-polo team. With this election we have two victorious co-captains in the house: Eddie Brominski of Rose Bowl fame, and now Jack whose team won the Eastern Inter-

collegiate championship. We expect Blake Kennally to win the election for assistant manager of the swimming team, and Bill Michaelson to be equally successful as assistant manager of Varsity Show.

Speaking of Varsity Show, Johnny Backes our present manager has been slaving over this year's production of *Laugh It Off* which was given at the Hotel Astor on the evenings of April 4th, 5th and 6th. Hal Linquist has been helping out nobly at the box-office. Dick Rad, our P., and local Barrymore, managed to get away with three important parts. His starring role was that of Hymie Goldberg, an editor of *Brevities*, a part by the way, which the newspapers agreed was admirably suited to Brother Rad's peculiar talents. Dick doesn't quite know how to take this, but he considers his public now and expects to go out for even better parts next year!

There have been rumors around the campus that spring is here. (We know we mentioned this before, but it preys on our impressionable mind.) Frankly, we had not noticed it. Our usual three overcoats felt quite comfortable, and, when we went to view the crocuses that some deluded soul had reported seeing in front of the library, our glasses were so frosted that we didn't see much. However, two recent happenings have finally brought us around: (1) elephants on Park Avenue, and (2) a wedding. Before our tottering reason took the final plunge into oblivion, a kind friend explained away the elephants by mentioning the circus. We felt so relieved that next we were able to turn our attention to item (2), the wedding. One of our graduate students, who had been living at the house, Mr. Jack Keville of Leominster, Mass., and Miss Mary Livingston Yesley of New York City, were married by Father Lord on Wednesday afternoon, March 28th, at the Newman House Chapel on the campus. Jack is working in the business office of the *Herald Tribune*. Forrest Lundstrom bore up magnificently as best man, and, of course, the chapter was enthusiastically present to see that the couple received their full share of congratulations.

In reading about the charms of Mackinac Island the brothers here are of the single opinion that they should all like to attend the G. A. C. to be held there this year. Of course, all of us cannot attend, but we are more or less seething with envy for our lucky Archon Lundstrom who is getting all the breaks this year. His friends and brothers at the chapter grudgingly admit that perhaps he deserves them.

Paul Harvey and Jerry Ferguson successfully handled the Scholastic Press Confer-

ence held at Columbia in the early part of March.

All the brothers are looking forward to the spring semi-formal dance to be held at the house on April 28th.

WALLACE IRWIN HOUGH,
New York, N. Y. *Correspondent*
April 8, 1934

NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

The culmination of winter activities and the renewal of baseball and track athletics following the Easter recess finds numerous members of New York Epsilon Chapter hard at work in an attempt to end successfully one of the most outstanding scholastic years in a long time.

Warm weather has put the athletic fields in excellent shape and the baseball season is already two games old. John Brooks and Jack Dempsey are consistently in the starting lineup, and Howard LaFlamme is rated as the ace pitcher of the club, having twirled the Maroon to a 13-3 victory over Michigan in the opening game. Bishop and Pledge Larsen are among the more promising substitutes. Ed Hickey is an excellent pitcher, though slightly inexperienced.

Capt. Jack Fox, G. P. of the chapter, leads the trackmen daily in their workouts in preparation for the approaching schedule. Morris, Ferris and Nisbet are among his faithful cohorts. On the lacrosse field Ned Pumphrey is keeping up his reputation as one of the team's more dependable stickmen and much is expected from him this season.

In the managerial end of the athletic department is Baird Brookhart, assistant manager of baseball and Frank Denniston performing in the same position on the football squad, now hard at work at spring practice. Dick Waterhouse is active in the competition for track manager, while the election of John Barden to manager of Freshman basketball was announced a few weeks ago.

An additional campus activity of considerable importance was added to the house record when Doug Purdy was elected by the student body as one of the three assistant cheer leaders.

The chapter is proud to announce the initiation of six new men and the pledging of another. Those initiated: Terrence Kennedy, Cleveland; Dick Waterhouse, Cranford, N. J.; Laurence Peterson, Pittsfield, Mass.; Nat Narten, Cleveland; Myron DeWitt, Akron, O.; and Carl Dellenberger,

Akron, O. Renaud Nicholson of New York was pledged to the chapter last month. The initiation of these new men was climaxed by a small but very successful banquet, attended by the chapter and several alumni and delegates.

Winter sports letters were awarded shortly before the spring recess and at present several Phi Psis are sporting new sweaters with the big red C's. Capt. John Brooks, Earl Larsen and Howard LaFlamme earned letters in basketball, while Charlie Pankow and Chan Hill won theirs in the swimming pool.

Hamilton, N. Y. HENRY W. HOPWOOD,
April 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

With the long "day" dying in the West and the trials of another college year lapsing into the realm of the past, time must be taken to record the deeds of the brethren and the accomplishments of the chapter. So draw up your chair, Dab, and lend your ears to the chants of an A. G. not in a mood for correspondence but who feels an inspiration coming on.

Our resume would be incomplete should we not mention John Neefe, Paul Johnson and John Eisenhauer, who have brought many honors to our chapter.

In boxing, Willment proved far superior to his foe in the final bouts and nabbed a well earned championship in the 135-lb. class by a clever knockout and great exhibition. Raymaley reverted to his tarzan tactics which proved too much for competition in the 175-lb. wrestling division and strutted off with a title proclaiming him wrestling champ. Tribute is also paid to other members carrying the Red and Green to the front in boxing and wrestling. In his second year Vogel did much to push Gamma to a championship and the work of Pledge Lose should not be underestimated. Vogel, Lose, Hitch and Steiger displayed clever brands of holds and scissors in the popular intramural wrestling tournament.

The third championship, the light-heavy-weight championship of the Eastern Collegiate Boxing Conference, held recently at West Virginia University, came to Bob Pethick, varsity 175-lb. mittster who K-O'ed Ed Zeleski, defending champ, of West Virginia. We refer you to A. G. Samuel Clark of West Virginia Alpha, who in his March letter to *The Shield*, commented upon Bob's

superiority over Zeleski, despite an early season decision adverse to Pethick. Pethick unanimously has been elected captain of the 1935 boxing team. Art Reid will assist the new captain as varsity manager, having been unanimously elected to that position.

Ed Fendrich leads the baseball candidates and promises to lend his offerings from the pitcher's box with the play-ball call. Bill Stokley is the varsity baseball manager and has arranged an attractive schedule. In outdoor track Pethick will throw the discus; Raymaley, the javelin, and Winey will run the 440. Pfeffer and Moir expect to compete. Tennis draws Neefe and Fry, the former being winner of the college tournament a year ago.

Intramural baseball is well under way; one victory has already been carved in the records and Captain Raymaley leads the house team in a hopeful beginning. Interfraternity track and golf are to appear shortly.

Members of Cap and Dagger, Erdman Quinby and Pledges Axthelm and Cameron, continue in campus dramatic productions; Erdman and Quinby taking leading roles in the winter play, *The Rivals*, with proteges Cameron and Axthelm featuring in a new presentation.

Word has just been received to the effect that Brother Lefty James will be assistant football coach at North Carolina University this fall. He will take up his coaching duties along with a teaching position.

Before bringing to a close the highlights herewith related, we recommend Pennsylvania Gamma's spring house party, May 4-5, which brings to a conclusion the social season. Curley, in charge, promises a good time for all.

So stand by Mackinac, Grand Hotel, Lake Michigan and all Gee A Seers. We're all steamed up for the 1934 G. A. C. Even Dutch Greulich has planned to enjoy once more the hospitality of the Mid West chapters. In the meantime, on to Mackinac and we'll be seein' you.

Lewisburg, Pa. HEBER W. YOUNGKEN JR.,
April 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Since our last previous *Shield* letter we have been fortunate enough to initiate seven members into Phi Kappa Psi. William Compton, Bellevue, Pa.; Raymond Taylor, York, Pa.; William Cook, Brookline, Pa.; Nelson Norley, Brookline, Pa.; Warren Gilbert, Harrisburg, Pa.; Ramsay Jones, Littlestown, Pa.; and Richard Fink, Little-

town, Pa., were initiated February 22nd. The formal initiation preceded our annual Founders Day banquet which was well attended by alumni. We were also honored with the presence of Brother Ehrenfeld of Ohio Beta who is now residing in York, Pa.

The chapter basketball team took second place in the interfraternity competition suffering but one defeat to the championship Phi Delta Theta team by a 14-12 score. Our combination consisted of Heckert and Embick, guards; Sheetz and Hall, forwards, and Barron at center. Shimer and Norley, capable reserves, also shared in the honors. Embick made the all-fraternity team with Heckert receiving honorable mention.

Spring is here and with it comes another track and baseball season and, as usual, with track and baseball we find Phi Psi athletes in all their glory. Tony Kozma expects to chalk up many strike-out victims to his credit and he can always depend upon the able support of Jones at second base and MacMillan and Morris in the outfield. At this time I would also like to mention that Manager Preston promises to turn out a winning mushball team. Weaver and Heckert seem to be our only contributions to the track team. Andy Sheetz, Dick Fink and Svengali Smith probably will represent Phi Psi on the tennis courts.

The Pan Hellenic and the Ivy Ball which will be held on the evenings of April 19th and 20th, respectively, promise to be the highlights of the spring social season. Jan Carlson and his N. B. C. orchestra will furnish the music for both events. Our formal and informal house dances to be held on May 18th and 19th will comprise "fraternity week-end" for the current semester.

Visco and Morris were recently elected to represent Pennsylvania Epsilon at the G. A. C. with Shimer and Heckert as alternates.

If you don't drop in to see us before the close of school, we're expecting to see you at the G. A. C.

Gettysburg, Pa.

April 7, 1934

JOHN R. VISCO,

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

In this the last issue of *The Shield* for the college year, we turn to those eight graduating seniors who four years ago quietly entered Phi Kappa Psi, helped it scholastically, athletically and fraternally during their four years, and leave us this June the better for their gentlemanly qualities.

Frederick C. Gladeck Jr., our G. P., has had a busy four years. A member of the

track team throughout his college career, Fred holds the freshman pole-vault record, the college high jump record and has collected three letters in that sport. He is a member of the band and orchestra, member of the Belles Lettres Literary Society, being its vice-president in his junior year, and a member of the Mohler Scientific Club. Fred was president of the junior class, secretary of the Men's A. A. and this year was elected to Omicron Delta Kappa, senior honorary society. We hope he gets that German scholarship which will enable him to spend a couple of studious years in Deutschland.

E. Gardner Thorn, the dapper historian, has been exceedingly busy with practise teaching at the Carlisle High School the past year. Thorny has not waited until his senior year to show activity as can be shown by his record. He has been a member of the band for three years, a member of the orchestra, and was elected to the presidency of the Belles Lettres after four years of faithful service to that society. Gardner is also a member of the Mohler Scientific Club and has earned his letter in soccer, having played the sport for three years as a varsity man. We feel sure that he will go a long way in his chosen profession of teaching history.

Dale F. Shughart, present manager of interfraternity sports, has not always been as diligently "on the books" as his study of law now demands. In his early undergraduate days, he was an active member of both the *Dickinsonian* business staff and the *Microcosm* staff, treasurer of the sophomore class and member of the Student Tribunal, and Mohler Scientific Club. Last year Dale was assistant manager of football, and an ardent mushball player. Best of luck, Dale, in your law studies.

Richard R. Wolfrom has done a great deal in his versatile career at Dickinson. He was vice-president of the sophomore class, sports editor of both the *Dickinsonian* and *Microcosm*, junior assistant treasurer of the Men's A. A., and was the second sophomore to be awarded the Omicron Delta Kappa sophomore award. Dick was also manager of baseball in his sophomore year, an unusual honor, has been a member of Belles Lettres for three years, was on the Interfraternity Council last year, and was elected to Omicron Delta Kappa. Dick, as G. P. of the chapter had a successful and prosperous presidency, and we feel he will soon hang out his barrister's shingle.

Arnold Crisman, a member of the debate squad in his freshman year, has capitalized his argumentative ability, and is industriously pursuing the study of law. He was a member of the Dickinson band for two years, and earned his varsity letter in soc-

cer. Arnold has worked hard for the Fraternity all along the line, and this year did a splendid piece of work as Phi Psi mentor of sports. His ability as an orator should carry him far in the field of law.

Benjamin D. James has led a college life of mixed activities. He has earned his varsity letter in football and basketball for the past three years, was a member of the freshman teams in tennis, basketball and football and pitched the Phi Psi mushball team to two championships. Benny has also found time to be busy on the campus in other ways. He was a member of the Student Tribunal for three years being vice-president in his junior year, was on the Junior Prom Committee, a member of the Greek Club, and has the unusual honor of having been elected to both Skull and Key and Ravenslaw societies. Ben intends to enter the legal profession and we wish him the best of luck.

R. Wayne Foor, who spends most of his time in the laboratories preparing to be a doctor, was vice-president of the freshman class, has played in the band for four years and sang in the glee club for two years. Wayne is a member of the Mohler Scientific Club and the Belle Lettres Society. He is a great music lover, and often can be found at the piano playing Bach or Beethoven. We know he will make a fine medico.

J. Charles Nebo, who has majored in English and intends to teach it, has been kept busy at Carlisle High in practise teaching. Chuck has been on every class dance committee since his freshman year, is a member of Belles Lettres Literary Society, Mohler Scientific, and the Glee Club. He has been a sturdy swimmer for the fraternity team, and has garnered many points for us enabling us to keep the swimming trophy on the mantle. All success to you in your English teaching, Chuck.

Thomas S. Lehman, who transferred from Westminster College, is at present one of the best German scholars in college. Tommy is a member of Belles Lettres and the German Club. He hopes to study abroad next year, and is working hard for a scholarship. Good luck, Tommy.

A new rushing season will soon be here, and for those alumni who can give us help in selecting prospects, the following are members of the rushing committee: R. Edward Steele, Chairman, R. D. No. 1, Carlisle, Pa.; John T. Burnite Jr., 1734 State Street, Harrisburg, Pa.; Lee Raffensperger, Carlisle, Pa., and Richard S. Brunhouse, 11 Mill Rd., Brookline, Upper Darby, Pa.

The Dickinson Law School celebrated its one hundredth anniversary the past week, and among those Phi Psi lawyers returning

were: Thomas E. Vale, Frank P. Barnhart, Geo. E. Wolfe, Edwin D. Strite, James S. Strite, George M. Stevens, T. Mellet Hand, N. F. Woner, A. B. Shaw, William J. Crow, W. Robt. Thomson, James Buchanan, Carrol Macklen, Henry E. Horner, Llewellyn Bingamen, Reese Hitchens, Clyde Carpenter, Robert Madore and George Herring.

The swimming team successfully defended its crown and the track team is working for every available point in order to help secure the activities trophy. We are very happy that Edward Steele was elected to captain the 1934-35 basketball season and congratulate him.

As this letter started, so shall it end, in thoughts of those eight men who have done so much for Pennsylvania Zeta, and for each of us individually.

Carlisle, Pa.

JOHN W. MOLE,

April 9, 1934

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta is very happy and proud to announce the initiation of thirteen new brothers into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, and we feel that they are the finest group we have ever had. They are: John E. Andressen, New York City; Harry O. Bracken, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Thomas I. Bradshaw, Lampeter, Pa.; Ralph W. Eby, Paradise, Pa.; William W. Frailey, Endicott, N. Y.; John G. Frantz, Clearfield, Pa.; Thomas S. Jamieson, Greensburg, Pa.; Francis A. Lambert, Newton, N. J.; Robert W. Richards, Philadelphia, Pa.; Willard W. Rodgers, Harrisburg, Pa.; William N. Schunk, Scranton, Pa.; John T. Tinney, Strasburg, Pa., and Charles G. Hamaker, Lancaster, Pa.

We are in the midst of the spring intramural track meet and have high hopes of success.

Spring football is in progress and Co-captain Cannon, Lambert and Pledges Sola and Emling are striving hard to win places.

F & M's golf team this year will consist entirely of Phi Psis, Weller, Fraim, Jamieson and Tinney. Weller is captain; Fraim, manager; Jamieson, number one man and one of the lowest handicapped golfers in the state, having several championships under his belt. Tinney is champion of one of the local country clubs. We are expecting a lot of wins and very few losses.

"The Green Room Club," dramatic organization of F & M, has as its manager, Bud Longenecker, who also has an important role in the next play.

The College track team has Hoss Darlington and Cy Willman to count on for quite a few points and Sammy Stauffer is the assistant manager.

Bud Kready again captains tennis this year and will be helped by June Weller and Bill Holbrook to form a nucleus of a successful team.

The house team copped second place in intramural basketball and is now in practice for the intramural baseball season, ably led by Dick Smith.

For the first time there will be an Interfraternity dance at Franklin and Marshall and we shall listen to the sweet refrains of Barney Rapp and his New Englanders. Dan Rengier, as chairman of the dance committee of the Council, is mainly responsible for this great attraction.

Whitey Sola, our prize grunt and groaner, won the intramural heavyweight championship with ease, and we expect him to be the regular in that weight on the College team next year.

We played an ice hockey game with an inexperienced team against the Chi Phis and lost a close game by the score of 2-1. Johnny Andressen scored our point and was our outstanding player.

The school year will soon be over and swan songs from Brothers Richards, Weller, Butler, Rengier, Holbrook, Darlington, Longenecker and Geyer will be heard. They will be missed next year and we wish them lots of luck and success.

So until next year Pennsylvania Eta wishes all the Brothers a happy and pleasant summer vacation, and the hope of meeting many of the brothers from the other chapters in our travels.

Lancaster, Pa. JOSEPH N. BRANDT JR.,
April 10, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

With spring in the air and a short vacation just ended it is rather hard to get back into the spirit of things but here we are facing the home stretch. With the advent of nice weather the track candidates have begun to limber up their muscles and the chapter seems to be well represented in both the varsity and freshman squads. Andy Chidsey is striving to represent the Maroon squad as a hurdler and Shipman is out for the half-mile. Four of our six frosh are aspirants for the yearling team. Saunders is out for the weight events and Purcell, Vrtacek and Stockman are candidates for the running events.

Quiney and Crawford are the first Phi Psis to be wearers of the major 'L' for about four years so we are all justly proud of them. Quiney, a member of the swimming team won his letter for breaking a college record in the 440. Crawford was awarded his letter for having a very successful season as a member of the wrestling team. There is an added distinction to these awards because both are members of minor sport teams. Reinhart and Shipan, members of the soccer team, are the other lettermen in the chapter.

Phi Psi again won the intramural swimming championship. It was the third consecutive year and the fourth of the last five that the trophy has rested in our house. The touch football play offs are to be played next week. We are still in the running and intend to win that trophy also. The intramural bowling team also hopes to end the season with a championship.

In the past several years the Phi Psis have always been well represented on the Lafayette golf team and we hope that this year will not be an exception. McCrea and Good are our representatives and probably will do a lot of playing this spring. Cox is a candidate for the varsity tennis team and Provost hopes to be elected head cheerleader.

On to Mackinac!

Easton, Pa. RALPH W. HOLMES JR.,
April 7, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

The beginning of the end has shown its care-worn face at the portals of old Iota. Going into the last lap of the school year, the brothers look hopefully towards that day in June when once again we can forget about the mid-night brain teasers, the exams, and the term reports that are long overdue. But looking at the picture from another angle, we observe that the brothers are still living on the laurels of a well-spent Easter vacation. In fact, Stanford and Dirnberger were apparently so overjoyed by the sight of the buds on the trees in the old home town that they have failed to rejoin our ranks as yet.

The time has come to proudly announce the initiation of six fine boys into the chapter. The new men are Al Lelong, Pete Walker, George Holstein, John Cox, Harry Lucas and Herb Johnson. Also we must not fail to mention Dave Bisher, who wears a brand new pledge pin. Among other points of interest, we find that six of the boys who carry the flag of Pennsylvania Iota are doing some excellent work at the various

managerial competitions. Danker represents us at baseball, Veeder at Mask & Wig, Le-long at soccer, West at golf, Jaffe at crew, and last but not least Dirnberger is doing his best to make a nuisance of himself in the track competition, and if you don't believe that results are going to be had when judgment day comes around, just drop in any time and watch some of these boys at work.

Two of the brothers, Joe Johnson and Jim Veeder, are leaving us shortly for a week trip with the Mask & Wig Show. This year they play in Wilmington, Lancaster, Hershey, Scranton, New York and Elmira. Elmira, incidentally, is Len Merrill's home town. Len tells us he thinks the show will be a flop up there, since the boys won't be able to leave the cows long enough to get into town for anything so high-felootin'.

Lastly, gents, mention must be made of the Iota bowling team. Under the guidance of Ward West the boys are now in second place in the interfraternity league. Perhaps in the next issue we'll be able to draw a picture of the cup for you. At any rate, here's hoping.

Philadelphia, Pa.
April 8, 1934

J. PETER JAFFE,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Spring is entering with, not all, but some of its glory and with some other things as well. Among them is Spring Housecleaning. Under the fiery leadership of Garrison, famed for his Sunday breakfast specials, and four-forty swim records, the chapter responded nobly last week-end. Inspired as never before, the Freshmen surprised by voluntarily taking the rugs in hand and beating them within a shade of their original colors. More tribute could not have been paid to the leadership of Captain Garrison! And so, with the lodge spick and span and the ideal occupation of Chief Window-Washer Bigelow clearly established, we may now proceed to other points of possible interest.

Spring is a time to regard, awe and meditate (pronounced "slumber" by some) on the wonders of nature, but the brothers have engaged in too many other activities to partake to any great extent in this, the most enjoyable. Sports occupy nearly all not too busy preparing for final exams in honors work. Track claims nine, five of whom (Barelay, Hallowell, Harris, Prest, and Worth), won firsts in the first meet, last Saturday with Johns Hopkins University, and Bigelow is out digging up jumping pits

and working hard in general for the managership. "A" Average Bradbury, what with having only such activities as writing for the college paper, peace-caravanning, helping edit the Freshman Manual, and taking care of the chapter finances, feels that he has too little to do, and is out for baseball manager. Shorty Wray is starting his third season at third base on the varsity, and Ray Schroeder, temporarily out through injury, is first-string right fielder.

McCormack is playing varsity lacrosse, and Hutson, Macy, Kirn and Bob Turner are doing their best to gain places with Captain Hadley on the tennis team. Hicks, rushing chairman for next year, recently elected soccer manager and to Sigma Tau, is again playing on the golf team, as is Prentice.

Last week Brother "Supe" Zang, now of Ohio Alpha, was back for a visit to his old chapter here at Swarthmore. Between Kappa and a certain very nice party, "Supe's" attraction to Swarthmore is still strong, we are glad to say.

If any of you brothers from roundabout like picnics, let us know; for we plan to have a real one soon.

Swarthmore, Pa.
April 10, 1934

ROBERT C. TURNER,
Correspondent

MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

We've some mighty fine news to impart this month . . . the anticipated "blessed event" has occurred, and thirteen sturdy fledglings have come home to roost under Maryland Alpha's wing. She's rightfully proud of an eminently successful rushing season, the best in many years, the largest delegation of any fraternity on the campus, and the finest . . . a splendid group of boys whom Maryland Alpha is proud to acknowledge as her own.

Since the March *Shield* appeared, initiation too has come and gone, and we have welcomed twelve new brothers into the bonds. Fred Davis, of St. Louis, Mo., who was pledged only recently, will be initiated at a later date. The following are now wearing the "glorious shield": Lawrence Collins, of Cambridge, Md.; Thomas Dukehart, Chalmers Brumbaugh, Hayward Dineen, John Himes, Ernest Tucker, George Williams, John Skeen, Holt Maulsby, Charles McComas, John Raine and Paul Umbarger, of Baltimore.

With spring in the air at last, our eyes are turned to the track and the lacrosse field, and we behold a good representation of Phi Kappa Psi gamboling on the green.

Collins and Umbarger are managing at lacrosse, at which royal sport Himes and Dukehart are working hard, with prospects of great success. Johnny and Tommy were shining lights for their respective prep school teams last year, and should develop into starring players for Hopkins. As for track, Hartman is in the front ranks of the dashmen . . . "front ranks" is literally correct, as he usually manages to place first, second or third, depending upon his will-power and forbearance from eating too many nuts before going to practise. Chaucellor is again throwing the discus, and Magill is hurdling and high (not very) jumping.

Though still on the subject of sports, it is fitting that an entirely new paragraph be devoted to an eulogy of O'Dunne's magnificent efforts on the track and field. Our whimsical steward has never before this year set foot upon the cinders; but, feeling that Maryland Alpha should reap sheaves of glory and honor and win undying fame, he took Opportunity by the hand and ventured forth to do or die. He is doing and will do, for such prowess as his can never die. The Greeks of old had nothing on Brother O'Dunne—he puts the shot, throws the discus, hurdles and high jumps, and dabbles in the dashes. In him the next Olympics should find a performer of meteor-like flashing brightness; but Brother O'Dunne, feeling that the German climate would not be conducive to his best efforts, has already announced his withdrawal from Olympic competition. Brother, we are sorry; the U. S. has lost a MAN!

The echoes of spring sing most sweetly in the sensitively attuned ears of the entertainment committee, which has been avidly awaiting the first robins' heralding of the approach of . . . houseparty time! For know you, Brothers, that the annual houseparty is a golden event in the fraternal life of Maryland Alpha. Again we shall journey the fifty miles or so to Mr. O'Dunne's cottage at Monterey, and spend two peaceful days of delicious communion with the birds and trees . . . !? O, sweet month of May!

The school year of 1934 is drawing to a close. The realization that "Finis" is to be written at the end of a chapter, even though that chapter may have been filled with heartache and bitterness, brings with it a sweeping sense of loss and emptiness. And so how much more intense is that poignant feeling when "the End" must be written to a chapter replete with youthful joys and exultations, happiness and loving companionships. Thus we of the class of '34 do say good-bye, with a deep feeling of regret, with a vivid realization of all that Phi Psi has done for us, and real sorrow at part-

ing from our brothers. We go, and others take our place; and always Phi Psi marches on to greater things. But no matter where we are, the lamp of fraternal love burns brightly in our hearts, and we remain "amici usque ad aras."

Finis . . . "The moving finger writes; and, having writ, moves on."

Baltimore, Md.
April 8, 1934

T. NELSON MAGILL,
Correspondent

VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

We of Virginia Alpha, being by nature modest men, have never expended much time or energy in cogitating about our worth to the world. Today, however, we realized for the first time just how eagerly the outside world must await any word from this Holy of Holies. So, after considerable collect prodding by Brother Williams, the mountain labored and gave forth a mouse. (The chapter joins me in thanking you, Brother Williams, even if it did cost us sixty-three cents. But we would do the same for you any time.)

It seems as if a lot had been going on around this usually quiet place since the last letter was written, a lot that would make good *Shield*-filler, but, when you come right down to it, what is fit to print wouldn't interest anyone anyway. So that doesn't leave much to say.

Well, the winter term has come and gone, and exams have come and gone, and Easter Week has come and gone. For the benefit of the uninitiated the last shares, with Thomas Jefferson, of course, the honor of being Virginia's main claim to fame. It corresponds roughly to Yale's "reading period," for lack of a better comparison, in that, at neither place, is any reading done. Easter Week was this year the scene of another delightful Friday-night party. Or at least so we are told. Most of the loyal brothers couldn't get near the house, so we have to rely on hearsay. We owe a debt of gratitude to Brother Randolph, however, for his superb lemonade. We will certainly have a hard time replacing him next year; his concoctions have been gaining us quite a reputation lately. And then there was that innocent garden-party across the way which was enjoyed so much by everyone but the Dean, an affair noteworthy above all else for the presence of Brother Cocks, that brawny glee-clubber, called "Stokowski" by his admirers and "Bing" by his friends. And finally Death In the Afternoon at the Deke House. All in all it wasn't such a bad

week-end. And, strange to say, all were present or accounted-for when the roll was called on Monday morning. We had even added a member, Alice by name, probably the most dog-tired of anyone in the house when it was all over.

The chapter came through exams without any casualties, praise be to Allah, in fact with colors flying, several being on the Dean's List. It might be mentioned here that Brother Dandridge was taken into Phi Delta Phi some three months ago, but has succeeded in keeping it a secret. Poor Edmund — he's even getting his mail in Lynchburg now.

Brother Nelson received a varsity letter in basketball at the end of the season, and Brothers Adams and Berkeley brought satisfaction to themselves and glory to Phi Kappa Psi by getting chosen managers of that sport for next year. And now, with all four legs on, or rather in, that bath-tub-like intramural sport bowl, we are just about sure to win it.

And, last but not least, we wish to announce the initiation of Harry Taliaferro, a truly sterling lad from the metropolis of Orange.

Here endeth the last lesson. Thank God.

Charlottesville, Va.

DAVID R. OWEN,

April 11, 1934

Correspondent

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Virginia Beta is proud to announce the initiation of eleven new brothers. Rankin, Schull, Wike, Goff, Ripy, Reppelier, Magoon, Evans, Carey, Eaton and Mussen made their grades and signed their names on the chapter roll as full-fledged brothers on February 11th. On February 19th the annual Founders Day banquet was held with the faculty members of the Fraternity as guests and Safford as toastmaster.

With the official results of the semester examinations in, it was found that this chapter had jumped from 20th to 14th place in scholarship on this campus, and it is expected that by the end of the year we will be at least in the first ten. Startzman made the Dean's List as the result of his grades at the mid-year, and there were several others who missed making Dean's List grades by only a few points.

As a reward for his hard work all season, Tucker was given the managership of Washington and Lee's champion wrestling team. Startzman, Hutchings and Carey are out for track and will probably participate in the first outdoor meet of the season which

will be held next week. Laslie recently went to Washington with the debating team in a match with George Washington University. Fox is one of the mainstays of the Albert Sydney crew which will race during finals.

Finals will start on June 1st, and we hope that all the alumni who can possibly be here will come, as everyone knows full well that the dances and celebration which take place on those five days make that time the high-spot of the entire year at Washington and Lee. Also, on May 11th, 12th and 13th, Virginia Beta will probably play host to the members of this chapter who attended this school from 1885 to 1895. Although the reunion plans are not yet definite, it is fairly certain that the older brothers are going to try their hardest to be here.

Lexington, Va.

CHAS. L. WALKER JR.,

April 7, 1934

Correspondent

DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

Easter vacation is over, and all the Brothers are back again with revived energy and a stronger determination to "come through." A week's vacation surely makes one feel different, and I know that each Brother has acquired a rejuvenated spirit for old Phi Psi. With such a spirit apparently prevalent we probably will end this year with a "bang." At least each time I write a letter to *The Shield* I can see some improvement in the house, taking it as a whole.

We take great pleasure in introducing the following new Brothers, who were initiated Saturday, March 10th: William Reese Bryn, Walter Scott Barrett Jr., Phil Ziegler, Edward Griffith Jenkins and Edwin Bryant Gale. We also wish to announce the pledging of Charles Schmutz of Youngstown, Ohio; he will be initiated some time in May.

We must not forget to compliment Smith on his excellent management of the wrestling team. Hanlon, who is a junior, probably will be manager next year. Ferguson made the boxing team this year; in fact, Jimmy seems to be a natural born fighter, because he was on the wrestling team last year. Ziegler was one of the mainstays on the freshman basketball team, and certainly showed up well this season. Lately he has been practising with a team which undoubtedly will be next year's varsity. Phil is also a wrestler. He and Gale showed up

well in various wrestling matches, especially against the Tech Intramural winners, from which both Brothers won in fine style. Since we are still discussing athletics, we might add that Pennsylvania Alpha is preparing for a strenuous mushball season, from which we hope to emerge the victors.

As we turn our attention to the seniors, we certainly will miss Brother Long. He has been a member of the famous Wash-Jeff Quartet, and has played with the Wash-Jeff Twelve, a well known orchestra in this vicinity. Curt expects to enter medical school this fall. Speaking of future doctors, we have three more Brothers by the names of Von Lunen, Korns and Ferguson who also expect to enter med school in September. Brother Smith is taking a teacher's course. If he is lucky enough to land a position, he expects to teach math this fall. Acheson, who is one of the best students in the senior class, intends to study for his master's degree in political science at his alma mater. Well, this takes care of our senior class, and we want to extend the best of luck and good fortune to them in their future undertakings.

Taylor and Ferguson have been accepted at University of Pennsylvania Medical School. Korns has chosen University of Maryland for his medical training, and Long has chosen Hahnemann. We also wish our proctor, Brother Taylor, the best of success at Penn med school. We certainly will miss Bob, and I know that Crafton will also be quite lonely without him. Well, good luck, Bob, and let's hear from you.

Most of the Brothers are anxiously looking forward to the Junior Prom. The Brothers are going to move out and give the house over to the girls for the weekend of the Prom. I was informed the other day that Brother Burleigh has announced his engagement to Miss Betty Mamaux of Pittsburgh, Pa. Well, lots of luck, Clarence, and we hope that this will not interfere with your college career; we hope to see you back this fall.

All good things must come to an end some time; and since this is my last letter to *The Shield*, I hope that my successor will derive as much benefit and pleasure out of this job as I have. Whoever you may be, don't let the space immediately under District III read: No Letter Received.

The Brothers of Pennsylvania Alpha would like to become better acquainted with its alumni, and at this time we extend a very cordial invitation to you to come around to 127 LeMoyne Avenue. We want to wish each Brother of our Noble Fraternity a very pleasant and prosperous summer.

HORACE W. BITTENBENDER,
Washington, Pa.
April 5, 1934
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

There have been very few activities since the last previous letter to *The Shield*; consequently, there is very little to write about. We are enjoying spring vacation. The main difference between this vacation and the rest of the year is that we are not required to stay in town. Seems as though most of the brothers come back to school to rest up after vacations.

Bill Unverzagt and Bob Edwards are touring the East with the Allegheny Singers. They left on Easter Sunday and will return April 13th. Bill has been travelling quite extensively this year with the Singers and the debate team.

The chapter is thankful to Bill Wilson, Bob Edwards and Scott Widmann for winning the handball trophy. They did not lose a match during the entire season. We did rather poorly in wrestling but should make up for this in the swimming meet with the stellar swimming of Dimples McKim.

We are planning a Spring Formal to be held May 11th at the Iroquois Club at Conneaut Lake. The orchestra has not yet been decided upon but as we are only having one party this semester we will have a better one than we have had in the past.

In trying to do a little pre-season rushing, we have invited several high school seniors from nearby towns to our spring party. We have often felt the need of having some kind of a connection with men before they enter school.

Pennsylvania Beta will lose only three men this year. They will be graduated in June. Of these three only one lives out of town so our house should be very well filled next fall.

We are making plans for a big Symposium banquet this year and would like all the alumni to help us in putting it over. We have been disappointed in the past and would really like to have a real banquet for the alumni. The date has not been set but the alumni will be notified in advance.

Meadville, Pa.
April 9, 1934

BILL NAGEL,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

The last few weeks have been busy ones for Pennsylvania Lambda, and the brothers have accomplished several things of which the chapter is extremely proud.

When first semester averages were released last week, Phi Kappa Psi was found

in fourth position among the national fraternities, topped only by three professional fraternities. Our standing of 1.46 marked a jump from twentieth position held last year.

Our average topped by .04 the all-college average, and surpassed the all-fraternity average by .12 of a point. With a bit more effort, we are expecting to take undisputed lead this semester.

John Houck was named boxing manager for next year and is the first of the numerous junior activities men to "arrive." At the same time, Carl Bechdel was named first assistant fencing manager.

Jack Barnes and Don Sanders were elected to the junior board of the Penn State *Collegian*, student semi-weekly newspaper.

Tony Robeson probably will hold down a varsity berth on the lacrosse team this year. Bill Terry is working out daily with the football squad in spring practise.

Bob Carey is seeking a first assistant managership in baseball, Henry Beard a similar position in golf, and Archie Parrish is continuing his work as second assistant on the lacrosse squad. Ken Maiers, tennis first, has started a campaign for next year's managership.

Spring social functions are piling up. Interfraternity Ball, April 13th; Junior Prom, May 4th, and Mothers Day the following weekend are probably the most important dates on the calendar.

Before another *Shield* appears, vacation will be around again, and the brothers in Pennsylvania Lambda take this opportunity to wish every Phi Psi a most pleasant summer.

State College, Pa. JOHN A. BRUTZMAN,
April 10, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA MU

Carnegie Institute of Technology

Pennsylvania Mu looks forward to April 14th when she will move into her new house at 425 Morewood Ave. Fortunately Hell Week falls during this week, and the pledges will have a chance to do some really constructive work. The house not only is larger, but is much closer to the campus than the one we now occupy.

We grieve with Brother Garden in the death of his father, who passed away during Easter vacation.

Several of the brothers are walking about the campus with their thumbs in their vests, and cigars in their mouths. Gable is on the ballot for President of the Junior Class, and Dollaway looks forward to the day when he will be president of the Student Council.

Heavyweight Nutter, of football fame, has won the conference heavyweight boxing championship.

Each afternoon Manager Boland assembles his team, which looks like championship material, for mushball practise.

The architects, with the help of artist Johnston, will endeavor to repeat their victory of last year by designing the prize winning float for Carnival Week. Immediately following the Spring Carnival, Pennsylvania Mu will have her Spring Formal, which is the main social event of the semester.

Brother Toma, Wisconsin Gamma, and Brother Gantz, Pennsylvania Epsilon, have visited us in the last month.

Pittsburgh, Pa. ARTHUR KENNEDY,
April 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

The frost and gripping cold have left our fair hills for good, it would seem. That was the worst winter we mountaineers have seen since '17. However, we bore up under it nobly, because we breed a race of men down here. No doubt spring is among and in between us, for not later than yesterday did I see Scott Brown with a daffydill in his buttonhole, no less. And just today I passed E. Gilmore Kelly of all persons lounging upon the Pi Phi steps in the sunshine up to no good, you can bet, (although he says that he did plenty of good). I must absolve Gilmore from all blame, owing to the sad truth that no member of the chapter can be reached following lunch and dinner except at the Pi Phi house.

The news seems to start way back in February, a long time ago to your correspondent who is looking eagerly forward to the usual three months vacation, not that I don't just love school. To return to the news here is the list of our initiates who somehow edged their way into our organization: Arch Wilson, Louis Corson, George Vieweg, Ed Sherwood, Sandy Duffy, Rip Downs, Steve Ailes, Jim Handlan, Ted Randolph, June Smith and Joe Gibson. Splendid chaps, all of them, yes, indeed!

We had a great initiation. Our spirits were considerably dampened at first by a short-notice letter from Sion B. Smith informing us that he would be unable to come due to illness. However, the day was saved by the arrival of our inimitable Editor, Dab Williams. Now there is a man who could hold this Fraternity together single handed. We hope that he enjoyed his visit half as much as we did.

Joe Grow threw the best dance of the year on February 24th. As usual the out-of-town talent was considerable, the Wheeling delegation showing quite a large proportion of the "one and only." It must be great to be able to sit around on Friday and Saturday nights every week and just gaze and gaze at a piece of pasteboard, when there are so many luscious creatures waiting to fall into one's arms right here on the spot. (Do move over, girls.)

A distinctive honor befell one of our number not so long ago. The position of graduate advisor to the staff of the *Monticola*, school annual, was created by the publication board, and the position went without question to Tom Hite, former editor-in-chief. Tom has been serving more or less in this capacity for the past two years without the official title.

Chip Manning has just returned from his tour of the Ohio River valley as a member of the Mountaineer Week Team. This is the second year that Charlie has been on the team which is sent out to visit almost every high school in the state and to speak before the service clubs of the various communities in behalf of West Virginia University. Another Phi Psi, and former member of the team, Henry Schrader, acted as assistant coach, performing an invaluable service through his advice and experience.

The R. O. T. C. has all us unfortunate boys out on that drill field perspiring freely several times a week. It may be very noble to our four cadet officers, Cracraft, Kelly, Morgan and J. B. Maxwell, but it sure is misery to us poor privates. The twins, Bill and Bud Wachtel, make a very smooth looking color guard.

The board is cleared of winter sports and the spring program is on. In the final feature of the West Virginia's indoor sports, the Eastern Intercollegiate Boxing Tournament, two Phi Psis walked off with individual crowns. They were Bob Pethick, Bucknell, and Lee Nutter, Carnegie Tech. West Virginia's championship team arrived in the finals intact, placing men in all eight classes, but only managed to take four individual titles.

In intramural sports our basketball team finished in a tie for the league championship, which we lost in a play-off game. The team that defeated us later won the championship. Our volleyball team reached the semi-finals, and we managed to place somewhere around sixth in the foul-throwing contest.

When the Intramural Director's report came in a few days ago we found that we had jumped from eighteenth to ninth with a good chance to go higher. And to whom is the credit due? Why, to none other than our blushing friend, Brud Maxwell, do we

hand the petunia. Here's a personal interview.

Quote: "The trouble with you fellows is you don't realize just what I've done for the chapter. Why, just look at where we are now, ninth place. Of course I give some of you fellows a little credit, but I don't get much cooperation around here. I hafta do everything myself. Now, Sam, I want you to lay it on thick in that next letter to *The Shield*. Tell 'em what a great guy I am. How about it?"

Your correspondent: "Sure, but the trouble with you, J. B., is that you don't let anybody know how good you are."

Brud again: "Well, what can I do about it? I can't change the way I was born. I know I'm too modest. I must take after my grandmother. (And so on and on) . . ."

Brud is preparing for the opening of the soft ball games and also for the interfraternity track meet. The varsity track team has the services of the Wachtels and the freshman track team the services of Arch Wilson, Ted Randolph and Joe Gibson. The Lost Creek cattle buyer, Ike Maxwell, has the boys well in hand from his position as manager. Just got a dandy interview with Ike, and I know you are anxious to hear it.

Says I: "Ike, what's on the books for next year?"

Says Isaac: "Wall, naow, I don't think I'll ever see the inside of one of them there med schools, an' y'know I allus had a hanker' to be a cow doctor. Naow, there's an animal that rully unnerstan's a man. They tell me this here Ohio State's a good place to larn it. Yup, think I'll go there."

Say we all: "Gosh, Ike, we'll miss you, but if you feel the call of the calf, why, we never stood in a good man's way yet."

And now to the turf and the clay. Bobby Lowe has taken over Jack Hoblitzell's place as captain, coach and manager of the golf team and also the No. 1 man. Charlie Manning is billed for the No. 2 position, moving up to Bob's post of last year. Joe (the Zip) is after a place on the team. Brother Grow played irregularly as No. 4 last year.

On the courts Eddie Owen is slated to move up to the No. 2 position. We can't tell yet whether Eddie is taking his tennis seriously or not. It seems that George Stathers, recently graduated, has purchased himself a flying machine with numerous motors. He and Eddie have been devoting much time to conditioning the plane, and we expect to fish them out of the Monongahela any day now. Incidentally, I might mention a piece of old news to the effect that Brother Dave Jacobs, sports editor of the *Morgantown Post*, is to be the coach of the tennis squad. Dave was appointed some time ago.

Speaking of tennis, we may as well go on to ping-pong. The boys have been positively nutty on the subject this spring. Some of them practically live beside the table. Even your correspondent borrowed the board over the Easter holidays when the boys were away to practise up. A tournament is on at present with Paul McWhorter already in the finals and Brud Maxwell almost sure to be there in a day or so.

King Ferguson, our Archon, paid us a visit last month and found things all tidied up waiting for him. Most of the active chapter had not seen our Archon before. They were much delighted with the E. C's choice. He brought us many valuable suggestions from other chapters, some of which we have already acted upon. Come again whenever you can, King.

And now a few stray bits to wind things up. Joe Grow made an "A." Can't the NRA do something to protect us ordinary people? Gosh, to think that Joe has gone highbrow on us. They tell me that the boys have been celebrating Bastille Day a little ahead of time this year. Of course, I tell just what I hear. Brother Pettit has been trying unsuccessfully to sell his Ford town car (very much town car), to some unsuspecting brother for \$12. (No sane man would pay more than \$2.) He says it runs better than it looks. (If it runs 200% better, Mr. "Petties" will still have to push it out of our backyard.)

In the slack time of the year New York Epsilon and Iowa Alpha seemed to show to good advantage in campus activities, although the picture was about the same all the way around. Bill Nagel for Pennsylvania Beta and Johnny Hague for Ohio Delta were entertaining. I was especially sorry that Pennsylvania Theta had no letter for March. Every chapter had sent letters in for both November and January issues of *The Shield*. Brother Williams evinced a just pride over the showing. We all regret that he was disappointed in the March issue and hoped that Brother Ed Provost or successor will not let him down. We correspondents singing our swan song have to agree with Ed. Williams. All the way around we weren't so bad. Thanks, though, for the encouragement, Dab.

This letter reminds me of Cactus Pete because of its length. Just about five minutes after the boys at West Virginia Alpha read this letter, I expect of be hamstrung, if not already departed for points unknown. Well, I guess you can ring down the curtain on this A. G. I haven't anything more to say. (Please omit applause.)

Morgantown, W. Va. SAMUEL F. CLARK,

April 9, 1934

Correspondent

OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

Before another word, for I am almost two months late now, let me introduce to you eleven new brothers at Ohio Alpha and tell you how anxious we are that you drop around this spring to meet them if you have not already done so. New wearers of the shield are: Jed J. Rardin, Portsmouth, O.; Emory F. Sawyer, Lakewood, O.; Mark C. Seward, Zanesville, O.; Charles A. Ross, Urbana, O.; Robert M. Parrett, Cleveland Heights, O.; Philip C. Roettinger, Wyoming, O.; Richard H. Williamson, Ft. Thomas, Ky.; Oliver T. Mansfield, Cleveland Heights, O.; James L. Cochrun Jr., Akron, O.; Howard C. Neligh, Douglaston, L. I.; George H. Bauer, Springfield, O.

A very significant note concerning our initiation this year was the fact that the fathers of three of the boys are alumni of our chapter and were able to be here to take part in the initiation ceremony. Brothers Stanley C. Roettinger of Cincinnati, James L. Cochrun of Akron, and Robert A. Parrett of Cleveland, were the dads whom we were particularly glad to have with us on that big day.

Well, our long-awaited-for Jefferson Duo is almost on deck. The big night is set for this coming Saturday night. Our other spring dance, which is our spring informal or rush dance, call it what you will, is scheduled for April 28th. Incidentally, if you happen to know of any good boys who are planning on or even considering coming here to school next year, we would surely appreciate it if you would drop us their names so that we can get in touch with them.

In an effort to maintain to some degree the prestige gained by some of the brothers in the last year in the field of journalism, several sophomores have been working the different beats around the campus. Phil Jefferis has been elected as one of the issue editors of the *Transcript* for next year, while a couple more of us are nervously awaiting the year book elections later in the spring. Paul Gouldin, our brother editor for this year, was just recently elected to Pi Delta Epsilon, national journalism fraternity. Jack McIlvain, Len Slutz, Bob Kennedy and Phil Jefferis, have landed good parts in the annual spring Shakespearean production of the Wesleyan Players for this year, *Macbeth*.

Our sporting attention, quite naturally this time of the year, is being attracted to the baseball diamond. Although the season has not yet actually opened, it appears quite certain that Wally Quayle and Ernie Talos will be two of the big guns in the top of the batting order this spring.

Super Zang, as an "inside man," deserves much praise and a hearty congratulation for his sincere efforts to serve Phi Psi on our campus. He has worked unselfishly from behind the scenes, so to speak, to make the most and the best of our chapter at all times. Super is graduating in a couple of months along with our six other senior brothers, Len Slutz, Doc Evans, King Ferguson, Bus Schroeder, Jack Melvain and Howie Smith. The best of luck to each of them from all of us.

Delaware, Ohio
April 9, 1934

WILLIAM H. HORN,
Correspondent

OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

After a quiet Lenten period, Ohio Beta again joins the social whirl. We have two dances for May—the big spring formal early in the month and a rush dance near Commencement time.

Formal initiation was held for ten pledges, February 19th, followed by a banquet at which Dr. Tulloss, president of the college and an alumnus of our chapter, spoke to the new initiates on "What Membership in Phi Psi Really Means." Those initiated were: Edgar and Hugh Gilmore, Eugene Garling, Robert Weir, Wm. Hicks, Wm. Bachert, Samuel Jensen, Robert Speiser, William Wiley and Roland Swonguer.

Recently we decorated our chapter room. We built an altar in the front of the room which adds very much to its appearance. Then we painted the wall green with a red curtain in front. In the middle of the room in front we have a light-equipped crest. With these improvements our chapter room is a very desirable place in which to meet.

At a chapter meeting on April 9th the following officers were elected: Howard Culp, G. P.; Joseph Harris, V. G. P.; William Bittenbender, B. G.; Roland Swonguer, Hod.; Wm. Hicks, Phu.; Howard Alsdorf, Hier.

Brewster and Brown were chosen as senior and junior G. A. C. delegates, respectively.

During the recent spring elections on the campus another honor came to Ohio Beta. Jacob Swingle was chosen as fusion candidate for the *Wittenberger*, college yearbook, and was elected. Brother Alsdorf has distinguished himself by being elected president of the college Y. M. C. A. for next year. This is one of the major campus organizations and we are proud to claim its president.

Our mermen copped another plaque at the interfraternity swim last month. This is our fourth win in the last five years, a record of which we are proud. With softball season coming on, we should be able to add quite a few points toward the intramural championship of the year.

We have one new pledge: Bill Shaftner, Springfield.

Springfield, Ohio
April 9, 1934

H. JACOB SWINGLE,
Correspondent

OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

On February 23rd, nearly 100 members of Ohio Alpha, Beta and Delta chapters with Dab Williams as guest of honor assembled in the main dining room of the Fort Hayes Hotel in Columbus to celebrate the founding of our Fraternity. Joseph Sittler, D.D., Ohio Beta '28, came from Cleveland with Brother Williams to give his justly famous talk on the meaning of the Phi, the Kappa and the Psi. Chapter officers and Archon King Ferguson of Ohio Alpha were introduced.

Ten members of the Wittenberg chapter journeyed to Columbus on March 9th to play two basketball games with Ohio Delta. A court in the University gym was secured by Dick Lewis and Charley Stoup who served the intramural department all winter in the capacity of referee and sophomore manager, respectively. Walter McCloy, scoring twenty-one points, led Delta to victory in the first game while Beta took the second to even the score for the day.

Title of "Chapter Alumni Secretary" has been bestowed upon your correspondent as the latest step in Ohio Delta's new alumni program. With the files in the best condition they have been in for years, the chapter is now in a position to contact the alumni for notification of such events as Homecoming, Founders Day, regular smokers to be held at the chapter house and the annual spring picnic.

John Dods has added Pi Sigma Alpha to his already long list of activities. Bill Chambers may be found almost any afternoon on the varsity courts where he captains the tennis team. Dick Kremer plays polo in his leisure moments. Bob Swartz, G. P., has a bronze trophy on his mantle, won in a Tau Beta Pi essay contest. Norm Spain is in the home stretch for the secretariate of Fraternity Affairs. Pledge Valley is playing spring football. Pledge Bryant is all

set for the National A. A. U. swimming meet, to be held in Columbus April 5-7. Pledge McQuigg, having secured his sophomore manager appointment, is chasing footballs during spring training. Captain Al Meyer and Second Lieutenants Bob Potts and Art Horr are sporting sabres and shouting commands these Wednesday afternoons in parade.

The Mothers' and Wives' Club and John Dods, representing the active chapter, are busily engaged in completing plans for the annual card party which will be held at the house on Saturday evening, April 14th.

The pledges entertained the active chapter with a dance at the house, March 2nd. The annual spring formal probably will be a June event. Alumni desiring to attend are referred to the next issue of the *Buckeye Phi Psi* for complete plans.

George Leatherman came down with scarlet fever the day spring quarter started and was immediately placed in the isolation ward of the Starling-Loving Hospital, on the campus. Although the house has not been quarantined as yet, the brothers view with extreme discomfort the approach of any stranger to the door. Consequently, the practical jokers have had a field day and Chuck Phillips has replenished his medicine cabinet and is seen making frequent visits to the student medical service. Just off the sick list is Pledge Halsey Bosart who was out of school during the entire winter quarter when he had several sinus operations.

Dan Ball, who has just about the highest point average in the house, is an uncle. Congratulations for the former are due Dan, but for the latter must be given to Brother Barney Ball who last month became the proud father of a son, Richard Osburn Ball.

Tom Jones, G. P. in 1932, and Mrs. Jones announced the birth of Thomas Fred Jr. in December. The Joneses are living in New York where Tom Sr. is attending Columbia University. He was recently elected to Beta Gamma Sigma and expects to get his master's degree in June.

Whether the recent cancellation of airmail contracts was entirely or even partially responsible is still a matter for debate, but the fact is, coincident with the airmail fracas, the house was seized with a sudden epidemic of model airplane building. No one thought much about it when the engineers started the fad but when arts and commerce students followed suit, well that was too much! The fruits of the labors may be found on mantles, dressers, desks or hanging from the lights in almost any room.

Reed Crawford, Ill. Alpha '15, in Columbus on business, was a guest at the house last month.

Pledged: Richard Lewis Fenstermacher, Cincinnati freshman, transfer from Miami University.

See you at Mackinac!

Columbus, Ohio

April 3, 1934

JOHN L. HAGUE,

Correspondent

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Spring recess is near an end and we soon will be on the last leg of another college year. The seniors are rushing to finish their theses and the juniors are traveling around the country on inspection trips.

During the recent Tau Beta Pi initiation, Frank Humberger came through as a full-fledged member. This brings our total up to six for this honorary.

Ed Bale, last year's 175-lb. state champion wrestler, extended his title to a three-state standing this year. Bale went to Michigan to compete in the National meet and came home only after giving some of his competitors a tough fight for their titles.

The house is quite excited over the victories of the basketball team in intramural sport. Playing three games against the Phi Delt for the fraternity division championship the Red and Green won the first game by the slim margin of one point. They lost the second game but came back strong in the final to win the series with a decisive score. During the Rodeo, during which all campus championships are decided, the bucket-teers beat the Mechanicals for the campus title. At the same affair Chuck Leader and John Vaughn, two of our outstanding wrestlers, gained campus titles for our house. Our hopes for the cup in interfraternity competition are high as the baseball and track season starts, for we have about the best to offer in both sports.

Many social events are scheduled to break the monotony of steady work between now and the close of college. The Fraternity offers Alumni Night, April 16th, a smoker with the Phi Gam chapter at Reserve, and the annual May Party which, paradoxically, takes place June 2. The college offers the Glee Club concert which will be in the form of a musical comedy. Phi Psis in the Glee Club are Mogg, Dille, Newpher, Davis, Leader, Humberger, Carson, Richardson, Van Epps, Donnell and Knudson. This group along with other singers in the chapter will help in the interfraternity contest held during the annual "Hard-times Brawl," April 21st. Two of our songs have been arranged

by an expert and our hopes are set in out-doing the other would-be singers.

The most outstanding recent event was the Junior Prom. After the Case-Reserve basketball game we had a dance at the house which was attended by many of our alumni. Ohio Epsilon entered a new field of entertainment when the Delta Psi Upsilon Sorority of Mather was our guests at a tea one Sunday afternoon. The guest of honor was Buddy Rogers, Kansas Alpha, whose charm and personality gave the girls the thrills of their young lives.

With the close of the basketball season Fred Teckmyer was presented a new sweater for his excellent work as a member of the varsity. "Teck" was the only sophomore to play in every game for full time. Track weather is here and Teckmyer, Farmer, Chambers, Donnell and Matzen answer the call of the cinders. Tennis claims Jordan and Humberger as the Ohio champions begin to warm up. Among the freshmen who were awarded numerals for basketball were Veale and Pontius.

Ohio Epsilon enjoyed the Founders Day banquet given by the Cleveland Alumni Association at the City Club. Brother Allen Billingsley of Indiana Alpha read an interesting article written by an active some thirteen years ago. Ted Robinson acted in his usual position as toastmaster and the brothers had a difficult time keeping his many jokes straight. Joe Sittler gave an excellent talk on the meaning of Phi Kappa Psi.

Our G. A. C. representatives have not as yet been selected but who ever they are they would be glad to meet you and tell of Ohio Epsilon. Several of the brothers are planning to be at the gathering so it should not be hard to find a brother from Cleveland.

The pledge class for next year is gradually increasing in size and in spite of the fact that we are losing a large number by graduation the chapter should be able to hold its own.

Cleveland, Ohio
April 8, 1934

H. B. MATZEN JR.,
Correspondent

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

On March 3rd the brothers of Michigan Alpha, assisted by our National President, Secretary and Treasurer, initiated seventeen men into the Fraternity. The new altar, a gift of Bud Guest, added immeasurably to the impressiveness of what was probably the

finest initiation ever held in the chapter house. The challenge was delivered by Dab Williams due to the unfortunate illness of Brother E. F. Walbridge which prevented his taking this part in the ceremony for the first time in many years.

The new Phi Psis are: James Briegel, Carl Fischer, Charles Haynes, David Barnett, William Griffiths, James DeVine, Clayton Brelsford, T. K. Fisher, Robert Watts, Benjamin Cox, James Walker, Harry Brelsford, Theron Gifford, Roy Patterson, Robert Brown, Charles Payton and Derwood Harris.

Shortly after the initiation the combined Founders Day and Initiation Banquet was held at which Ken Barnard acted as toastmaster. The first speaker of the evening was Sam Greenland who as G. P. spoke for the chapter. The response for the initiates was made by Thomas K. Fisher. The toastmaster then called on Bud Guest, Archon of the Fourth District. Guest's well chosen words were followed by those of Tommy Cookson and Dab Williams, both of whom spoke for the National Fraternity. Speakers for the Alumni were Paul R. Kempf, Howard B. Calderwood and Frank Eurich.

The banquet ended at 11 o'clock at which time a telegram was sent to "Eb" Walbridge expressing the chapter's regret that he was unable to attend.

The scholastic standing of the chapter has been improving rapidly and the house has moved up several places in its standing among the fraternities on the campus. Phil Singleton, our "P," was honored recently by being taken into Tau Beta Pi, national honorary engineering society. The new men also have excellent records and it is expected that the house will continue its upward climb.

During the first week in May a rushing party will be held which will officially start the rushing of a number of likely boys who expect to attend the University next fall. The rushing chairman for next year has not yet been chosen as that is one of the appointments which will have to be made by the new G. P. who will be elected shortly after vacation, April 6-16. However, anyone wishing to get in touch with the rushing chairman this summer may address their letters to the chapter house from which they will be forwarded.

The Mother's House Party will be held about the second week of May. It is hoped and expected that many of the mothers will be able to attend. Probably the next large social function of the chapter after that will be the June House party, which is always looked forward to, and well attended.

Bud Guest has been boosting the coming G. A. C. with the result that our G. P. and a fairly large delegation are expected to be

at Mackinac when the roll is called. The brothers of Michigan Alpha hope and expect to make the acquaintance of many brothers from other chapters thereby making the relations even more friendly between Michigan Alpha and the Fraternity at large.

DONALD MCHARDY FERGUSON,
Ann Arbor, Mich. *Correspondent*
April 6, 1934

INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

Spring is here and Indiana Alpha shoves forward to a successful finish for a successful year.

Phi Psi initiated six excellent men, Sunday, April 8th. They are: Thomas Allwein, Decatur; Cecil Coons, Columbus; Paul Freeland, Shelbyville; John Johnson, Hammond; Max Long, Marion; and Irving Mendenhall, Indianapolis.

Now Indiana Alpha is faced with a strenuous rush season and the spike list, as usual, is not so full as we should like to have it. If any of the brothers know of men interested in coming to DePauw, drop us a line and we'll get busy on them right away. The importance of rush is even greater this year than ever. The number of Rector scholarships has been reduced and this in turn reduces the number of Phi Psi caliber men. We'd appreciate any names from the brothers.

The annual spring rush dance is scheduled for May 19th. This is the climax of the spring rush season and Indiana Alpha is concentrating on that event. It is to be hoped that several good men go back home with buttons on their lapels. A strong spring pledge list makes a fall rush just that much easier. We're expecting an excellent class for next year. For a starter we have pledged Richard Kimberlin of Danville and Winslow Allen of Terre Haute.

With basketball by the boards, track and baseball are taking the eye in sports. McMichael assumes his position on the varsity nine again this year and Lee and Youngblood, both varsity basketball men, are high hurdle and pole vault aces for the Tiger Thinlies. Swimming this season included Hendrich and Marlatt. Talley gained his varsity manager's letter in basketball.

In the minor sports, Robertson stands high on the tennis squad and Johnson is due for a numeral in freshman track.

We are standing in the first five again this year for Intramural honors. If we grab the swimming crown, as is very possible, and the track championship, which is most likely, Indiana Alpha will top the list again this year for the third consecutive year.

Phi Eta Sigma, freshman honorary, initiated Johnson last week and Brown entered the ranks of Pi Sigma Alpha, national political science honorary. In the other activities on the campus Indiana Alpha is holding her own, with members of the DePauw newspaper staff, Mirage staff, Debate and departmental activities.

By the way, we'd like to express our pleasure at having Brother Robert Emison and Brother John Burkhart in the house with us for a few days. We wish more of the brothers would drop down to see us.

Under the supervision of Robert Roll, a floor has been placed on the roof over the front porch. If plans work out, we hope to have flower boxes on the railing and an awning above; all of which makes a nice secluded spot for studying, lounging, sun bathing and general recreation.

We just heard that Gus Edwards is now the proud father of a baby girl. Mother and baby are doing well. Gus is dealing in real estate out west in the apple state, and from all reports, is making a "go" of it.

Well, we're all pointing toward a big representation at the G. A. C. this summer. Indiana Alpha will be there stronger than ever.

Greencastle, Ind.
April 9, 1934

PHIL TAYLOR,
Correspondent

INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

"... lightly turns to thoughts of love" is generally descriptive of the brothers at the Indiana Beta chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. But this is true not in the implied sense but in the literal meaning of the quotation. Despite the almost irresistible influence of the spring atmosphere, she has assumed a decidedly forward position in scholarship and campus activities.

The freshman class has brilliantly established its scholastic ability as a fact. Of this class four men, Sparks Ireland, Neill Grove, Orville Fox and John Shanks, were recently initiated into Phi Eta Sigma, national scholastic honorary for freshmen. At this initiation Fred Wilson '36, president of the organization, formally presented the Phi Eta Sigma scholarship cup to the freshman class of Indiana Beta. This cup is given each semester to the fraternity whose first year men make the highest scholastic average on the campus.

Ben Siebenthal is chairman of the Junior Prom committee. He has been a busy man the last few days arranging various details and for Hal Kemp's orchestra which will furnish the music for the big affair to be

held Friday, April 13th. The chapter is holding a dinner party for twenty-five couples, and although not definitely established, it is hoped that negotiations for Mr. Kemp and his International Favorites to play for Indiana Beta's dinner guests will be completed. Ed Davis is now the editor-in-chief of the daily campus publication, *The Daily Student*; he was recently promoted to this position after serving for some time as co-editor.

Believe it or not, Tom O'Haver, member of the golf team, in one shot drove a ball so hard that he broke his club and so straight that he scored a hole-in-one; and believe it or not, Ripley added him to the hall of freak fame in his well-known feature. Richard Bixby left school and Indiana Beta two weeks ago to go to Hollywood; he has a contract with the Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer studios. He was very prominent in campus productions.

The membership committee has announced that plans for rush are already well under way and also that Indiana Beta has acquired a new pledge brother since the last issue of *The Shield*; he is Frank Miller who entered from Elkhart as a mid-year student. On Saturday, May 19th, the chapter is holding its spring dance, and may your correspondent at this time extend to the brothers and especially to those of the nearby chapters a most cordial welcome.

Bloomington, Ind.
April 10, 1934

F. M. WILSON,
Correspondent

INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

If a running account of the Chapter's activities the past two months were called for, one might be led to suspect that the boys have laid a barrage on the athletic department with intent to sink its sinking fund.

To begin with, Norm Cottom, the elusive speed merchant of Coach Lambert's Big Ten Champs, filled the air with basketballs and romped off with individual Big Ten scoring honors. He connected with 120 points and was a sterling defense man. After the basketball season was over, he went and got himself pledged to Gimlet (the fairy god-mother of minor sports).

Fran Baur took to the water this winter and paddled his way to letters in swimming and waterpolo. Bob Jordan also came through in waterpolo and robbed the Athletic Department of another sweater.

The frosh did nobly in the field of sport. Bob Smith, Jim Seward and Dick Robinson received their numerals in basketball and

Ralph Baur stroked out his numerals in swimming.

While we're on the subject of freshmen, we might thumb our way through the book to our "we point with pride" section wherein the present freshman class is listed. These fellows, sixteen strong, started the ball rolling in September and scored a strike in March. Last month, for the first time in years, Indiana Delta had the pleasure of initiating every pledge who had served his full pledgeship. The only pledge we have in the house at present is L. K. Raftree who was pledged at mid-year.

There are still more new names to be added to our honorary line-up. Eta Kappa Nu, electrical engineering honorary, announced the pledging of T. E. O'Gara. Jim Embrey is now a Scabbard and Blade pledge.

John Schaffner, who is the Senior Colonel of the Purdue R. O. T. C. unit, stepped out and landed in the chairmanship of the Gala Week Committee.

Another trophy, resplendent in its glittering newness, adorns our mantle. It seems as though the "brain-trusters" (who have a corner on all of the honoraries on the campus), did a-skating go. After a terrific spurt at the end they won the Silver Derby by a nose.

Our formal took place March 9th and was a gala affair. It pleased us to notice quite a few brothers from other chapters attending the dance. Again we wish to say that they are more than welcome, not only at dances, but any time.

West Lafayette, Ind. C. M. JESSUP JR.,
April 6, 1934 *Correspondent*

ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

I just happened to glance into the last issue of *The Shield* and noticed that the date of the G. A. C. this year conflicts with that of the summer cruise of the Northwestern Naval Unit juniors. Too bad, because this means that the seven Phi Psi juniors in the unit will be deprived of the opportunity of attending a Grand Arch Council so near home.

The summary of the annual reports places Phi Kappa Psi in fourteenth place in the Northwestern University fraternity scholarship standings. I wish to make a correction; we were thirteenth. But perhaps we shouldn't quibble. Brother McCurdy, who is our new scholarship chairman, has a new plan for raising the freshman grades; we hope he succeeds because there are six fine boys, pledges for a second semester, due

to their low scholastic averages, whom we would like to initiate next fall.

We are glad to say that we still stand first in the intramural sweepstakes contest. There are still two months of events to be run off, however, so we won't start bragging yet, especially with the Sigma Chis and Betas so close on our heels.

We added two more "Ns" to the house this spring. Dan Kaufman and Harry Moore, who wrestle at 155 and 135 pounds, respectively, on the varsity team crashed through, the former with a major and the latter with a minor letter award. Harry had tough luck with a bad shoulder during the first part of the season but we expect great things from him next fall. Dan went to the semi-finals in the conference meet and placed fourth in the nationals.

Chip Taylor added to his collection of athletic awards by winning a second letter in swimming and water polo; now he is out for baseball, as are Bob Smith and Art Laage. Bob won his letter as a sophomore but this will be Art's first time out for the varsity.

On the tennis team, Loring Fiske, a sophomore, enters competition shortly with the opening of Northwestern's season at Notre Dame. And to complete the roster of varsity athletes, we find Rex Adcock out running around the track every afternoon, getting in shape for the coming outdoor season.

We hope to have the pleasure of the company of many of our alumni at our spring formal dance which is scheduled for May 19th. If we don't see you then, we're sure that we will at Mackinac Island.

Evanston, Ill.

THOMAS CRAWFORD,

April 4, 1934

Correspondent

ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Illinois Beta chapter seems to be lying quiescent for the moment for the purpose of assimilating its pledge class of thirteen men. It's quite a relief to get some freshmen in the house after more than half the school year has passed because the yearlings are rather handy when it comes to keeping the house and grounds in their proper shape. No longer do the sophomores have to be roused from their lethargic state and demeaned to the extent of washing a window or two.

In order to further the assimilation of the new men, the chapter invested in a bit of beer the other night and whiled away a pleasant evening with talk and song. Added to this party were six or seven of the brothers from Illinois Alpha who came down

from Northwestern to be in on the fun and to help bring the amicable relations of the two neighboring chapters to a new high point. By the way, the two chapters are going to get together again in another of a series of joint parties at the chapter house at the University of Chicago as soon as a couple more telephone conversations can determine the exact arrangements. They've got something up there at Evanston and we're glad to know about it.

The good old G. A. C. comes in for a share of attention among the boys. The chapter is but a couple of days' drive from Mackinac so that there will probably be a bit of touring done. As yet, however, there has been no selection of the regular chapter representatives.

Spring football has started at the University and is claiming the attention of a number of the group. Hall Rainwater Wells, a sophomore, who won his letter at end last fall, is out there again to smear a bit of mud over his handsome physiognomy. Rainy has switched his position, though, and is planning on doing his work at half back. Ham Meigs, who received all-state mention last year while playing at Evanston high, is one of the four freshmen who seek their exercise muffled in hip-pads and schimmels. He is kept company by his pledge brothers Bill Bosworth, one time Bowen man; Harry Bartron, hailing from Watertown, South Dakota; and Andy Hoyte, big Kansas City boy.

To turn to the aesthetic, Blackfriars is making a big bid for the attention of the members of the group. Milt Olin will wind up his series of four years of leading roles when he appears in *Merger for Millions* which will be produced for a couple of week ends in May. He won't, by any means, be alone in this activity. Eddie Day is in there for a cast position as is Pledge Sid Cutright and no doubt a bunch of others who just haven't happened to mention the fact in my presence.

Dave Cook finished up his undergraduate work at the end of the winter quarter and left Illinois Beta, and the United States for that matter, for a trip through the Mediterranean that will wind up in Palestine. Five men will be finishing up their college careers in June such as G. P. Ed Nicholson, who is head marshal of the University, varsity track man, and a member of the senior honor society; Frank Carr, ex-G. P., president of the senior honorary, senior manager of the intramural department, and marshal of the University; Milt Olin, editor of the *Phoenix* and perennial dramatic star; Ed Mauer mann, acting captain of last year's squad; and Bob Sharp, co-chairman in charge of rushing until an appendicitis oper-

ation slowed up his work so that his attention is now devoted to his classes.

So this is all 'til we meet again in the fall of '34. (But there's always the G. A. C.)

Chicago, Ill.
April 7, 1934

RALPH NICHOLSON,
Correspondent

ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Eight men were initiated into the chapter last Founders Day. The new brothers are: Paul Olafson, Bill Youngren, Bob Gutsell, Oak Park; Walt Brown, Brazil, Indiana; John White, Hillsboro; Al Lape, Little Rock, Arkansas; Bob Nason, Evanston; and Ira Twist, Arkansas. The men constitute a very fine class and will be heard from on the campus in activities, athletics and scholarship.

We had a very successful Founders Day banquet last February, although we missed Dan Swannell who was out of town at the time and consequently unable to attend. George Ferree, Pa. Beta '83, was present. He has been a Phi Psi for fifty years which is a real record.

The chapter is really getting pepped up over Mackinac and the G. A. C. There is no question that it should be one of the best G. A. C's on record.

Spring with all its breezes and what not has the champion house baseball team out warming up preparing to defend its title. Golfers Brown, Warren and Bill Youngren, Wrath, O'Neal, Hoerter and Benson are either out for varsity or the house golf team. Bob Delves, intramural manager, has packed away the basketball equipment after directing the House A Team to a divisional championship and to the semi-finals of the all Uni-Championship. Needless to say the lines in Manager Delves' face are growing deeper from stress and worry.

Bob Gutsell, one of the promising swimmers for the varsity next winter, has just won his numerals. Wally Strakosh is petitioning for business manager of the *Illini*. Dick Wiley '35 has just made Phi Beta Kappa. Incidentally, the Chapter finished fifteenth in fifty-five for fraternity scholarship on the campus.

A radio dance with a bar, brass rail and all was thoroughly enjoyed recently by every one. With our new combined radio and victrola, radio dances are very much in vogue.

This is the last *Shield* letter. Rushing will be here before we know it, and if any brothers know of men coming to Illinois, be sure to write Warren Youngren, Rushing

(Chairman, at 518 Scovill Street, Oak Park, Ill. Needless to say such help will be thoroughly appreciated.

Champaign, Ill.
April 8, 1934

ROGER O'NEAL,
Correspondent

TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta takes great pride in pointing back to its Founders Day banquet, one of the most successful ever held by this chapter. The guests, alumni and active members were served dinner in the chapter dining hall, and the meal was the best we have enjoyed in a long time. After this serious business was over, we had several speeches, the principal speaker being Brother Schermerhorn of the Vanderbilt Law school.

Several honors have come our way since the last newsletter. Boswell has been awarded the varsity letter for wrestling, and has also been elected to the Owl club, an honorary sophomore society. Finch was elected to the Ace club, similar to the Owl club except that it is composed of freshmen. Ben Patterson is one of the two men eligible for the editorship of next year's *Commodore*, the school annual. Billy Smith after completing one successful year as business manager of the *Hustler*, the weekly paper, is in a good position to receive the job again next year. Caraway and Patterson are both on the board of the Cap and Bells, a musical comedy organization composed of men students which produces a show each spring. Adams has just been admitted to the Vanderbilt Medical School, with one of the highest averages of any one applying for entrance. There were only fifteen juniors accepted to the Medical school, and we all feel proud that Jack passed the rigid requirements with honors.

With the advent of spring we began to organize our kitten ball team, and now that the weather is suitable practises are being held several times a week. As yet the team appears rather ragged, but before the opening of the tournament there is no doubt but that we will possess a smooth working outfit which should go far towards the championship.

A good deal of enthusiasm has been aroused in the chapter over the coming G. A. C., and it appears probable that a good many Brothers from Tennessee Delta will be on hand at the opening roll call.

One more pledge has joined our ranks since the last *Shield*. He is Will Shearon, of Nashville, Tenn., a sophomore engineering student who has one of the most enviable

scholastic records of any one in school. He is a swell boy, and we feel that he will turn into a good Phi Psi. Active rushing is still continuing and we expect to add several new names before the end of school. Our rush chairman for this summer is Ben Patterson, 2016 Terrace Pl., Nashville, and we will greatly appreciate all information concerning prospective rush men.

Several weeks ago it was our pleasure to entertain Brothers Brown, McMichael and Cousens of Indiana Alpha. We have also received visits from several other Brothers on their way to and from the South. We are truly glad to see any Phi Psi at any time, and sincerely hope that any Brothers passing through Nashville will drop in to see us.

Nashville, Tenn.
April 4, 1934

RICHARD MATTHEWS,
Correspondent

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Woe is us! Woe is us! . . . Are we lost the G. P. shouted as he hurriedly met the trains and watched the highways? Brown and McMichael already, Dab and Guest coming . . . Are we lost, the G. P. shouted—etc., etc., etc.

Ah! The enervated, paradoxical thoughts of an A. G. sternly gripped in the somnolence of Ole Miss in the springtime . . . Hooey! The incandescent star that shines over the Mississippi Alpha Chapter grows brighter through the everlasting loyalty and enthusiasm of its outstanding members. Gentlemen, this year we have men representing the Chapter all the way from the State Legislature to the local golf team.

Phillips, junior lawyer, Phi Delta Phi, president of Phi Sigma, assistant editor of the 1934 *Ole Miss*, president of the Baptist Student Union, is representing the Chapter in the State Legislature. King, assistant in accountancy, honor-roll student, is doing his best on the golf links. Breland, G. P., vice-president of senior B. S. C., member of Senior Society (Moaks), representative in the Interfraternity Council, is reputed to have taken the fatal step. Casper, brilliant quarter-back on the Ole Miss gridiron and one of the stars representing the South in the North-South game in Knoxville, now engaged as right fielder on the University nine, has taken the fatal step. Miss Donniss Norquist of Lexington, Miss., president of the local Phi Mu Chapter and head girl cheer-leader, is the distinguished lady.

On March 10th the Chapter was at home to them at the clubroom. The brothers and

a few selected guests were there. Mayher attended to details and I must say he did exceptionally well, even though this person suspects that a certain Tri Delt was really responsible for its smoothness.

Murphey is attempting to run things over in the Chemistry department, holding an assistantship. Williams out for track fools every one with six feet two and one-half inches in the high jump. Surprise of surprises, Mullen edits the *Oxford Magazine*, a new publication sponsoring the local art and literary talent. It should go somewhere with its articles on Stark Young and William Faulkner—we're for you Mullen, congratulations for the courage to undertake what has long been seen as a need. Taylor obtained the coveted position of pianist in the band orchestra—songs upon songs—we have three pianists in the Chapter, and we will have a piano next year—Come on Sam Givens give us some up to date song books.

An interesting interlude between these poorly edited lines. Charles Brown and "Mike" McMichael passed through here last week. I say passed through here for that is truly the way it seemed. They went over the records—and were gone. However, in their brief stay we had the pleasure of knowing them. Indiana Alpha, Mississippi is jealous of those two Phi Psis. Let us remind you one and all nothing gives us more pleasure than to have brothers visit us—why don't you?

Walker and Rogers, our doctors of the Chapter, have accepted Theta Kappa Psi bids—but I declare it has reached the place where the brothers insist upon an inspection for eyeballs, ears, livers and bones before they are allowed to enter the club-room. Livers, bones, throats, mouths—ah! That reminds me, Mayher, Lindsey and Furr are on the Glee Club, and one can hear them warbling most every morning now for they are practising intensively—in about a week they start on their annual itinerary through the State. Mayher is secretary of that organization. Mize came through in great style and was elected cheerleader and also has the honor of serving on the Cardinal Club for next year—he is reputed to be quite sore right now—we use the word sore to mean physically so. Madre has been engaged in wrestling after spring football practise. They say he is an expert at the flying tackle—it seems as if he set his sights wrong, didn't compute the angle quite right and allow for the windage the other night—boy, you should see his face.

The Chapter is anxiously awaiting the arrival of Guest and Dab. Dab is an old friend and a frequent visitor and it will be a pleasure to have the opportunity of renewing friendships. Then Guest is a Michi-

gan man, it seems as if this Chapter has never had the opportunity of entertaining a man from Michigan. To those of you who know our history, that may have a more somber meaning, nevertheless, we are looking forward to introducing our Archon to Phi Psi-ism a la Mississippi.

Caldwell has been rather outstanding this year on the *Mississippian* Staff and is slated for bigger things next year. Your dear composer has been very busy grading papers — economic variety. Then my afternoon sojourns on the links with Lindsey have consumed time and this letter — oh my — Woe is me! Dent, another lawyer, member of Phi Delta Phi and a senior is managing our end of politics this year and from the looks of things it seems as if we may get something yet. Then there's Ellsworth, everlasting sore-spot in the eyes of the Chapter, has been rather busy seeing that other people work — this F. E. R. A. — isn't it? Nobody ever gets any black notices on blue Moundays now with Barrett employed in the Registrar's office — I don't know whether the Chapter has just got good or whether Barrett has just benevolent naughtiness. Harper, aside from presiding over the junior class in the Liberal Arts School is busily engaged in briefing cases and writing anything but briefs to a certain little A. O. Pi at Newcomb — look out New Orleans. Sexton, we haven't heard much of Sexton lately, it seems as if he has been sucked into being caddy for Hines (piano player), Lindsey and your notable author's afternoon golf. We forgot to mention that Rogers is the third of those piano players — *Are you reading this, Sam Givens?*

Shades of a Monastery — was every one worried when they found Jones had an extra small pin. Now the question was asked — What can you do with those small pins when only the standard badge can be worn? Somebody said the thing was lost now — but everybody knows where to find it — on the dress of a pretty little girl from Moorehead (they're going into medicine together next year — Woe is them!)

Every one in the Chapter is looking forward to the G. A. C. at Mackinac Island this summer. Plans are being made to attend it. We are looking forward to having a large delegation from this Chapter there. Mississippi has a need, a need that has gone unheeded for years and this year we hope to see something done about it, for our need is the national's need. It is true that we have no Horace Greeley to shout and publicize our need. But the cry of this Chapter is *Come South Young Man and Help Build Phi Psi Chapters.*

University, Miss.
April 7, 1934

GERRY WHEAT,
Correspondent

WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

Now that spring vacation is over, the fellows are turning seriously to their studies. We have high hopes of raising our scholastic standing and at least getting back to where we were before this last semester.

We initiated nine men a short time ago, and the initiation ceremony was voted the best ever given here. After the ceremony several alumni favored us with speeches, and each newly initiate spoke. The initiated are Donald Heun, Richmond, Ind.; Arthur Spitzer, Honolulu; James Parshall, Akron, Ohio; Robert Cain, Evansville, Wis.; Vigo Nielson, Eau Claire, Wis.; Ray Gerend, Sheboygan, Wis.; Paul Pullen, Evanston, Ill.; John Waddell, Evansville, Wis., and Phillip Smith, Glasgow, Mont.

The baseball team came back from spring training early this week and two of the fellows, Frank Church and John Tomek, made very good showings for themselves. Frank led several scoring rallies and John was the first to pitch a full game.

Don Heun, Howie Heun and Phil Smith are out for crew and now that the ice has left Lake Mendota, they have resumed practise on the lake. Howie is rowing No. 2 in the varsity shell while Phil and Don are holding their own on the freshman squad. Don is stroke.

Don Heun was recently elected president of the freshman class. Right now he is making preparations for the Frosh Frolic which will be held May 11th.

Rubini, who won the 147-lb. championship last year, successfully defended his title this season in the all University bouts.

Interest in the G. A. C. is manifest and we expect to have at least our quota of delegates. We'll see you there.

Madison, Wis.

NED LAUBENSTEIN,

April 12, 1934

Correspondent

WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

The balmy breezes are blowing again, and with them comes baseball. Once more we hope to overthrow all opposition; Wolcott on the mound with a baffling screwball; Red Fellows of the big league Fellows at second base and Dick Sundstrom guarding the initial sack are the mainstays of the outfit.

Fuchs, Wolcott, Ray, Bob Fellows and Monk Andrews are our representatives on the Gold track squad. All of them are

rounding into form and should be consistent point winners.

This year the varsity golf team is composed entirely of Phi Psis. Ed Landstrom, Walt Blakely, Harold Pillmore, termed "playboy" by his associates, and Tom Lawler, the dark eyed menace from the Windy City, are the divot diggers. Last year this bunch won the Big Four Championship. There is no doubt in their minds, nor in ours either, that they will repeat again.

We are represented on the varsity tennis team by Bob Beebe and Doug Stevens, Evanston's contribution to Phi Beta Kappa. Beebe is an experienced man, having played last year, but Stevens has yet to make his bow in big league competition.

Not daunted by the warm weather and the grinding of the other fraternities on the campus we stepped out and carved an envied niche in the scholastic world. The brothers have found at last that happy medium which the Greeks valued so highly, moderation; we have more good times and do more than any other Greek letter group, but we still find time to make a splendid average. The seniors and juniors have realized that a good average is the most valuable contribution to a fine career.

Our spring party is coming up May 5th. The brothers who happen to be in the neighborhood are cordially invited.

Beloit, Wis.
April 9, 1934

ROBERT CASKEY,
Correspondent

at this time. "Hell Week" will be held for these candidates April 12-14.

Our annual Miners' Party was well attended and was a smashing success. We are looking forward to the spring formal, the spring picnic, and possibly a house party at one of the northern resorts. Although we were financially unable to have a house party last spring, we hope to enjoy one this year. Both the spring formal and picnic were very enjoyable affairs last year and we are looking forward to making them just as good this year.

We were not quite as successful in intramural sports as we had expected to be, but we accounted for ourselves quite well. We were defeated in the semi-finals in both basketball and volleyball and the hockey team was defeated by the strongest team in the University in a very close game. However, we are out to win our fourth straight title in diamondball with the loss of only three players. We will miss Bill Dunlap our all-University pitcher of last year but we are trying hard to find some one to replace him. Knudsen has reported for spring football practise and Willhoit is out for the golf team. We wish them both luck.

May we take this chance to thank the alumni for their active interest in the chapter, and to remind all Phi Psis that they are ever welcome at Minnesota Beta.

Minneapolis, Minn.
April 6, 1934

ALBERT LEHMICKE,
Correspondent

MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Since the letter to the March *Shield* Minnesota Beta has elected new officers. Those who will guide the destinies of the chapter for the remainder of the year are: John Dilling, G. P.; Vance Johnson, V. G. P.; Robert Prouse, B. G.; Richard Willhoit, S. G.; William King, Hod.; Albert Lehmicke, A. G.; and David Sedgewick, Hier. We feel sure that the confidence which we have placed in these brothers will not be misguided.

We have four new pledges: Luke Corbett, Jerry Kircher, George Sedgwick and Charles Carlsen. We feel sure that all will make fine Phi Psis, and we hope they will enjoy their friendships with us.

We are very happy to announce that seven out of our eight winter pledges are eligible to be initiated. They are: Allen Calhoun, Bill Andrews, Jack Burton, John Layton, Dick Schmidt, Luke Corbett and Jerry Kircher. Paul Carson is also to be initiated

DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

"Spring would be such dreary weather were there nothing else but spring." However, there always is something else, thereby making the old refrain meaningless.

In the line of intramural activity, kittenball now holds the center of the stage. We've been practising every day for several weeks, and a great deal of interest has been generated along that line. We have our first game Saturday, and if determined play is any factor in winning, the other team hasn't a chance. Our only worry about the forthcoming game is the fact that Bub Crowley is forced to go home on the day of play. His ability to hit and field has been the pride and joy of the team, and causes chagrin and deep dejection to the other fraternities on the campus.

Waterpolo begins next week. We're going to try to retain the championship glory we won last year. The interfraternity boxing tournament begins tonight. Bob "Elburro" Dunkelberg, fighting at 210 pounds as our heavy weight contender, and Jack Nelson will attempt to bowl over any and all opposition in the light-heavy division. We were runners-up in the volley ball tournament.

Henry Reed, our estimable G. P., was elected president of the Interfraternity council, and Tom Moore is chairman of the Student Senate. Bub Crowley was chairman of the Senior Hop committee. We have been lucky recently in having Charlie Strickland as a frequent guest at our house.

We have laid plans for our spring formal, which is to be held May 5th at the Country Club. We have a good band, and the party should be a huge success. We have a different precedent to live up to, as the last few spring formals we've had have led the Campus in popular approval.

Iowa City, Ia.
April 12, 1934

HUBERT JONES,
Correspondent

IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

Iowa Beta ended the winter social season with a highly successful dance, in spite of the usual unfavorable weather. Following this affair, Gerry took time out to end his swimming career with a grand flourish. He got to splashing around and broke the Big Six record in the back-stroke.

The next thing on our program was the long-talked-of Founders Day banquet, which, with the presence of Ken Barnard and about eighty other loyal Phi Psis, was an inspiration to all.

Blackledge's dream of warm weather has at last come true, and he is well on his way to making the golf team. The last flash from the field of battle says that he is having some trouble in making holes in one shot, but that two is not an unusual figure, especially on putts.

May 19th is the date for our spring dance. This, following our usual custom, is to be mainly a rushing affair, and we beg the cooperation of all brothers who know prospective rushees coming to Iowa State next year. We hope to see a few brothers from other chapters in actual attendance.

This shall be my swan song as A. G., and being diplomatic, I reserve comment as to whether or not I am shedding tears.

Ames, Iowa
April 8, 1934

GEORGE E. FROST JR.,
Correspondent

MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Spring weather, with its warm evenings and still warmer days, has set in with a vengeance. Along with the turning of young men's fancies, a spirit of lethargy has become noticeable in the brothers. However, this listlessness has not been as successful as might be expected in slowing down the campus and intramural sports of the brothers. In both fields, permit us with due modesty, to explain that Missouri Alpha has kept pace with the leaders.

Foremost among the brothers who seem to be going places in a definite manner, is our G. P., Duke Jorgensen, who is captain-elect of the 1935 Missouri basketball quintet, varsity catcher on this year's baseball team and candidate for vice-presidency of the student body. Another prominent brother is Bill Misselwitz who has the leading role in *The Late Christopher Bean*, the forthcoming presentation of that famous play by Workshop, campus dramatic organization. B. A. Babb and yours truly were recently elected to the staffs of the *Missouri Student*, student newspaper and *Savitar*, the yearbook for 1935. Mark Gibson has just been initiated into Scabbard and Blade and is also an officer of Farmers Fair. Vincent Lane holds the position of senior manager for varsity baseball. Charles Allis and George Marquis are playing varsity tennis this season.

The chapter is glad to announce the pledging of Joseph Dooley of Independence, Mo., and Carson Hitz of Fortesque, Mo.

The chapter was very proud to have Arthur Huston, Deputy Archon, from Colorado Alpha as its guest the weekend of March 23rd. During his stay, which was all too short, he presented some very valuable suggestions for carrying out chapter policies. His enthusiasm and brotherly interest created within the chapter a more complete understanding as to what Phi Psi means. With pleasant anticipation we look forward to another visit from him.

Considering social activities the chapter is planning a Bar-B-Q for the near future. It is planned to extend to our parents an invitation to be our guests at this function.

The chapter has not elected delegates to the G. A. C., but are doing so in the very near future.

Columbia, Mo.
April 8, 1934

BEVERLY B. BRADISH,
Correspondent

TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

It is difficult to realize that another college year is drawing to a close. The only purpose of a brief summary of events would be to present a reminding record, although whatever unpleasant has occurred could well be forgotten and whatever pleasant has occurred will be for the most part remembered without recording.

The Fall season of '33 was ushered in with the return to Austin of sun-tanned and vacation-rejuvenated brothers still talking of the post-examination House Party at Uncle Tom Holland's summer camp. Rushing and rushees were as ever topics of conversation. October brought the annual Texas-OU football game in Dallas, preceded by a jolly luncheon with Oklahoma Alpha, Texas Alpha, and the North Texas Alumni Association.

Winter found us with a pledge class of seventeen good men who at once launched out and brought recognition to the Fraternity in extracurricular activities as well as a bit of scholastic endeavor. Basketball and the culmination of the winter sports in Fite Nite. Saturday night Germans with their gathering of the clans. Holidays with their ills and thrills. . . . A memorable Founders Day banquet. . . .

Spring came with politics everywhere budding, blossoming, and eventually blighting. The Spring Formal was made a great success by the cooperation of the active men, and the return of many alumni. The traditional Easter Egg Hunt, which all initiates and neophytes must experience on the receiving end one time during their college sojourn, went off with surprising smoothness and is recommended for chastisement of pledges as well as for relief of the egg market. Pledges were given their "day in court" on April 2nd by acting in the capacity of Brothers, and the real Brothers became menials for the day. Result: cushioned chairs offered havens of comfort. Spring induces and invokes strange (yet not so strange!) ideas with regard to Navajo picnics, about which form of entertainment we would be glad to give information to other Chapters desiring suggestions for their social calendar.

Random thoughts: Track . . . Spring Football . . . Announcement of Phi Beta Kappa honors . . . Annual Spring Round Up with presentation of University Sweetheart and the Bluebonnet Belle nominees . . . Parents and university alumni marveling at the Greater University of Texas with its nine new buildings and improved landscape . . . Hell Week and Initiation . . . Culmination of extracurricular activities

. . . Midnight Oil . . . Impending Examinations . . . High hopes of improved scholastic averages. . . .

Thus, another year has brought closer together a group of men who have associated themselves under the green and red banner of Phi Kappa Psi. Beneath the ever-present spirit of razzing that exists in the house there has been a basic feeling of true brotherhood. Although there has not been the buoyant atmosphere of a Sunday School room, there has been an atmosphere of genuineness, of friendly congeniality, and of fraternal kinship.

In conclusion, we take this opportunity to express our appreciation for the splendid leadership afforded us this past year by the national officers. We see no reason why the G. A. C. at Mackinac Island this coming June 27-30 should not reach high attainments under their guidance. Power to them!!!

To the other chapters, as well as to Texas Alpha, let us cast the suggestion that the summer affords a matchless time for contacting and educating prospective rushees.

And in all things remember that a smile and a thought are well in order.

Austin, Texas
April 9, 1934

GIBSON RANDLE,
Correspondent

KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

With the last half of the second semester upon us, the men of Kansas Alpha have settled down to give a whirlwind finish to a very successful year. The grades the first semester showed quite an improvement over the previous term, and we are working hard to raise them even more.

We wish to announce the initiation of the following new brothers on February 15th: Jim Jennings, Larry MacKallor, Grover Johnson, Bob Lamme, Charles Cooke, Fred Harris, Campbell Hodge, Charles Fahnestock, Fred Johnson and Tom Strickland. Also, we take this opportunity to announce the pledging of George Grammer of Junction City. George is a former student at Kansas State. He is a track star, and should be a welcome addition to the K. U. team when he becomes eligible. He placed third in the decathlon at the K. U. Relays last year.

Kansas recently won the Big Six basketball pennant for the fourth time in as many years. Dick Wells was one of the most outstanding players on the team, and was awarded a berth on second All-Big Six team. Milton Allen, son of Brother Forrest C. Allen, coach, also lettered in basketball.

This was Milt's first year of varsity competition, and he played remarkably fine ball all season. Elwood Leep won his "K" in wrestling this year. Leep competed in the 126-pound division.

Fred Harris is a candidate for the editorship of the *Jayhawker*, and Al Metcalf is running for business manager of the same publication.

Our intramural basketball team recently finished a very successful season. They lost only three games all year. Loren Muench was one of the high scorers in the intramural swimming meet, held recently. He won the 50-yard back stroke, took second in the 100-yard back stroke, and placed third in fancy diving.

Preparations for the annual spring formal, which is to be held May 11th, are now being made. Rushes are being invited, and from all appearances it should be a very successful rush party.

The Kansas Relays, held on April 21st, were very successful, and we only wish that more of you could have been here to enjoy them.

Lawrence, Kans. FRED M. HARRIS JR.,
April 4, 1934 Correspondent

NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

Through graduation this spring Nebraska Alpha will lose Gepson, Huddleston, Clark, Robertson, Thompson, Dobson and Kropp. They have been faithful and loyal brothers and their fine leadership in the Fraternity will be greatly missed. The remaining chapter is determined to carry on to follow in the footsteps of these men, and make next year as successful as this year has been.

Harold Dahms, who graduated at mid semester and is now in the graduate college, has recently been elected to Phi Beta Kappa. He was also elected as the graduate member of the Student Council for next year. He has been a great help to us in intramural athletics. Nebraska Alpha is proud of Brother Dahms and feels certain that he will continue his fine record in the graduate college.

On March 17-18, Nebraska Alpha was honored by a visit from the Deputy Archon, Art Huston, of Colorado Alpha. His visit was greatly enjoyed by all of the brothers and we sincerely hope he will honor us again with another visit.

On March 24th ten new brothers were initiated into Nebraska Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi. The new brothers are "Duke" Reid, Torrington, Wyo.; Gene Frantz, Friend,

Neb.; Bill Logan, Lincoln; Al Martin, Omaha; Donald Wiemer, Omaha; Bill Moose, Omaha; Bill Christie, Omaha; John Robb, Lincoln; Bill Fradenburg, Omaha; and Bill Hamilton, Omaha. The new brothers are fine men and are capable of filling the ranks left vacant by those graduating this June. After initiation a banquet was held at the house at which about fifty alumni were present.

Due to the strenuous efforts of Barber, Christensen, Kellogg and Johnson the chapter room has been redecorated and painted. It is now much more attractive and inviting. The whole chapter is very grateful for the fine work of these men.

Recently Phi Delta Phi initiation was held and twelve men were initiated. Of those twelve Jack Thompson, Flavel Wright, Al Adams and Elmer Anderson were so honored.

Nebraska Alpha is still leading in intramural athletics. Only a few more events remain and providing we continue to do as well as we have been, the cup will be ours at the end of the year. We are hoping to do equally as well in scholarship although reports have not been published as yet.

See you at the G. A. C.
Lincoln, Neb. CARL WIGGENHORN,
April 8, 1934 Correspondent

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

Oklahoma Alpha ushered in the first of spring by giving its last formal dance of the year. The dance was held in the Chapter house, and all of the brothers cooperated to give the finest of the year. A sizable delegation of Oklahoma City rushes attended; from this group we hope to pledge several men during the coming years. Several neglectful alumni also dropped in to complete the joyous occasion.

May 5th our annual Joe College dance will be held and, as usual, it promises to be the social event of the second semester. Everything will be quite informal, and Joe College will reign amid scenes of lunch baskets, lawn groups, brightly costumed groups, etc.

It might seem from the above that we are a socially inclined chapter, but when I recall that we came in third in our campus scholarship list, and third in the interfraternity Boxing Tournament, the inference is easy to refute.

Campus politics, which have been dead for a year, so far as our chapter is concerned, have been revived, and we find ourselves on the right side of the fence for the first time in many a moon. Our opposition is split,

and we have enlisted many of their leaders, thereby hoping to gain a place on the Men's Council, or some campus office this spring.

Activities are quiet just now, but we notice that Harold Abernathy has pledged Derby Club; Ham de Meules Chi Chi Chi; Nelson Clabaugh Ruf-Nex, and that Pledge James Fishburn has been initiated into Bombardier.

The chapter seems to have gained quite a prominent campus leader in Charley Follansbee, who has lately been elected president of Phi Eta Sigma, and business manager of next year's annual, *The Sooner*.

The freshmen have planned a hay-ride for the Chapter, to be held May 20th. This should be a banner day for the chapter and dates.

We are proud to announce the pledging of Herbert Bailey, Oklahoma City, and Bill Galloway, Texarkana, Ark., as our most recent additions.

Initiation was held Feb. 27th, and we have welcomed brothers Paul Day, Tulsa; Birk McGinty, Terrill, Tex.; Arthur Melrose, Eufaula; Malcolm Keller, Oklahoma City; Gene Lay, Perry; and Dick Turner, Holdenville, into the fold.

Norman, Okla.
April 10, 1934

JOHN FISHBURN,
Correspondent

COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

A certain willingness to return to school is always evident when Spring quarter begins. It must be the warm air and the sight of white shoes and the inviting smiles of the gals. At any rate, we think mostly of steak fries in the mountains while we should be thinking of books. But the mountains are so close. Then too, there is the inclination to lie out in the sun somewhere, with very little to protect our sense of modesty.

The casualties via final examinations were slight, but we lost several men in other ways. O'Rourke found he could not put off an appendicitis operation any longer, and Dave Bauer, four-year tennis man, was graduated. Blickensderfer, of the quaint language and dress, decided to go to California.

Spring sports are now in full swing, and we have our representatives in almost all branches. Smith, Veseth and Lefferdink labor long and hard for spring football. Smith just received his freshman numerals and is hoping for a regular varsity berth next year. Younge has to take time out from baseball practise to join Bogue in the intramural horseshoe competition, in which the contestants are of the best. Kellam and

Fullerton are doing more than their share in tennis, and both have an excellent chance to be on the varsity squad when it is chosen next week. Ed Schreiber astonished the coach with his javelin throwing, on the second day out, and Donovan made his place certain on the varsity. His specialty is the high jump. It's a wonder those legs of his don't get tied into knots.

As far as intramural kittyball is concerned, we will have one of our best teams in years. How could we help it, with such stars to lead us as Gardner, Lefferdink, Burtis and Thurston?

Pledges Thurston and Donovan will be initiated April 13th.

The rushing campaign is beginning in earnest, and extensive and complete plans are being laid to garner a good crop of pledges next fall. If brothers in any part of the country know of anyone coming to Colorado to school next year, the chapter would be glad to know about them.

We are already looking forward to the Spring Formal, which will be held May 19th. We always make this the biggest affair of our social season, and we are sure that this year will be no disappointment.

Now, if we can make Andresen, Babbitt, Bogue and Gentry take their minds off their particular lights o' love, this quarter will probably be the best of the year.

Boulder, Colo.
April 8, 1934

BOB STEINBRUNER,
Correspondent

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

We had a most successful Founders Day banquet. Not only was it well attended (we had more than 200), but it was successful financially. Baltis Allen presided, and Brother Otto Bremer, Ohio Beta '08, was the main speaker. Brother Hellenthal told us that his father had bequeathed to Washington Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi all his past *Shields* dating back to the first published. Although we cannot thank the father, we are deeply grateful to the son.

Broadmoor Golf and Country Club was the scene of our Fall formal. Many of the brothers maintain that it was the best ever. One of these was John Ritchie, who is one of our law professors, and when you can get a statement like that from a law professor it must be good. "Chuck" Barnes, who is living in Medford, Oregon, sent a sweet pea to all the brothers to wear in their lapels. We were thankful that he did not send

pansies instead. Preceding the dance we had a dinner, also, at Broadmoor. Most of us had enough to eat, but Fergie Beall is still crying because he did not get seconds.

An exchange dinner with the Pi Phis started out the first weekend of the new quarter. The boys and girls enjoyed themselves. Bud (Phi Bete) Harris kept up a very enlightening conversation on economics.

During Spring vacation the fellows started in procuring dates for Fall rushing. Some excellent contacts were made which we hope will bring in some definite results next Fall.

The Freshman class is working hard on activities. Ted Morse and John Peiffer are embryo track managers with big hopes. Johnny Shaw is bearing down hard on track with good results. Following in the footsteps of Harris, Pledge Dahlin is turning out for golf.

Harris's term on the Board of Control is just about over, but we may have a junior class president to take his place in politics next Fall. McKnight still holds his position on the Board of Control along with Professor McIntyre, who is one of our alumni.

Next week Washburn will help defend Washington's Crew Championship against California. Will we turn out to the races? Also, Washburn is making arrangements for a bi-weekly entertainment for the alums at the house.

Spring election in the house saw Rud Lawrence replace Wilbur Washburn as G. P. and Archie Clark replace Al Rein as V. G. P. The chapter wishes to express their thanks to the old men and to express their confidence in the new.

Seattle, Wash.

WILLIAM C. SMITH,

April 7, 1934

Correspondent

OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Spring term was officially ushered in to the tune of crashing thunder and lashing raindrops, amid the loud bewailing of all the brothers who had envisioned many hours of sun and swimming out by the millrace. However, the inclement (unusual) weather had the proper effect in starting the brothers out in a serious mood for study. Many hours of good hard study were put in on the old books, and this will surely help in Oregon Alpha's attempt to retrieve the scholarship chair. A stringent set of study rules was placed into effect the first of the term, and the house is faithfully living up to them, which augurs well for a high scholastic rating at the end of the term.

Let's plunge right into the sea of activities in which the lads from the millrace are participating with so much vigor. On the

Junior Week-End directorate is Don Thompson, chairman for state-wide and local advertising; "Poot" Pray who is art director for the entire week-end; Gil Wellington who is handling the ticket arrangements for the Junior Prom; Jim Ringrose who occupies the responsible post of traffic manager for the Canoe Fete; and lastly, Ed Meserve who is handling the finances for the week-end.

Jerry Murphy had the spotlight turned on him at the recent Whiskerino Shuffle, when he was elected to Skull and Daggers, sophomore service honorary, from a group of 700 sophomore candidates. While on the subject of honoraries, it seems fitting to mention Pray and Marsh, who were chosen members of Ye Tabard Inn, national writers fraternity. Also found in this organization is W. F. G. Thatcher, who was a charter member of Oregon Alpha, and one of our most enthusiastic and loyal faculty members.

Tom (Nutch) Emmens blazed his way over 36 holes of the Eugene Country Club's difficult course to the number 3 position upon the University of Oregon golf team. With a little practise behind him, the "Medford Medalist" should turn in some of the best scores of the season in match play.

Oregon Alpha is sorry to announce that Drew Copp is no longer enrolled under our banners, but our loss is California Delta's gain. We were certainly sorry to see him leave for the Southland.

We are proud to announce the pledging of Robert Hackney of San Francisco, Calif., at the start of Spring term. He is a welcome addition to the house, and should make a good Phi Psi. He is out for baseball, and bids fair to become the leading catcher on the nine this spring.

We are planning our usual number of social functions, and feel sure that they will provide pleasant diversion from long hours spent at the books. And don't forget, we are always glad to see a guest, so don't hesitate to drop in.

Eugene, Ore.

ED MESERVE,

April 5, 1934

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

The beginning of another quarter at Stanford finds all the undergraduates back. Although there was more anxiety than usual while waiting for grades during spring vacation, we intend to keep up the good work which placed us at the head of Phi Psi and gave us the Sixth District scholarship chair.

We had only one graduate last quarter. We are sorry to see Jack Williams leave and

wish him the best of luck. California Beta also wishes to announce the pledging of Al Novarro of Buenos Aires.

Since our last previous letter a new set of officers has taken the helm. They are: G. P., Bob Buffum; V. G. P., Bob Cockins; P., Bob Larimer; B. G., Dave Cooke; A. G., Hobart Batson; S. G., Ham Lawrence; Hod., George Kinney; Hier., Bob Smithers; Phu., John Cahill.

Spring rushing got under way with the appointment of Travis Flippen as rushing chairman and a very successful party for rushees living in southern California at Corona Del Mar during spring vacation. We are planning to have several more of these affairs both in northern and southern California during the spring. Plans are now under way for a novel spring dance and the traditional picnics.

In athletics we find Johnny Mottram leading the nation's javelin throwers with an early season toss of 220 ft. 10¾ in. Coach Templeton looks to John to reach 230 feet or more this season. John is also a member of the executive committee, Skull and Snakes, Quadrangle Club and Scalpers. Other track aspirants are Al Davies in the high-jump and Wally Brooke, pole vault. Wally is also a member of the executive committee; varsity baseball finds Tremaine at third; Clark, short and second; and Beach, outfielder. Tremaine is sports editor of the *Daily* and a member of Sigma Delta Chi. Pledges Ferris, McClure and MacDonald are chasing the horsehide in the freshman lot.

Spring football practise got under way April 3rd with Ray Todd, Ed Lettunich and Pledge Spenetta answering Coach Thornhill's call.

Sims De Veuve established himself as one of Stanford's finest boxers by knocking out both of his opponents at 169-lbs. in our two fights with California. Holly Fitting has been improving steadily in the backstroke and splashed his way to a new pool record in the San Jose tank.

Founders Day was enjoyably commemorated with an alumni-Beta-Gamma banquet in San Francisco. We enjoyed the crooning competition with the brothers across the bay and look forward to more new original songs.

We would like to urge all members and alumni to tell their mothers, wives and sweethearts about the Mother's Tea to be held at the chapter house Wednesday, May 2nd.

The recent alumni interest is appreciated very much. We look forward to bull-sessions with many more of the grads and extend a hearty welcome to every Phi Psi to pay us a visit.

HOBART BATSON,
Stanford University, Calif. *Correspondent*
April 6, 1934

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

This time of year finds the brethren of California Gamma enjoying themselves in the lull before the finals by disporting in our California sunshine or visiting The Fern. We are rapidly drawing to the close of another successful semester, with only a few more diversions to distract the brothers before they have to start hitting the books for finals.

The Chapter celebrated Founders Day with a banquet at the Hotel Fairmount in San Francisco in conjunction with California Beta and the N. C. A. A. The banquet was highly successful, there being enough of everything to go around. If the N. C. A. A. puts on their forthcoming Spring Riot as successfully, it certainly will be well worth attending. The major event of the spring semester however was the biennial Kid Party. At this now famous function the brothers once more returned (?) to their childhood days. It was by far the best of these traditional affairs and every one had a great time. The fancy-footers did not get much dancing in, as games seemed to be the order of the evening. These may be roughly classified as follows: 1) Football, a) American, b) Rugby; 2) Tripping people; 3) Wrestling matches; 4) Running into the orchestra with kiddykars; 5) Running into the wall with kiddykars; 6) Running into other people with kiddykars, and so on *ad infinitum*. The large turnout, particularly in the bumming room, enjoyed themselves immensely. Thanks are due to Al Stevens for his handling of the dance as social chairman, to Jim Sheridan for his aid in providing for the posters, although some were censored by the local Comstock element, and to Avo Craviotto for his timely aid with the refreshments.

Showing that we could still take it, we held our annual rat race with the Fijis two weeks later. Here once again everything went well for practically all of the Phi Psi gents. We are now looking forward to our annual beer picnic and to another Hearst Avenue exchange dinner. This last named affair was revived by us this semester with great success.

The house is almost deserted this week, due to the hegira to Seattle for the crew races of Walker, Jones, Hagen, Goree and Angelo. Walker and Goree are assured of seats in Ky (Builder of Champions) Ebright's varsity. Jones and Hagen will be seen in action in the Jayvee boat while Angelo will lend a helping hand as a junior manager. Our other athletes are cavorting daily on California's far flung athletic fields. Bull Steers is throwing the javelin on the

varsity track squad, Suitcase Simpson is on the baseball squad, and Bill Holly is on the frosh crew.

As we are graduating a large class in May it is imperative that we secure names of prospective rushees if the chapter is to keep up to its present high standards. Although we are having rushing twice a week at present, the nuggets are scarce. Alumni could greatly help us by sending in the names of men entering school next August. We are planning to rush during the summer — so get them in early. All aid given in this respect will be greatly appreciated and no names will be overlooked. Otis Brown, 115 Prospect, Long Beach, Calif., will be in charge of rushing for the southern part of the state. Al Stevens, 2551 22nd Ave., San Francisco, will have charge of the San Francisco area, and Heath Angelo, 824 Barbara Road, Oakland, will have charge of the Eastbay.

A building committee of alumni and undergraduates has been organized. They have had several successful meetings, and plans are rapidly going ahead to remodel the barn in which we live. This work will be completed by August. All alumni are especially invited to drop around at that time and look over the new plant.

We again wish to thank our hard working Mothers Club for the successful rummage sale held this month. The Mothers Club has certainly proved itself to be one of our greatest assets. In February we were glad to welcome back to the house Scrubby Eliot, who was up from Long Beach for a short visit. California Gamma has shown its progressive spirit by voting practically unanimously for the abolition of compulsory military training at the University. Hart and Brown are very active in the abolition movement.

Berkeley, Calif. CRAWFORD H. THOMAS,
April 5, 1934 *Correspondent*

CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

The difficult job of writing a letter to *The Shield* became doubly hard with the arrival of our "dee-lightful" spring weather. It seems such a waste of time to be anywhere but at the beach. Wish my profs felt the same way.

California Delta will lose a large class through graduation in June if nothing goes wrong down the home stretch. The men who must soon become serious about life are: George Blewitt, Wendell Hellman, Homer Griffith, Carl Lautz, Joe Morrow, Kenneth

Olsen, Robert Reed, Carl Stutsman and Charles Walker, a fine group of whom the Fraternity will always be proud.

Our mid-year pledge class of Bill Sloan, Bill Gatesford, Ray Burleson, Charles Young, Jack Smith, Bill Buerkel, Aldo Casoretto, Charles Latimer, fully measures up to the high standard of Phi Psi and much is expected of them in the future.

The Chapter will soon be replete with lettermen if we maintain the present rate. Griffith and Propst won their football insignia with honors. Baker and Pabst have cinched their baseball letters. Reed, Quinn, Thurlow and Hall have won track emblems. Thornquest in golf, Rounsavelle in water-polo, and Fisher in gymnastics, have also won letters. Davis comes up from the frosh with the prediction that he will become a second Warburton. We hope the expectation is fulfilled.

Sedgwick was appointed junior football manager to increase the staff of Wendell Hellman, senior baseball manager, Carl Stutsman, senior gymnastics manager, Virgil Young, junior baseball manager, Jack Smith, sophomore baseball manager, and Ed Abbott, sophomore swimming manager. Got anything you want managed?

California Delta was recently honored by a visit from Otis Brown of California Gamma, Archon of the Sixth District, who pleased us by saying that the chapter was in excellent condition.

At present, Phi Psi is leading the parade in interfraternity athletics. We won track, were runner-up in basketball, second in swimming, won golf, were runner-up in tennis and handball, reached the semi-finals in volleyball, and have a good chance of winning baseball. However, bridge is slipping.

Just to prove that all Phi Psis aren't athletes, the active chapter advanced to fifth place among the fraternities in scholarship. The pledges finished in third place, and the average of the two placed us third on the campus.

Pabst won the right to have his name on the chapter scholarship cup with better than a "B" average.

Tom Platt admitted that our new barn would be started in February, 1935, and then left for Tahiti. Whether he is studying fraternity house architecture down there or not isn't known.

Our annual "dung" or stage party is coming off late in April, and the brothers are busy hunting their oldest clothes to be prepared.

Those who survive hope to organize a "caravan" and get back to the G. A. C. If we don't see you at the house before, we'll be seein' yuh there.

Your correspondent is indebted to Carl Lautz for invaluable assistance in preparing this account of what's what.

Los Angeles, Calif.
April 8, 1934

CARL STUTSMAN,
Correspondent

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

The smooth beginning of the spring semester was interrupted in its early stages by the inauguration of "Hell Week" which ended March 4th with formal initiation and banquet. The Chapter was honored by having Brother Orra E. Monnette, past president of Phi Kappa Psi, as our banquet speaker. The five new Brothers to be ushered into the fold of Phi Kappa Psi were Cleve Clayton, Howard Michels, Robert Starbuck, Bruce Farrow and Ed Knox. The fine work of our membership committee resulted in the pledging of Warren Anderson, Ed Collins, Henry Emerson, James Harding, Fred Hockberg and Bill Koons. A real successful pledge term is expected from these men under the leadership of Jim Harding, whom they elected as their president.

The latest reports show that California Epsilon is still leading the race for the interfraternity athletic trophy, but only by one-half point over our nearest competitor, the Zetes. This margin, however, we hope will increase in the coming swimming meet and in the baseball series.

The reward for real leadership and outstanding athletic ability resulted in the election of Leroy Swenson as captain of the U. C. L. A. crew. The biggest surprise in the line of athletic development has been in the work of Bill Reitz in the javelin for the varsity track squad. Though only a sophomore, and venturing into his first year of varsity competition, he has proceeded in three consecutive meets to break the school record and his own record in the event. His last attempt in the Stanford meet resulted in a throw of 200 feet 6 inches. Sinclair Lott and Fred Anderson are also making good showings on the varsity track squad. Ed Knox, because of his consistent playing, has become a real asset in his guard position on the water polo team.

California Epsilon's social activities got well under way following an invitation from George Hamilton of New Hampshire Alpha to be his guests on the evening of March 20th, at the Casino Gardens Ballroom in Ocean Park, where he opened for a limited engagement with his orchestra. The following Friday marked one of the finest social activities that our Chapter has had for a long time—our combined informal dance with California Delta.

Our Chapter was honored during the early part of March by a limited visit by Otis Brown, Archon of District VI. A familiar face around our house these days is John McNee of California Gamma, who is enrolled on the campus this semester.

RALPH CUNNINGHAM,
West Los Angeles, Calif. *Correspondent*
April 3, 1934

RICHARD N. SMITH

Pa. Alpha '33

"It is with the deepest sorrow that we are forced to make the following announcement. On February 20th Brother Richard Nesbit Smith died as a result of injuries received in an automobile accident, which happened at Pittsburgh where Brother Smith was attending Pitt. Dick, as he was known to most of us, was held in high esteem by all the Brothers who knew him, and some times we wonder why such a fellow who seemed to get so much out of life had to be taken. Dick spent a year-and-a-half at W & J. Brother Smith, whose home was at Greensburg, was initiated on March 4, 1933 into our Chapter. The following September he entered Pitt. We surely feel as if we have lost a true friend and Brother."—
Pennsylvania Alpha.

obituary

MAJOR GENERAL WILLIAM C. LANGFITT

Ohio Delta '80

Major General William Campbell Langfitt, Ohio Delta '80, U. S. A. (retired), died April 20, 1934, in the Walter Reed Hospital, Washington, D. C. He was seventy-three years old. Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Annie Bemis Langfitt, of Geneva, N. Y., and a daughter, Mrs. Dorothy Wilby, wife of Colonel Francis Wilby.

General Langfitt had passed nearly forty years in the United States Army, mostly with the Corps of Engineers, until his retirement in 1920. He was chief engineer of the A. E. F. in France during the World War and also had served as chief of staff of the lines of communication.

He organized the 13th Engineers in May, 1917, and shortly afterward sailed for France, where he was appointed manager of light railways. He was in charge of all American forces on duty with the British army that year, and as chief engineer of the A. E. F. had charge of military engineering, engineering supplies, construction and forestry and light railways and road construction and maintenance.

For General Langfitt's services in the war France made him a Commander of the Legion of Honor; England made him a Companion of the Order of the Bath and Belgium decorated him with the Order of the Crown. He was awarded the Distinguished Service Medal by the United States.

General Langfitt was born at Wellsburg, Va., on August 10, 1860, and was graduated from West Point in 1883. After attending the Engineering School of Application he was commissioned a second lieutenant in the Engineers.

During the Spanish-American War General Langfitt commanded the American forces on the Hawaiian Islands and later was chief engineer of the Army of Cuban Pacification. From 1910 to 1914 he was in charge of river and harbor improvements and water supply at Washington. After the World War he was district engineer of the 2nd New York District, and the Puerto Rico District, with headquarters in New York City, and when he retired was division engi-

neer of the North East Division in New York.

GEORGE BENJAMIN HILLER

Ohio Beta '86

George Benjamin Hiller, D.D., Ohio Beta '86, late pastor of Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Albany, N. Y., died March 9, 1934. He was one of three brothers, all prominent members of the Fraternity.

Dr. Hiller was born at Hartwick Seminary, N. Y., in 1866. His father was the late Rev. Dr. Alfred E. Hiller, who was professor of theology at Hartwick Seminary for a period of forty years. His mother was the late Henrietta S. Miller, daughter of the Rev. Dr. George B. Miller, a professor at Hartwick Seminary.

Dr. Hiller was graduated from Wittenberg College with the class of 1890. He received his theological training at Hartwick Seminary. His Alma Mater honored him with the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

His first pastorate was at Oswego, N. Y., where he was pastor of St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, 1893-99. In 1899 he was called to the historically famous Zion Church, Athens, N. Y., where he served until 1905.

Following this Dr. Hiller was called to Hartwick Seminary, where he served fifteen years. His teaching experience was followed by another, and his last pastorate at Emmanuel Church, Albany, N. Y., which extended over a period of thirteen years.

The funeral was held at Emmanuel Church March 12. In addition to the president of synod and the president of the conference, the Rev. Dr. Chalmers E. Frontz, Ohio Beta '94, pastor of First Lutheran Church, Albany, and the Rev. Dr. Frederick J. Baum, pastor of St. John's Church, Poughkeepsie, assisted in the chancel.

Surviving Pastor Hiller are his widow, the former Miss Lydia W. Dufford; two brothers, Dr. Robert Hiller, Ohio Beta '86, composer of *Noble Fraternity*, professor of Greek at Wittenberg College, and Frank Hiller, Ohio Beta '95, of Fort Plain, N. Y.; and three sisters, Mrs. Fred Winsor of Ilion, N. Y.; Mrs. Mary Benson of Dayton, Ohio; and Mrs. William Dufford of Mineola, Kan.

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Thomas A. Cookson, 513 East Eighth St., Bloomington, Indiana.

Vice-President—H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, Better Business Bureau, 111 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

ARCHONS

District 1—Forrest M. Lundstrom, $\Phi K \Psi$ House, 529 West 113th St., New York, N. Y.

District 2—Robert B. Nelson Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Charlottesville, Va.

District 3—A. Kingsley Ferguson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Delaware, Ohio.

District 4—Edgar A. Guest Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

District 5—Joe W. Riley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Austin, Texas.

District 6—Otis D. Brown, Phi Kappa Psi House, Berkeley, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF FRESHMAN EDUCATION

David Shackelford, 218 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1934), 230 East Ohio Gas Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1936), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 400 Michigan Blvd., North, Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St.,
Cleveland, Ohio.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
Song Book, Samuel O. Givens Jr., Editor, 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode IslandFrederick Sweet, 1606 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence
New York CityH. C. Ballou, Hemphill, Noyes & Co., 15 Broad St.
Central New YorkC. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
BuffaloDonald K. Templeton, Liberty Bank Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
- Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
- Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
- Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa. Charles T. Bunting, 1000 Atlantic Bldg.
- Lancaster, Pa. T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
- Central Pennsylvania M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
- Baltimore, Md.
- District of Columbia..... Warren E. Emley, 3604 Fulton St., Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

- Duke University..... Robert E. Boyd, Box 4512, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.
- Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912)
State College, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
- Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
- Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
- Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa. J. Randall Thomas, P. O. Box 247
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio John N. Lenhart, 710 Bulkley Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio Shelly G. Hughes, The Differential Steel Car Co.

Alumni Clubs

Toledo, Ohio John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857)
University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich. James A. Pierce, 706 Guaranty Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind. Edward Van Riper, 901 Circle Tower Bldg.
Wabash Valley Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill. James U. Bohan, 62 East Randolph St.
Nashville, Tenn. Philip Harrison, c/o Harrison Bros.
Memphis, Tenn. Bayard S. Cairns, Court Square Bldg.
Twin City Edgar P. Willeuts, 1310 First National Bank Bldg.,
Minneapolis, Minn.

DISTRICT V

- Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
1341 University Ave., Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

- Kansas City, Mo. W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo. R. D. Chomeau, 131 North Meramec St., Clayton, Mo.
South Texas Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas Bob Dean, 1405 Tower Petroleum, Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain Henry C. Glaze, 1665 Albion St., Denver, Colo.

Alumni Clubs

- Des Moines, Iowa Fred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

- Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931)
11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

- Oregon W. R. Brown, 352 Oak St., Portland, Ore.
Seattle, Wash. R. O. Haynes, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern California A. C. Platt, 915 Wm. Fox Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California E. D. Bills, 1515 Russ Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.